

# [MS-NCNBI]:

## Network Controller Northbound Interface

---

### Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation (“this documentation”) for protocols, file formats, data portability, computer languages, and standards support. Additionally, overview documents cover inter-protocol relationships and interactions.
- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you can make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies that are described in this documentation and can distribute portions of it in your implementations that use these technologies or in your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You can also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schemas, IDLs, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications documentation.
- **No Trade Secrets.** Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- **Patents.** Microsoft has patents that might cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications documentation. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of this documentation grants any licenses under those patents or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specifications document might be covered by the Microsoft [Open Specifications Promise](#) or the [Microsoft Community Promise](#). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in this documentation are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting [iplg@microsoft.com](mailto:iplg@microsoft.com).
- **License Programs.** To see all of the protocols in scope under a specific license program and the associated patents, visit the [Patent Map](#).
- **Trademarks.** The names of companies and products contained in this documentation might be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit [www.microsoft.com/trademarks](http://www.microsoft.com/trademarks).
- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, email addresses, logos, people, places, and events that are depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

**Reservation of Rights.** All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than as specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

**Tools.** The Open Specifications documentation does not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments, you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications documents are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standards specifications and network programming art and, as such, assume that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

**Support.** For questions and support, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com).

## Revision Summary

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
7/14/2016	1.0	New	Released new document.
9/26/2016	2.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
2/14/2017	3.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
6/1/2017	3.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
9/15/2017	4.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.

# Table of Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>21</b>
1.1	Glossary .....	21
1.2	References .....	23
1.2.1	Normative References .....	23
1.2.2	Informative References .....	24
1.3	Overview .....	24
1.3.1	Client-Server Interactions .....	24
1.3.1.1	ETag usage .....	24
1.3.1.2	Idempotency .....	25
1.3.2	Asynchronous Operations .....	25
1.3.2.1	POST and DELETE Operations .....	27
1.3.2.2	PUT Operation .....	27
1.3.2.3	Differences between operations and operationResults .....	28
1.3.2.4	properties.provisioningState usage .....	28
1.3.2.5	State Diagrams for Synchronous Operations .....	28
1.3.2.6	State Diagrams for Asynchronous Operations .....	29
1.3.3	Concurrent Operations .....	31
1.3.3.1	Concurrent operations on the same resource .....	31
1.3.3.2	Concurrent operations when there are dependent resources .....	32
1.3.3.3	Network Controller dependent resources .....	32
1.4	Relationship to Other Protocols .....	33
1.5	Prerequisites/Preconditions .....	33
1.6	Applicability Statement .....	33
1.7	Versioning and Capability Negotiation .....	34
1.8	Vendor-Extensible Fields .....	34
1.9	Standards Assignments .....	34
<b>2</b>	<b>Messages .....</b>	<b>35</b>
2.1	Transport .....	35
2.2	Common Data Types .....	35
2.2.1	HTTP Headers .....	35
2.2.1.1	Content-Type .....	35
2.2.1.2	Request Headers .....	35
2.2.1.2.1	Accept-Language .....	36
2.2.1.2.2	if-match .....	36
2.2.1.2.3	Referrer .....	36
2.2.1.2.4	x-ms-client-ip-address .....	36
2.2.1.2.5	x-ms-client-request-id .....	36
2.2.1.2.6	x-ms-return-client-request-id .....	36
2.2.1.3	Response Headers .....	37
2.2.1.3.1	Azure-AsyncOperation .....	37
2.2.1.3.2	Content-Length .....	37
2.2.1.3.3	Date .....	37
2.2.1.3.4	ETag .....	37
2.2.1.3.5	HTTP/1.1 Header .....	38
2.2.1.3.6	Location .....	38
2.2.1.3.7	Retry-After .....	38
2.2.1.3.8	Server .....	38
2.2.1.3.9	x-ms-request-id .....	38
2.2.2	Common JSON Elements .....	38
2.2.3	Common URI Parameters .....	39
2.2.3.1	grandParentResourceId .....	40
2.2.3.2	operationId .....	40
2.2.3.3	parentResourceId .....	40
2.2.3.4	resourceId .....	41

2.2.3.5	url.....	42
2.2.4	Data Structures.....	42
<b>3</b>	<b>Protocol Details.....</b>	<b>50</b>
3.1	Server Details.....	50
3.1.1	Abstract Data Model.....	50
3.1.2	Timers .....	50
3.1.3	Initialization.....	50
3.1.4	Higher-Layer Triggered Events .....	50
3.1.5	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	51
3.1.5.1	accessControlLists.....	55
3.1.5.1.1	HTTP Methods.....	56
3.1.5.1.1.1	PUT.....	56
3.1.5.1.1.1.1	Request Body.....	56
3.1.5.1.1.1.2	Response Body .....	57
3.1.5.1.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	57
3.1.5.1.1.2	GET.....	57
3.1.5.1.1.2.1	Request Body.....	58
3.1.5.1.1.2.2	Response Body .....	58
3.1.5.1.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	59
3.1.5.1.1.3	GET (All).....	60
3.1.5.1.1.3.1	Request Body.....	60
3.1.5.1.1.3.2	Response Body .....	60
3.1.5.1.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	74
3.1.5.1.1.4	DELETE.....	74
3.1.5.1.1.4.1	Request Body.....	75
3.1.5.1.1.4.2	Response Body .....	75
3.1.5.1.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	75
3.1.5.1.2	aclRules .....	75
3.1.5.1.2.1	HTTP Methods .....	77
3.1.5.1.2.1.1	PUT .....	77
3.1.5.1.2.1.1.1	Request Body.....	77
3.1.5.1.2.1.1.2	Response Body.....	78
3.1.5.1.2.1.1.3	Processing Details.....	78
3.1.5.1.2.1.2	GET .....	78
3.1.5.1.2.1.2.1	Request Body.....	78
3.1.5.1.2.1.2.2	Response Body.....	78
3.1.5.1.2.1.2.3	Processing Details.....	79
3.1.5.1.2.1.3	GET (All) .....	79
3.1.5.1.2.1.3.1	Request Body.....	79
3.1.5.1.2.1.3.2	Response Body.....	79
3.1.5.1.2.1.3.3	Processing Details.....	80
3.1.5.1.2.1.4	DELETE .....	80
3.1.5.1.2.1.4.1	Request Body.....	81
3.1.5.1.2.1.4.2	Response Body.....	81
3.1.5.1.2.1.4.3	Processing Details.....	81
3.1.5.2	credentials .....	81
3.1.5.2.1	HTTP Methods.....	82
3.1.5.2.1.1	PUT.....	82
3.1.5.2.1.1.1	Request Body.....	83
3.1.5.2.1.1.2	Response Body .....	83
3.1.5.2.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	83
3.1.5.2.1.2	GET.....	83
3.1.5.2.1.2.1	Request Body.....	83
3.1.5.2.1.2.2	Response Body .....	83
3.1.5.2.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	84
3.1.5.2.1.3	GET (All).....	84
3.1.5.2.1.3.1	Request Body.....	84

3.1.5.2.1.3.2	Response Body .....	84
3.1.5.2.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	85
3.1.5.2.1.4	DELETE.....	85
3.1.5.2.1.4.1	Request Body.....	86
3.1.5.2.1.4.2	Response Body .....	86
3.1.5.2.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	86
3.1.5.3	gatewayPools .....	86
3.1.5.3.1	HTTP Methods.....	87
3.1.5.3.1.1	PUT.....	87
3.1.5.3.1.1.1	Request Body.....	88
3.1.5.3.1.1.2	Response Body .....	88
3.1.5.3.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	88
3.1.5.3.1.2	GET.....	88
3.1.5.3.1.2.1	Request Body.....	89
3.1.5.3.1.2.2	Response Body .....	89
3.1.5.3.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	90
3.1.5.3.1.3	GET (All).....	90
3.1.5.3.1.3.1	Request Body.....	91
3.1.5.3.1.3.2	Response Body .....	91
3.1.5.3.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	92
3.1.5.3.1.4	DELETE.....	92
3.1.5.3.1.4.1	Request Body.....	93
3.1.5.3.1.4.2	Response Body .....	93
3.1.5.3.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	93
3.1.5.4	gateways .....	93
3.1.5.4.1	HTTP Methods.....	94
3.1.5.4.1.1	PUT.....	94
3.1.5.4.1.1.1	Request Body.....	95
3.1.5.4.1.1.2	Response Body .....	96
3.1.5.4.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	96
3.1.5.4.1.2	GET.....	96
3.1.5.4.1.2.1	Request Body.....	96
3.1.5.4.1.2.2	Response Body .....	96
3.1.5.4.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	102
3.1.5.4.1.3	GET (All).....	102
3.1.5.4.1.3.1	Request Body.....	103
3.1.5.4.1.3.2	Response Body .....	103
3.1.5.4.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	108
3.1.5.4.1.4	DELETE.....	109
3.1.5.4.1.4.1	Request Body.....	109
3.1.5.4.1.4.2	Response Body .....	109
3.1.5.4.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	109
3.1.5.5	loadBalancers .....	109
3.1.5.5.1	HTTP Methods.....	111
3.1.5.5.1.1	PUT.....	111
3.1.5.5.1.1.1	Request Body.....	111
3.1.5.5.1.1.2	Response Body .....	113
3.1.5.5.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	113
3.1.5.5.1.2	GET.....	113
3.1.5.5.1.2.1	Request Body.....	114
3.1.5.5.1.2.2	Response Body .....	114
3.1.5.5.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	117
3.1.5.5.1.3	GET (All).....	117
3.1.5.5.1.3.1	Request Body.....	118
3.1.5.5.1.3.2	Response Body .....	118
3.1.5.5.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	124
3.1.5.5.1.4	DELETE.....	124
3.1.5.5.1.4.1	Request Body.....	124

3.1.5.5.1.4.2	Response Body .....	124
3.1.5.5.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	124
3.1.5.5.2	backendAddressPools.....	124
3.1.5.5.2.1	HTTP Methods .....	125
3.1.5.5.2.1.1	PUT .....	125
3.1.5.5.2.1.1.1	Request Body.....	126
3.1.5.5.2.1.1.2	Response Body.....	126
3.1.5.5.2.1.1.3	Processing Details.....	126
3.1.5.5.2.1.2	GET .....	126
3.1.5.5.2.1.2.1	Request Body.....	127
3.1.5.5.2.1.2.2	Response Body.....	127
3.1.5.5.2.1.2.3	Processing Details.....	127
3.1.5.5.2.1.3	GET (All) .....	127
3.1.5.5.2.1.3.1	Request Body.....	128
3.1.5.5.2.1.3.2	Response Body.....	128
3.1.5.5.2.1.3.3	Processing Details.....	128
3.1.5.5.2.1.4	DELETE .....	129
3.1.5.5.2.1.4.1	Request Body.....	129
3.1.5.5.2.1.4.2	Response Body.....	129
3.1.5.5.2.1.4.3	Processing Details.....	129
3.1.5.5.3	frontendIpConfigurations.....	129
3.1.5.5.3.1	HTTP Methods .....	131
3.1.5.5.3.1.1	PUT .....	131
3.1.5.5.3.1.1.1	Request Body.....	131
3.1.5.5.3.1.1.2	Response Body.....	132
3.1.5.5.3.1.1.3	Processing Details.....	132
3.1.5.5.3.1.2	GET .....	132
3.1.5.5.3.1.2.1	Request Body.....	132
3.1.5.5.3.1.2.2	Response Body.....	132
3.1.5.5.3.1.2.3	Processing Details.....	133
3.1.5.5.3.1.3	GET (All) .....	133
3.1.5.5.3.1.3.1	Request Body.....	133
3.1.5.5.3.1.3.2	Response Body.....	133
3.1.5.5.3.1.3.3	Processing Details.....	134
3.1.5.5.3.1.4	DELETE .....	134
3.1.5.5.3.1.4.1	Request Body.....	135
3.1.5.5.3.1.4.2	Response Body.....	135
3.1.5.5.3.1.4.3	Processing Details.....	135
3.1.5.5.4	inboundNatRules .....	135
3.1.5.5.4.1	HTTP Methods .....	136
3.1.5.5.4.1.1	PUT .....	136
3.1.5.5.4.1.1.1	Request Body.....	137
3.1.5.5.4.1.1.2	Response Body.....	137
3.1.5.5.4.1.1.3	Processing Details.....	137
3.1.5.5.4.1.2	GET .....	137
3.1.5.5.4.1.2.1	Request Body.....	138
3.1.5.5.4.1.2.2	Response Body.....	138
3.1.5.5.4.1.2.3	Processing Details.....	138
3.1.5.5.4.1.3	GET (All) .....	138
3.1.5.5.4.1.3.1	Request Body.....	139
3.1.5.5.4.1.3.2	Response Body.....	139
3.1.5.5.4.1.3.3	Processing Details.....	140
3.1.5.5.4.1.4	DELETE .....	140
3.1.5.5.4.1.4.1	Request Body.....	140
3.1.5.5.4.1.4.2	Response Body.....	140
3.1.5.5.4.1.4.3	Processing Details.....	141
3.1.5.5.5	loadBalancingRules.....	141
3.1.5.5.5.1	HTTP Methods .....	142

3.1.5.5.5.1.1	PUT .....	142
3.1.5.5.5.1.1.1	Request Body .....	143
3.1.5.5.5.1.1.2	Response Body .....	143
3.1.5.5.5.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	143
3.1.5.5.5.1.2	GET .....	144
3.1.5.5.5.1.2.1	Request Body .....	144
3.1.5.5.5.1.2.2	Response Body .....	144
3.1.5.5.5.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	145
3.1.5.5.5.1.3	GET (All) .....	145
3.1.5.5.5.1.3.1	Request Body .....	145
3.1.5.5.5.1.3.2	Response Body .....	145
3.1.5.5.5.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	146
3.1.5.5.5.1.4	DELETE .....	146
3.1.5.5.5.1.4.1	Request Body .....	146
3.1.5.5.5.1.4.2	Response Body .....	146
3.1.5.5.5.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	146
3.1.5.5.6	outboundNatRules .....	146
3.1.5.5.6.1	HTTP Methods .....	147
3.1.5.5.6.1.1	PUT .....	147
3.1.5.5.6.1.1.1	Request Body .....	148
3.1.5.5.6.1.1.2	Response Body .....	148
3.1.5.5.6.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	148
3.1.5.5.6.1.2	GET .....	148
3.1.5.5.6.1.2.1	Request Body .....	149
3.1.5.5.6.1.2.2	Response Body .....	149
3.1.5.5.6.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	149
3.1.5.5.6.1.3	GET (All) .....	149
3.1.5.5.6.1.3.1	Request Body .....	150
3.1.5.5.6.1.3.2	Response Body .....	150
3.1.5.5.6.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	150
3.1.5.5.6.1.4	DELETE .....	151
3.1.5.5.6.1.4.1	Request Body .....	151
3.1.5.5.6.1.4.2	Response Body .....	151
3.1.5.5.6.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	151
3.1.5.5.7	probes .....	151
3.1.5.5.7.1	HTTP Methods .....	152
3.1.5.5.7.1.1	PUT .....	152
3.1.5.5.7.1.1.1	Request Body .....	153
3.1.5.5.7.1.1.2	Response Body .....	153
3.1.5.5.7.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	153
3.1.5.5.7.1.2	GET .....	153
3.1.5.5.7.1.2.1	Request Body .....	154
3.1.5.5.7.1.2.2	Response Body .....	154
3.1.5.5.7.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	154
3.1.5.5.7.1.3	GET (All) .....	154
3.1.5.5.7.1.3.1	Request Body .....	155
3.1.5.5.7.1.3.2	Response Body .....	155
3.1.5.5.7.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	155
3.1.5.5.7.1.4	DELETE .....	155
3.1.5.5.7.1.4.1	Request Body .....	156
3.1.5.5.7.1.4.2	Response Body .....	156
3.1.5.5.7.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	156
3.1.5.6	loadBalancerManager .....	156
3.1.5.6.1	HTTP Methods .....	157
3.1.5.6.1.1	PUT .....	157
3.1.5.6.1.1.1	Request Body .....	158
3.1.5.6.1.1.2	Response Body .....	158
3.1.5.6.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	158

3.1.5.6.1.2	GET	158
3.1.5.6.1.2.1	Request Body	158
3.1.5.6.1.2.2	Response Body	159
3.1.5.6.1.2.3	Processing Details	159
3.1.5.7	loadBalancerMux	159
3.1.5.7.1	HTTP Methods	161
3.1.5.7.1.1	PUT	161
3.1.5.7.1.1.1	Request Body	161
3.1.5.7.1.1.2	Response Body	162
3.1.5.7.1.1.3	Processing Details	162
3.1.5.7.1.2	GET	162
3.1.5.7.1.2.1	Request Body	163
3.1.5.7.1.2.2	Response Body	163
3.1.5.7.1.2.3	Processing Details	164
3.1.5.7.1.3	GET (All)	164
3.1.5.7.1.3.1	Request Body	165
3.1.5.7.1.3.2	Response Body	165
3.1.5.7.1.3.3	Processing Details	166
3.1.5.7.1.4	DELETE	166
3.1.5.7.1.4.1	Request Body	166
3.1.5.7.1.4.2	Response Body	166
3.1.5.7.1.4.3	Processing Details	167
3.1.5.8	logicalNetworks	167
3.1.5.8.1	HTTP Methods	167
3.1.5.8.1.1	PUT	167
3.1.5.8.1.1.1	Request Body	168
3.1.5.8.1.1.2	Response Body	169
3.1.5.8.1.1.3	Processing Details	169
3.1.5.8.1.2	GET	169
3.1.5.8.1.2.1	Request Body	169
3.1.5.8.1.2.2	Response Body	169
3.1.5.8.1.2.3	Processing Details	170
3.1.5.8.1.3	GET (All)	170
3.1.5.8.1.3.1	Request Body	171
3.1.5.8.1.3.2	Response Body	171
3.1.5.8.1.3.3	Processing Details	172
3.1.5.8.1.4	DELETE	172
3.1.5.8.1.4.1	Request Body	173
3.1.5.8.1.4.2	Response Body	173
3.1.5.8.1.4.3	Processing Details	173
3.1.5.8.2	logicalSubnets	173
3.1.5.8.2.1	HTTP Methods	174
3.1.5.8.2.1.1	PUT	174
3.1.5.8.2.1.1.1	Request Body	175
3.1.5.8.2.1.1.2	Response Body	175
3.1.5.8.2.1.1.3	Processing Details	175
3.1.5.8.2.1.2	GET	175
3.1.5.8.2.1.2.1	Request Body	176
3.1.5.8.2.1.2.2	Response Body	176
3.1.5.8.2.1.2.3	Processing Details	176
3.1.5.8.2.1.3	GET (All)	176
3.1.5.8.2.1.3.1	Request Body	177
3.1.5.8.2.1.3.2	Response Body	177
3.1.5.8.2.1.3.3	Processing Details	178
3.1.5.8.2.1.4	DELETE	178
3.1.5.8.2.1.4.1	Request Body	179
3.1.5.8.2.1.4.2	Response Body	179
3.1.5.8.2.1.4.3	Processing Details	179



3.1.5.8.2.2	ipPools .....	179
3.1.5.8.2.2.1	HTTP Methods .....	180
3.1.5.8.2.2.1.1	PUT .....	180
3.1.5.8.2.2.1.1.1	Request Body .....	180
3.1.5.8.2.2.1.1.2	Response Body .....	181
3.1.5.8.2.2.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	181
3.1.5.8.2.2.1.2	GET .....	181
3.1.5.8.2.2.1.2.1	Request Body .....	181
3.1.5.8.2.2.1.2.2	Response Body .....	181
3.1.5.8.2.2.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	182
3.1.5.8.2.2.1.3	GET (All).....	182
3.1.5.8.2.2.1.3.1	Request Body .....	182
3.1.5.8.2.2.1.3.2	Response Body .....	182
3.1.5.8.2.2.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	183
3.1.5.8.2.2.1.4	DELETE .....	183
3.1.5.8.2.2.1.4.1	Request Body .....	183
3.1.5.8.2.2.1.4.2	Response Body .....	183
3.1.5.8.2.2.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	183
3.1.5.8.2.3	routes .....	184
3.1.5.8.2.3.1	HTTP Methods .....	184
3.1.5.8.2.3.1.1	PUT .....	184
3.1.5.8.2.3.1.1.1	Request Body .....	185
3.1.5.8.2.3.1.1.2	Response Body .....	185
3.1.5.8.2.3.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	185
3.1.5.8.2.3.1.2	GET .....	185
3.1.5.8.2.3.1.2.1	Request Body .....	186
3.1.5.8.2.3.1.2.2	Response Body .....	186
3.1.5.8.2.3.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	186
3.1.5.8.2.3.1.3	GET (All).....	186
3.1.5.8.2.3.1.3.1	Request Body .....	187
3.1.5.8.2.3.1.3.2	Response Body .....	187
3.1.5.8.2.3.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	187
3.1.5.8.2.3.1.4	DELETE .....	187
3.1.5.8.2.3.1.4.1	Request Body .....	188
3.1.5.8.2.3.1.4.2	Response Body .....	188
3.1.5.8.2.3.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	188
3.1.5.9	macPools .....	188
3.1.5.9.1	HTTP Methods .....	189
3.1.5.9.1.1	PUT .....	189
3.1.5.9.1.1.1	Request Body.....	190
3.1.5.9.1.1.2	Response Body .....	190
3.1.5.9.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	190
3.1.5.9.1.2	GET.....	190
3.1.5.9.1.2.1	Request Body.....	191
3.1.5.9.1.2.2	Response Body .....	191
3.1.5.9.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	191
3.1.5.9.1.3	GET (All).....	191
3.1.5.9.1.3.1	Request Body.....	192
3.1.5.9.1.3.2	Response Body .....	192
3.1.5.9.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	192
3.1.5.9.1.4	DELETE.....	192
3.1.5.9.1.4.1	Request Body.....	193
3.1.5.9.1.4.2	Response Body .....	193
3.1.5.9.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	193
3.1.5.10	routeTables .....	193
3.1.5.10.1	HTTP Methods .....	194
3.1.5.10.1.1	PUT .....	194
3.1.5.10.1.1.1	Request Body.....	194

3.1.5.10.1.1.2	Response Body .....	195
3.1.5.10.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	195
3.1.5.10.1.2	GET.....	195
3.1.5.10.1.2.1	Request Body.....	195
3.1.5.10.1.2.2	Response Body .....	195
3.1.5.10.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	196
3.1.5.10.1.3	GET (All).....	196
3.1.5.10.1.3.1	Request Body.....	197
3.1.5.10.1.3.2	Response Body .....	197
3.1.5.10.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	197
3.1.5.10.1.4	DELETE.....	197
3.1.5.10.1.4.1	Request Body.....	198
3.1.5.10.1.4.2	Response Body .....	198
3.1.5.10.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	198
3.1.5.10.2	routes.....	198
3.1.5.10.2.1	HTTP Methods .....	199
3.1.5.10.2.1.1	PUT .....	199
3.1.5.10.2.1.1.1	Request Body.....	200
3.1.5.10.2.1.1.2	Response Body.....	200
3.1.5.10.2.1.1.3	Processing Details.....	200
3.1.5.10.2.1.2	GET .....	200
3.1.5.10.2.1.2.1	Request Body.....	201
3.1.5.10.2.1.2.2	Response Body.....	201
3.1.5.10.2.1.2.3	Processing Details.....	201
3.1.5.10.2.1.3	GET (All) .....	201
3.1.5.10.2.1.3.1	Request Body.....	201
3.1.5.10.2.1.3.2	Response Body.....	202
3.1.5.10.2.1.3.3	Processing Details.....	202
3.1.5.10.2.1.4	DELETE .....	202
3.1.5.10.2.1.4.1	Request Body.....	203
3.1.5.10.2.1.4.2	Response Body.....	203
3.1.5.10.2.1.4.3	Processing Details.....	203
3.1.5.11	networkInterfaces .....	203
3.1.5.11.1	HTTP Methods.....	206
3.1.5.11.1.1	PUT.....	206
3.1.5.11.1.1.1	Request Body.....	206
3.1.5.11.1.1.2	Response Body .....	207
3.1.5.11.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	207
3.1.5.11.1.2	GET.....	207
3.1.5.11.1.2.1	Request Body.....	207
3.1.5.11.1.2.2	Response Body .....	208
3.1.5.11.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	209
3.1.5.11.1.3	GET (All).....	210
3.1.5.11.1.3.1	Request Body.....	210
3.1.5.11.1.3.2	Response Body .....	210
3.1.5.11.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	223
3.1.5.11.1.4	DELETE.....	223
3.1.5.11.1.4.1	Request Body.....	224
3.1.5.11.1.4.2	Response Body .....	224
3.1.5.11.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	224
3.1.5.11.2	ipConfigurations .....	224
3.1.5.11.2.1	HTTP Methods .....	226
3.1.5.11.2.1.1	PUT .....	226
3.1.5.11.2.1.1.1	Request Body.....	226
3.1.5.11.2.1.1.2	Response Body.....	227
3.1.5.11.2.1.1.3	Processing Details.....	227
3.1.5.11.2.1.2	GET .....	227
3.1.5.11.2.1.2.1	Request Body.....	228

3.1.5.11.2.1.2.2	Response Body .....	228
3.1.5.11.2.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	228
3.1.5.11.2.1.3	GET (All) .....	228
3.1.5.11.2.1.3.1	Request Body .....	229
3.1.5.11.2.1.3.2	Response Body .....	229
3.1.5.11.2.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	229
3.1.5.11.2.1.4	DELETE .....	229
3.1.5.11.2.1.4.1	Request Body .....	230
3.1.5.11.2.1.4.2	Response Body .....	230
3.1.5.11.2.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	230
3.1.5.12	operations .....	230
3.1.5.12.1	HTTP Methods .....	231
3.1.5.12.1.1	GET .....	231
3.1.5.12.1.1.1	Request Body .....	232
3.1.5.12.1.1.2	Response Body .....	232
3.1.5.12.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	232
3.1.5.13	operationResults .....	232
3.1.5.13.1	HTTP Methods .....	233
3.1.5.13.1.1	GET .....	233
3.1.5.13.1.1.1	Request Body .....	234
3.1.5.13.1.1.2	Response Body .....	234
3.1.5.13.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	235
3.1.5.14	publicIpAddresses .....	235
3.1.5.14.1	HTTP Methods .....	236
3.1.5.14.1.1	PUT .....	236
3.1.5.14.1.1.1	Request Body .....	236
3.1.5.14.1.1.2	Response Body .....	237
3.1.5.14.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	237
3.1.5.14.1.2	GET .....	237
3.1.5.14.1.2.1	Request Body .....	238
3.1.5.14.1.2.2	Response Body .....	238
3.1.5.14.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	238
3.1.5.14.1.3	GET (All) .....	238
3.1.5.14.1.3.1	Request Body .....	238
3.1.5.14.1.3.2	Response Body .....	238
3.1.5.14.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	239
3.1.5.14.1.4	DELETE .....	239
3.1.5.14.1.4.1	Request Body .....	240
3.1.5.14.1.4.2	Response Body .....	240
3.1.5.14.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	240
3.1.5.15	servers .....	240
3.1.5.15.1	HTTP Methods .....	241
3.1.5.15.1.1	PUT .....	241
3.1.5.15.1.1.1	Request Body .....	242
3.1.5.15.1.1.2	Response Body .....	242
3.1.5.15.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	243
3.1.5.15.1.2	GET .....	243
3.1.5.15.1.2.1	Request Body .....	243
3.1.5.15.1.2.2	Response Body .....	243
3.1.5.15.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	244
3.1.5.15.1.3	GET (All) .....	245
3.1.5.15.1.3.1	Request Body .....	245
3.1.5.15.1.3.2	Response Body .....	245
3.1.5.15.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	246
3.1.5.15.1.4	DELETE .....	247
3.1.5.15.1.4.1	Request Body .....	247
3.1.5.15.1.4.2	Response Body .....	247
3.1.5.15.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	247

3.1.5.15.2	networkInterfaces .....	247
3.1.5.15.2.1	HTTP Methods .....	248
3.1.5.15.2.1.1	PUT .....	248
3.1.5.15.2.1.1.1	Request Body .....	249
3.1.5.15.2.1.1.2	Response Body .....	249
3.1.5.15.2.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	249
3.1.5.15.2.1.2	GET .....	249
3.1.5.15.2.1.2.1	Request Body .....	250
3.1.5.15.2.1.2.2	Response Body .....	250
3.1.5.15.2.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	250
3.1.5.15.2.1.3	GET (All) .....	250
3.1.5.15.2.1.3.1	Request Body .....	251
3.1.5.15.2.1.3.2	Response Body .....	251
3.1.5.15.2.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	251
3.1.5.15.2.1.4	DELETE .....	251
3.1.5.15.2.1.4.1	Request Body .....	252
3.1.5.15.2.1.4.2	Response Body .....	252
3.1.5.15.2.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	252
3.1.5.16	serviceInsertions .....	252
3.1.5.16.1	HTTP Methods .....	254
3.1.5.16.1.1	PUT .....	254
3.1.5.16.1.1.1	Request Body .....	254
3.1.5.16.1.1.2	Response Body .....	255
3.1.5.16.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	255
3.1.5.16.1.2	GET .....	255
3.1.5.16.1.2.1	Request Body .....	256
3.1.5.16.1.2.2	Response Body .....	256
3.1.5.16.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	257
3.1.5.16.1.3	GET (All) .....	257
3.1.5.16.1.3.1	Request Body .....	257
3.1.5.16.1.3.2	Response Body .....	257
3.1.5.16.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	259
3.1.5.16.1.4	DELETE .....	259
3.1.5.16.1.4.1	Request Body .....	260
3.1.5.16.1.4.2	Response Body .....	260
3.1.5.16.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	260
3.1.5.17	virtualGateways .....	260
3.1.5.17.1	HTTP Methods .....	262
3.1.5.17.1.1	PUT .....	262
3.1.5.17.1.1.1	Request Body .....	262
3.1.5.17.1.1.2	Response Body .....	266
3.1.5.17.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	266
3.1.5.17.1.2	GET .....	266
3.1.5.17.1.2.1	Request Body .....	266
3.1.5.17.1.2.2	Response Body .....	266
3.1.5.17.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	273
3.1.5.17.1.3	GET (All) .....	273
3.1.5.17.1.3.1	Request Body .....	274
3.1.5.17.1.3.2	Response Body .....	274
3.1.5.17.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	313
3.1.5.17.1.4	DELETE .....	313
3.1.5.17.1.4.1	Request Body .....	313
3.1.5.17.1.4.2	Response Body .....	314
3.1.5.17.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	314
3.1.5.17.2	bgpRouters .....	314
3.1.5.17.2.1	HTTP Methods .....	315
3.1.5.17.2.1.1	PUT .....	315
3.1.5.17.2.1.1.1	Request Body .....	315

3.1.5.17.2.1.1.2	Response Body .....	316
3.1.5.17.2.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	316
3.1.5.17.2.1.2	GET .....	316
3.1.5.17.2.1.2.1	Request Body .....	317
3.1.5.17.2.1.2.2	Response Body .....	317
3.1.5.17.2.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	319
3.1.5.17.2.1.3	GET (All) .....	320
3.1.5.17.2.1.3.1	Request Body .....	320
3.1.5.17.2.1.3.2	Response Body .....	320
3.1.5.17.2.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	323
3.1.5.17.2.1.4	DELETE .....	323
3.1.5.17.2.1.4.1	Request Body .....	324
3.1.5.17.2.1.4.2	Response Body .....	324
3.1.5.17.2.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	324
3.1.5.17.2.2	bgpPeers .....	324
3.1.5.17.2.2.1	HTTP Methods .....	326
3.1.5.17.2.2.1.1	PUT .....	326
3.1.5.17.2.2.1.1.1	Request Body .....	327
3.1.5.17.2.2.1.1.2	Response Body .....	327
3.1.5.17.2.2.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	327
3.1.5.17.2.2.1.2	GET .....	327
3.1.5.17.2.2.1.2.1	Request Body .....	328
3.1.5.17.2.2.1.2.2	Response Body .....	328
3.1.5.17.2.2.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	329
3.1.5.17.2.2.1.3	GET (All) .....	329
3.1.5.17.2.2.1.3.1	Request Body .....	329
3.1.5.17.2.2.1.3.2	Response Body .....	329
3.1.5.17.2.2.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	332
3.1.5.17.2.2.1.4	DELETE .....	332
3.1.5.17.2.2.1.4.1	Request Body .....	332
3.1.5.17.2.2.1.4.2	Response Body .....	332
3.1.5.17.2.2.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	332
3.1.5.17.3	policyMaps .....	332
3.1.5.17.3.1	HTTP Methods .....	334
3.1.5.17.3.1.1	PUT .....	334
3.1.5.17.3.1.1.1	Request Body .....	334
3.1.5.17.3.1.1.2	Response Body .....	335
3.1.5.17.3.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	335
3.1.5.17.3.1.2	GET .....	335
3.1.5.17.3.1.2.1	Request Body .....	335
3.1.5.17.3.1.2.2	Response Body .....	335
3.1.5.17.3.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	336
3.1.5.17.3.1.3	GET (All) .....	336
3.1.5.17.3.1.3.1	Request Body .....	337
3.1.5.17.3.1.3.2	Response Body .....	337
3.1.5.17.3.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	337
3.1.5.17.3.1.4	DELETE .....	337
3.1.5.17.3.1.4.1	Request Body .....	338
3.1.5.17.3.1.4.2	Response Body .....	338
3.1.5.17.3.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	338
3.1.5.17.4	networkConnections .....	338
3.1.5.17.4.1	HTTP Methods .....	342
3.1.5.17.4.1.1	PUT .....	342
3.1.5.17.4.1.1.1	Request Body .....	343
3.1.5.17.4.1.1.2	Response Body .....	344
3.1.5.17.4.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	344
3.1.5.17.4.1.2	GET .....	344
3.1.5.17.4.1.2.1	Request Body .....	344

3.1.5.17.4.1.2.2	Response Body .....	344
3.1.5.17.4.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	346
3.1.5.17.4.1.3	GET (All) .....	347
3.1.5.17.4.1.3.1	Request Body .....	347
3.1.5.17.4.1.3.2	Response Body .....	347
3.1.5.17.4.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	349
3.1.5.17.4.1.4	DELETE .....	349
3.1.5.17.4.1.4.1	Request Body .....	350
3.1.5.17.4.1.4.2	Response Body .....	350
3.1.5.17.4.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	350
3.1.5.18	virtualNetworks .....	350
3.1.5.18.1	HTTP Methods .....	351
3.1.5.18.1.1	PUT .....	351
3.1.5.18.1.1.1	Request Body .....	352
3.1.5.18.1.1.2	Response Body .....	352
3.1.5.18.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	352
3.1.5.18.1.2	GET .....	352
3.1.5.18.1.2.1	Request Body .....	353
3.1.5.18.1.2.2	Response Body .....	353
3.1.5.18.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	355
3.1.5.18.1.3	GET (All) .....	355
3.1.5.18.1.3.1	Request Body .....	356
3.1.5.18.1.3.2	Response Body .....	356
3.1.5.18.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	360
3.1.5.18.1.4	DELETE .....	360
3.1.5.18.1.4.1	Request Body .....	360
3.1.5.18.1.4.2	Response Body .....	360
3.1.5.18.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	360
3.1.5.18.2	subnets .....	360
3.1.5.18.2.1	HTTP Methods .....	362
3.1.5.18.2.1.1	PUT .....	362
3.1.5.18.2.1.1.1	Request Body .....	362
3.1.5.18.2.1.1.2	Response Body .....	363
3.1.5.18.2.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	363
3.1.5.18.2.1.2	GET .....	363
3.1.5.18.2.1.2.1	Request Body .....	364
3.1.5.18.2.1.2.2	Response Body .....	364
3.1.5.18.2.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	364
3.1.5.18.2.1.3	GET (All) .....	364
3.1.5.18.2.1.3.1	Request Body .....	365
3.1.5.18.2.1.3.2	Response Body .....	365
3.1.5.18.2.1.3.3	Processing Details .....	366
3.1.5.18.2.1.4	DELETE .....	366
3.1.5.18.2.1.4.1	Request Body .....	367
3.1.5.18.2.1.4.2	Response Body .....	367
3.1.5.18.2.1.4.3	Processing Details .....	367
3.1.5.19	virtualNetworkManager .....	367
3.1.5.19.1	HTTP Methods .....	368
3.1.5.19.1.1	PUT .....	368
3.1.5.19.1.1.1	Request Body .....	368
3.1.5.19.1.1.2	Response Body .....	368
3.1.5.19.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	369
3.1.5.19.1.2	GET .....	369
3.1.5.19.1.2.1	Request Body .....	369
3.1.5.19.1.2.2	Response Body .....	369
3.1.5.19.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	369
3.1.5.20	virtualServers .....	370
3.1.5.20.1	HTTP Methods .....	371

3.1.5.20.1.1	PUT	371
3.1.5.20.1.1.1	Request Body	371
3.1.5.20.1.1.2	Response Body	372
3.1.5.20.1.1.3	Processing Details	372
3.1.5.20.1.2	GET	372
3.1.5.20.1.2.1	Request Body	372
3.1.5.20.1.2.2	Response Body	372
3.1.5.20.1.2.3	Processing Details	373
3.1.5.20.1.3	GET (All)	373
3.1.5.20.1.3.1	Request Body	373
3.1.5.20.1.3.2	Response Body	373
3.1.5.20.1.3.3	Processing Details	375
3.1.5.20.1.4	DELETE	375
3.1.5.20.1.4.1	Request Body	376
3.1.5.20.1.4.2	Response Body	376
3.1.5.20.1.4.3	Processing Details	376
3.1.5.21	Diagnostics	376
3.1.5.21.1	Diagnostics ConnectivityCheck	376
3.1.5.21.1.1	HTTP Methods	377
3.1.5.21.1.1.1	PUT	377
3.1.5.21.1.1.1.1	Request Body	377
3.1.5.21.1.1.1.2	Response Body	378
3.1.5.21.1.1.1.3	Processing Details	378
3.1.5.21.2	Diagnostics ConnectivityCheckResults	378
3.1.5.21.2.1	HTTP Methods	379
3.1.5.21.2.1.1	GET	379
3.1.5.21.2.1.1.1	Request Body	380
3.1.5.21.2.1.1.2	Response Body	380
3.1.5.21.2.1.1.3	Processing Details	381
3.1.5.21.2.1.2	GET (All)	381
3.1.5.21.2.1.2.1	Request Body	381
3.1.5.21.2.1.2.2	Response Body	381
3.1.5.21.2.1.2.3	Processing Details	382
3.1.5.21.3	Diagnostics SibState	383
3.1.5.21.3.1	HTTP Methods	383
3.1.5.21.3.1.1	PUT	383
3.1.5.21.3.1.1.1	Request Body	384
3.1.5.21.3.1.1.2	Response Body	384
3.1.5.21.3.1.1.3	Processing Details	384
3.1.5.21.4	Diagnostics SibStateResults	384
3.1.5.21.4.1	HTTP Methods	385
3.1.5.21.4.1.1	GET	385
3.1.5.21.4.1.1.1	Request Body	385
3.1.5.21.4.1.1.2	Response Body	386
3.1.5.21.4.1.1.3	Processing Details	388
3.1.5.21.4.1.2	GET (All)	388
3.1.5.21.4.1.2.1	Request Body	388
3.1.5.21.4.1.2.2	Response Body	388
3.1.5.21.4.1.2.3	Processing Details	390
3.1.5.21.5	Diagnostics NetworkControllerState	390
3.1.5.21.5.1	HTTP Methods	390
3.1.5.21.5.1.1	PUT	390
3.1.5.21.5.1.1.1	Request Body	391
3.1.5.21.5.1.1.2	Response Body	391
3.1.5.21.5.1.1.3	Processing Details	391
3.1.5.22	networkControllerStatistics	391
3.1.5.22.1	HTTP Methods	392
3.1.5.22.1.1	GET	392

3.1.5.22.1.1.1	Request Body.....	393
3.1.5.22.1.1.2	Response Body .....	393
3.1.5.22.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	394
3.1.5.23	internalResourceInstances .....	394
3.1.5.23.1	HTTP Methods.....	395
3.1.5.23.1.1	GET.....	395
3.1.5.23.1.1.1	Request Body.....	395
3.1.5.23.1.1.2	Response Body .....	395
3.1.5.23.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	395
3.1.5.23.1.2	GET (All).....	395
3.1.5.23.1.2.1	Request Body.....	396
3.1.5.23.1.2.2	Response Body .....	396
3.1.5.23.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	396
3.1.5.24	iDnsServer.....	397
3.1.5.24.1	HTTP Methods.....	397
3.1.5.24.1.1	PUT.....	397
3.1.5.24.1.1.1	Request Body.....	398
3.1.5.24.1.1.2	Response Body .....	398
3.1.5.24.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	398
3.1.5.24.1.2	GET.....	398
3.1.5.24.1.2.1	Request Body.....	399
3.1.5.24.1.2.2	Response Body .....	399
3.1.5.24.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	399
3.1.5.25	virtualSwitchManager .....	399
3.1.5.25.1	HTTP Methods.....	400
3.1.5.25.1.1	PUT.....	400
3.1.5.25.1.1.1	Request Body.....	400
3.1.5.25.1.1.2	Response Body .....	401
3.1.5.25.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	401
3.1.5.25.1.2	GET.....	401
3.1.5.25.1.2.1	Request Body.....	401
3.1.5.25.1.2.2	Response Body .....	401
3.1.5.25.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	402
3.1.5.26	networkControllerBackup .....	402
3.1.5.26.1	HTTP Methods.....	403
3.1.5.26.1.1	PUT.....	403
3.1.5.26.1.1.1	Request Body.....	403
3.1.5.26.1.1.2	Response Body .....	404
3.1.5.26.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	404
3.1.5.26.1.2	GET.....	404
3.1.5.26.1.2.1	Request Body.....	404
3.1.5.26.1.2.2	Response Body .....	404
3.1.5.26.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	405
3.1.5.27	networkControllerRestore.....	405
3.1.5.27.1	HTTP Methods.....	406
3.1.5.27.1.1	PUT.....	406
3.1.5.27.1.1.1	Request Body.....	407
3.1.5.27.1.1.2	Response Body .....	407
3.1.5.27.1.1.3	Processing Details .....	407
3.1.5.27.1.2	GET.....	407
3.1.5.27.1.2.1	Request Body.....	407
3.1.5.27.1.2.2	Response Body .....	408
3.1.5.27.1.2.3	Processing Details .....	408
3.1.5.28	SubnetEgressReset .....	409
3.1.5.28.1	PUT .....	409
3.1.5.28.1.1	Request Body .....	409
3.1.5.28.1.2	Response Body .....	409
3.1.5.28.1.3	Processing Details .....	409



3.1.5.28.2	GET .....	409
3.1.5.28.2.1	Request Body .....	410
3.1.5.28.2.2	Response Body .....	410
3.1.5.28.2.3	Processing Details .....	410
3.1.5.29	Response Content for Errors .....	410
3.1.6	Timer Events.....	416
3.1.7	Other Local Events.....	417
<b>4</b>	<b>Protocol Examples .....</b>	<b>418</b>
4.1	Example of the JSON used to create a default ACL for both inbound and outbound ..	418
4.2	macPools usage .....	418
<b>5</b>	<b>Security .....</b>	<b>419</b>
5.1	Security Considerations for Implementers .....	419
5.2	Index of Security Parameters .....	419
<b>6</b>	<b>Appendix A: Full JSON Schema .....</b>	<b>420</b>
6.1	accessControlLists .....	420
6.1.1	PUT Schema .....	420
6.1.2	GET Schema .....	422
6.1.3	GET ALL schema .....	425
6.1.4	aclRules.....	429
6.1.4.1	PUT schema .....	429
6.1.4.2	GET schema .....	430
6.1.4.3	GET ALL schema .....	432
6.2	credentials .....	434
6.2.1	PUT schema .....	434
6.2.2	GET schema v1 .....	435
6.2.3	GET schema v2 .....	437
6.2.4	GET ALL schema v1 .....	439
6.2.5	GET ALL schema v2 .....	441
6.3	gatewayPools .....	443
6.3.1	PUT schema .....	443
6.3.2	GET schema.....	445
6.3.3	GET ALL schema.....	447
6.4	gateways .....	450
6.4.1	PUT schema .....	450
6.4.2	GET schema.....	452
6.4.3	GET ALL schema.....	456
6.5	loadBalancers .....	460
6.5.1	PUT schema .....	460
6.5.2	GET schema.....	464
6.5.3	GET ALL schema.....	471
6.5.4	backendAddressPools .....	478
6.5.4.1	PUT schema .....	478
6.5.4.2	GET schema .....	479
6.5.4.3	GET ALL schema .....	480
6.5.5	frontendIpConfigurations .....	481
6.5.5.1	PUT schema .....	481
6.5.5.2	GET schema .....	483
6.5.5.3	GET ALL schema .....	484
6.5.6	inboundNatRules .....	486
6.5.6.1	PUT schema .....	486
6.5.6.2	GET schema .....	487
6.5.6.3	GET ALL schema .....	488
6.5.7	loadBalancingRules .....	490
6.5.7.1	PUT schema .....	490
6.5.7.2	GET schema .....	491
6.5.7.3	GET ALL schema .....	493

6.5.8	outboundNatRules .....	494
6.5.8.1	PUT schema .....	494
6.5.8.2	GET schema .....	495
6.5.8.3	GET ALL schema .....	497
6.5.9	probes.....	498
6.5.9.1	PUT schema .....	498
6.5.9.2	GET schema .....	499
6.5.9.3	GET ALL schema .....	501
6.6	loadBalancerManager.....	502
6.6.1	PUT schema .....	502
6.6.2	GET schema .....	503
6.7	loadBalancerMux.....	505
6.7.1	PUT schema .....	505
6.7.2	GET schema.....	507
6.7.3	GET ALL schema.....	510
6.8	logicalNetworks.....	513
6.8.1	PUT schema .....	513
6.8.2	GET schema.....	515
6.8.3	GET ALL schema.....	520
6.8.4	logicalSubnets.....	525
6.8.4.1	ipPools.....	525
6.8.4.1.1	PUT schema .....	525
6.8.4.1.2	GET schema .....	525
6.8.4.1.3	GET ALL schema .....	526
6.9	macPools .....	526
6.9.1	PUT schema .....	526
6.9.2	GET schema.....	527
6.9.3	GET ALL schema.....	529
6.10	routeTables .....	531
6.10.1	PUT schema .....	531
6.10.2	GET schema.....	532
6.10.3	GET ALL schema.....	534
6.10.4	routes .....	537
6.10.4.1	PUT schema .....	537
6.10.4.2	GET schema .....	538
6.10.4.3	GET ALL schema .....	539
6.11	networkInterfaces .....	540
6.11.1	PUT schema .....	540
6.11.2	GET schema.....	543
6.11.3	GET ALL schema.....	547
6.11.4	ipConfigurations .....	552
6.11.4.1	GET schema .....	552
6.11.4.2	GET ALL schema .....	554
6.12	publicIpAddresses .....	556
6.12.1	PUT schema .....	556
6.12.2	GET schema.....	557
6.12.3	GET ALL schema.....	558
6.13	servers .....	560
6.13.1	PUT schema .....	560
6.13.2	GET schema v1 .....	562
6.13.3	GET schema v2 .....	567
6.13.4	GET ALL schema v1 .....	572
6.13.5	GET ALL schema v2 .....	577
6.14	serviceInsertions.....	582
6.14.1	PUT schema .....	582
6.14.2	GET schema.....	584
6.14.3	GET ALL schema.....	587
6.15	virtualGateways .....	591

6.15.1	PUT schema .....	591
6.15.2	GET schema .....	598
6.15.3	GET ALL schema .....	610
6.15.4	bgpRouters .....	621
6.15.4.1	PUT schema .....	621
6.15.4.2	GET schema .....	623
6.15.4.3	GET ALL schema .....	627
6.15.4.4	bgpPeers .....	631
6.15.4.4.1	PUT schema .....	631
6.15.4.4.2	GET schema .....	632
6.15.4.4.3	GET ALL schema .....	635
6.15.5	policyMaps .....	638
6.15.5.1	PUT schema .....	638
6.15.5.2	GET schema .....	639
6.15.5.3	GET ALL schema .....	641
6.16	virtualNetworks .....	642
6.16.1	PUT schema v1 .....	642
6.16.2	PUT schema v2 .....	644
6.16.3	GET schema v1 .....	647
6.16.4	GET schema v2 .....	650
6.16.5	GET ALL schema v1 .....	654
6.16.6	GET ALL schema v2 .....	658
6.16.7	subnets .....	662
6.16.7.1	PUT schema v1 .....	662
6.16.7.2	PUT schema v2 .....	663
6.16.7.3	GET schema v1 .....	664
6.16.7.4	GET schema v2 .....	666
6.16.7.5	GET ALL schema v1 .....	667
6.16.7.6	GET ALL schema v2 .....	669
6.17	virtualNetworkManager .....	671
6.17.1	PUT schema v1 .....	671
6.17.2	PUT schema v2 .....	671
6.17.3	GET schema v1 .....	672
6.17.4	GET schema v2 .....	673
6.18	virtualServers .....	674
6.18.1	PUT schema .....	674
6.18.2	GET schema .....	676
6.18.3	GET ALL schema .....	677
6.19	Diagnostics .....	679
6.19.1	Diagnostics ConnectivityCheck .....	679
6.19.1.1	PUT Schema Request .....	679
6.19.1.2	PUT Schema Response .....	680
6.19.2	Diagnostics ConnectivityCheckResults .....	681
6.19.2.1	GET Schema .....	681
6.19.2.2	GET ALL Schema .....	683
6.19.3	Diagnostics SlbState .....	686
6.19.3.1	PUT Schema .....	686
6.19.4	Diagnostics SlbStateResults .....	687
6.19.4.1	GET Schema .....	687
6.19.4.2	GET ALL Schema .....	689
6.19.5	Diagnostics NetworkControllerState .....	691
6.19.5.1	PUT Schema .....	691
6.20	networkControllerStatistics .....	692
6.20.1	GET Schema .....	692
6.21	internalResourceInstances .....	694
6.21.1	GET schema .....	694
6.21.2	GET ALL schema .....	695
6.22	iDnsServer .....	696

6.22.1	PUT schema .....	696
6.22.2	GET schema .....	697
6.23	virtualSwitchManager .....	698
6.23.1	PUT Schema .....	698
6.23.2	GET Schema .....	699
6.24	networkControllerBackup .....	701
6.24.1	PUT Schema .....	701
6.24.2	GET Schema .....	702
6.25	networkControllerRestore .....	704
6.25.1	PUT Schema .....	704
6.25.2	GET Schema .....	705
6.26	SubnetEgressReset.....	707
6.26.1	PUT Schema .....	707
6.26.2	GET Schema .....	707
6.27	Schema for Error Response .....	708
<b>7</b>	<b>Appendix B: Product Behavior .....</b>	<b>710</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Change Tracking.....</b>	<b>712</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Index.....</b>	<b>714</b>

# 1 Introduction

This document specifies the Northbound API (NBI) definition of the Microsoft Network Controller. The NBI is a RESTful API using JSON as the message format. The first sections of this document provide an overview of the API and common usage of it. The bulk of this document is the design of the resources that make up the NBI. The resources are in order of the top-level resources with their respective descendant resources defined in conjunction with their ancestor resource.

Sections 1.5, 1.8, 1.9, 2, and 3 of this specification are normative. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

## 1.1 Glossary

This document uses the following terms:

**access control list (ACL):** A list of access control entries (ACEs) that collectively describe the security rules for authorizing access to some resource; for example, an object or set of objects.

**ancestor:** In a tree structure, an element from which other elements inherit attributes.

**asynchronous operation:** An operation executed on the server side. The client continues executing and does not check whether a response is available from the server.

**Border Gateway Protocol (BGP):** An interautonomous system routing protocol designed for TCP/IP routing.

**certification authority (CA):** A third party that issues public key certificates. Certificates serve to bind public keys to a user identity. Each user and certification authority (CA) can decide whether to trust another user or CA for a specific purpose, and whether this trust should be transitive. For more information, see [\[RFC3280\]](#).

**classless inter-domain routing (CIDR):** An alternate method for allocating IP addresses and routing IP packets, known as supernetting, that organizes IP addresses into subnetworks that are independent of the address values. It enables multiple subnets to be grouped together for network routing to reduce the growth of Internet routing tables and preserve available IPv4 addresses.

**create retrieve update delete (CRUD):** The four basic functions of persistent storage. The "C" stands for create, the "R" for retrieve, the "U" for update, and the "D" for delete. CRUD is used to denote these conceptual actions and does not imply the associated meaning in a particular technology area (such as in databases, file systems, and so on) unless that associated meaning is explicitly stated.

**descendant:** A member that is below the current member in a hierarchy.

**Domain Name System (DNS):** A hierarchical, distributed database that contains mappings of domain names to various types of data, such as IP addresses. DNS enables the location of computers and services by user-friendly names, and it also enables the discovery of other information stored in the database.

**Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP):** A protocol that provides a framework for passing configuration information to hosts on a TCP/IP network, as described in [\[RFC2131\]](#).

**Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP):** An **Internet Protocol security (IPsec)** encapsulation mode that provides authentication, data confidentiality, and message integrity. For more information, see [\[RFC4303\]](#) section 1.

**encryption:** In cryptography, the process of obscuring information to make it unreadable without special knowledge.

**Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP):** An application-level protocol for distributed, collaborative, hypermedia information systems (text, graphic images, sound, video, and other multimedia files) on the World Wide Web.

**Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS):** An extension of HTTP that securely encrypts and decrypts web page requests. In some older protocols, "Hypertext Transfer Protocol over Secure Sockets Layer" is still used (Secure Sockets Layer has been deprecated). For more information, see [\[SSL3\]](#) and [\[RFC5246\]](#).

**inbound:** The network traffic flowing from the client to the server.

**Internet Protocol security (IPsec):** A framework of open standards for ensuring private, secure communications over Internet Protocol (IP) networks through the use of cryptographic security services. IPsec supports network-level peer authentication, data origin authentication, data integrity, data confidentiality (encryption), and replay protection. The Microsoft implementation of IPsec is based on standards developed by the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) IPsec working group.

**Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4):** An Internet protocol that has 32-bit source and destination addresses. IPv4 is the predecessor of IPv6.

**Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6):** A revised version of the Internet Protocol (IP) designed to address growth on the Internet. Improvements include a 128-bit IP address size, expanded routing capabilities, and support for authentication and privacy.

**JavaScript Object Notation (JSON):** A text-based, data interchange format that is used to transmit structured data, typically in Asynchronous JavaScript + XML (AJAX) web applications, as described in [\[RFC7159\]](#). The JSON format is based on the structure of ECMAScript (Jscript, JavaScript) objects.

**Media Access Control (MAC) address:** A hardware address provided by the network interface vendor that uniquely identifies each interface on a physical network for communication with other interfaces, as specified in [\[IEEE802.3\]](#). It is used by the media access control sublayer of the data link layer of a network connection.

**NetBIOS:** A particular network transport that is part of the LAN Manager protocol suite. **NetBIOS** uses a broadcast communication style that was applicable to early segmented local area networks. A protocol family including name resolution, datagram, and connection services. For more information, see [\[RFC1001\]](#) and [\[RFC1002\]](#).

**network address translation (NAT):** The process of converting between IP addresses used within an intranet, or other private network, and Internet IP addresses.

**opaque:** Data that the client does not use and data (or, more often, a handle) for use on the server on behalf of the client. Opaque data is sent to the client and returned to the server and used to access data or state information needed to process client calls/requests.

**outbound:** Network traffic flowing from the server to the client.

**Representational State Transfer (REST):** A class of web services that is used to transfer domain-specific data by using **HTTP**, without additional messaging layers or session tracking, and returns textual data, such as **XML**.

**resource:** An entity that can be identified by a URI. This term is used as specified in [\[RFC2616\]](#) section 1.3.

**Secure Sockets Layer (SSL):** A security protocol that supports confidentiality and integrity of messages in client and server applications that communicate over open networks. SSL uses two keys to encrypt data—a public key known to everyone and a private or secret key known only to the recipient of the message. SSL supports server and, optionally, client authentication using

X.509 certificates. For more information, see [\[X509\]](#). The SSL protocol is precursor to Transport Layer Security (TLS). The TLS version 1.0 specification is based on SSL version 3.0 [SSL3].

**Singleton SAO:** An SAO that is created the first time a method on its server type is called; subsequent calls to the remote methods on the server type reuse the existing SAO unless it expires. For shorter-lived SAOs, see single-call SAO.

**top-level resource:** A **resource** that has no ancestors.

**tracing:** A mechanism used to write out diagnostic information.

**Transmission Control Protocol (TCP):** A protocol used with the Internet Protocol (IP) to send data in the form of message units between computers over the Internet. TCP handles keeping track of the individual units of data (called packets) that a message is divided into for efficient routing through the Internet.

**Uniform Resource Identifier (URI):** A string that identifies a resource. The URI is an addressing mechanism defined in Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax [\[RFC3986\]](#).

**Uniform Resource Locator (URL):** A string of characters in a standardized format that identifies a document or resource on the World Wide Web. The format is as specified in [\[RFC1738\]](#).

**User Datagram Protocol (UDP):** The connectionless protocol within TCP/IP that corresponds to the transport layer in the ISO/OSI reference model.

**virtual private network (VPN):** A network that provides secure access to a private network over public infrastructure.

**Windows Management Instrumentation (WMI):** The Microsoft implementation of Common Information Model (CIM), as specified in [\[DMTF-DSP0004\]](#). WMI allows an administrator to manage local and remote machines and models computer and network objects using an extension of the CIM standard.

**XML:** The Extensible Markup Language, as described in [\[XML1.0\]](#).

**MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT:** These terms (in all caps) are used as defined in [\[RFC2119\]](#). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

## 1.2 References

Links to a document in the Microsoft Open Specifications library point to the correct section in the most recently published version of the referenced document. However, because individual documents in the library are not updated at the same time, the section numbers in the documents may not match. You can confirm the correct section numbering by checking the [Errata](#).

### 1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com). We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[MSKB-3216755] Microsoft Corporation, "January 26, 2017—KB 3216755 (OS Build 14393.726)", <https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/help/4011347/windows-10-update-kb3216755>

[RFC1123] Braden, R., "Requirements for Internet Hosts - Application and Support", RFC 1123, October 1989, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1123.txt>

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>

[RFC2616] Fielding, R., Gettys, J., Mogul, J., et al., "Hypertext Transfer Protocol -- HTTP/1.1", RFC 2616, June 1999, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2616.txt>

[RFC7231] Fielding, R., and Reschke, J., Eds., "Hypertext Transfer Protocol -- HTTP/1.1: Semantics and Content", RFC7231, June 2014, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc7231.txt>

## 1.2.2 Informative References

[RFC1034] Mockapetris, P., "Domain Names - Concepts and Facilities", STD 13, RFC 1034, November 1987, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1034.txt>

## 1.3 Overview

This document provides the Northbound API (NBI) definition of the Microsoft Network Controller. The NBI is a RESTful API using **JSON** as the message format. The first sections of this document provide an overview of the API and common usage of it. The bulk of this document is the design of the **resources** that make up the NBI.

### 1.3.1 Client-Server Interactions

This section details the client-server interactions between the Network Controller (as the server) and any clients that call into its Northbound **REST** APIs.

#### 1.3.1.1 ETag usage

The ETag is a response header field that is defined by the W3C organization (See [\[RFC2616\]](#) section 14.19). The Network Controller supports the behavior of ETag as defined by W3C. In addition, the following section outlines the behavior of the ETag element that a client can expect from the Network Controller when nested **resources** are updated.

**Case 1:** A parent resource is updated.

- ETag of the parent is updated.
- ETag of all child resources are updated.
- Recursively the ETag of all child resources of the parent's child resources are updated.

**Example 1:** If a **networks** resource is updated then its ETag is updated along with all **logicalSubnets** resources under it and all **ipPools** resources under all **logicalSubnets** resources under the original **networks** resource.

**Case 2:** A child resource is updated.

- Recursively the ETag of the parent resource of the child resource is updated.
- ETag of the child resource is updated.
- ETag of all child resources of the specific child resource are updated.
- ETag of any other child resources of the parent are not updated.

**Example 1:** If a **logicalSubnets** resource is updated then its ETag is updated along with the ETag of the parent **networks** resource and all **ipPools** resources under the specific **logicalSubnets** resource. Any other **logicalSubnets** resources under the original **networks** resource will not have their ETag updated.



**Example 2:** If an **ipPools** resource is updated then its ETag is updated along with the ETag of the parent **logicalSubnets** resource and the ETag of the **logicalSubnets'** parent **networks** resource. But if there are any other **logicalSubnets** resources under the **networks** resource and **ipPools** resources under these **logicalSubnets** resources their ETags will not be updated.

**Case 3:** A resource with dependencies is updated

- ETag of resource is updated.
- ETag of the dependent resource is not updated.

**Example 3:** A **gateways** resource takes a dependency on a **gatewayPools** resource. Then the **gatewayPools** resource is updated. The **gatewayPools** resource's ETag is updated but the **gateways** resource's ETag is not updated.

This is the table of response codes related to Etags.

PUT	Resource does not exist	Resource exists
If-Match = "" / absent	201 Created	200 OK
If-Match = "*"	412 Precondition Failed	200 OK
If-Match = "xyz"	412 Precondition Failed	200 OK / 412 Precondition Failed
If-None-Match = "*"	201 Created	412 Precondition Failed

PATCH	Resource does not exist	Resource exists
If-Match = "" / absent	404 Not Found	200 OK
If-Match = "*"	404 Not Found	200 OK
If-Match = "xyz"	404 Not Found	200 OK / 412 Precondition Failed

DELETE	Resource does not exist	Resource exists
If-Match = "" / absent	204 No Content	200 OK
If-Match = "*"	204 No Content	200 OK
If-Match = "xyz"	204 No Content	200 OK / 412 Precondition Failed

### 1.3.1.2 Idempotency

All requests coming from clients are expected to contain an x-ms-client-request-id header. If the client needs to retry a request due to intermittent network issues, the same value will be sent in the header. This allows the Network Controller to ignore the retry if it has already been processed. Note that even if the request is ignored, the same response will be returned, since the client needs the values in the response.

If the retry arrives while the original request is still being processed, the Network Controller is responsible for identifying the situation and handling it by either cancelling the original request, waiting until it completes or returning 202 (Accepted) in case of **asynchronous operations**.

### 1.3.2 Asynchronous Operations

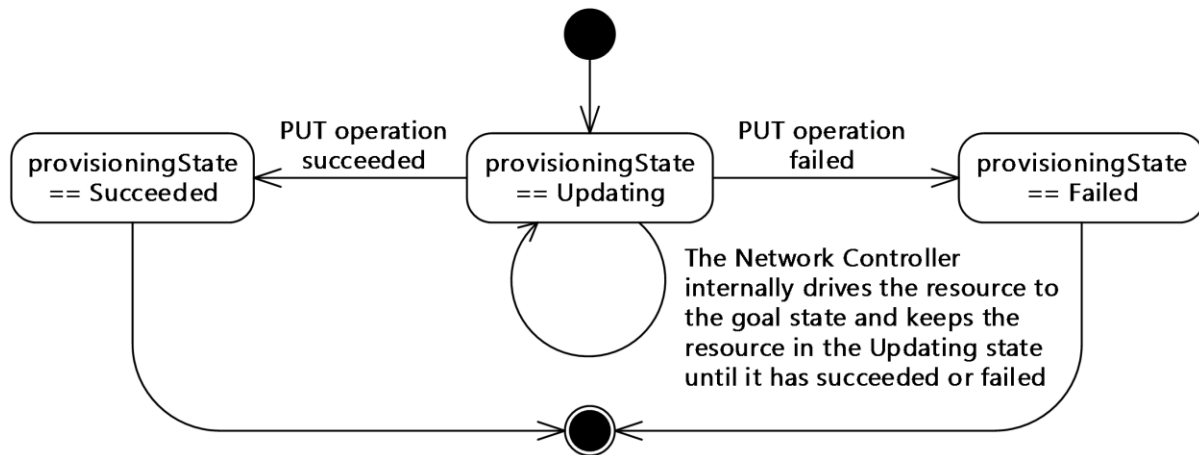
All operations that mutate resources can potentially take a long time to complete. The Network Controller provides the **operations** and **operationsResults** resources for determining the status of any **asynchronous operations**.

Because the Network Controller is a distributed service made up of a number of services, it handles transient failures internally. It does this by having a retry loop that will continue retrying the operation several times while keeping the resource in the Updating state. If the operation succeeded, the retry

loop will be stopped and the resource will be put in the Succeeded state. If after the retry limit is reached in the retry loop, then the retries will stop and the resource will be put in the Failed state.

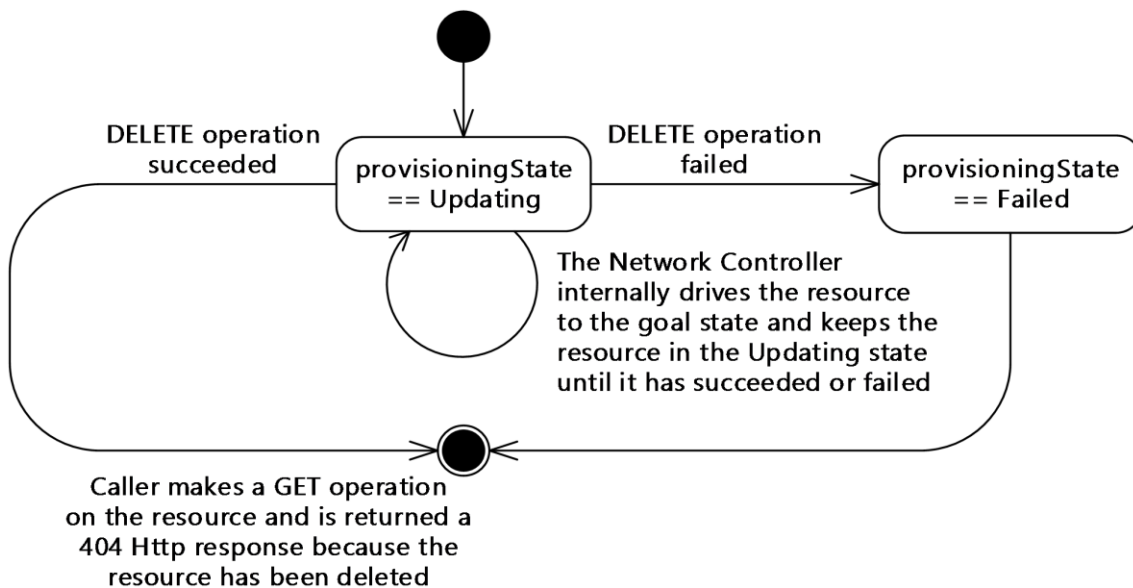
For understanding the current state of the specific resource (as opposed to the state of a specific operation on the resource) the **properties.provisioningState** element is used.

For asynchronous operations, the valid states are Deleting, Failed, Succeeded, and Updating. In the following state diagram, the client makes a **PUT** operation on an asynchronous resource, and receives an operationId, which is used to monitor the provisioning state of the operation, including failure details if a failure occurs.



**Figure 1: State diagram for asynchronous PUT operations**

In the following state diagram, the client makes a DELETE operation on an asynchronous resource, and receives back the operationId, location, and Retry-After, which are used to monitor the state of the operation, including failure details if a failure occurs.



**Figure 2: State diagram for asynchronous DELETE operations**

### 1.3.2.1 POST and DELETE Operations

For **POST** and **DELETE** operations, the following pattern is to be used to execute the operation asynchronously:

1. The client initiates a **POST** or **DELETE** operation.
2. The Network Controller returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) with a Location header, an Azure-AsyncOperation header, and, optionally, a Retry-After header. The time interval in the Retry-After header can only be specified in seconds, with a minimum of 15 seconds and a maximum of 15 minutes.
3. The client waits for the Retry-After interval, if it was specified, or the default of 60 seconds if it wasn't, as specified in section [2.2.1.3.7](#).
4. Client invokes the **URI** specified in the Location header using the **GET** verb.
5. If the operation is not complete, the Network Controller returns 202 (Accepted) again, optionally with a Retry-After header.
6. If the operation is complete, the Network Controller returns the exact same response that would have been returned had the operation been executed synchronously.
7. As per the protocol for **asynchronous operations** described in section [1.3.2](#), a consumer can query the status of an asynchronous operation by initiating **GET** requests on the HTTP resource as specified in the Location header or Azure-AsyncOperation header. The Location header returned by the Network Controller is of the following form, where operation-id is the value of the x-ms-request-id header returned by the resource provider.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/operationResults/{operation-id}
```

### 1.3.2.2 PUT Operation

The following process executes the **PUT** operation asynchronously:

1. The client initiates a **PUT** operation.
2. The Network Controller returns HTTP code 200 (OK) or 201 (Created) with an Azure-AsyncOperation and the **provisioningState** element of the resource is set to "Updating".  
**Note** If the **provisioningState** is set to "Succeeded" or "Failed" in the Http response to the original **PUT** operation, then the operation was not an **asynchronous operation**.
3. The client periodically polls the **operations** resource to determine the state of the operation.
  - If the **operations** resource returns "InProgress" in the status element and a **GET** operation is performed on the actual resource will show the **provisioningState** element set to "Updating".
  - If the **operations** resource returns "Succeeded" in the status element, then the operation has succeeded. Performing a **GET** operation on the actual resource will show the **provisioningState** element set to "Succeeded" if no additional operations have been started on the resource.
  - If the **operations** resource returns "Failed" in the **status** element, then client knows the operation has failed and the response also includes the error message related to the failure. Performing a **GET** operation on the actual resource will show the **provisioningState** element set to "Failed" if no additional operations have been started on the resource.

**Note** For **PUT** operations, the **operations** resource is used to determine the state of the operations and not the **provisioningState** element on the actual resource, because concurrent operations could change the **provisioningState** while the **operations** resource will always return the state of the specific operation. See section [1.3.3](#), Concurrent Operations, for more details on how the client handles concurrent operations.

**PUT** operations do not return the Location header because the result of the operation is returned synchronously. The **Azure-AsyncOperation** header value has the following format:

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/operations/{operation-id}
```

### 1.3.2.3 Differences between operations and operationResults

The **GET** <location header value> returns either HTTP code 202 (Accepted) if operation did not complete yet, or 204 (No Content) and no body (if succeeded), or HTTP status indicating an error (for example, 500 (Internal Server Error)) and a body containing error information.

The **GET** <AsyncOperation header value> always returns HTTP code 200 (OK) and "Async Operation" resource.

The Location header is more common, but is ambiguous because when **GET** <Location> returns status code 500 (Internal Server Error), it is not clear if **DELETE** or **GET** failed.

The AsyncOperation is better in that regard because it does not return HTTP Status for the asynchronous part of the **DELETE** operation.

### 1.3.2.4 properties.provisioningState usage

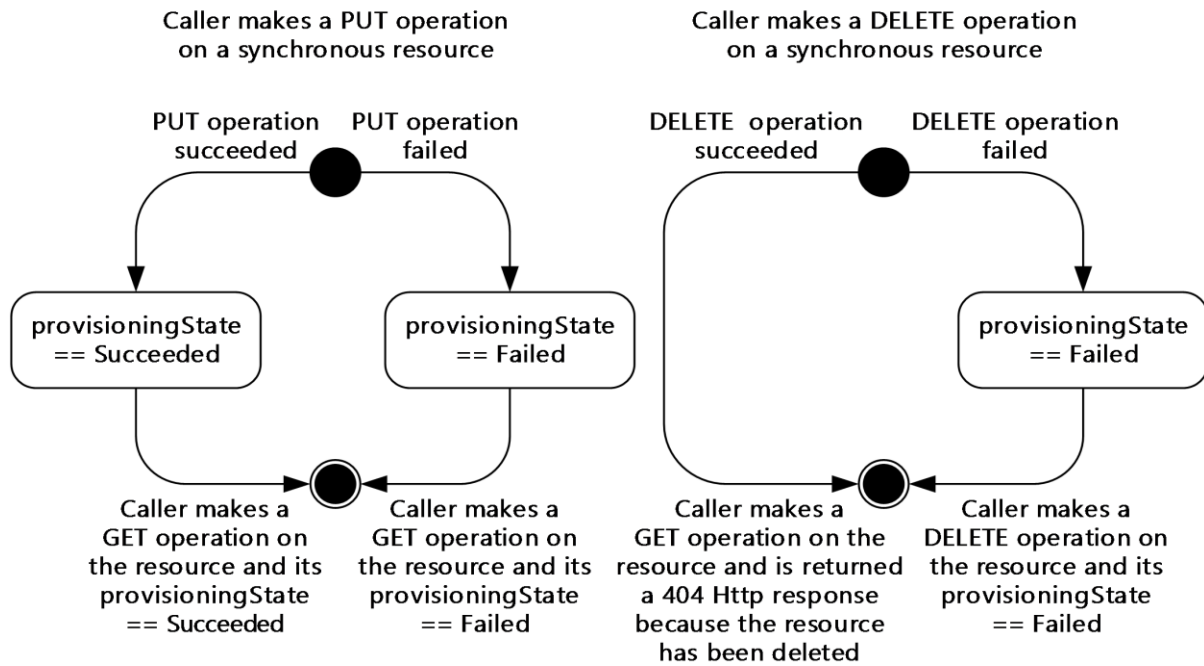
For **asynchronous operations**, the **operations** and **operationResults** resources are the recommended approach to determining the state of a specific operation. For understanding the current state of the specific resource (as opposed to the state of a specific operation on the resource) the **properties.provisioningState** element is used. This section describes the state machine that underlies transitioning between provisioningStates and how the Network Controller makes changes to the **properties.provisioningState** element of parent/child resources or dependent resources. The valid provisioning states are the following (see Common JSON Elements, section [2.2.2](#), for a detailed definition of each):

- Deleting
- Failed
- Succeeded
- Updating

There are two valid state diagrams: one for synchronous and one for asynchronous operations.

### 1.3.2.5 State Diagrams for Synchronous Operations

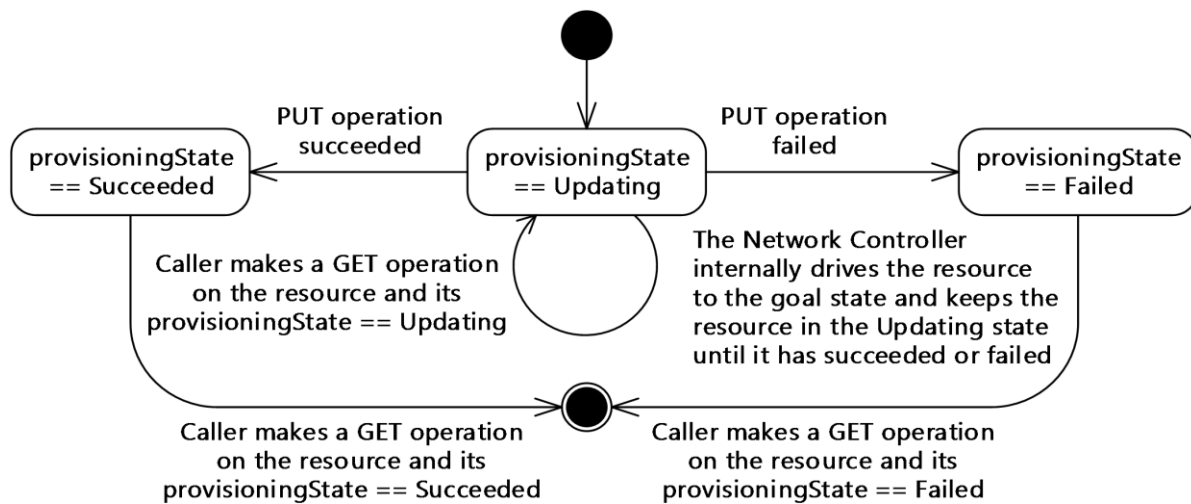
For synchronous operations, the only valid states are Failed or Succeeded. In the following state diagrams, the caller makes a PUT operation, or a DELETE operation on a synchronous resource until it succeeds or fails and then is moved to the appropriate final state.



**Figure 3: State diagrams for synchronous operations**

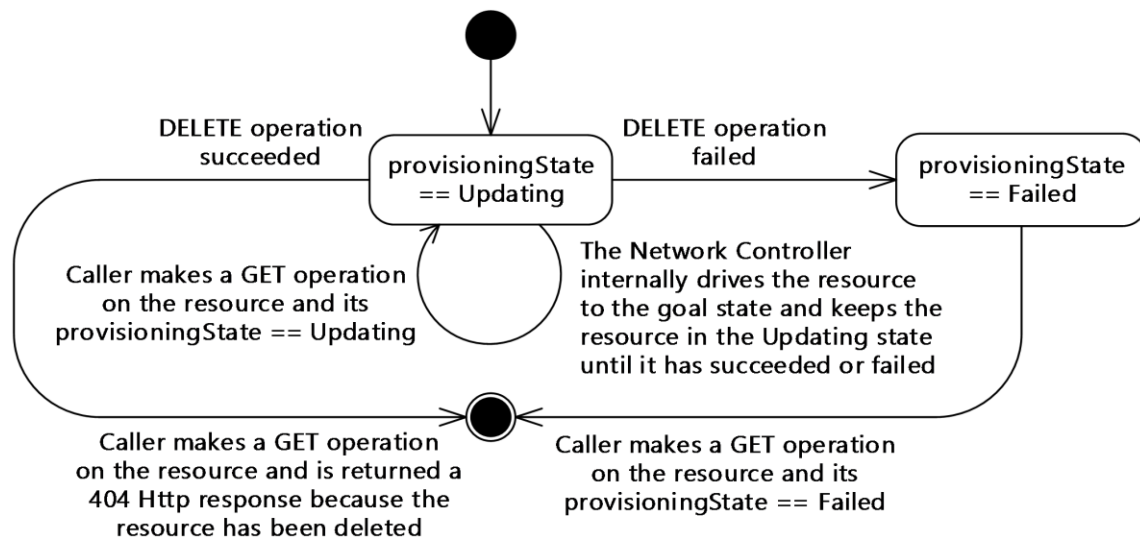
### 1.3.2.6 State Diagrams for Asynchronous Operations

For **asynchronous operations**, the valid states are Deleting, Failed, Succeeded, and Updating. In the following state diagram, the caller makes a PUT operation on an asynchronous resource and receives an operationId, which is used to monitor the state of the operation including failure details if a failure occurs.



**Figure 4: State diagram for asynchronous PUT and GET operations**

In the following state diagram, the caller makes a DELETE operation on an asynchronous resource and receives back the operationId, location, and Retry-After, which are used to monitor the state of the operation including failure details if a failure occurs.



**Figure 5: State diagram for asynchronous DELETE operations**

### Provisioning State changes for Parent/Child resources or dependent resources

**Case 1:** A parent resource is updated.

- The **property.provisioningState** element of the **ancestor** resource is in the Updating state until it succeeds or fails, and then is moved to the appropriate final state.
- The **property.provisioningState** element of all **descendant** resources will be in the same state.
- Recursively the **property.provisioningState** element of all descendant resources of the parent's child resources are updated.

**Example 1:** If a **networks** resource is updated then its **property.provisioningState** element is updated along with all **logicalSubnets** resources under it and all **ipPools** resources under all **logicalSubnets** resources under the original **networks** resource.

**Case 2:** A descendant resource is updated.

- Recursively the **property.provisioningState** element of the ancestor resource of the descendant resource is updated.
- The **property.provisioningState** element of the descendant resource is updated.
- The **property.provisioningState** element of all descendant resources of the specific descendant resource are updated.
- The **property.provisioningState** element of any other descendant resources of the parent are not updated.

**Example 1:** If a **logicalSubnets** resource is updated then its **property.provisioningState** element is updated along with the **property.provisioningState** element of the parent **networks** resource and all **ipPools** resources under the specific **logicalSubnets** resource. Any other **logicalSubnets** under the original **networks** resource will not have their **property.provisioningState** element updated.

**Example 2:** If an **ipPools** resource is updated then its **property.provisioningState** element is updated along with the **property.provisioningState** element of the parent **logicalSubnets** resource and the **property.provisioningState** element of the **logicalSubnets'** parent **networks** resource. But if there are any other **logicalSubnets** resources under the **networks** resource and

**ipPools** resources under these **logicalSubnets** resources, their **property.provisioningState** elements will not be updated.

**Note** Deleting a child resource is a special case because the child object will have its **property.provisioningState** element set to Deleting state while its ancestor resource will be set to Updating state until the **DELETE** operation has succeeded or failed.

**Case 3:** An asynchronous operation on a resource with dependencies is updated

- The **property.provisioningState** element of the resource is in the Updating state until it succeeds or fails and then is moved to the appropriate final state.
- The **property.provisioningState element** of the dependent resource is not updated.

**Example 1:** A **gateways** resource takes a dependency on a **gatewayPools** resource. Then the **gatewayPools** resource is updated. The **gatewayPools** resource's **property.provisioningState** element will be in the updating state until the asynchronous operation has succeeded for failed but the **gateways** resource's **property.provisioningState** is not changed from the current state.

### 1.3.3 Concurrent Operations

#### 1.3.3.1 Concurrent operations on the same resource

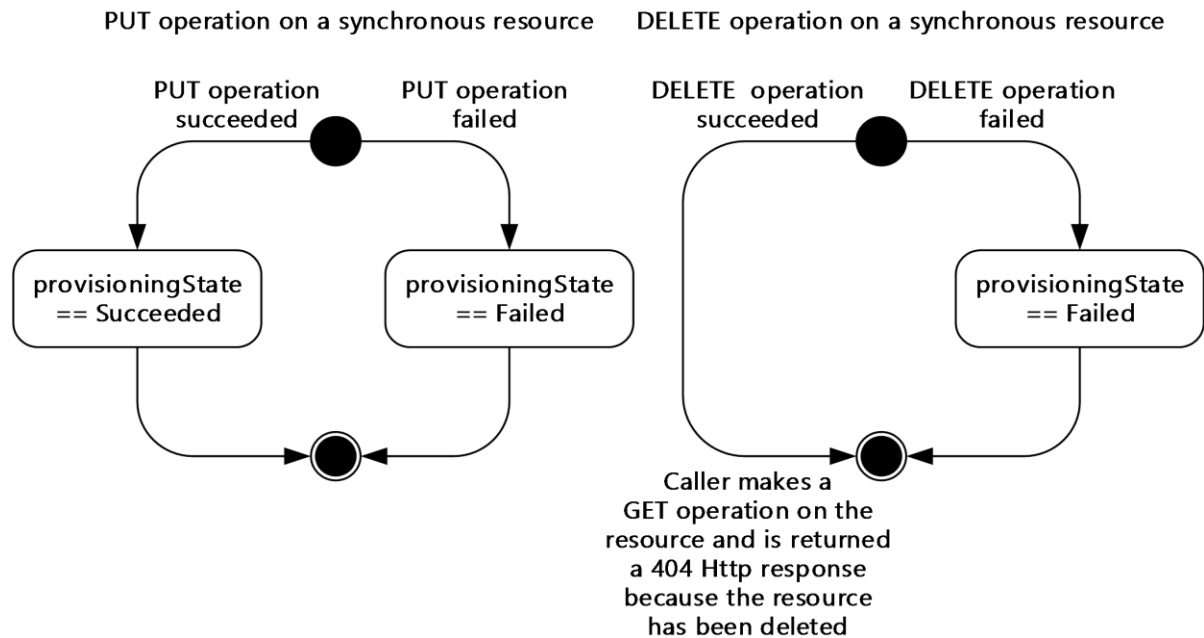
The Network Controller allows for concurrent operations on the same resource. Clients of the Network Controller's Northbound Interface have to be aware that concurrent operations from different clients will happen and therefore interactions with the Network Controller have to be developed with this assumption in mind.

Because the Network Controller is a distributed service made up of several services, it handles transient failures internally. It does this by having a retry loop that the Software-Defined Networking API (SDNAPI) service uses for communicating with the other services. The SDNAPI service is the component in the network controller that listens for HTTP/HTTPS web requests, parses them and forwards them on to the appropriate service module for handling. This retry loop will continue retrying the operation several times while keeping the resource in the Updating state. If the operation succeeded, the retry loop will be stopped and the resource will be put in the Succeeded state. If after the retry limit is reached in the retry loop, then the retries will stop and the resource will be put in the Failed state. The Network Controller internally handles **asynchronous operations** when there aren't concurrent operations on the same resource.

The Network Controller can have only one operation in progress at a time for all resources in a parent-child tree. The rules for concurrent operations on the same resource are as follows:

1. **PUT** on **top-level resource** moves parent and all children (**descendants**) into updating state
2. **PUT** on top-level resource cancels **PUT** on itself and any **PUT/DELETE** on its children (descendants)
3. **DELETE** on top-level resource moves top level resource and its entire set of descendants into deleting state.
4. **DELETE** of top-level resources cancels **PUT/DELETE** on itself and any descendants.
5. **PUT** on a descendant resource moves **ancestor** state to Updating.
6. **PUT** on descendant resource cancels **PUT** on any parent or a **PUT** on itself. It does not cancel **PUT** on its sibling.
7. **DELETE** of descendant resource moves ancestors to updating state and itself to deleting state.
8. **DELETE** of descendant resource cancels **PUT** of ancestors or **PUT/DELETE** on itself.

For synchronous operations, the only valid states are Failed or Succeeded. The following diagrams show states for synchronous **PUT** or **DELETE** operations.



**Figure 6: State diagrams for synchronous operations**

If an operation cannot cancel another operation in progress on the resource, its child, sibling, or parent, the request is rejected with HTTP code 409 (Conflict) response. The error details are as follows:

**Error code:** AnotherOperationInProgress

**Error message:** Another operation on this or dependent resource is in progress. To retrieve the status of the operation, use uri: {0}.

**Note** **PUT** or **DELETE** of descendant resource updates **ETag** of itself and the ancestors. **PUT** on top-level resource updates **ETags** of all descendants.

For more information about how the Network Controller internally handles asynchronous operations, see section [1.3.2](#).

### 1.3.3.2 Concurrent operations when there are dependent resources

In the Network Controller's Northbound API there are several resources that depend on other resources. This occurs when a resource has a required or optional element that is a **resourceRef** to a different resource. One example is that a **gateways** resource is dependent on a **gatewayPools** resource.

### 1.3.3.3 Network Controller dependent resources

This section provides a complete list of all the dependencies between resources and how concurrent operations are handled. In addition, the sections on each resource provides its dependency information.



Read-only elements that are a **resourceRef** to a different resource will indicate that the resource has a different resource that has taken a dependency on it (ex. **gatewayPools** has a read-only **resourceRef** to one or more **gateways** resources).

There are 4 scenarios that are relevant for concurrent operations when there are dependent resources.

**DELETE descendant resource:** When a **DELETE** operation is performed on a descendant resource while its **property.provisioningState** is in the updating, deleting or failed state, that the **DELETE** operation will be processed.

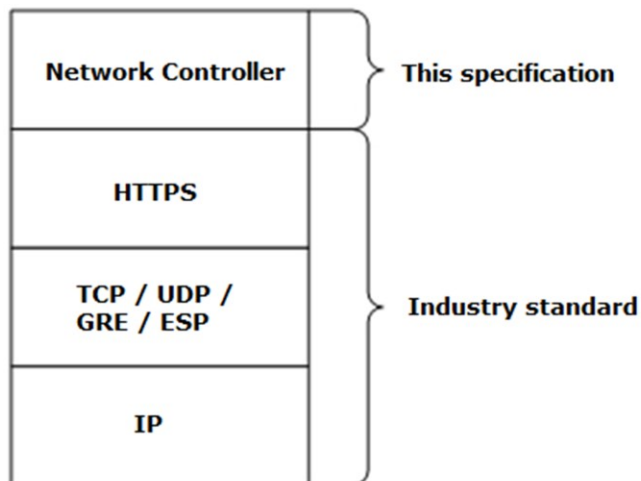
**PUT descendant resource:** When a **PUT** operation is performed on a descendant resource while its **property.provisioningState** is in the updating, deleting or failed state, the **PUT** operation returns an HTTP code 409 (Conflict) response. See the error code section in each resource for error response content details.

**DELETE dependent resource:** When a **DELETE** operation is performed on a dependent resource that has resources depending on it, the **DELETE** operation will return an HTTP code 409 (Conflict) response. See the error code section in each resource for error response content details.

**PUT dependent resource:** When a **PUT** operation is performed on a resource while there are dependent resources, the **PUT** operation will be processed.

## 1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols

The following figure illustrates the relationship of this protocol to industry-standard protocols.



**Figure 7: Relationship of the Network Controller to industry-standard protocols**

## 1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions

The certificate that allows communications between the Network Controller and the client **MUST** be present on the Network Controller.

## 1.6 Applicability Statement

This protocol defines a set of server and **REST** APIs. This protocol is applicable to both Internet and intranet client-server scenarios.

## 1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation

This protocol supports versioning. Currently 2 versions are supported: v1 and v2. [<1>](#) The URL must include the "v1" or "v2" token. Each API that supports additional properties in v2 compared to v1 will be contained in a description of the behavior in the sections following Protocol Details (section 3).

The 2 prefixes supported are as follows:

https://<url>/networking/v1/

https://<url>/networking/v2/

This protocol does not provide any mechanism for capability negotiation.

## 1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields

This protocol does not provide any vendor-extensible fields.

## 1.9 Standards Assignments

This protocol has not been assigned any standard parameters.

## 2 Messages

### 2.1 Transport

This protocol consists of a set of RESTful (representational state transfer) web services.

**HTTPS** over TCP/IP, as specified in [\[RFC2616\]](#).

All client messages to the server **MUST** use HTTPS.

Protocol messages **MUST** be formatted as specified either in **XML** or in **JavaScript Object Notation (JSON)**. Protocol server faults **MUST** be returned by using HTTP status codes as specified in [\[RFC2616\]](#), section 10, "Status Code Definitions".

### 2.2 Common Data Types

#### 2.2.1 HTTP Headers

The methods in this protocol use the following **HTTP** headers as part of the information exchanged, prior to any requests or responses that are included in the exchange.

##### 2.2.1.1 Content-Type

The **content-type** header is a response header that is common to all requests and responses. It contains the content type of the payload. This header is provided by clients in **HTTP** requests to the Network Controller, and it is also provided by the provided by the Network Controller in HTTP responses to the client. This header is optional for responses that do not contain content, otherwise it is required. The only valid type is:

```
application/json
```

The following error will be returned if the content-type does not contain the appropriate value.

```
{
  "Message": "The request entity's media type 'application/text' is not supported for this
  resource.", "ExceptionMessage": "No MediaTypeFormatter is available to read an object of type
  'NetworkInterface' from content with media type 'application/text'.", "ExceptionType":
  "System.Net.Http.UnsupportedMediaTypeException", "StackTrace": " at
  System.Net.Http.HttpContentExtensions.ReadAsAsync[T](HttpContent content, Type type,
  IEnumerable`1 formatters, IFormatterLogger formatterLogger, CancellationToken
  cancellationTokentoken)\r\n at System.Web.Http.ModelBinding.FormatterParameterBin
  ding.ReadContentAsync(HttpRequestMessage request,
  }
}
```

##### 2.2.1.2 Request Headers

The following **HTTP** headers are provided by clients in HTTP requests to the Network Controller, in addition to the existing set of standard HTTP headers.

Header	Section	Type	Description
Accept-Language	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.1</a>	Optional	The language in which error messages are returned.

Header	Section	Type	Description
Content-Type	<a href="#">2.2.1.1</a>		The content type of the payload.
if-match	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.2</a>	Optional	An etag that can be obtained by executing a <b>GET</b> command on a resource or collection of resources, or an etag that is contained in the output of a <b>PUT</b> or <b>PATCH</b> command.
Referrer	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.3</a>	Optional	Specifies the hostname of the computer of the end user.
x-ms-client-ip-address	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.4</a>	Optional	IP address of the client. This is recorded in the tracing logs for every Network Controller Northbound operation for audit.
x-ms-client-request-id	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.5</a>	Optional	A unique ID provided by the client that the service uses to identify the specific request.
x-ms-return-client-request-id	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.6</a>	Optional	Determines whether the Network Controller will echo the x-ms-client-request-id.

### 2.2.1.2.1 Accept-Language

Optional. Specifies language in which error messages are returned. The default is en-us.

### 2.2.1.2.2 if-match

Optional. The client can provide this header in **PUT** and **PATCH** requests. Specifies an etag that can be obtained by executing a **GET** command on a resource or collection of resources, or from the output of a **PUT** or **PATCH** command.

### 2.2.1.2.3 Referrer

Optional. Specifies the hostname of the client, or the hostname of the computer of the end user.

### 2.2.1.2.4 x-ms-client-ip-address

Optional. Specifies IP address of the client. This is recorded in the **trace** logs for every Network Controller Northbound operation.

### 2.2.1.2.5 x-ms-client-request-id

Optional. Contains a unique ID provided by the client to identify the specific request. If two subsequent write requests (two **PUTs**, **POSTs**, or **DELETEs**) have the same id, the Network Controller assumes that last request is a retry and returns the same result it returned for the previous request. The Network Controller also returns the same x-ms-client-request-id value with the response, unless the response is explicitly disabled by using request header x-ms-return-client-request-id and setting the value to false.

This value is echoed in the response if the x-ms-return-client-request-id header is set to "true".

### 2.2.1.2.6 x-ms-return-client-request-id

Optional. Specifies whether the Network Controller will return the x-ms-client-request-id to the client.

### 2.2.1.3 Response Headers

The following HTTP headers are provided by the Network Controller in HTTP responses to the client in addition to the existing set of standard HTTP headers.

Header	Section	Description
<b>Azure-AsyncOperation</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.3.1</a>	Contains URL to enable monitoring of asynchronous operations.
<b>Content-Length</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.3.2</a>	The length of the content that is returned.
<b>Content-Type</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.1</a>	Required. The content type of the payload. This header is not required in responses that do not contain content.
<b>Date</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.3.3</a>	The date that the request was processed, in <a href="#">[RFC1123]</a> format.
<b>ETag</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.3.4</a>	An <b>opaque</b> string representing the state of the resource at the time the response was generated.
<b>HTTP/1.1</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.3.5</a>	Indicates the HTTP status code of the request.
<b>Location</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.3.6</a>	Header for long-running operations. Contains the <b>URL</b> where the status of the long running operation can be checked.
<b>Retry-After</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.3.7</a>	Header for long-running operations. Set to the delay that the client uses when checking for the status of the operation.
<b>Server</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.3.8</a>	Indicates the <b>HTTP</b> server that is returning the Http response. For the Network Controller, the value will be "Microsoft-HTTPAPI/2.0".
<b>x-ms-request-id</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.3.9</a>	A unique identifier for the current operation, service generated.

#### 2.2.1.3.1 Azure-AsyncOperation

This is a common response header that contains the **URL** that can be used to monitor the progress of **asynchronous operations**. See section [1.3.2](#), for more details.

#### 2.2.1.3.2 Content-Length

This contains the length of the content that is returned, as a byte value.

#### 2.2.1.3.3 Date

This contains the date that the request was processed, in [\[RFC1123\]](#) format.

#### 2.2.1.3.4 ETag

This is a common response header that contains an **opaque** string representing the state of the resource at the time the response was generated. This header is returned for requests that target a single entity. The Network Controller will also always return an **etag** in the response body, as the **etag** property of an entity.

If the request does not include an **if-match** request header, then the Network Controller returns an error response code. Other status codes that are associated with the **etag** header are as follows.

Status code	Description
200 (OK)	Operation completed successfully.

Status code	Description
201 (Created)	Resource completed successfully.
204 (No Content)	Resource to delete does not exist
412 (Precondition Failed)	Parent resource is unavailable
404 (Not Found)	Resource was not found.

### 2.2.1.3.5 HTTP/1.1 Header

This is a common response header that contains the HTTP status code of the request. The Network Controller will return the appropriate status code.

### 2.2.1.3.6 Location

This specifies that the operation is a long-running operation. It is set to the **URL** that contains the status of the long running operation.

### 2.2.1.3.7 Retry-After

Header for long-running operations. Set to the delay that the client uses when checking for the status of the operation. This value is an integer and represents the seconds. By default this is set for all delete operations.

### 2.2.1.3.8 Server

This contains a reference to the Http server that is returning the HTTP response. For the Network Controller, the value is "Microsoft-HTTPAPI/2.0".

### 2.2.1.3.9 x-ms-request-id

This is a common response header that contains a unique identifier for the current operation, service generated.

## 2.2.2 Common JSON Elements

Every resource that supports **CRUD** operations uses common **JSON** elements in any request or response. The following table summarizes the set of common **URI** parameters defined by this specification.

JSON Element	Type	Description
<b>resourceId</b>		The resource ID is the identifier for the resource. The value <b>MUST</b> be unique in the context of the resource if it is a <b>top-level resource</b> , or in the context of the direct parent resource if it is a child resource.
<b>resourceRef</b>		A relative URI to an associated resource.
<b>instanceId</b>	Read-only	This is the globally unique Id generated and used internally by the Network Controller. This value is a GUID in the form of "XXXXXXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXXXXXXXXXX". It is possible to do a reverse mapping from instanceId to resourceId with the <b>internalResourceInstances</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.23</a> . The <i>instanceId</i> element cannot

JSON Element	Type	Description
		be used directly in the API.
<b>tags</b>	Optional	Key-value pairs of arbitrary data that the client stores with the resource on the controller.
<b>resourceMetadata</b>	Optional	Structured data that the client provides to the server. This is an optional element, but it is suggested that all clients fill in the data that is applicable to them.
<b>resourceMetadata.client</b>	Optional	Indicates the client that creates or updates the resource. Although this element is optional, it is strongly recommended that it contain an appropriate value.
<b>resourceMetadata.tenantId</b>	Optional	The identifier of the tenant in the client environment. Provides linkage between the resource in the Network Controller and the tenant in the client network.
<b>resourceMetadata.groupId</b>	Optional	The identifier of the group that the tenant belongs to within the client environment. This is usually used in environments that contain multiple tenants that are aggregated into groups that the client manages. This provides linkage between the resource in the Network Controller and the group that the tenant belongs to in the client network.
<b>resourceMetadata.resourceName</b>	Optional	Indicates the globally unique name of the resource. If it is not assigned a value, then it will be blank.
<b>resourceMetadata.originalHref</b>	Optional	Optional for resourceMetadata. The original URI of the resource if the client uses a URI based system to organize resources.
<b>properties</b>	Optional	Optional array of structured data. The structure of this data is unique to each resource except two common read-only elements - <b>etag</b> and <b>provisioningState</b> .
<b>properties.etag</b>		An <b>opaque</b> string representing the state of the resource at the time the response was generated. This header is returned for requests that target a single entity. The Network Controller will also always return an <b>etag</b> in the response body. The <b>etag</b> is updated every time the resource is updated.
<b>properties.provisioningState</b>		Indicates the various states of the resource. Valid values are Deleting, Failed, Succeeded, and Updating.

### 2.2.3 Common URI Parameters

Every resource that supports **CRUD** operations uses common **JSON** elements in any request or response. The following table summarizes the set of common **URI** parameters defined by this specification.

URI parameter	Section	Description
<code>&lt;url&gt;</code>	<a href="#">2.2.3.5</a>	The <b>URL</b> of the Network Controller.

URI parameter	Section	Description
<i>grandParentResourceId</i>	<a href="#">2.2.3.1</a>	The user-defined resource ID of the network resource that is the <b>ancestor</b> of the resource that is the ancestor of the <b>descendant</b> resource.
<i>operation-id</i>	<a href="#">2.2.3.2</a>	The value of the x-ms-request-id header returned by the resource provider.
<i>parentResourceId</i>	<a href="#">2.2.3.3</a>	The user-defined resource ID of the network resource that is the ancestor of the descendant resource. Depending on the type of resource, it can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>User-defined, system-defined, or both</li> <li>Unique across all resources of the same type</li> <li>Unique across all resources of the same type in the context of the specific grandparent resource.</li> </ul>
<i>resourceId</i>	<a href="#">2.2.3.4</a>	The resource ID of the network resource to create, retrieve, update or delete. Depending on the type of resource, it can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>User-defined, system-defined, or both</li> <li>Unique across all resources of the same type</li> <li>Unique across all resources of the same type in the context of the specific ancestor resource.</li> </ul> When the resourceId is optional for an ancestor resource, it is required for the descendant resources.
<i>instanceId</i>	<a href="#">3.1.5.23</a>	The globally unique Id generated and used internally by the Network Controller. The mapping resource that enables the client to map between the instanceId and the resourceId.

### 2.2.3.1 grandParentResourceId

The *grandParentResourceId* parameter contains the resource ID that is associated with network objects that are ancestors of the parent of the necessary resource. When the relationship is specified on the Network Controller, it is created as a **top-level resource** prior to its usage as the parent of another resource.

It is user-defined for the following grandchild resources: **ipPools**, **routes**.

The grandParentResourceId is user-defined as the parent of the following **descendant** resources: the **logicalSubnets** resource when it is parent for the **ipPools** resource, the **logicalSubnets** resource when it is parent for the **routes** resource, the **logicalNetworks** resource when it is parent for the **logicalSubnets** resource.

### 2.2.3.2 operationId

The *operationId* parameter contains the resource ID that is associated with network objects that contain or point to the necessary resource.

### 2.2.3.3 parentResourceId

The *parentResourceId* parameter contains the resource ID that is associated with network objects that are ancestors of the necessary resource. When the relationship is specified on the Network Controller, it is created as a **top-level resource** prior to its usage as the parent of another resource.

The parentResourceId is user-defined for the following **descendant** resources: **aclRules**, **backendAddressPools**, **bgpPeers**, **bgpRouters**, **frontendIPConfigurations**, **networkInterfaces**, **inboundNatRules**, **ipConfigurations**, **ipPools**, **loadBalancingRules**,



**logicalSubnets, networkConnections, outboundNatRules, policyMaps, probes, routes, and subnets.**

#### 2.2.3.4 resourceId

The *resourceId* parameter contains the resource ID that is associated with various network resources and containers. The value cannot be changed after the resource is created. It is a constant for **singleton** resources and other specific resources. The resources that use constants and their values are as follows.

Resource	Value
diagnostics	connectivityCheck
diagnostics	slbState
diagnostics	networkcontrollerstate
iDnsServer	configuration
loadBalancerManager	config
monitoring	NetworkControllerStatistics
virtualNetworkManager	configuration
virtualSwitchManager	configuration

The *resourceId* parameter is user-defined for the following resources: **accessControlLists, aclRules, backendAddressPools, bgpPeers, bgpRouters, credentials, frontendIPConfigurations, gatewayPools, gateways, inboundNatRules, ipConfigurations, ipPools, loadBalancerMux, loadBalancers, loadBalancingRules, logicalNetworks, logicalSubnets, macPools, networkConnections, outboundNatRules, networkInterfaces, policyMaps, probes, publicIpAddresses, routes, routeTables, servers, serviceInsertions, virtualGateways, virtualNetworks, and virtualServers.**

The *resourceId* parameter is system-defined for the following resources: **Diagnostics connectivityChecksResults, Diagnostics slbStateResults, operations, and operationResults.**

The *resourceId* parameter is user-defined or system generated for the following resource: **subnets.**

The *resourceId* parameter MUST be unique within its context if it is a **top-level resource**. The server will send an error response of 400 (Bad Request) to the client if there are conflicts in the uniqueness of the *resourceId*. This means that the *resourceId* parameter MUST be unique across all of the resources of the same type for the following resources: **accessControlLists, bgpPeers, credentials, gatewayPools, gateways, loadBalancerMux, loadBalancers, logicalNetworks, macPools, policyMaps, publicIpAddresses, routeTables, servers, serviceInsertions, virtualGateways, virtualNetworks, and virtualServers.**

A resource that is the child within a parent-child relationship MUST be unique within the context of the specific **ancestor** interfacesresource. For example, two **aclRules** resources can have the same *resourceId* if their parent **accessControlLists** resources are different; however, two **aclRules** resources can not have the same *resourceId* if they have the same parent.

The resources that MUST be unique in the context of the parent are:

- **loadBalancers** ancestor resource: **backendAddressPools, frontendIPConfigurations, inboundNatRules, loadBalancingRules, outboundNatRules, probes**
- **logicalSubnets** ancestor resource: **ipPools, routes**

- **networkInterfaces** ancestor resource: **ipConfigurations**
- **logicalNetworks** ancestor resource: **logicalSubnets**
- **servers** ancestor resource: **networkInterfaces**
- **virtualGateways** ancestor resource: **bgpPeers, bgpRouters, networkConnections, policyMaps**
- **virtualNetworks** ancestor resource: **subnets**

The parent resource of a **PUT** request is an optional element and can be retrieved from the **URL** in cases where it is not supplied. For all **descendant** resources this is a required element. If it is not supplied, the server sends a 400 (Bad Request) response to the client.

### 2.2.3.5 url

The *url* parameter contains the universal resource locator for the Network Controller. It identifies the server that is running the Network Controller. It MUST be one of the values in the following table.

Value	Meaning
networkController	
<url>/networking	The <b>URL</b> MUST be the remainder of the address of the computer on which the Network Controller is running, in addition to other services.

### 2.2.4 Data Structures

The following table summarizes the set of common data structures that are consumed or produced by this protocol. Common structure definitions are included in this section, whereas those that are specific to a particular request/response body are defined within its corresponding sections.

Data structure	Section	Description
<b>accessControlLists</b>	The <b>ipConfigurations</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.5.3</a> .	Contains an <b>accessControlLists</b> resource that defines the <b>ACLs</b> in and out of the IP Configuration.
<b>aclRules</b>	The <b>aclRules</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.1.2</a> .	Indicates the rules in an access control list, Indicates the action the ACL Rule will take.
<b>addressPrefixes</b>	The <b>addressSpace</b> resource in the <b>virtualNetworks</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.18</a> .	Indicates the valid list of address prefixes that can make up this virtual network.
<b>addressSpace</b>	The <b>virtualNetworks</b> resource, section 3.1.5.18.	Required. Indicates the address space of the virtual network.
<b>backendAddressPools</b>	The <b>outboundNatRules</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.5.6</a> . The <b>loadBalancingRules</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.5.5</a> .	Indicates an array of references to a <b>backendAddressPools</b> resource. <b>Inbound</b> traffic is randomly load balanced across IPs in the backend pool.  Indicates a reference to the pool of IP addresses where <b>outbound</b> traffic originates.

Data structure	Section	Description
<b>backendIPConfigurations</b>	The <b>backendAddress Pools</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.5.2</a> .	An array of references to <b>ipConfiguration</b> Resources. There is no restriction on having the same IP configurations in multiple <b>backendAddressPools</b> .
<b>bgpPeers</b>	The <b>bgpPeers</b> resource in the <b>bgpRouters</b> resource in the <b>virtualGateways</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.17.2.2</a> .	A collection of <b>BGP</b> peers associated with the BGP <b>bgpRouters</b> resource.
<b>bgpRouters</b>	The <b>virtualGateways</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.17</a> .	An array of <b>bgpRouters</b> on the physical switch.
<b>connections</b>	The <b>gateways</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.4</a> .	A collection of all the connections on the gateway.
<b>connections</b>	The <b>servers</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.15</a> . The <b>loadBalancerMux</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.7</a> . The <b>iDnsServers</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.24</a> . The <b>virtualServers</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.20</a> .	An array of connections that specify the information needed to connect to the specific device to manage and control it.
<b>destinationSubnets</b>	The <b>rules</b> resource in the <b>serviceInsertions</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.16</a> .	An array of subnets to match as the destination subnet.
<b>details</b>	The <b>operations</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.12</a> . The <b>operationResults</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.13</a> .	Contains detailed information about the error.
<b>dhcpOptions</b>	The <b>virtualNetworks</b> resource, section 3.1.5.18.	Indicates the <b>DHCP</b> options used by servers in the virtual network.
<b>dnsRecord</b>	The <b>publicIpAddresses</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.14</a> .	Properties of a <b>DNS</b> record associated with this public IP address. This field is not supported.
<b>dnsServers</b>	The <b>logicalSubnets</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.8.2</a> . The <b>dhcpOptions</b> resource in the <b>virtualNetworks</b> resource, section 3.1.5.18.	An an array of IP Addresses for the DNS servers that this resource uses to resolve DNS queries by devices or hosts.
<b>dnsSettings</b>	The <b>virtualNetworks Interfaces</b> resource, section 3.1.5.13.	Indicates the DNS settings of this network interface.
<b>error</b>	The <b>operations</b> resource, section 3.1.5.12. The <b>operationResults</b> resource, section 3.1.5.13.	A group of elements that contain information about an error and its cause when the request was in error or could not be processed.
<b>eTag</b>	The Etag header, section <a href="#">2.2.1.3.4</a>	The Network Controller returns an etag in the response body as the <b>etag</b> property of the resource.
<b>externalIPAddress</b>	The <b>gateways</b> resource, section	A collection of IP address information.

Data structure	Section	Description
	3.1.5.4.	
<b>frontendIPConfigurations</b>	The <b>loadBalancers</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.5</a> . The <b>frontEndIP Configurations</b> resource, section 3.1.5.5.3.	Indicates the frontend IP addresses of the load balancer.
<b>frontendIPConfigurations</b>	The <b>inboundNatRules</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.5.4</a> . The <b>outboundNatRules</b> , section 3.1.5.5.6. The <b>loadBalancingRules</b> resource, section 3.1.5.5.5.	Indicates an array of references to <b>frontendIPConfigurations</b> resources.
<b>frontendIpPools</b>	The <b>loadBalancerManager</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.6</a> .	An array of references to <b>ipPools</b> resources to use for the frontend IP Addresses.
<b>gatewayCapacityKiloBits PerSecond</b>	The <b>gatewayPools</b> resource, section 3.1.5.4.	Indicates the total capacity of the gateway pool in kilobits per second.
<b>GatewayPools</b>	The <b>virtualGateways</b> resource, section 3.1.5.17.	The collection of references to <b>gatewayPools</b> resources in which connections can be created. This information is populated at the time of subscription and can be changed only by using the Service administrator portal.
<b>gateways</b>	The <b>gatewayPools</b> resource, section 3.1.5.4.	An array that contains references to the <b>gateways</b> resources in the gateway pool.
<b>gatewaySubnets</b>	The <b>virtualGateways</b> resource, section 3.1.5.17.	Indicates collection of references to <b>IPv4/IPv6</b> subnet of the VSID/gateway subnet that contains the specified gateway.
<b>greConfiguration</b>	The <b>networkConnections</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.17.4</a> .	Indicates details of GRE configuration
<b>IcmpProtocolConfig</b>	The <b>Diagnostics ConnectivityCheck</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.21.1</a> . The <b>Diagnostics ConnectivityCheckResults</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.21.2</a> .	Contains the details of an ICMP Protocol specific configuration.
<b>iDnsServer</b>	The <b>iDnsServer</b> resource, section 3.1.5.24.	Indicates the configuration details for the DNS server in the internal DNS service.
<b>inboundNatRules</b>	The <b>loadBalancers</b> resource, section 3.1.5.5. The <b>inboundNatRules</b> resource, section 3.1.5.5.4.	Indicates an array of inbound <b>NAT</b> rules configured for the load balancer.
<b>internalIpAddresses</b>	The <b>networkConnections</b> resource, section 3.1.5.17.4.	Indicates collection of Internal IP Addresses of the connection.
<b>internalPeerIpAddresses</b>	The <b>networkConnections</b> resource, section 3.1.5.17.4.	Indicates collection of Internal IP Addresses of the peer.

Data structure	Section	Description
<b>IPConfiguration</b>	The <b>network Interfaces</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.15.2</a> .	Indicates an array of IP configurations
<b>ipConfigurations</b>	The <b>accessControlLists</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.1</a> .	Indicates references to the IP addresses of <b>networkInterfaces</b> resources that are associated with an <b>accessControlLists</b> resource.
<b>ipConfigurations</b>	The <b>subnets</b> resource in the <b>virtualNetworks</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.18.2</a> .	Indicates an array of references of <b>networkInterfaces</b> resources that are connected to the subnet.
<b>ipPools</b>	The <b>ipPools</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.8.2.2</a> . The <b>logicalSubnets</b> resource, section 3.1.5.8.2.	Indicates the IP Pools that are contained in the logical subnet.
<b>ipsecConfiguration</b>	The <b>networkConnections</b> resource, section 3.1.5.17.4.	Details of <b>IPsec</b> configuration.
<b>IPv4AddressPrefixes</b>	The <b>vpnConfiguration</b> in the <b>virtualGateways</b> resource, section 3.1.5.17.	Indicates collection of IPv4 address pools from which <b>VPN</b> clients are assigned addresses
<b>I3Configuration</b>	The <b>networkConnections</b> resource, section 3.1.5.17.4.	Indicates details of L3 configuration.
<b>loadBalancerMux</b>	The <b>virtualServers</b> resource, section 3.1.5.20.	Indicates the Loadbalancer MUX running on this virtualServer.
<b>loadBalancers</b>	The <b>loadBalancer</b> resource, section 3.1.5.5.	Contains information about the frontend and backend configurations for load balancing.
<b>loadBalancing Rules</b>	The <b>loadBalancer</b> resource, section 3.1.5.5.	Contains a list of load balancing configurations.
<b>loadBalancing Rules</b>	The <b>backendAddress Pools</b> resource, section 3.1.5.5.2. The <b>probes</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.5.7</a> .	an array of references to <b>loadBalancingRules</b> resources.
<b>logicalSubnets</b>	The <b>network Interfaces</b> resource, section 3.1.5.15.2.	Indicates an array of <b>logicalSubnets</b> resource that the network interface is connected to.
<b>mainMode</b>	The <b>ipsecConfiguration</b> resource in the <b>networkConnections</b> resource, section 3.1.5.17.4.	in the networkConnections resource. Main mode IPsec configuration details
<b>ManagementAddresses</b>	The <b>loadBalancerMux</b> resource, section 3.1.5.7.	The management address used to connect to the server.
<b>networkConnections</b>	The <b>networkConnections</b> resource, section 3.1.5.17.4. The <b>virtualGateways</b> resource, section 3.1.5.17.	Indicates list of network connections that are configured for this <b>virtualGateways</b> resource.
<b>networkInterfaces</b>	The <b>gateways</b> resource, section 3.1.5.4. The <b>logicalSubnets</b> resource, section	An array of references to <b>networkInterfaces</b> resources that are used by a gateway or a logical subnet.

Data structure	Section	Description
	3.1.5.8.2.	
<b>networkInterfaces[]</b>	The <b>networkInterfaces</b> resource in the <b>servers</b> resource, section 3.1.5.15.2.	An array of references to <b>networkInterfaces</b> resources that represent the physical network interface cards of the server. These resources are automatically created.
<b>networks</b>	The <b>bgpRouters</b> resource in the virtualGateways resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.17.2</a>	Collection of network prefixes in "IP address/prefix" format that identifying the networks that are to be announced by the router.
<b>outboundNatRules</b>	The <b>backendAddress Pools</b> resource, section 3.1.5.5.2. The <b>loadBalancers</b> resource, section 3.1.5.5.	An array of references to the <b>outboundNatRules</b> resources
<b>output.DataGroups</b>	The <b>Diagnostics slbStateResults</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.21.4</a> .	The hierarchical output of this diagnostics operation. Data group as level 1, data section as level 2 and data unit as level 3
<b>peerIpAddresses</b>	The <b>networkConnections</b> resource, section 3.1.5.17.4.	Array of IP Addresses of the destination (S2S IP)
<b>peerRouter Configurations</b>	The <b>routerConfiguration</b> structure in the <b>loadBalancerMux</b> resource, section 3.1.5.7..	The BGP settings that are used to establish and maintain BGP peering with one or more peers.
<b>peerTrafficSelector</b>	The <b>ipsecConfiguration</b> resource in the <b>networkConnections</b> resource, section 3.1.5.17.4.	Indicates collection of IPSec TrafficSelectors on the enterprise side
<b>policyMaps</b>	The <b>virtualGateways</b> resource, section 3.1.5.17.	A collection of <b>policyMaps</b> resources for the <b>virtualGateways</b> resource.
<b>probes</b>	The <b>probes</b> resource, section 3.1.5.5.7. The <b>loadBalancers</b> resource, section 3.1.5.5.	Indicates an array of probes configured for the load balancer.
<b>properties</b>	The <b>Properties</b> in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .	An array of structured data. The structure of this data is unique to each resource except two common read-only elements: <b>etag</b> and <b>provisioningState</b> . If properties is not included this will cause the resource to be created but have no properties
<b>publicIpAddresses</b>	The <b>gatewayPools</b> resource, section 3.1.5.4.	A collection of public IP address to which external connections connect.
<b>portSettings</b>	The <b>networkInterfaces</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.11</a> .	Contains a reference to quality of service settings to apply to virtual network interface.
<b>redundantGatewayCount</b>	The <b>gatewayPools</b> resource, section 3.1.5.4.	Indicates the number of redundant gateway VMs that will be used for each <b>virtualGateways</b> instance to ensure its availability.

Data structure	Section	Description
<b>resourceMetadata</b>	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section 2.2.2.	An array of structured data that client sends to the server.
<b>routerConfiguration</b>	The <b>loadBalancerMux</b> resource, section 3.1.5.7.	Provides the BGP router configuration to the MUX to ensure that it peers with the datacenter routing infrastructure and properly advertises routes.
<b>routerIpAddress</b>	The <b>bgpRouters</b> resource in the virtualGateways resource, section 3.1.5.17.2	Indicates IP addresses to which BGP peering can be established.
<b>routes</b>	The <b>routeTables</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.10</a> .	The routes that are contained in a route table.
<b>routes</b>	The <b>routes</b> resource in the <b>logicalSubnets</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.8.2.3</a> .	The routes that are contained in the logical subnet.
<b>routes</b>	The <b>networkConnections</b> resource, section 3.1.5.17.4.	All the routes (static and those learned via BGP) on the network Interface. Traffic that matches the routes is transmitted on the network Interface.
<b>rules</b>	The <b>serviceInsertions</b> resource, section 3.1.5.16.	Indicates an array of rules that define what traffic goes through the service insertion.
<b>configurationState</b>	<p>This is a common data structure that can be present on resources. Currently the networkInterface, VirtualNetwork, LoadBalancerMux and Server resources contain an instance of this structure.</p> <p>The networkInterface resource, The virtualNetwork resource, The <b>gateways</b> resource, section 3.1.5.4. The <b>virtualGateways</b> resource, section 3.1.5.17. The <b>bgpRouters</b> resource in the <b>virtualGateways</b> resource, section 3.1.5.17.2. The <b>bgpPeers</b> resource in the <b>bgpRouters</b> resource in the <b>virtualGateways</b> resource, section 3.1.5.17.2.2. The <b>networkConnections</b> resource in the <b>virtualGateways</b> resource, section 3.1.5.17.4. The <b>LoadBalancerMux</b> resource, section 3.1.5.7.</p>	<p>Configuration state indicates any failures in processing goal state corresponding to the resource it is contained in. In absence of failures it can note that the configuration corresponding to the resource was successful.</p> <p>Multiple failures can be noted against the same resource. The overall severity of these failures is reflected on the status field of the configurationState structure.</p> <p>Information pertaining to each failure is collected in the detailedInfo field. Please see definition of detailedInfo field.</p> <p>Running state update time is noted within the running state structure. The LastUpdateTime stores this information.</p>
<b>configurationState.detailedInfo</b>	<b>configurationState</b> structures can contain one or more detailedInfo fields to reflect fine grained success or failure information in processing operations related to the resource which the configuration state field is contained in.	The <b>detailedInfo</b> has 3 fields: 0. <b>Source:</b> The source field identifies the component within the SDN stack that encountered a failure while processing this resource.

Data structure	Section	Description
		<p>Possible values are: ResourceGlobal, SoftwareLoadBalancerManager, VirtualNetwork, VirtualSwitch, Firewall.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Code:</b> This field contains somewhat fine grained classification of the error encountered while processing this resource.</li> <li><b>Message:</b> A friendly message that describes the encountered error.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note</b> Some codes and Messages correspond to success cases as well.</p>
<b>configurationState.status</b>	Resources where <b>configurationState</b> might be present.	The value MUST be one of the following: Uninitialized, InProgress, Success, Warning, Failure.
<b>configurationState.lastUpdatedTime</b>	Resources where <b>configurationState</b> might be present.	A timestamp that is used to order the sequence of events. The representation is implementation-specific.
<b>configurationState.id</b>	Resources where <b>configurationState</b> might be present.	Certain resources use the <b>id</b> field. It is discussed in the section where it is applicable. The <b>id</b> is an instance ID for a resource. See the following sections for definitions of instance IDs.
<b>serviceInsertionElements</b>	The <b>networkInterfaces</b> resource, section 3.1.5.11.	Indicates an array of <b>serviceInsertions</b> resources that contains this <b>networkInterfaces</b> resource.
<b>serviceInsertionElements</b>	The <b>serviceInsertions</b> resource, section 3.1.5.16.	Indicates an array of service insertion elements through which to send packets that match the rules.
<b>sourceSubnets</b>	The <b>rules</b> resource in the <b>serviceInsertions</b> resource, section 3.1.5.16.	Indicates an array of subnets to match as source subnet. For a single source ip address match specify as a /32 subnet.
<b>statistics</b>	<p>The <b>networkConnections</b> resource, section 3.1.5.17.4.</p> <p>The <b>bgpPeers</b> resource in the <b>bgpRouters</b> resource in the <b>virtualGateways</b> resource, section 3.1.5.17.2.2.</p>	Statistics of the connection
<b>subnets</b>	The <b>accessControllists</b> resource, section 3.1.5.1.	An array of references to <b>subnets</b> resources that are associated with the access control list.
<b>subnets</b>	<p>The <b>logicalNetworks</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.8</a>.</p> <p>The <b>virtualNetworks</b> resource, section 3.1.5.18.</p>	Indicates the <b>subnets</b> that are on the virtual network or are contained in the logical network.



Data structure	Section	Description
<b>subnets</b>	The <b>serviceInsertions</b> resource, section 3.1.5.16.	Indicates an array of references to <b>subnets</b> resources this <b>serviceInsertions</b> resource is associated with.
<b>subnets</b>	The <b>routeTables</b> resource, section 3.1.5.10.	Indicates an array of references to <b>subnets</b> resources this routeTables configuration is associated with.
<b>tags</b>	most resources	Key-value pairs of arbitrary data that the client stores with the resource.
<b>TrafficSelector</b>	The <b>ipsecConfiguration</b> resource in the <b>networkConnections</b> resource, section 3.1.5.17.4.	Indicates collection of IPsec TrafficSelectors on the hoster side.
<b>usage</b>	The <b>ipPools</b> resource, section 3.1.5.8.2.2. The <b>macPools</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.9</a> .	Indicates the usage statistics of the IP pool or the <b>MAC address</b> pool.
<b>virtualGateways</b>	The <b>gateways</b> resource, section 3.1.5.4. The <b>gatewayPools</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.3</a> .	A collection of virtual gateways for a tenant. This enumerates the tenants that are dependent on this gateway.
<b>virtualNetworks</b>	The <b>logicalNetworks</b> resource, section 3.1.5.8.	An array of <b>virtualNetworks</b> resources that are using the network.
<b>virtualServers[]</b>	The <b>virtualServer</b> resource.	Indicates an array of virtual servers that are on the server and being managed by the Network Controller.
<b>vlanIds</b>	The <b>network Interfaces</b> resource, section 3.1.5.11.	Indicates the ID of the VLANs to which the network interface is connected.
<b>vlan</b>	The <b>IpConfigurations</b> resource in the <b>network Interfaces</b> resource, section 3.1.5.11.	Vlan IDs associated with the IP address on the interface
<b>vpnConfiguration</b>	The <b>virtualGateways</b> resource, section 3.1.5.17.	Indicates details of remote access for VPN client configuration

## 3 Protocol Details

### 3.1 Server Details

Besides **PUT/GET/DELETE** operations on resources, the server supports the ability to enumerate all resources of a certain kind if these resources are not singletons. For example, `virtualnetworkmanager/configuration` is a singleton. Details about the **GET ALL** enumerations are provided in the subsections of each resource. In general, the response for **GET ALL** follows this pattern.

```
{
  "value": [
    resource1,
    resource2,
    resourceN
  ],
  "nextLink": ""
}
```

Resource1 to ResourceN are valid resources of the same kind. "value" is a JSON array of objects. "nextLink" is a link for the client to retrieve the next page of the response, in case the server paginates the response. [<2>](#)

#### Error response

The server MUST return the error response as JSON content in the response when it fails to complete the GET/PUT/DELETE operation. There is commonality of responses for the various resources, so this topic is treated in detail in section [3.1.5.29](#).

#### 3.1.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

#### 3.1.2 Timers

None.

#### 3.1.3 Initialization

The Network Controller MUST be installed and configured prior to using the **macPools** resource. The **macPools** resource SHOULD be created prior to the creation of any **servers**.

The certificate that allows communications between the NC and the client MUST be present on the NC.

#### 3.1.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

### 3.1.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

The following resources are required to create and maintain a proper network configuration between the NC and its clients. A policy or policies is a synonym for network configuration settings such as IP or MAC addresses.

Resources are processed one at a time. However, the **GET** method can act on all the resources at once when the resourceId is omitted. The following table lists all the resources.

Resource	Section	Description
<b>accessControlLists</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.1</a>	Contains a list of <b>ACL</b> rules that can be assigned to subnets or individual NICs and IP addresses.
<b>aclRules</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.1.2</a>	Describes the network traffic that is allowed or denied for a network interface of a virtual machine.
<b>backendAddressPools</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.2</a>	This resource represents the list of IPs that can receive network traffic that comes via the front-end IPs. The Load Balancing MUX handles incoming traffic via the front-end IPs and distributes them to backend IPs based on load balancing configuration.
<b>bgpPeers</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.2.2</a>	The <b>bgpPeers</b> resource of the <b>bgpRouters</b> resource of the <b>virtualGateways</b> resource. Configures BGP peers of the <b>virtualGateways</b> resource.
<b>bgpRouters</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.2</a>	The <b>bgpRouters</b> resource of the <b>virtualGateways</b> resource. Contains the configuration for the <b>Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)</b> router in the virtual gateway.
<b>credentials</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.2</a>	Contains the credential information needed to connect to a southbound device, with the appropriate permissions to manage the device, or enabling the Network Controller to connect to and configure a device in the network.
<b>diagnostics/ConnectivityCheck</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.21.1</a>	This resource initiates a diagnostics action to check data path connectivity between two endpoints.
<b>diagnostics/ConnectivityCheckResults</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.21.2</a>	This resource queries the result of a previously initiated diagnostics action between two endpoints.
<b>diagnostics/ NetworkControllerState</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.21.5</a>	This resource creates a dump of internal server data that can be used for troubleshooting.
<b>diagnostics/SlbState</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.21.3</a>	This resource initiates a diagnostics action to collect internal state for the software load-balancer.
<b>diagnostics/SlbStateResults</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.21.4</a>	This resource queries the result of a previously initiated diagnostics slbState action
<b>frontendIpConfigurations</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.3</a>	This resource represents the frontend IP addresses of the load balancer.
<b>gatewayPools</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.3</a>	Contains an array of gateways that provide the

Resource	Section	Description
		infrastructure for <b>virtualGateways</b> resources for tenant virtual networks.
<b>gateways</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.4</a>	Provides gateway services to one or more <b>virtualNetworks</b> resources.
<b>iDnsServer</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.24</a>	Contains the configuration details for the DNS server in the internal DNS service.
<b>inboundNatRules</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.4</a>	This resource is used to configure the load balancer to apply Network Address Translation of inbound traffic.
<b>internalResourceInstances</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.23</a>	This resource provides a means to map instance IDs to resource IDs or to get all the mappings.
<b>ipConfigurations</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.11.2</a>	This resource represents configuration information for IP addresses: allocation method, actual IP address, membership of a logical or virtual subnet, load balancing and access control information.
<b>ipPools</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.8.2.2</a>	The <b>ipPools</b> resource represents the range from which IP addresses will be allocated for nodes within a subnet. The start and end IP addresses of the pool for a virtual subnet are based on the IP prefix of the virtual subnet.
<b>loadBalancerManager</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.6</a>	The <b>loadBalancerManager</b> resource is a <b>singleton</b> resource that configures the load balancing service of the Network Controller.
<b>loadBalancerMux</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.7</a>	The <b>loadBalancerMux</b> resource represents a MUX VM deployed in the Network Controller's stamp.
<b>loadBalancers</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5</a>	Consists of a frontend and a backend configuration. The frontend configuration exposes the IP address of the load balancer. The backend configuration specifies the distribution of traffic across VM instances and how to determine the health of VM instances or endpoints.
<b>loadBalancingRules</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.5</a>	This resource is used to configure load balancing policies. The policies dictate the kind of traffic that is load-balanced, and port mapping between frontend IPs and backend Ips.
<b>logicalNetworks</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.8</a>	A collection of logical subnets or a logical partition of physical network that is dedicated for a specific purpose.
<b>logicalSubnets</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.8.2</a>	A <b>logicalSubnets</b> resource consists of a subnet/VLAN pair. The <b>vIans</b> resource is required; however, it MAY contain a value of zero if the subnet is not associated with a vIan.
<b>macPools</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.9</a>	Specifies a range of <b>MAC addresses</b> , which are used internally by the Network Controller service modules for various service modules in both <b>CA</b> and PA space including VNET, VSM,

Resource	Section	Description
		and GWM. Specifically, these MAC Pools are used for the PAHost vNIC(s), the HNV Distributed Router (DR) Host vNIC (used for health probes), and the HNV Virtual MAC (to route traffic to the HNV Distributed Router).
<b>monitoring/NetworkControllerStatistics</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.22</a>	This resource provides a means to get usage and health information for a few resources
<b>networkConnections</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.4</a>	Specifies a connection from a virtual network to external networks.
<b>networkInterfaces</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.11</a>	Specifies the configuration of either a host virtual interface (host vNIC) or a virtual server NIC (VMNIC).
<b>operationResults</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.13</a>	Provides the status of a specific <b>asynchronous operation</b> . The <b>URL</b> for a specific <b>operations</b> resource is returned in the location header of that operation.
<b>operations</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.12</a>	Provides the status of a specific asynchronous operation. The URL for a specific <b>operations</b> resource is returned in the AsyncOperation header of that operation.
<b>outboundNatRules</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.6</a>	This resource is used to configure the load balancer to apply Network Address Translation of outbound traffic.
<b>policyMaps</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.3</a>	The <b>policyMaps</b> resource of the <b>virtualGateways</b> resource. Contains the routing policies that enable the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routers in the virtual gateway to exchange information as specified with peers. A routing policy consists of match criteria and actions that are executed when the conditions specified in the match criteria are satisfied.
<b>probes</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.7</a>	Configures the mechanism of detection of connectivity issues with load balanced IPs.
<b>publicIpAddresses</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.14</a>	Specifies an IP Address that can be used to communicate with the virtual network from outside it. This address is publicly available for use by the <b>virtualGateways</b> resource and the <b>loadBalancer</b> resource.
<b>routes</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.10.2</a>	Create routes under a tenant's Route Table.
<b>routes</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.8.2.3</a>	Represents a provider route that the host uses to route traffic to a specific destination. If a host connects to a logical subnet as part of hosting a virtual network, then all routes in that logical subnet are applied to the host.
<b>routeTables</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.10</a>	Contains a list of tenant routes that can be assigned to virtual subnets to control routing within a virtual network.
<b>servers</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.15</a>	Represents a physical server that is being controlled by the Network Controller.

Resource	Section	Description
<b>serviceInsertions</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.16</a>	Specifies the relationship between the service insertion and the service insertion rule.
<b>subnets</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.18.2</a>	Contains Virtual Subnets (VSIDs) under a tenant's Virtual Network (RDID). User can specify the addressPrefix to use for the subnets, the accessControl Lists to protect the subnets, the routeTable to apply to the subnet, and optionally service insertions to use within the subnet.
<b>virtualGateways</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.17</a>	A logical entity that runs on multiple gateways in the <b>gatewayPools</b> resource, the <b>virtualGateways</b> resource describes the gateway used for cross-premises connectivity from the virtual network.
<b>virtualNetworkManager</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.19</a>	A singleton resource that configures the virtual network service of the Network Controller. The properties in this resource are global for all virtual networks managed by the Network Controller.
<b>virtualNetworks</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.18</a>	Creates a Virtual Network using HNV for tenant overlays.
<b>virtualServers</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.20</a>	A resource that corresponds to a Virtual Machine. Such resources need to be created for VMs that correspond to gateway (section 3.1.5.4) and MUX resources (section 3.1.5.7).
<b>virtualSwitchManager</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.25</a>	Configures the virtual switch properties on every server managed by the Network Controller.

The responses to all the resources can result in the following status codes.

Status Code	Description
200 (OK)	Indicates that the operation was successful. The server MUST return this status code when the operation was performed on an existing REST resource.
201 (Created)	Indicates that the operation was successful. The server MUST return this status code when a new REST resource was created on the server due to execution and completion of the operation.
202 (Accepted)	Indicates that the request has been accepted and is being processed. See Asynchronous Operations, section <a href="#">1.3.2</a> , to understand how the client handles responses with 202 (Accepted).
204 (No Content)	Indicates that the resource with the specified resourceId could not be found.
404 (Not Found)	Indicates that the resource does not exist.
409 (Conflict)	An operation cannot cancel another operation in progress on the resource, its child, sibling, or parent.
412 (Precondition Failed)	Indicates that the resource's ETag doesn't match one specified in the If-Match header.

Status Code	Description
500 (Internal Server Error)	Indicates that the validation on the resource has failed. See the message body of the response for more details.

### 3.1.5.1 accessControlLists

An **accessControlLists** resource contains a list of **ACL** rules. Access control list resources can be assigned to virtual subnets or IP configurations.

An ACL can be associated with:

- Subnets of a virtual or logical network. This means that all network interfaces (NICs) with IP configurations created in the subnet inherit the ACL rules in the Access Control List. Often, subnets are used for a specific architectural tier (frontend, middle tier, backend) in more complex applications. Assigning an ACL to subnets can thus be used to control the network flow between the different tiers.
- IP configuration of a NIC. This means that the ACL will be applied to the parent network interface of the specified IP configuration.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<URL>/networking/v1/accessControlLists/{resourceId}
```

**url:** the address of the computer on which the Network Controller is running.

**resourceId:** the identifier for the specific resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), resourceId.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.1.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>accessControlLists</b> resource or update an existing <b>accessControlLists</b> resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.1.1.2</a>	Get one <b>accessControlLists</b> resource.
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.1.1.3</a>	List all <b>accessControlLists</b> resources in the Network Controller.
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.1.1.4</a>	Delete an <b>accessControlLists</b> resource.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>aclRules</b>	Optional	Indicates the rules in an access control list. See section <a href="#">3.1.5.1.2</a> , for full details on this element.
<b>inboundDefaultAction</b>	Optional	Indicates the default action for <b>Inbound</b> Rules. Valid values are Permit or Deny. The default value is Permit.

Element name	Type	Description
<b>ipConfigurations</b>	Read-only	Indicates references to IP addresses of network interfaces resources this access control list is associated with.
<b>outboundDefaultAction</b>	Optional	Indicates the default action for <b>Outbound</b> Rules. Valid values are Permit or Deny. The default value is Permit.
<b>subnets</b>	Read-only	Indicates an array of references to <b>subnets</b> resources this access control list is associated with.
<b>configurationState</b>	Optional Read-only	See <b>configurationState</b> in section <a href="#">2.2.4</a> .
<b>configurationState.id</b>		This is the instance ID of the access control list.
<b>virtualNetworkInterfaceErrors</b>		An array of <b>configurationState</b> objects as defined in section 2.2.4

### 3.1.5.1.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.1.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **accessControlLists** resource or updates an existing **accessControlLists** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/accessControlLists/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

#### 3.1.5.1.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **accessControlLists PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "properties": {
    "aclRules": [
```



```

    {
      "resourceId": "port2003",
      "properties": {
        "protocol": "All",
        "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
        "destinationPortRange": "2003",
        "action": "Allow",
        "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
        "destinationAddressPrefix": "13.168.100.21",
        "priority": "200",
        "type": "Inbound",
        "logging": "Enabled"
      }
    },
    {
      "resourceId": "port5100",
      "properties": {
        "description": "Port 5100 over tcp",
        "protocol": "Tcp",
        "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
        "destinationPortRange": "5100",
        "action": "Allow",
        "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
        "destinationAddressPrefix": "13.168.100.22",
        "priority": "201",
        "type": "Inbound",
        "logging": "Enabled"
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

The JSON schema for the **accessControlLists PUT** method is located in section [6.1.1](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the **accessControlLists PUT** response body is the same as the format for the **accessControlLists GET** response body (section [3.1.5.1.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.1.2](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.1.3 Processing Details

This method creates a new **accessControlLists** resource or updates an existing **accessControlLists** resource.

### 3.1.5.1.1.2 GET

This method retrieves an **accessControlLists** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/accessControlLists/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.1.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.1.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **accessControlLists GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/ff285019-45d6-4afa-a109-9faca0fda415",
  "resourceId": "ff285019-45d6-4afa-a109-9faca0fda415",
  "etag": "W/\"9b5305e6-3cf4-45d6-a108-6bce0411f0ab\"",
  "instanceId": "99d5c41e-fba5-4bbd-aa63-2c6ba3da7553",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "aclRules": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/ff285019-45d6-4afa-a109-9faca0fda415/aclRules/b5bfc35d-423a-4c2f-9cf0-5f2c5aa4482e",
        "resourceId": "b5bfc35d-423a-4c2f-9cf0-5f2c5aa4482e",
        "etag": "W/\"9b5305e6-3cf4-45d6-a108-6bce0411f0ab\"",
        "instanceId": "4a36c357-33df-41bd-b5a4-a7fdc57af257",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "protocol": "All",
          "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
          "destinationPortRange": "2003",
          "action": "Allow",
          "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
          "destinationAddressPrefix": "13.168.100.23",
          "priority": "200",
          "type": "Inbound",
          "logging": "Enabled",
          "description": "CTS rule"
        }
      }
    ],
    "ipConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/6ebf2132-2871-4535-b412-b6e255bcafa2/ipConfigurations/74fe0850-09a0-4526-9d43-906cd4e6f52a"
      }
    ],
    "subnets": [ ],
    "configurationState": {
      "status": "Failure",
      "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-14T19:11:54.416138-07:00",
      "id": "c08b3aec-be27-4be2-ab5e-19e1705ca555",
      "virtualNetworkInterfaceErrors": [
        {
          "status": "Failure",
          "detailedInfo": [
            {
              "source": "Firewall",
              "message": "The Firewall Service encountered an error in pushing the rules to the Virtual machine host, through Ovsdb protocol. Error Code : 80131500",
              "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailure"
            }
          ]
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

```

    ],
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-14T19:11:54.416138-07:00",
    "id": "4058b793-6c28-43d4-a957-937d453075d7"
  }
]
},
"tags": {
  "good": "0",
  "full": "empty"
}
}
}

```

The JSON schema for the **accessControlLists GET** method is located in section [6.1.2](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.2.3 Processing Details

The server uses the `resourceId` contained in the body of the message to locate the `accessControlList` resource to send to the client. The server **MUST** return a status code of 200 (OK) if the operation succeeds, and the server **MUST** return a status code of 404 (Not Found) if the resource does not exist.

The properties that are associated with the **accessControlList** resource are in section [3.1.5.1](#).

The server returns configuration state only if it has already attempted to configure settings according to the REST resource properties that were created or updated by using the **PUT** method. **configurationState.id** **MUST** be set to the access control list resource identifier. **configurationState.lastUpdatedTime** is set to a value that is implementation-specific.

The server returns a configuration state property **configurationState.status** set to "Success" if there were no errors. The following is an example.

```

"configurationState": {
  "status": "Success",
  "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-12-01T13:58:11.8350187-08:00",
  "id": "98a05ec0-62ef-45ce-9540-da8dc6ffddde"
}

```

The server returns a configuration state property **configurationState.status** set to "Failure" if there were errors during configuration of settings. The property **configurationState.virtualNetworkInterfaceErrors** **MUST** contain **configurationState** content as defined in section [2.2.4](#). Acceptable code values for this inner **configurationState** are in the following table.

<b>configurationState.status</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
Failure	Unknown	An unknown error occurred while configuring policies.
Failure	PolicyConfigurationFailure	The server failed to send settings to lower layer components.
Failure	PolicyConfigurationFailureOnVfp	The server sent settings to the lower layer components, but the they could not be configured.

The following is an example of failures.

```

"configurationState": {
  "status": "Failure",

```

```

    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-12-01T13:58:11.8350187-08:00",
    "id": "98a05ec0-62ef-45ce-9540-da8dc6ffddde",
    "virtualNetworkInterfaceErrors": [
      {
        "status": "Failure",
        "detailedInfo": [
          {
            "source": "Firewall",
            "message": "The Firewall Service encountered an error in adding the
rules to the Virtual Network Interface. Error Code : 80070002",
            "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailureOnVfp"
          }
        ],
        "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-12-01T13:58:11.8350187-08:00",
        "id": "aaebdfd8-ed06-43fd-96be-1773ad6fc750"
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

### 3.1.5.1.1.3 GET (All)

This operation retrieves a list of all **accessControlLists** resources in the Network Controller.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/accessControlLists
```

There are no parameters for this query.

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

#### 3.1.5.1.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the **accessControlLists GET ALL** response body is as follows.

```

{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/049460a0-3d29-48a5-92fe-1b418287f2a1",
      "resourceId": "049460a0-3d29-48a5-92fe-1b418287f2a1",
      "etag": "W/\"736b0e54-7976-42fd-a89e-c7d00e9fbcf0\"",
      "instanceId": "12053554-2e17-4389-8667-c3b9c7eb4d6f",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "aclRules": [
          {

```

```

    "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/049460a0-3d29-48a5-92fe-
1b418287f2a1/aclRules/1d62b477-9992-400b-bfbb-411c8c91ed9d",
    "resourceId": "1d62b477-9992-400b-bfbb-411c8c91ed9d",
    "etag": "W/\"736b0e54-7976-42fd-a89e-c7d00e9fbcf0\"",
    "instanceId": "985c5ee5-e275-4006-8cba-5fd704ef4c62",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "protocol": "All",
      "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
      "destinationPortRange": "31267",
      "action": "Allow",
      "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
      "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.169.0.22",
      "priority": "200",
      "type": "Inbound",
      "logging": "Enabled"
    }
  },
  "ipConfigurations": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/418eed9-82b4-46ba-acda-
354bb4559b23/ipConfigurations/601917dc-cd8c-4561-8de7-4161085bf0ac"
    }
  ],
  "subnets": [
  ],
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Failure",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-14T19:11:54.416138-07:00",
    "id": "c08b3aec-be27-4be2-ab5e-19e1705ca555",
    "virtualNetworkInterfaceErrors": [
      {
        "status": "Failure",
        "detailedInfo": [
          {
            "source": "Firewall",
            "message": "The Firewall Service encountered an error in pushing the rules
to the Virtual machine host, through Ovsdb protocol. Error Code : 80131500",
            "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailure"
          }
        ]
      },
      {
        "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-14T19:11:54.416138-07:00",
        "id": "4058b793-6c28-43d4-a957-937d453075d7"
      }
    ]
  }
}
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/0b8d785b-bd56-4cd3-9fda-317ec3211cac",
  "resourceId": "0b8d785b-bd56-4cd3-9fda-317ec3211cac",
  "etag": "W/\"f4497264-84c9-489e-a37f-5b687b888351\"",
  "instanceId": "fff90af7-631a-45d0-a965-0491067f2941",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "aclRules": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/0b8d785b-bd56-4cd3-9fda-
317ec3211cac/aclRules/b7eb9623-4ce3-4687-bf0b-9a9cf3245208",
        "resourceId": "b7eb9623-4ce3-4687-bf0b-9a9cf3245208",
        "etag": "W/\"f4497264-84c9-489e-a37f-5b687b888351\"",
        "instanceId": "b4ab908b-caba-4728-a147-555f15e4a0cb",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "protocol": "All",
          "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
          "destinationPortRange": "31267",

```

```

        "action": "Allow",
        "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
        "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.168.0.25",
        "priority": "200",
        "type": "Inbound",
        "logging": "Enabled"
    }
}
],
"ipConfigurations": [
    {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/b33b9c69-32f9-4ef9-83cf-
d42c3510cea7/ipConfigurations/0115d4cc-e5a9-43fd-a729-41a791e540fb"
    }
],
"subnets": [
]
}
},
{
    "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/1253aa5c-6de6-41ef-b4cf-a36a2ac8abb1",
    "resourceId": "1253aa5c-6de6-41ef-b4cf-a36a2ac8abb1",
    "etag": "W/\"6a4601fd-e427-44cc-87b3-403e7d434c65\"",
    "instanceId": "f22df31d-822d-479c-9fb6-30f4237b39d4",
    "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "aclRules": [
            {
                "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/1253aa5c-6de6-41ef-b4cf-
a36a2ac8abb1/aclRules/bd36daaa-e337-4185-838f-dae07e251e8b",
                "resourceId": "bd36daaa-e337-4185-838f-dae07e251e8b",
                "etag": "W/\"6a4601fd-e427-44cc-87b3-403e7d434c65\"",
                "instanceId": "99588a06-08c7-468e-acf7-1c76e62a514a",
                "properties": {
                    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
                    "protocol": "All",
                    "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
                    "destinationPortRange": "31267",
                    "action": "Allow",
                    "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
                    "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.168.0.26",
                    "priority": "200",
                    "type": "Inbound",
                    "logging": "Enabled"
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    "ipConfigurations": [
        {
            "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/2325bf87-8f25-4187-9796-
3a568946cf13/ipConfigurations/14c78c28-7104-417b-b57c-068a431c9649"
        }
    ],
    "subnets": [
]
}
},
{
    "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/14604ca7-8079-4c0a-a5f7-91a460b7e547",
    "resourceId": "14604ca7-8079-4c0a-a5f7-91a460b7e547",
    "etag": "W/\"77daffcc-dc38-4fc4-9c08-2d111a40941f\"",
    "instanceId": "31c647f3-72ec-4947-8e8d-d4d023f63b5e",
    "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "aclRules": [
            {

```

```

    "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/14604ca7-8079-4c0a-a5f7-91a460b7e547/aclRules/df034f28-6492-4577-a80f-0a7009c55c97",
    "resourceId": "df034f28-6492-4577-a80f-0a7009c55c97",
    "etag": "W/\"77daffcc-dc38-4fc4-9c08-2d11a40941f\"",
    "instanceId": "af13fd31-79a0-432c-97cd-339c6be0bfb1",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "protocol": "All",
      "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
      "destinationPortRange": "31267",
      "action": "Allow",
      "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
      "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.170.0.21",
      "priority": "200",
      "type": "Inbound",
      "logging": "Enabled"
    }
  },
  "ipConfigurations": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/24599f61-01ef-484d-98d3-dcbb81d2d076/ipConfigurations/bdc7dbe5-bb40-44c4-ae9e-6d37c2558647"
    }
  ],
  "subnets": [
  ]
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/162ac5f0-7b18-4aee-a470-1764aa9e068f",
  "resourceId": "162ac5f0-7b18-4aee-a470-1764aa9e068f",
  "etag": "W/\"3db28c51-0c6d-48f8-bfal-14263ef3f17b\"",
  "instanceId": "a7c0b162-46ef-4c5c-bbc3-266cd7c8d4cb",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "aclRules": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/162ac5f0-7b18-4aee-a470-1764aa9e068f/aclRules/f15507e8-5d46-45d3-9efb-30c28a78dc9c",
        "resourceId": "f15507e8-5d46-45d3-9efb-30c28a78dc9c",
        "etag": "W/\"3db28c51-0c6d-48f8-bfal-14263ef3f17b\"",
        "instanceId": "df2d3959-e471-4a14-9f56-071058dbd5ff",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "protocol": "All",
          "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
          "destinationPortRange": "31267",
          "action": "Allow",
          "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
          "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.168.0.21",
          "priority": "200",
          "type": "Inbound",
          "logging": "Enabled"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "ipConfigurations": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/c088c35a-cd91-4352-a33a-e513bfd6f169/ipConfigurations/4cbf96c7-56d3-4aea-a2b0-617ea3c45d42"
    }
  ],
  "subnets": [
  ]
},
},

```

```

{
  "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/1e05607b-7524-491f-a703-4399a6799090",
  "resourceId": "1e05607b-7524-491f-a703-4399a6799090",
  "etag": "W/\"9bad685c-42eb-4497-a0b9-dbca466e0cb9\"",
  "instanceId": "483b4be9-f338-4517-81f9-219fb018ef45",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "aclRules": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/1e05607b-7524-491f-a703-4399a6799090/aclRules/1fe29735-e639-459c-bc53-5dc1a7129039",
        "resourceId": "1fe29735-e639-459c-bc53-5dc1a7129039",
        "etag": "W/\"9bad685c-42eb-4497-a0b9-dbca466e0cb9\"",
        "instanceId": "4ab0800e-e776-46a0-a093-863c4a66940e",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "protocol": "All",
          "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
          "destinationPortRange": "31267",
          "action": "Allow",
          "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
          "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.169.0.21",
          "priority": "200",
          "type": "Inbound",
          "logging": "Enabled"
        }
      }
    ],
    "ipConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/6c28c3f6-0a1e-42a6-bec7-fdec4885c52f/ipConfigurations/ba2f6b90-c63e-4203-9199-e6cffa41986c"
      }
    ],
    "subnets": [
      ]
    ]
  },
  {
    "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/28ecc664-74e0-41fc-81f8-b38a4c6975c7",
    "resourceId": "28ecc664-74e0-41fc-81f8-b38a4c6975c7",
    "etag": "W/\"c3562a19-9845-428d-9609-f9ea0995e72a\"",
    "instanceId": "523fc8ce-503f-41c3-9c85-de506192afd2",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "aclRules": [
        {
          "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/28ecc664-74e0-41fc-81f8-b38a4c6975c7/aclRules/d9f12865-ec9a-4b64-9ba1-899bc0c17b72",
          "resourceId": "d9f12865-ec9a-4b64-9ba1-899bc0c17b72",
          "etag": "W/\"c3562a19-9845-428d-9609-f9ea0995e72a\"",
          "instanceId": "2c2137e6-b9f1-4fb8-a96c-d28299a76240",
          "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "protocol": "All",
            "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
            "destinationPortRange": "31267",
            "action": "Allow",
            "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
            "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.168.0.27",
            "priority": "200",
            "type": "Inbound",
            "logging": "Enabled"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "ipConfigurations": [
      {

```



```

        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/4e435410-a0e6-450a-a582-40fa7382d474/ipConfigurations/5c4c0c3c-336b-4a49-8566-8b861f4dcb49"
    },
    "subnets": [
    ]
}
},
{
    "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/2d151145-53f0-49a1-b980-7f68adc79c89",
    "resourceId": "2d151145-53f0-49a1-b980-7f68adc79c89",
    "etag": "W/\"756ac992-bf88-4329-bf46-676b630400f8\"",
    "instanceId": "0018cb4e-596e-4503-8847-5c1c871b4fda",
    "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "aclRules": [
            {
                "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/2d151145-53f0-49a1-b980-7f68adc79c89/aclRules/de76ee71-6749-4c5b-bcf6-651a697f1fa4",
                "resourceId": "de76ee71-6749-4c5b-bcf6-651a697f1fa4",
                "etag": "W/\"756ac992-bf88-4329-bf46-676b630400f8\"",
                "instanceId": "b8bac4d9-6b5e-400b-8a4d-45f0ef83b94f",
                "properties": {
                    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
                    "protocol": "All",
                    "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
                    "destinationPortRange": "0-65535",
                    "action": "Allow",
                    "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
                    "destinationAddressPrefix": "*",
                    "priority": "200",
                    "type": "Inbound",
                    "logging": "Enabled"
                }
            }
        ],
        "ipConfigurations": [
        ],
        "subnets": [
            {
                "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/b1fdf9f9-a2a9-49e2-a207-0e210fac77ba/subnets/2010829e-7c10-4b6a-aab8-0332f9bb6fb7"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/44870ad0-cf6d-4c0b-9eb2-1de4b0b45342",
        "resourceId": "44870ad0-cf6d-4c0b-9eb2-1de4b0b45342",
        "etag": "W/\"94dbc080-32a3-40a7-aa51-fela8cd026c1\"",
        "instanceId": "be445606-97cb-43af-a961-9afed9ecd85a",
        "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "aclRules": [
                {
                    "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/44870ad0-cf6d-4c0b-9eb2-1de4b0b45342/aclRules/3ec50e18-a66d-4daf-b70f-2cf1ce997a45",
                    "resourceId": "3ec50e18-a66d-4daf-b70f-2cf1ce997a45",
                    "etag": "W/\"94dbc080-32a3-40a7-aa51-fela8cd026c1\"",
                    "instanceId": "09a7e3c7-6f51-43ea-be31-f25174eb4066",
                    "properties": {
                        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
                        "protocol": "All",
                        "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
                        "destinationPortRange": "31267",
                        "action": "Allow",
                        "sourceAddressPrefix": "*"
                    }
                }
            ]
        }
    }
}

```

```

        "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.170.0.26",
        "priority": "200",
        "type": "Inbound",
        "logging": "Enabled"
    }
}
],
"ipConfigurations": [
    {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/3b2f21f0-fd38-40b4-8c53-
e6f648f1ba25/ipConfigurations/ff715733-de86-4ddl-a3ee-70afedf49b38"
    }
],
"subnets": [
]
}
},
{
"resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/47ad53ea-cf60-4266-8e89-1e8be8234f61",
"resourceId": "47ad53ea-cf60-4266-8e89-1e8be8234f61",
"etag": "W/\"e92706a1-717a-4c8c-9c04-96ed5ad47b45\"",
"instanceId": "8849536d-5460-419f-a036-370846ef410e",
"properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "aclRules": [
        {
            "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/47ad53ea-cf60-4266-8e89-
1e8be8234f61/aclRules/dba8f86e-25ea-4702-9628-962732cb4984",
            "resourceId": "dba8f86e-25ea-4702-9628-962732cb4984",
            "etag": "W/\"e92706a1-717a-4c8c-9c04-96ed5ad47b45\"",
            "instanceId": "585efbff-d269-465e-8a49-85b018f01466",
            "properties": {
                "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
                "protocol": "All",
                "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
                "destinationPortRange": "31267",
                "action": "Allow",
                "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
                "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.170.0.24",
                "priority": "200",
                "type": "Inbound",
                "logging": "Enabled"
            }
        }
    ]
},
"ipConfigurations": [
    {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/1a5800e4-bd4e-474a-bfe9-
b154e7174dc9/ipConfigurations/e011114a-b631-4eb3-9422-d4c7e3f1e959"
    }
],
"subnets": [
]
}
},
{
"resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/4e387fd0-a83d-46f1-af14-257f2676a7b7",
"resourceId": "4e387fd0-a83d-46f1-af14-257f2676a7b7",
"etag": "W/\"bbf3cf36-14c7-42f3-97a6-2437818f48ae\"",
"instanceId": "61e5e84a-e205-43ec-9e92-ebd8571e98d6",
"properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "aclRules": [
        {
            "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/4e387fd0-a83d-46f1-af14-
257f2676a7b7/aclRules/f0f5f438-09ac-4acd-958d-586d5fe0230c",
            "resourceId": "f0f5f438-09ac-4acd-958d-586d5fe0230c",

```

```

    "etag": "W/\\"bbf3cf36-14c7-42f3-97a6-2437818f48ae\\\"",
    "instanceId": "39e68201-4d43-44ed-befc-f1be6a0e736a",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "protocol": "All",
      "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
      "destinationPortRange": "0-65535",
      "action": "Allow",
      "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
      "destinationAddressPrefix": "*",
      "priority": "200",
      "type": "Inbound",
      "logging": "Enabled"
    }
  },
  "ipConfigurations": [
    ],
    "subnets": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/fccc1c28-6e3a-4d9f-b32a-4d460d0bf21f/subnets/227326db-f68e-40c6-8f7b-d2c5a15695f3"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/507106e7-36cf-42d5-b831-0114de8e6ac2",
    "resourceId": "507106e7-36cf-42d5-b831-0114de8e6ac2",
    "etag": "W/\\"68668a39-27aa-45a3-a578-b6e285529483\\\"",
    "instanceId": "a8842acd-f995-4a54-b659-76dc31d99d44",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "aclRules": [
        {
          "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/507106e7-36cf-42d5-b831-0114de8e6ac2/aclRules/442c895c-8013-4cb2-b96f-4f6b9b90924b",
          "resourceId": "442c895c-8013-4cb2-b96f-4f6b9b90924b",
          "etag": "W/\\"68668a39-27aa-45a3-a578-b6e285529483\\\"",
          "instanceId": "446443c0-9d06-4cf6-8ec4-2efe8a97602a",
          "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "protocol": "All",
            "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
            "destinationPortRange": "0-65535",
            "action": "Allow",
            "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
            "destinationAddressPrefix": "*",
            "priority": "200",
            "type": "Inbound",
            "logging": "Enabled"
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  },
  "ipConfigurations": [
    ],
    "subnets": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/1b04d9e5-c435-4aea-8ea3-365250e9ff7b/subnets/18cd3cf0-5507-4876-8232-3175f3f020af"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/5a7e4538-43fd-4519-9305-ed3e51a4449d",
    "resourceId": "5a7e4538-43fd-4519-9305-ed3e51a4449d",

```

```

"etag": "W/\\"6c029bf6-94b3-429c-9714-218aca49b06a\\",
"instanceId": "626a1625-4ae2-42a9-8c4e-5f97d3dcbc3d",
"properties": {
  "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
  "aclRules": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/5a7e4538-43fd-4519-9305-
ed3e51a4449d/aclRules/933b7d87-fde0-413e-b387-2e843a4080ff",
      "resourceId": "933b7d87-fde0-413e-b387-2e843a4080ff",
      "etag": "W/\\"6c029bf6-94b3-429c-9714-218aca49b06a\\",
      "instanceId": "9ff29ca5-a86c-4365-a8f5-17ca1072c1b1",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "protocol": "All",
        "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
        "destinationPortRange": "31267",
        "action": "Allow",
        "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
        "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.170.0.25",
        "priority": "200",
        "type": "Inbound",
        "logging": "Enabled"
      }
    }
  ],
  "ipConfigurations": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/57f32f39-07d8-4f6c-9014-
270d5af96b50/ipConfigurations/eed8e42e-17e7-46b8-80fd-c580f7a37d54"
    }
  ],
  "subnets": [
  ]
}
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/5cd7c188-a510-40de-ae59-d8f338f638eb",
  "resourceId": "5cd7c188-a510-40de-ae59-d8f338f638eb",
  "etag": "W/\\"a47e550c-526f-4dba-9b58-a650500f489c\\",
  "instanceId": "31305b92-68bc-473f-a91c-cc6efc743b44",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "aclRules": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/5cd7c188-a510-40de-ae59-
d8f338f638eb/aclRules/bab91fb0-ce4a-4fff-a0b7-a545d7ed41cb",
        "resourceId": "bab91fb0-ce4a-4fff-a0b7-a545d7ed41cb",
        "etag": "W/\\"a47e550c-526f-4dba-9b58-a650500f489c\\",
        "instanceId": "73f052fc-96e9-4a5d-992b-f16ad5f766c2",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "protocol": "All",
          "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
          "destinationPortRange": "31267",
          "action": "Allow",
          "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
          "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.169.0.25",
          "priority": "200",
          "type": "Inbound",
          "logging": "Enabled"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "ipConfigurations": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/1c4f0be6-0ba9-417c-9f66-
c4a4c1163029/ipConfigurations/28ba9be8-4d21-4829-91dd-dc88f964507c"
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    ],
    "subnets": [
    ]
  }
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/673519cb-f22d-432e-bae0-e8d5f3da5a17",
  "resourceId": "673519cb-f22d-432e-bae0-e8d5f3da5a17",
  "etag": "W/\"2885d50c-8053-46e1-9350-dfe9241c4f34\"",
  "instanceId": "0df2783a-0f30-46dc-a133-faad53335a1c",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "aclRules": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/673519cb-f22d-432e-bae0-
e8d5f3da5a17/aclRules/3d2080b2-2fca-4ccb-8b97-3337e92aeb5e",
        "resourceId": "3d2080b2-2fca-4ccb-8b97-3337e92aeb5e",
        "etag": "W/\"2885d50c-8053-46e1-9350-dfe9241c4f34\"",
        "instanceId": "5a25bbbd-df7a-4cbd-8c2a-55736dbdc4cd",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "protocol": "All",
          "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
          "destinationPortRange": "31267",
          "action": "Allow",
          "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
          "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.169.0.23",
          "priority": "200",
          "type": "Inbound",
          "logging": "Enabled"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "ipConfigurations": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/80f93684-4711-4319-beac-
dfb81c2cef23/ipConfigurations/cdcedf7f-e216-406a-971a-cbd553e3020e"
    }
  ],
  "subnets": [
  ]
}
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/782332ab-9736-49c7-a5a2-71e31bd7c898",
  "resourceId": "782332ab-9736-49c7-a5a2-71e31bd7c898",
  "etag": "W/\"225175df-cddf-4752-88e0-94bf2f302ce2\"",
  "instanceId": "9e26e2f7-32c6-4f29-85a8-344660df17b1",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "aclRules": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/782332ab-9736-49c7-a5a2-
71e31bd7c898/aclRules/1eb3767c-40fd-4ef4-bcb5-b6e40e3d4eb9",
        "resourceId": "1eb3767c-40fd-4ef4-bcb5-b6e40e3d4eb9",
        "etag": "W/\"225175df-cddf-4752-88e0-94bf2f302ce2\"",
        "instanceId": "1163eda6-c64a-4f8d-8490-6609bfc3e6fb",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "protocol": "All",
          "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
          "destinationPortRange": "31267",
          "action": "Allow",
          "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
          "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.168.0.22",
          "priority": "200",
          "type": "Inbound",

```

```

        "logging": "Enabled"
    }
}
],
"ipConfigurations": [
{
    "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/9aca78f4-ddbd-4201-8199-1e530a38b1c2/ipConfigurations/4a1870d8-6c53-4e6c-afdb-9f490e9a8f18"
}
],
"subnets": [
]
}
},
{
    "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/942b2145-982f-47d1-b360-e65d589c200c",
    "resourceId": "942b2145-982f-47d1-b360-e65d589c200c",
    "etag": "W/\"6b22bafe-ac18-4fd9-b468-8efc4c8bc684\"",
    "instanceId": "f9bf6580-ela0-4fd7-a32d-ee55f13e7998",
    "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "aclRules": [
            {
                "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/942b2145-982f-47d1-b360-e65d589c200c/aclRules/8bb9cd37-ed88-4486-bff1-57ff54d86cd0",
                "resourceId": "8bb9cd37-ed88-4486-bff1-57ff54d86cd0",
                "etag": "W/\"6b22bafe-ac18-4fd9-b468-8efc4c8bc684\"",
                "instanceId": "07818909-bba2-4500-8d93-852e33332ea6",
                "properties": {
                    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
                    "protocol": "All",
                    "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
                    "destinationPortRange": "31267",
                    "action": "Allow",
                    "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
                    "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.169.0.24",
                    "priority": "200",
                    "type": "Inbound",
                    "logging": "Enabled"
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    "ipConfigurations": [
        {
            "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/bb78e9a2-3949-4d93-81e8-8ba5bd01c0d1/ipConfigurations/d8685944-e3f5-45e5-ac4b-162a9431b70f"
        }
    ],
    "subnets": [
    ]
}
},
{
    "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/969e7826-44ef-4a11-baa9-98cd6414fb45",
    "resourceId": "969e7826-44ef-4a11-baa9-98cd6414fb45",
    "etag": "W/\"9a819856-6e87-46d6-92e8-e92e3b114b86\"",
    "instanceId": "9a5e1f25-0cbc-43b4-b185-7f84c2291205",
    "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "aclRules": [
            {
                "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/969e7826-44ef-4a11-baa9-98cd6414fb45/aclRules/a5b6bf1d-91ce-4879-ad35-e783a20e88a1",
                "resourceId": "a5b6bf1d-91ce-4879-ad35-e783a20e88a1",
                "etag": "W/\"9a819856-6e87-46d6-92e8-e92e3b114b86\"",
                "instanceId": "764ac2e7-9fa7-4c33-b6cd-d0b84b553476",
                "properties": {

```

```

        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "protocol": "All",
        "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
        "destinationPortRange": "31267",
        "action": "Allow",
        "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
        "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.170.0.27",
        "priority": "200",
        "type": "Inbound",
        "logging": "Enabled"
    }
  ],
  "ipConfigurations": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/7d855a76-7be7-4681-8710-
cff77f67fbcd/ipConfigurations/8f26861a-3a97-4564-8fc0-7b40553c954a"
    }
  ],
  "subnets": [
  ]
}
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/994ea3d0-43a5-4bbf-baae-fa72bc87a7b5",
  "resourceId": "994ea3d0-43a5-4bbf-baae-fa72bc87a7b5",
  "etag": "W/\"ba590e2a-3ba9-4964-b2d4-9bfce3fc1f71\"",
  "instanceId": "4dded1f2-af8f-4c2b-9400-357f73fadd96",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "aclRules": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/994ea3d0-43a5-4bbf-baae-
fa72bc87a7b5/aclRules/ef188f68-79d6-4e37-8cbc-2e55e0554167",
        "resourceId": "ef188f68-79d6-4e37-8cbc-2e55e0554167",
        "etag": "W/\"ba590e2a-3ba9-4964-b2d4-9bfce3fc1f71\"",
        "instanceId": "9c4f2ed9-9ec5-4c31-b0b3-12f32474f83b",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "protocol": "All",
          "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
          "destinationPortRange": "31267",
          "action": "Allow",
          "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
          "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.169.0.26",
          "priority": "200",
          "type": "Inbound",
          "logging": "Enabled"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "ipConfigurations": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/10ad4e45-26a5-4dc1-85a5-
618525b940df/ipConfigurations/e016f4e6-766e-4ac7-a9d8-ef1881d4e824"
    }
  ],
  "subnets": [
  ]
}
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/b3430b40-f6ab-4bb7-9587-17adfc8d258f",
  "resourceId": "b3430b40-f6ab-4bb7-9587-17adfc8d258f",
  "etag": "W/\"8804d8e1-b8e2-4581-a132-4e66997a8780\"",
  "instanceId": "bda54313-903f-4623-92c7-7923e1984f91",
  "properties": {

```

```

    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "aclRules": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/b3430b40-f6ab-4bb7-9587-17adfc8d258f/aclRules/7cb584e8-a018-4061-a95b-1263fef7c861",
        "resourceId": "7cb584e8-a018-4061-a95b-1263fef7c861",
        "etag": "W/\"8804d8e1-b8e2-4581-a132-4e66997a8780\"",
        "instanceId": "38737310-2a72-454e-a7f3-aedc56bae055",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "protocol": "All",
          "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
          "destinationPortRange": "31267",
          "action": "Allow",
          "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
          "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.168.0.23",
          "priority": "200",
          "type": "Inbound",
          "logging": "Enabled"
        }
      }
    ],
    "ipConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/f2a23d03-ea52-43a9-8c1f-7921b4621ddf/ipConfigurations/9a9b2039-f578-43bd-b761-2de4f5b10e18"
      }
    ],
    "subnets": [
    ]
  }
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/bd8ae3b4-5f4b-4a1d-ab58-b30e15932af0",
  "resourceId": "bd8ae3b4-5f4b-4a1d-ab58-b30e15932af0",
  "etag": "W/\"f841ece6-95de-4390-8c5a-da803c179cb1\"",
  "instanceId": "35ff4cd3-f4c2-446b-a8d6-dddd81d37231",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "aclRules": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/bd8ae3b4-5f4b-4a1d-ab58-b30e15932af0/aclRules/e37cbf9a-83f5-4f2b-831a-c316cf71f3a5",
        "resourceId": "e37cbf9a-83f5-4f2b-831a-c316cf71f3a5",
        "etag": "W/\"f841ece6-95de-4390-8c5a-da803c179cb1\"",
        "instanceId": "1458c402-bb13-4a6a-a551-7bc464db60ba",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "protocol": "All",
          "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
          "destinationPortRange": "31267",
          "action": "Allow",
          "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
          "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.169.0.27",
          "priority": "200",
          "type": "Inbound",
          "logging": "Enabled"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "ipConfigurations": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/c996e4c2-d062-4e8f-a9b9-30f63cc36ffb/ipConfigurations/6e3bcf32-5af0-4b33-b6f6-1b8f902ea0e3"
    }
  ],
  "subnets": [

```



```

    ]
  },
  {
    "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/dd2481a6-51b7-42d8-b22d-b87c191c7c70",
    "resourceId": "dd2481a6-51b7-42d8-b22d-b87c191c7c70",
    "etag": "W/\"cb1703c4-9a53-4989-b843-23f2790db01b\"",
    "instanceId": "8ec4262d-62f7-4970-b931-f53acd198678",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "aclRules": [
        {
          "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/dd2481a6-51b7-42d8-b22d-
b87c191c7c70/aclRules/35479197-05fb-4292-a88f-e02f74ce5133",
          "resourceId": "35479197-05fb-4292-a88f-e02f74ce5133",
          "etag": "W/\"cb1703c4-9a53-4989-b843-23f2790db01b\"",
          "instanceId": "3bd79d27-8791-4149-b88d-a856e2ddcaa0",
          "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "protocol": "All",
            "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
            "destinationPortRange": "31267",
            "action": "Allow",
            "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
            "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.170.0.23",
            "priority": "200",
            "type": "Inbound",
            "logging": "Enabled"
          }
        }
      ],
      "ipConfigurations": [
        {
          "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/balb152b-2671-4dd1-9069-
763eb77ae259/ipConfigurations/3980df14-989b-4f0c-adaa-1be54b78b5e1"
        }
      ],
      "subnets": [
    ]
  },
  {
    "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/e8920953-c894-4eac-9cf7-ca79ee8412dc",
    "resourceId": "e8920953-c894-4eac-9cf7-ca79ee8412dc",
    "etag": "W/\"7fa32fec-62bb-4659-a6b8-48951f615ecc\"",
    "instanceId": "6d641dab-a2a4-44fb-871c-e286ebb4ae95",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "aclRules": [
        {
          "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/e8920953-c894-4eac-9cf7-
ca79ee8412dc/aclRules/e4f6b8a9-a8d8-46a3-b5f6-4c6948edcdd3",
          "resourceId": "e4f6b8a9-a8d8-46a3-b5f6-4c6948edcdd3",
          "etag": "W/\"7fa32fec-62bb-4659-a6b8-48951f615ecc\"",
          "instanceId": "196dc2b8-c44c-4627-acb4-f600e9bbfcaa",
          "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "protocol": "All",
            "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
            "destinationPortRange": "31267",
            "action": "Allow",
            "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
            "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.170.0.22",
            "priority": "200",
            "type": "Inbound",
            "logging": "Enabled"
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}

```

```

    ],
    "ipConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/fe79110d-7075-478c-975c-79f362791a88/ipConfigurations/268203d3-bffc-4d82-a402-6e274d3dce28"
      }
    ],
    "subnets": [
      ]
    }
  ],
  {
    "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/eae828ec-2c50-426f-90db-97449b187d3f",
    "resourceId": "eae828ec-2c50-426f-90db-97449b187d3f",
    "etag": "W/\"1c2e4e25-7b2c-48f5-b9a2-660351e17097\"",
    "instanceId": "3dab675e-62f6-42c9-a929-a31dfe28c3c0",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "aclRules": [
        {
          "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/eae828ec-2c50-426f-90db-97449b187d3f/aclRules/dafb0eaf-446d-4d22-a05d-b4fc6182a419",
          "resourceId": "dafb0eaf-446d-4d22-a05d-b4fc6182a419",
          "etag": "W/\"1c2e4e25-7b2c-48f5-b9a2-660351e17097\"",
          "instanceId": "530ea20d-95d3-43a4-83f0-053a556ed638",
          "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "protocol": "All",
            "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
            "destinationPortRange": "31267",
            "action": "Allow",
            "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
            "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.168.0.24",
            "priority": "200",
            "type": "Inbound",
            "logging": "Enabled"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "ipConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/6a5e50b8-9662-4645-b5cc-f4bb19e14202/ipConfigurations/5092e884-f118-453a-842b-9c0242e55588"
      }
    ],
    "subnets": [
      ]
    }
  ],
  "nextLink": ""
}

```

The JSON schema for the **accessControlLists GET ALL** method is located in section [6.1.3](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.3.3 Processing Details

The server locates the **accessControlLists** resource. The server MUST return a status code of 200 (OK) if the operation succeeds. If no **accessControlList** resources are defined, the server MUST return the result as an empty array.

### 3.1.5.1.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes an **accessControlLists** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/accessControlLists/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.1.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes an **accessControlList** resource.

#### 3.1.5.1.2 aclRules

The **aclRules** resource describes the network traffic that is allowed or denied for a network interface of a virtual machine. Currently, only **inbound** rules are expressed.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/accessControlLists/{parentResourceId}/aclRules/{resourceId}
```

**url:** the address of the computer on which the Network Controller is running.

**parentResourceId:** the identifier for the specific **ancestor** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.3](#), for more details.

**resourceId:** the identifier for the specific **descendant** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
PUT	<a href="#">3.1.5.1.2.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>aclRules</b> resource or update an existing <b>aclRules</b> resource.
GET	<a href="#">3.1.5.1.2.1.2</a>	Get one <b>aclRules</b> resource.
GET (All)	<a href="#">3.1.5.1.2.1.3</a>	List all <b>aclRules</b> resources in the Network Controller.
DELETE	<a href="#">3.1.5.1.2.1.4</a>	Delete an <b>aclRules</b> resource.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>action</b>	Required	Indicates the action the ACL Rule will take. Valid values are Allow or Deny. There is no default value since it is a required element.
<b>description</b>	Optional	Indicates a description of the ACL rule.
<b>destinationAddressPrefix</b>	Required	Indicates the <b>CIDR</b> value of destination IP or a pre-defined tag to which traffic is destined. You can specify 0.0.0.0/0 for <b>IPv4</b> all and ::/0 for <b>IPv6</b> all traffic.  Pre-defined tags can also be used within <b>aclRules</b> which are being applied to virtual subnets or ip configurations of virtual subnets. Pre-defined tags cannot be applied to ip configurations of logical subnets. Valid pre-defined TAG values are VIRTUALNETWORK   INTERNET   AZURELOADBALANCER  VIRTUALNETWORK - This tag denotes all your virtual network address space.  INTERNET - This tag denotes the IP address space that is outside the virtual network and reachable by public Internet.  AZURELOADBALANCER - This tag denotes the datacenter IP addresses from which the load balancer health probes originate.
<b>destinationPortRange</b>	Required	Indicates the destination ports that will trigger this ACL rule. Valid values include a single port, port range (separated by hyphen "-"), or asterisk "*" for all ports. All numbers are inclusive.  Example: 80, 80-80, 80-81, * The port value MUST be between 1 and 65535.
<b>logging</b>	Required	Indicates whether logging will be turned on for when this rule gets triggered. Valid values are <code>Enable</code> or <code>Disabled</code> . The default value is enabled.
<b>priority</b>	Required	Indicates the priority of the rule relative to the priority of other ACL rules. This is a unique numeric value in the context of an <b>accessControlLists</b> resource. Value from 101 - 65000 are user defined. Values 1- 100 and 65001 - 65535 are reserved.
<b>protocol</b>	Required	Indicates the protocol to which the ACL rule will apply. Valid values are <b>TCP</b>   <b>UDP</b> .
<b>sourceAddressPrefix</b>	Required	Indicates the CIDR value of source IP or a pre-defined TAG from which traffic is originating. You can specify 0.0.0.0/0 for IPv4 all and ::/0 for IPv6 all traffic.  Valid pre-defined TAG values are VIRTUALNETWORK   INTERNET   AZURELOADBALANCER

Element name	Type	Description
		VIRTUALNETWORK - This tag denotes all your virtual network address space. INTERNET - This tag denotes the IP address space that is outside the virtual network and reachable by public Internet. AZURELOADBALANCER - This tag denotes the datacenter IP addresses from which the load balancer health probes originate.
sourcePortRange	Required	Indicates the source ports that will trigger this ACL rule. Valid values include a single port, port range (separated by hyphen "-"), or asterisk "*" for all ports. All numbers are inclusive. Example: 80, 80-80, 80-81, * The value MUST be between 1 and 65535.
type	Required	Indicates whether the rule is to be evaluated against ingress traffic (Inbound) or egress traffic ( <b>Outbound</b> ). Valid values are Inbound Outbound. There is no default value since it is a required element.

### 3.1.5.1.2.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.1.2.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **aclRules** resource or updates an existing **aclRules** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/accessControlLists/{parentResourceId}/aclRules/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.1.2.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the response body for the **aclRules PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceId": "1d62b477-9992-400b-bfbb-411c8c91ed9d",

```

```

"resourceMetadata": {
},
"properties": {
  "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
  "protocol": "All",
  "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
  "destinationPortRange": "31267",
  "action": "Allow",
  "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
  "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.169.0.22",
  "priority": "200",
  "type": "Inbound",
  "logging": "Enabled"
}
}

```

The JSON schema for the **aclRules PUT** method is located in section [6.1.4.1](#).

### 3.1.5.1.2.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the **PUT aclRules** response body is the same as the format for the **GET aclRules** response body (section [3.1.5.1.2.1.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.1.4.2](#).

### 3.1.5.1.2.1.1.3 Processing Details

Describes the network traffic that is allowed or denied for a network interface of a virtual machine.

### 3.1.5.1.2.1.2 GET

This method retrieves an **aclRules** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/accessControlLists/{parentResourceId}/aclRules/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.1.2.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.1.2.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **aclRules GET** method is as follows.

```

{
  "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/049460a0-3d29-48a5-92fe-1b418287f2a1/aclRules/1d62b477-9992-400b-bfbb-411c8c91ed9d",
  "resourceId": "1d62b477-9992-400b-bfbb-411c8c91ed9d",
  "etag": "W/\"736b0e54-7976-42fd-a89e-c7d00e9fbcf0\"",
  "instanceId": "985c5ee5-e275-4006-8cba-5fd704ef4c62",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "protocol": "All",
    "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
    "destinationPortRange": "31267",
    "action": "Allow",
    "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
    "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.169.0.22",
    "priority": "200",
    "type": "Inbound",
    "logging": "Enabled"
  }
}

```

The JSON schema for the **aclRules GET** method is located in section [6.1.4.2](#).

### 3.1.5.1.2.1.2.3 Processing Details

This method retrieves an **aclRules** resource.

#### 3.1.5.1.2.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **aclRules** resources that belong to an **accessControlLists** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/accessControlLists/{parentResourceId}/aclRules
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

#### 3.1.5.1.2.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.1.2.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **aclRules GET ALL** method is as follows.

```

{
  "value": [
    {

```

```

    "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/049460a0-3d29-48a5-92fe-
1b418287f2a1/aclRules/1d62b477-9992-400b-bfbb-411c8c91ed9d",
    "resourceId": "1d62b477-9992-400b-bfbb-411c8c91ed9d",
    "etag": "W/\"736b0e54-7976-42fd-a89e-c7d00e9fbcf0\"",
    "instanceId": "985c5ee5-e275-4006-8cba-5fd704ef4c62",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "protocol": "All",
      "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
      "destinationPortRange": "31267",
      "action": "Allow",
      "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
      "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.169.0.22",
      "priority": "200",
      "type": "Inbound",
      "logging": "Enabled"
    }
  },
  {
    "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/049460a0-3d29-48a5-92fe-
1b418287f2a1/aclRules/1d62b477-9992-400b-bfbb-411c8c91ed9d",
    "resourceId": "1d62b477-9992-400b-bfbb-411c8c91ed9d",
    "etag": "W/\"736b0e54-7976-42fd-a89e-c7d00e9fbcf0\"",
    "instanceId": "985c5ee5-e275-4006-8cba-5fd704ef4c62",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "protocol": "All",
      "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
      "destinationPortRange": "31267",
      "action": "Allow",
      "sourceAddressPrefix": "*",
      "destinationAddressPrefix": "20.169.0.22",
      "priority": "200",
      "type": "Inbound",
      "logging": "Enabled"
    }
  }
],
"nextLink": ""
}

```

The JSON schema for the **aclRules GET** method is located in section [6.1.4.3](#).

### 3.1.5.1.2.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all **aclRules** resources that belong to an **accessControlLists** resource.

### 3.1.5.1.2.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes an **aclRules** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/accessControlLists/{parentResourceId}/aclRules/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.



Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.1.2.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.1.2.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.1.2.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes an aclRules resource.

### 3.1.5.2 credentials

The **credentials** resource contains the credential information needed to connect to a southbound device with the appropriate permissions to manage the device. This resource is referenced by one or more southbound device resources combining the credential information with the connection information, therefore allowing the network controller to connect to and configure a device in the network.

A **credentials** resource can be referenced by one or more resources. **Credentials** resources are stored in encrypted form. **Encryption** is done using the **SSL** certificate provisioned on the Network Controller nodes. If the credential type is usernamepassword, the credentials value (password) is not provided in the **GET** response. If a **credentials** resource is referenced by one or more devices and is deleted, the reference will be removed from all devices.

The **URI** for the **credentials** resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/credentials/{resourceId}
```

**resourceId**: the identifier for the specific **descendant** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.2.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>credentials</b> resource or update an existing <b>credentials</b> resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.2.1.2</a>	Get one <b>credentials</b> resource.
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.2.1.3</a>	List all <b>credentials</b> resources in the Network Controller.
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.2.1.4</a>	Delete a <b>credentials</b> resource.

The following property elements are valid: <3>

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>type</b>	Required	Indicates the type of the credential. Valid values are: usernamePassword x509Certificate snmpCommunityString GroupManagedServiceAccount
<b>userName</b>	Optional	If the <b>credential</b> resource is of type usernamePassword, then this username used for the credential. If the credential resource is of type GroupManagedServiceAccount, this contains the name of the account. For all other types, this field will be ignored.
<b>value</b>	Required	Indicates the value of the <b>credentials</b> resources type. The actual value will depend on the type field: UsernamePassword: this element represents the password. X509Certificate: this element represents the certificate subject name. SNMPCommunityString: this element represents the community string. GroupManagedServiceAccount: this element is expected to be empty.
<b>networks</b>	Optional Read-only	Indicates an array of references to the virtual networks that use this credential to encrypt virtualized traffic.

### 3.1.5.2.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.2.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **credentials** resource or updates an existing **credentials** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/credentials/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **credentials PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "properties": {
    "type": "usernamePassword",
    "userName": "localhost\\administrator",
    "value": "SeMmFe1bh3f2ZgGRs6XHR+"
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **credentials PUT** method is located in section [6.2.1](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the **credentials PUT** response body is the same as the format for the **credentials GET** response body (section [3.1.5.2.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.2.2](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.3 Processing Details

Creates a new **credentials** resource or updates an existing **credentials** resource. For **credentials** resources of type GroupManagedServiceAccount, **PUT** is not allowed. When Network Controller is deployed using Install-NetworkController cmdlet, the GMSA account provided there will automatically be added to the credentials resource.

### 3.1.5.2.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **credentials** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/credentials/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **credentials GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "etag": "W/\"858c6520-f861-4ab0-9e18-8a11822bbafd\"",
  "instanceId": "0a83672d-08d1-4ce3-92f8-8cb3efcaf60e",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "type": "X509Certificate",
    "value": "DED5163DBA00F32C842B35B6250B852464BA7978"
  },
  "resourceId": "5eda8dd3-9fad-4f73-bb46-fa696b2ca894",
  "resourceRef": "/credentials/5eda8dd3-9fad-4f73-bb46-fa696b2ca894"
}
```

The JSON schema for the **credentials GET** method is located in section [6.2.2](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **credentials** resource.

#### 3.1.5.2.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **credentials** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/credentials/
```

There are no parameters for this query.

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

#### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.2.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **credentials GET ALL** method is as follows.

```
"value": [
  {
    "resourceRef": "/credentials/5eda8dd3-9fad-4f73-bb46-fa696b2ca894",
    "resourceId": "5eda8dd3-9fad-4f73-bb46-fa696b2ca894",
    "etag": "W/\"858c6520-f861-4ab0-9e18-8a11822bbafd\"",
    "instanceId": "0a83672d-08d1-4ce3-92f8-8cb3efcaf60e",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
```

```

        "type": "X509Certificate",
        "value": "DED5163DBA00F32C842B35B6250B852464BA7978"
    },
    {
        "resourceRef": "/credentials/SA21n28-3-credentials",
        "resourceId": "SA21n28-3-credentials",
        "etag": "W/\"e5bc80c8-7013-42ce-b1e9-c2df34f73999\"",
        "instanceId": "3dcf5684-63b4-4577-b6da-ffbfc46f435d",
        "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "type": "usernamePassword",
            "userName": "localhost\\localadminuser",
            "value": "VZZfCg1lTXfcM7axGvzpUztMsPnKQTPn152CFcxKmFk="
        }
    },
    {
        "resourceRef": "/credentials/SA21n28-4-credentials",
        "resourceId": "SA21n28-4-credentials",
        "etag": "W/\"dd2d880b-8dd5-4f44-b0d1-0e32f2027c9d\"",
        "instanceId": "6c5d30d4-dce4-47c8-b9f3-8ad2b233c1d6",
        "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "type": "usernamePassword",
            "userName": "localhost\\localadminuser",
            "value": "tpmR2o32hkahVfw4VchYkReo3I9gjfuhGQQwOCZkgBw="
        }
    }
],
"nextLink": ""
}

```

The JSON schema for the **credentials GET ALL** method is located in section [6.2.4](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.3 Processing Details

This method retrieves all **credentials** resources.

### 3.1.5.2.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a **credentials** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/credentials/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)

Status code
412 (Precondition Failed)

### 3.1.5.2.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.2.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

### 3.1.5.2.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a **credentials** resource.

## 3.1.5.3 gatewayPools

The **gatewayPools** resource aggregates a set of **gateways** resources into a single pool. It contains an array of gateways that provide the infrastructure needed to service **virtualGateways** instances with differentiated services for tenant virtual networks.

A gateway pool usually consists of gateways that provide services, such as **IPsec**, GRE or Forwarding gateway. A gateway pool can also be created for different categories of customers or resellers. After a gateway pool is created, gateways of identical type and capacity can be added to the pool. Each tenant can be assigned one or more gateway pools from which its connections are serviced. Gateways in a gateway pool can service multiple tenants.

The **URI** for the resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/gatewayPools/{resourceId}
```

**resourceId**: the identifier for the specific resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.3.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>gatewayPools</b> resource or update an existing <b>gatewayPools</b> resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.3.1.2</a>	Get one <b>gatewayPools</b> resource.
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.3.1.3</a>	List all <b>gatewayPools</b> resources in the Network Controller.
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.3.1.4</a>	Delete a <b>gatewayPools</b> resource.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .

Element name	Type	Description
<b>Type</b>	Required	Indicates the type of the role of gateway VMs in the pool. The following are valid string values: "s2sIPsec" "s2sGre" "forwarding" "ALL"
<b>greVipSubnets</b>	Read/write. Required if Type is equal to "s2sGre" or "ALL".	Indicates the logical subnet from which VIPs for gateways providing "GRE" based network connections.
<b>publicIpAddresses</b>	Read/write Optional	Indicates collection of public IP address references. These are the IPs to which external connections connect to. This is optional in case <b>Type</b> is "s2sGre".
<b>redundantGatewayCount</b>	Read/write	Indicates the number of redundant gateway VMs that will be used for each <b>virtualGateways</b> instance to ensure its availability. For example, in a 3+1 gateway deployment, 1 will be redundant gateway count.
<b>gatewayCapacityKiloBitsPerSecond</b>	Read/write	Indicates the total capacity of each gateway in the pool in kilobits per second.
<b>Gateways</b>	Read-only	Indicates references to collection of gateways that comprise the gateway pool.
<b>VirtualGateways</b>	Read-only	Indicate references to collection of <b>VirtualGateways</b> (that contains subscription connection information) that are dependent on the pool.

### 3.1.5.3.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.3.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **gatewayPools** resource or updates an existing **gatewayPools** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/gatewayPools/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

Status code
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

### 3.1.5.3.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **gatewayPools PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceId": "default",
  "properties": {
    "ipConfiguration": {
      "greVipSubnets": [
        {
          "resourceRef": "/LogicalNetworks/00000000-2222-0000-9999-000000000000/Subnets/00000000-2222-1111-9999-000000000003"
        }
      ],
      "publicIPAddresses": [
        {
          "resourceRef": "/PublicIpAddresses/00000000-5555-0000-0001-000000000000"
        }
      ]
    },
    "redundantGatewayCount": 0,
    "gatewayCapacityKiloBitsPerSecond": 104857600,
    "RadiusServer": "1.2.3.4",
    "RadiusSecret": "111_aaa",
    "type": "All"
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **gatewayPools PUT** method is located in section [6.3.1](#).

### 3.1.5.3.1.1.2 Response Body

The same as the format for the **gatewayPools GET** response body (section [3.1.5.3.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.3.2](#).

### 3.1.5.3.1.1.3 Processing Details

Creates a new **gatewayPools** resource or updates an existing **gatewayPools** resource.

### 3.1.5.3.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **gatewayPools** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/gatewayPools/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).



The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.3.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.3.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the **gatewayPools GET** response body is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default",
  "resourceId": "default",
  "etag": "W/\"0800327a-f275-4fb7-a8ac-9db9f9b74dfa\"",
  "instanceId": "d3bc394b-0779-4e87-a5c2-44f48091ecc2",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "type": "All",
    "ipConfiguration": {
      "greVipSubnets": [
        {
          "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/00000000-2222-0000-9999-000000000000/subnets/00000000-2222-1111-9999-000000000003"
        }
      ],
      "publicIPAddresses": [
        {
          "resourceRef": "/publicIPAddresses/00000000-5555-0000-0001-000000000000"
        }
      ]
    },
    "redundantGatewayCount": 0,
    "gatewayCapacityKiloBitsPerSecond": 104857600,
    "gateways": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
      }
    ],
    "virtualGateways": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1"
      },
      {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_2"
      },
      {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_3"
      },
      {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_4"
      },
      {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_5"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_6"
    },
    {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_7"
    },
    {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_8"
    },
    {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_9"
    },
    {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_10"
    },
    {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_11"
    },
    {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_12"
    },
    {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_13"
    },
    {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_14"
    },
    {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_15"
    },
    {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_16"
    },
    {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_17"
    },
    {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_18"
    },
    {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_19"
    },
    {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_20"
    }
    ]
}
}

```

The JSON schema for the **gatewayPools GET** method is located in section [6.3.2](#).

### 3.1.5.3.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **gatewayPools** resource.

#### 3.1.5.3.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **gatewayPools** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/gatewayPools
```

There are no parameters for this query.

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

### 3.1.5.3.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.3.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the **gatewayPools GET ALL** response body is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default",
      "resourceId": "default",
      "etag": "W/\"0800327a-f275-4fb7-a8ac-9db9f9b74dfa\"",
      "instanceId": "d3bc394b-0779-4e87-a5c2-44f48091ecc2",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "type": "All",
        "ipConfiguration": {
          "greVipSubnets": [
            {
              "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/00000000-2222-0000-9999-000000000000/subnets/00000000-2222-1111-9999-000000000003"
            }
          ],
          "publicIPAddresses": [
            {
              "resourceRef": "/publicIPAddresses/00000000-5555-0000-0001-000000000000"
            }
          ]
        },
        "redundantGatewayCount": 0,
        "gatewayCapacityKiloBitsPerSecond": 104857600,
        "gateways": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
          }
        ],
        "virtualGateways": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1"
          },
          {
            "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_2"
          },
          {
            "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_3"
          },
          {
            "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_4"
          },
          {
            "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_5"
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_6"
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_7"
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_8"
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_9"
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_10"
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_11"
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_12"
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_13"
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_14"
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_15"
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_16"
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_17"
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_18"
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_19"
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_20"
    }
  ]
}
],
"nextLink": ""
}

```

The JSON schema for the **gatewayPools GET ALL** method is located in section [6.3.3](#).

### 3.1.5.3.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all **gatewayPools** resources.

### 3.1.5.3.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a **gatewayPools** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

`https://<url>/networking/v1/gatewayPools/{resourceId}`

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.3.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.3.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.3.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a **gatewayPools** resource.

### 3.1.5.4 gateways

A **gateways** resource is the computing resource that provides gateway services to one or more **virtualNetworks** resources. The configuration in this resource is the generic configuration that provides gateway services to the virtualNetwork resources.

The **URI** for a **gateways** resource is as follows.

`https://<url>/networking/v1/gateways/{resourceId}`

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.4.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>gateways</b> resource or update an existing <b>gateways</b> resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.4.1.2</a>	Get one <b>gateways</b> resource.
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.4.1.3</a>	List all <b>gateways</b> resources in the Network Controller.
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.4.1.4</a>	Delete a <b>gateways</b> resource.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>virtualGateways</b>	Read-only	Reference to collection of tenants' virtual gateways. This helps in enumerating the tenants that are dependent on this gateway.
<b>configurationState</b>	Optional Read-only	Indicates the last known running state of this gateway. See <b>configurationState</b> specification in section <a href="#">2.2.4</a> . More details are given in the section for the <b>GET</b> operation section 3.1.5.4.1.2.
<b>virtualServer</b>	Read-only	Reference to the virtual server that acts as a gateway.
<b>totalCapacity</b>	Read-only	Indicates total bandwidth capacity of the gateway when it was provisioned. This value indicates plain-text processing capacity. For example, for a 6 core VM the value will be 6 Gbps.
<b>connections</b>	Read/write	Indicates a reference to collection of all the connections on the gateway.
<b>pool</b>	Required	Indicates a reference to the gatewayPools resource the gateway is part of.
<b>networkInterfaces</b>	Required Read/write	Indicates the external and internal network interfaces that the <b>gateways</b> resource operates on. Both references <b>MUST</b> be present on both read and write. The references cannot be changed after the <b>gateways</b> resource is created.
<b>networkInterfaces.externalNetworkInterface</b>	Read/Write	A resource reference to a network interface with precisely one IP configuration on a logical network.
<b>networkInterfaces.internalNetworkInterface</b>	Read/Write	A resource reference to a network interface without any IP configurations.
<b>type</b>	Read-only	Indicates the type of pool – all, IKEv2, GRE or forwarding
<b>bgpConfig</b>	Read/write	Indicates the BGP peering information required for peering with ToR router for GRE Gateway.
<b>bgpConfig.extASNumber</b>	Read/write	Extended (4-byte) ASN of the local BGP Router in XX.YY format.
<b>bgpConfig.bgpPeer</b>	Read/write	Indicates information of the BGP peer.
<b>bgpConfig.bgpPeer.peerIP</b>	Read/write	IP address of the peer, in this case the ToR.
<b>bgpConfig.bgpPeer.peerExtAsNumber</b>	Read/write	Extended (4-byte) ASN of the peer BGP router in XX.YY format.

### 3.1.5.4.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.4.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **gateways** resource or updates an existing **gateways** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/gateways/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

### 3.1.5.4.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **gateways PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceId": "CloudGw1",
  "properties": {
    "pool": {
      "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
    },
    "types": [
      "s2sipsec",
      "s2sgre",
      "forwarding",
      "vpn"
    ],
    "virtualServer": {
      "resourceRef": "/VirtualServers/CloudGw1"
    },
    "networkInterfaces": {
      "externalNetworkInterface": {
        "resourceRef": "/NetworkInterfaces/00000000-3333-0000-1111-000000000001"
      },
      "internalNetworkInterface": {
        "resourceRef": "/NetworkInterfaces/00000000-3333-0000-0000-000000000001"
      }
    },
    "bgpConfig": {
      "extASNumber": "0.1",
      "bgpPeer": [
        {
          "peerIP": "11.0.1.100",
          "peerExtAsNumber": "0.1"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **gateways PUT** method is located in section [6.4.1](#).

### 3.1.5.4.1.1.2 Response Body

The same as the format for the **gateways GET** response body (section [3.1.5.4.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.4.2](#).

### 3.1.5.4.1.1.3 Processing Details

Creates or updates a **gateways** resource.

### 3.1.5.4.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **gateways** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/gateways/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.4.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.4.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the **gateways GET** response body is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1",
  "resourceId": "CloudGw1",
  "etag": "W/\"367c9147-5186-4ff5-99f6-712d9b73d022\"",
  "instanceId": "956d2556-57db-4f53-ac05-cd4f01563a6e",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "virtualGateways": [
      {
        "virtualGateway": {
          "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway 1"
        },
        "networkConnections": [
          {
            "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_1_IPSEC_1"
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}
```



```

    {
      "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_1_Gre_1"
    },
    {
      "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_1_L3_1"
    }
  ],
  "bgpRouter": {
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1"
  }
},
{
  "virtualGateway": {
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_2"
  },
  "networkConnections": [
    {
      "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_2/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_2_IPSEC_1"
    }
  ],
  "bgpRouter": {
    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_2/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_2_83e43f34-c516-46ac-ad48-755ee9clf665"
  }
},
{
  "virtualGateway": {
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_3"
  },
  "networkConnections": [
    {
      "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_3/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_3_IPSEC_1"
    }
  ],
  "bgpRouter": {
    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_3/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_3_366d5a41-19c9-4ec8-bd82-01a2fb9fef37"
  }
},
{
  "virtualGateway": {
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_4"
  },
  "networkConnections": [
    {
      "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_4/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_4_IPSEC_1"
    }
  ],
  "bgpRouter": {
    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_4/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_4_b73ef149-6db2-4d60-abfc-1fc7bf6c2271"
  }
},
{
  "virtualGateway": {
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_5"
  },
  "networkConnections": [
    {
      "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_5/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_5_IPSEC_1"
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    }
  ],
  "bgpRouter": {
    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_5/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_5_7d561f64-09e0-4338-be20-49d5e812c94d"
  }
},
{
  "virtualGateway": {
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_6"
  },
  "networkConnections": [
    {
      "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_6/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_6_IPSEC_1"
    }
  ],
  "bgpRouter": {
    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_6/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_6_78c53fcf-ac05-4e8b-ae03-775d4875fad4"
  }
},
{
  "virtualGateway": {
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_7"
  },
  "networkConnections": [
    {
      "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_7/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_7_IPSEC_1"
    }
  ],
  "bgpRouter": {
    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_7/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_7_351ddc6d-d68c-40b1-94db-d2a5939c4eb0"
  }
},
{
  "virtualGateway": {
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_8"
  },
  "networkConnections": [
    {
      "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_8/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_8_IPSEC_1"
    }
  ],
  "bgpRouter": {
    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_8/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_8_f4c1d9a5-b3b8-4aa0-8b7e-c7cec321a0de"
  }
},
{
  "virtualGateway": {
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_9"
  },
  "networkConnections": [
    {
      "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_9/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_9_IPSEC_1"
    }
  ],
  "bgpRouter": {

```

```

        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_9/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_9_6c2433ae-410f-4eb2-bd38-
3c6a4c170079"
    },
    {
        "virtualGateway": {
            "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_10"
        },
        "networkConnections": [
            {
                "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_10/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_10_IPSEC_1"
            }
        ],
        "bgpRouter": {
            "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_10/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_10_b04b21a5-eab4-49e2-9770-
d98a63662c17"
        }
    },
    {
        "virtualGateway": {
            "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_11"
        },
        "networkConnections": [
            {
                "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_11/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_11_IPSEC_1"
            }
        ],
        "bgpRouter": {
            "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_11/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_11_6e83f798-f561-4f45-844e-
e6a0585930d8"
        }
    },
    {
        "virtualGateway": {
            "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_12"
        },
        "networkConnections": [
            {
                "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_12/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_12_IPSEC_1"
            }
        ],
        "bgpRouter": {
            "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_12/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_12_ef8630d4-8aac-46df-b037-
0d93eb8b6a82"
        }
    },
    {
        "virtualGateway": {
            "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_13"
        },
        "networkConnections": [
            {
                "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_13/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_13_IPSEC_1"
            }
        ],
        "bgpRouter": {
            "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_13/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_13_d6efc0cd-c388-475c-b3ae-
45ce38d213c9"
        }
    }
},

```

```

    {
      "virtualGateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_14"
      },
      "networkConnections": [
        {
          "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_14/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_14_IPSEC_1"
        }
      ],
      "bgpRouter": {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_14/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_14_424d5a1c-654d-4279-ae22-
bd2e61d050ca"
      }
    },
    {
      "virtualGateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_15"
      },
      "networkConnections": [
        {
          "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_15/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_15_IPSEC_1"
        }
      ],
      "bgpRouter": {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_15/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_15_8f4ea52f-b2b1-4641-b554-
454ef27ae9e3"
      }
    },
    {
      "virtualGateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_16"
      },
      "networkConnections": [
        {
          "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_16/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_16_IPSEC_1"
        }
      ],
      "bgpRouter": {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_16/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_16_42df86d7-6a36-42fc-a558-
9f9110b8288d"
      }
    },
    {
      "virtualGateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_17"
      },
      "networkConnections": [
        {
          "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_17/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_17_IPSEC_1"
        }
      ],
      "bgpRouter": {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_17/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_17_6ec56965-4f32-4146-9413-
aeacfdel8626"
      }
    },
    {
      "virtualGateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_18"
      },
      "networkConnections": [

```

```

        {
          "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_18/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_18_IPSEC_1"
        }
      ],
      "bgpRouter": {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_18/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_18_0d2b38e7-79fd-4eb2-a445-8214c0da5d05"
      }
    },
    {
      "virtualGateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_19"
      },
      "networkConnections": [
        {
          "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_19/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_19_IPSEC_1"
        }
      ],
      "bgpRouter": {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_19/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_19_19b87991-6ec7-4e79-8b25-b5bbac60baf6"
      }
    },
    {
      "virtualGateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_20"
      },
      "networkConnections": [
        {
          "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_20/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_20_IPSEC_1"
        }
      ],
      "bgpRouter": {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_20/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_20_557cfc53-e621-4559-bcb1-elf2045fbe56"
      }
    }
  ],
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T21:34:32.1843967-07:00"
  },
  "virtualServer": {
    "resourceRef": "/virtualServers/CloudGw1"
  },
  "networkInterfaces": {
    "externalNetworkInterface": {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/00000000-3333-0000-1111-000000000001"
    },
    "internalNetworkInterface": {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/00000000-3333-0000-0000-000000000001"
    }
  },
  "type": "All",
  "state": "Active",
  "healthState": "Healthy",
  "totalCapacity": 104857600,
  "availableCapacity": 18636800,
  "bgpConfig": {
    "extASNumber": "0.1",
    "bgpPeer": [
      {
        "peerIP": "11.0.1.100",

```

```

        "peerExtAsNumber": "0.1"
    }
  ],
  "connections": [],
  "externalIPAddress": [
    {
      "ipAddress": "27.1.1.15",
      "prefixLength": 24
    }
  ],
  "pool": {
    "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
  }
}
}
}

```

The JSON schema for the **gateways GET** method is located in section [6.4.2](#).

### 3.1.5.4.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **gateways** resource.

The server returns a configuration state only if it has already attempted to configure settings according to the REST resource properties that were created or updated by using the **PUT** method. **configurationState.lastUpdatedTime** is set to a value that is implementation-specific.

The server **MUST** return a configuration state property **configurationState.status** set to "Success" if there were no errors. The server **MUST** return a configuration state property **configurationState.status** set to "Failure" if there were errors during the configuration of settings. **configurationState.detailedInfo** contains an array of objects per the definition in section [2.2.4](#). The following table contains acceptable values in the response.

<b>configurationState.status</b>	<b>Code inside the configurationState.detailedInfo array</b>	<b>Description</b>
Failure	Failure	Unable to fetch properties from the virtual switch.
InProgress	HostUnreachable	Gateway cleanup is in progress.
Failure	HostUnreachable	Could not connect to the gateway.
Failure	PolicyConfigurationFailure	Could not configure policies on the gateway.

### 3.1.5.4.1.3 GET (All)

Retrieves all **gateway** resources. Lists all gateway resources in the Network Controller.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/gateways
```

There are no parameters for this query.

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

### 3.1.5.4.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.4.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the **gateways GET ALL** response body is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1",
      "resourceId": "CloudGw1",
      "etag": "W/\"367c9147-5186-4ff5-99f6-712d9b73d022\"",
      "instanceId": "956d2556-57db-4f53-ac05-cd4f01563a6e",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "virtualGateways": [
          {
            "virtualGateway": {
              "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1"
            },
            "networkConnections": [
              {
                "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_1_IPSEC_1"
              },
              {
                "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_1_Gre_1"
              },
              {
                "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_1_L3_1"
              }
            ],
            "bgpRouter": {
              "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1"
            }
          },
          {
            "virtualGateway": {
              "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_2"
            },
            "networkConnections": [
              {
                "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_2/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_2_IPSEC_1"
              }
            ],
            "bgpRouter": {
```

```

        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_2/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_2_83e43f34-c516-46ac-ad48-
755ee9clf665"
    },
    {
        "virtualGateway": {
            "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_3"
        },
        "networkConnections": [
            {
                "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_3/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_3_IPSEC_1"
            }
        ],
        "bgpRouter": {
            "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_3/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_3_366d5a41-19c9-4ec8-bd82-
01a2fb9fef37"
        }
    },
    {
        "virtualGateway": {
            "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_4"
        },
        "networkConnections": [
            {
                "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_4/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_4_IPSEC_1"
            }
        ],
        "bgpRouter": {
            "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_4/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_4_b73ef149-6db2-4d60-abfc-
1fc7bf6c2271"
        }
    },
    {
        "virtualGateway": {
            "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_5"
        },
        "networkConnections": [
            {
                "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_5/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_5_IPSEC_1"
            }
        ],
        "bgpRouter": {
            "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_5/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_5_7d561f64-09e0-4338-be20-
49d5e812c94d"
        }
    },
    {
        "virtualGateway": {
            "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_6"
        },
        "networkConnections": [
            {
                "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_6/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_6_IPSEC_1"
            }
        ],
        "bgpRouter": {
            "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_6/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_6_78c53fcf-ac05-4e8b-ae03-
775d4875fad4"
        }
    },
    },

```



```

    {
      "virtualGateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_7"
      },
      "networkConnections": [
        {
          "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_7/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_7_IPSEC_1"
        }
      ],
      "bgpRouter": {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_7/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_7_351ddc6d-d68c-40b1-94db-
d2a5939c4eb0"
      }
    },
    {
      "virtualGateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_8"
      },
      "networkConnections": [
        {
          "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_8/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_8_IPSEC_1"
        }
      ],
      "bgpRouter": {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_8/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_8_f4c1d9a5-b3b8-4aa0-8b7e-
c7cec321a0de"
      }
    },
    {
      "virtualGateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_9"
      },
      "networkConnections": [
        {
          "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_9/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_9_IPSEC_1"
        }
      ],
      "bgpRouter": {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_9/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_9_6c2433ae-410f-4eb2-bd38-
3c6a4c170079"
      }
    },
    {
      "virtualGateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_10"
      },
      "networkConnections": [
        {
          "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_10/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_10_IPSEC_1"
        }
      ],
      "bgpRouter": {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_10/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_10_b04b21a5-eab4-49e2-9770-
d98a63662c17"
      }
    },
    {
      "virtualGateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_11"
      },
      "networkConnections": [

```

```

        {
            "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_11/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_11_IPSEC_1"
        }
    ],
    "bgpRouter": {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_11/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_11_6e83f798-f561-4f45-844e-
e6a0585930d8"
    }
},
{
    "virtualGateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_12"
    },
    "networkConnections": [
        {
            "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_12/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_12_IPSEC_1"
        }
    ],
    "bgpRouter": {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_12/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_12_ef8630d4-8aac-46df-b037-
0d93eb8b6a82"
    }
},
{
    "virtualGateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_13"
    },
    "networkConnections": [
        {
            "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_13/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_13_IPSEC_1"
        }
    ],
    "bgpRouter": {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_13/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_13_d6efc0cd-c388-475c-b3ae-
45ce38d213c9"
    }
},
{
    "virtualGateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_14"
    },
    "networkConnections": [
        {
            "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_14/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_14_IPSEC_1"
        }
    ],
    "bgpRouter": {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_14/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_14_424d5a1c-654d-4279-ae22-
bd2e61d050ca"
    }
},
{
    "virtualGateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_15"
    },
    "networkConnections": [
        {
            "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_15/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_15_IPSEC_1"
        }
    ],
}

```

```

        "bgpRouter": {
            "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_15/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_15_8f4ea52f-b2b1-4641-b554-454ef27ae9e3"
        },
        {
            "virtualGateway": {
                "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_16"
            },
            "networkConnections": [
                {
                    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_16/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_16_IPSEC_1"
                }
            ],
            "bgpRouter": {
                "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_16/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_16_42df86d7-6a36-42fc-a558-9f9110b8288d"
            }
        },
        {
            "virtualGateway": {
                "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_17"
            },
            "networkConnections": [
                {
                    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_17/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_17_IPSEC_1"
                }
            ],
            "bgpRouter": {
                "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_17/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_17_6ec56965-4f32-4146-9413-aeacfdel8626"
            }
        },
        {
            "virtualGateway": {
                "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_18"
            },
            "networkConnections": [
                {
                    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_18/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_18_IPSEC_1"
                }
            ],
            "bgpRouter": {
                "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_18/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_18_0d2b38e7-79fd-4eb2-a445-8214c0da5d05"
            }
        },
        {
            "virtualGateway": {
                "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_19"
            },
            "networkConnections": [
                {
                    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_19/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_19_IPSEC_1"
                }
            ],
            "bgpRouter": {
                "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_19/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_19_19b87991-6ec7-4e79-8b25-b5bbac60baf6"
            }
        }
    ]
}

```

```

    },
    {
      "virtualGateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_20"
      },
      "networkConnections": [
        {
          "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_20/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_20_IPSEC_1"
        }
      ],
      "bgpRouter": {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_20/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_20_557cfc53-e621-4559-bcb1-
elf2045fbe56"
      }
    }
  ],
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T21:34:32.1843967-07:00"
  },
  "virtualServer": {
    "resourceRef": "/virtualServers/CloudGw1"
  },
  "networkInterfaces": {
    "externalNetworkInterface": {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/00000000-3333-0000-1111-000000000001"
    },
    "internalNetworkInterface": {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/00000000-3333-0000-0000-000000000001"
    }
  },
  "type": "All",
  "state": "Active",
  "healthState": "Healthy",
  "totalCapacity": 104857600,
  "availableCapacity": 18636800,
  "bgpConfig": {
    "extASNumber": "0.1",
    "bgpPeer": [
      {
        "peerIP": "11.0.1.100",
        "peerExtAsNumber": "0.1"
      }
    ]
  },
  "connections": [],
  "externalIPAddress": [
    {
      "ipAddress": "27.1.1.15",
      "prefixLength": 24
    }
  ],
  "pool": {
    "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
  }
}
],
"nextLink": ""
}

```

The JSON schema for the **gateways GET ALL** method is located in section [6.4.3](#).

### 3.1.5.4.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all **gateways** resources.

#### 3.1.5.4.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a **gateways** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/gateways/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

##### 3.1.5.4.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

##### 3.1.5.4.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

##### 3.1.5.4.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a **gateways** resource.

#### 3.1.5.5 loadBalancers

The **loadBalancers** resource allows fine-grained configuration of the distribution of incoming traffic across VM instances that are hosted in the environment managed by the server. This resource has two main parts: a frontend and a backend configuration.

The frontend configuration exposes the IP address of the load balancer. For example, this address can be a reserved public or private IP address previously provided to the client, or it can be an IP address that is dynamically allocated from a subnet of a virtual network.

The backend configuration identifies the tenant workload VMs to which the traffic will be delivered.

Probes define how the loadBalancer determines the health of a specific VM instance or endpoint of that instance. The loadBalancer sends traffic to a VM instance or endpoint only if the VM instance or endpoint was determined to be healthy.

A load balancing rule refers to a frontend configuration, a backend configuration and optionally to a probe resource to create a mapping between Virtual IP and a set of workload VMs. Traffic directed to the VIP is then load-balanced onto one of the workload VMs.

The loadBalancer uses a distribution algorithm to map traffic to available servers. The algorithm is a 5-tuple hash based on source IP, source port, destination IP, destination port, and protocol type. It provides stickiness only within a transport session, which is a feature that routes the requests for a specific session to the same physical machine that serviced the first request for that session.

Packets in the same **TCP** or **UDP** session will be directed to the same datacenter IP instance behind the load balanced endpoint. When the client closes and re-opens the connection, or starts a new session from the same source IP, the source port changes and causes the traffic to go to a different datacenter IP endpoint.

The loadBalancer can be configured to use a 2-tuple (Source IP, Destination IP) or 3-tuple (Source IP, Destination IP, Protocol) to map traffic to the available servers. By using SourceIPProtocol, connections initiated from the same client computer go to the same datacenter IP endpoint.

### Linkage to Other Resources

When a port of a specific frontend IP address sends traffic to the **loadBalancers** resource, the **loadBalancers** resource distributes the traffic to a specific port of a set of backend IP addresses. The backend IP addresses are associated with network interface cards (NICs) of VMs. Backend IP addresses in the **loadBalancers** resource are specified as references to these private IPs.

A public IP address can be associated with the private frontend IP of the **loadBalancers** resource by setting an ipConfigurationRef on the **publicIPAddresses** resource.

The resources that MUST be unique in the context of the parent **loadBalancers** resource are: **backendAddressPools**, **frontendIPConfigurations**, **inboundNatRules**, **loadBalancingRules**, **outboundNatRules**, **probe**.

The **URI** for the **loadBalancers** resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{resourceId}
```

**resourceId**: the identifier for the specific resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.1.4</a>	Create a new <b>loadBalancers</b> resource or update an existing <b>loadBalancers</b> resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.1.2</a>	Get one <b>loadBalancers</b> resource
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.1.3</a>	List all <b>loadBalancers</b> resources in the Network Controller.
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.1.1</a>	Delete a <b>loadBalancers</b> resource.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .

Element name	Type	Description
<b>backendAddressPools</b>	Optional	Indicates the backend Address Pool of the load balancer, see section <a href="#">3.1.5.5.2</a> , for full details on this element.
<b>frontendIPConfigurations</b>	Required	Indicates the frontend IP addresses of the load balancer, see section <a href="#">3.1.5.5.3</a> , for full details on this element.
<b>loadBalancingRules</b>	Optional	A list of load balancing configurations. Each configuration describes what traffic and how it gets load balanced between backend Ips.
<b>inboundNatRules</b>	Optional	Indicates an array of inbound NAT rules configured for the load balancer, see section <a href="#">3.1.5.5.4</a> , for full details on this element.
<b>outboundNatRules</b>	Optional	Indicates an array of <b>outbound</b> NAT rules configured for the load balancer, see section <a href="#">3.1.5.5.6</a> , for full details on this element.
<b>probes</b>	Optional	Indicates an array of probes configured for the load balancer, see section <a href="#">3.1.5.5.7</a> , for full details on this element.

### 3.1.5.5.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.5.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **loadBalancers** resource or updates an existing **loadBalancers** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

#### 3.1.5.5.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **loadBalancers PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/",

```

```

"resourceId": "ee396509-27d3-44f9-849c-f6ed28d59f66",
"instanceId": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
"properties": {
  "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
  "frontendIPConfigurations": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/ee396509-27d3-44f9-849c-
f6ed28d59f66/frontendIPConfigurations/30951b82-73dc-4223-9fd6-c11676fdcde0",
      "resourceId": "30951b82-73dc-4223-9fd6-c11676fdcde0",
      "instanceId": "60fff655-907b-41f7-9ea4-623cdb261137",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "privateIPAddress": "10.0.21.22",
        "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
        "subnet": {
          "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/4b14f3a1-ed8d-4647-b370-
2ae3ff227b9a/subnets/6d290ba5-f642-49bc-9cab-1478d76a8565"
        },
        "loadBalancingRules": [],
        "inboundNatRules": [],
        "outboundNatRules": []
      }
    }
  ],
  "backendAddressPools": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/ee396509-27d3-44f9-849c-
f6ed28d59f66/backendAddressPools/ab3e87bd-6d7a-4204-b895-5953cc52edd7",
      "resourceId": "ab3e87bd-6d7a-4204-b895-5953cc52edd7",
      "instanceId": "85ae7f16-8e2d-430c-88f0-5f77e4209098",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "backendIPConfigurations": [],
        "outboundNatRules": [],
        "loadBalancingRules": []
      }
    }
  ],
  "loadBalancingRules": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/ee396509-27d3-44f9-849c-
f6ed28d59f66/loadBalancingRules/2ea746ea-968f-41f2-8bfa-71d2391ef752",
      "resourceId": "2ea746ea-968f-41f2-8bfa-71d2391ef752",
      "instanceId": "2844edde-b297-429f-927a-f2de89e0ff3b",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "frontendIPConfigurations": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/ee396509-27d3-44f9-849c-
f6ed28d59f66/frontendIPConfigurations/30951b82-73dc-4223-9fd6-c11676fdcde0"
          }
        ],
        "protocol": "Tcp",
        "frontendPort": 2003,
        "backendPort": 2003,
        "enableFloatingIP": false,
        "idleTimeoutInMinutes": 4,
        "backendAddressPool": {
          "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/ee396509-27d3-44f9-849c-
f6ed28d59f66/backendAddressPools/ab3e87bd-6d7a-4204-b895-5953cc52edd7"
        },
        "loadDistribution": "Default"
      }
    }
  ],
  "probes": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/ee396509-27d3-44f9-849c-f6ed28d59f66/probes/9a73ea99-
99be-4ca6-8f20-f9b070477742",

```



```

    "resourceId": "9a73ea99-99be-4ca6-8f20-f9b070477742",
    "instanceId": "0ca5aae2-ec9a-4fdc-9bd1-963f609e5ff7",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "protocol": "Tcp",
      "port": 55555,
      "intervalInSeconds": 30,
      "numberOfProbes": 1,
      "loadBalancingRules": []
    }
  },
  "outboundNatRules": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/ee396509-27d3-44f9-849c-f6ed28d59f66/outboundNatRules/5cf81a74-9922-4f0d-8a05-b3a9d6f0db9d",
      "resourceId": "5cf81a74-9922-4f0d-8a05-b3a9d6f0db9d",
      "instanceId": "429ea927-d1c0-4e10-9ce7-c27fb57302a5",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "frontendIPConfigurations": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/ee396509-27d3-44f9-849c-f6ed28d59f66/frontendIPConfigurations/30951b82-73dc-4223-9fd6-c11676fdcd00",
            "resourceId": "30951b82-73dc-4223-9fd6-c11676fdcd00",
            "instanceId": "429ea927-d1c0-4e10-9ce7-c27fb57302a5",
            "properties": {
              "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
              "ipAddress": "10.0.0.1",
              "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static"
            }
          }
        ],
        "protocol": "All",
        "backendAddressPool": {
          "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/ee396509-27d3-44f9-849c-f6ed28d59f66/backendAddressPools/ab3e87bd-6d7a-4204-b895-5953cc52edd7",
          "resourceId": "ab3e87bd-6d7a-4204-b895-5953cc52edd7",
          "instanceId": "429ea927-d1c0-4e10-9ce7-c27fb57302a5",
          "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "ipAddresses": [
              "10.0.0.1"
            ]
          }
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

The JSON schema for the **loadBalancers PUT** method is located in section [6.5.1](#).

### 3.1.5.5.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the PUT **loadBalancers** response body is the same as the format for the **GET loadBalancers** response body (section [3.1.5.5.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.5.2](#).

### 3.1.5.5.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new **loadBalancers** resource or update an existing **loadBalancers** resource.

#### 3.1.5.5.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **loadBalancers** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.5.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.5.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **loadBalancers GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098",
  "resourceId": "0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098",
  "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
  "instanceId": "d91f4951-faf7-4a15-a84a-8a9f6dffaff8",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "frontendIPConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/5187779d-c61c-44d2-87be-fa69ac2d9d57",
        "resourceId": "5187779d-c61c-44d2-87be-fa69ac2d9d57",
        "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
        "instanceId": "3902a530-9639-4759-9bbf-9bab6675593a",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "privateIPAddress": "22.0.0.22",
          "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
          "subnet": {
            "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/ccb732ec-a3b5-4755-99ff-fddb91d50884/subnets/262b479f-0952-49b9-ad20-3d6732729389"
          },
          "loadBalancingRules": [
            {
              "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/ee396509-27d3-44f9-849c-f6ed28d59f66/loadBalancingRules/2ea746ea-968f-41f2-8bfa-71d2391ef752"
            }
          ],
          "inboundNatRules": [
            {
              "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/inboundNatRules/fc44af15-be82-46c5-b75a-3e89ccd792a9"
            }
          ],
          "outboundNatRules": [
            {
              "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/outboundNatRules/49053c15-2d0f-45a2-8148-be8615282160"
            }
          ]
        }
      }
    ],
    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/94c568d8-d839-431a-aed4-a5c178356018",
      "resourceId": "94c568d8-d839-431a-aed4-a5c178356018",
      "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
      "instanceId": "d896da12-37f2-4e36-b229-7278a672a0ac",

```

```

    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "privateIPAddress": "22.0.0.23",
      "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
      "subnet": {
        "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/ccb732ec-a3b5-4755-99ff-fddb91d50884/subnets/262b479f-0952-49b9-ad20-3d6732729389"
      },
      "loadBalancingRules": [ ],
      "inboundNatRules": [
        {
          "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/inboundNatRules/0e5ed8cf-60fb-40f4-b02a-90932d4de000"
        }
      ],
      "outboundNatRules": [
        {
          "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/outboundNatRules/49053c15-2d0f-45a2-8148-be8615282160"
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "backendAddressPools": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/backendAddressPools/b32b5ef0-5332-49a8-b383-f91090135f71",
      "resourceId": "b32b5ef0-5332-49a8-b383-f91090135f71",
      "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
      "instanceId": "f980604c-258c-4d60-8be4-559edd085384",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "backendIPConfigurations": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/97c69782-f173-4793-a408-64074e601dd1/ipConfigurations/1b94ce74-b012-49a7-8e93-9315252c6ab2"
          },
          {
            "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/e5ea0c14-ce85-4eb7-909a-993f0477f5ac/ipConfigurations/45af7ff3-555f-43b0-ae74-7fcce88c5197"
          }
        ],
        "outboundNatRules": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/outboundNatRules/49053c15-2d0f-45a2-8148-be8615282160"
          }
        ],
        "loadBalancingRules": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/ee396509-27d3-44f9-849c-f6ed28d59f66/loadBalancingRules/2ea746ea-968f-41f2-8bfa-71d2391ef752"
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  ],
  "probes": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/probes/9f940e29-1d25-44fc-88d3-c81151a0344e",
      "resourceId": "9f940e29-1d25-44fc-88d3-c81151a0344e",
      "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
      "instanceId": "0da65588-247b-475b-bd1a-7ead0bala182",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "protocol": "Tcp",
        "port": 55555,

```

```

        "intervalInSeconds": 30,
        "numberOfProbes": 1,
        "loadBalancingRules": [ ]
    }
}
],
"inboundNatRules": [
    {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/inboundNatRules/fc44af15-be82-46c5-b75a-3e89ccd792a9",
        "resourceId": "fc44af15-be82-46c5-b75a-3e89ccd792a9",
        "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
        "instanceId": "a748c5db-e2fd-4335-8c89-280b78d2511c",
        "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "frontendIPConfigurations": [
                {
                    "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/5187779d-c61c-44d2-87be-fa69ac2d9d57"
                }
            ],
            "protocol": "Tcp",
            "frontendPort": 2003,
            "backendPort": 2003,
            "enableFloatingIP": false,
            "idleTimeoutInMinutes": 4,
            "backendIPConfiguration": {
                "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/e5ea0c14-ce85-4eb7-909a-993f0477f5ac/ipConfigurations/45af7ff3-555f-43b0-ae74-7fcce88c5197"
            }
        }
    },
    {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/inboundNatRules/0e5ed8cf-60fb-40f4-b02a-90932d4de000",
        "resourceId": "0e5ed8cf-60fb-40f4-b02a-90932d4de000",
        "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
        "instanceId": "e8c59538-e641-4796-968d-50c4e11225e7",
        "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "frontendIPConfigurations": [
                {
                    "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/94c568d8-d839-431a-aed4-a5c178356018"
                }
            ],
            "protocol": "Tcp",
            "frontendPort": 2003,
            "backendPort": 2003,
            "enableFloatingIP": false,
            "idleTimeoutInMinutes": 4,
            "backendIPConfiguration": {
                "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/97c69782-f173-4793-a408-64074e601dd1/ipConfigurations/1b94ce74-b012-49a7-8e93-9315252c6ab2"
            }
        }
    }
],
"outboundNatRules": [
    {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/outboundNatRules/49053c15-2d0f-45a2-8148-be8615282160",
        "resourceId": "49053c15-2d0f-45a2-8148-be8615282160",
        "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
        "instanceId": "c4000c95-7f90-4bb4-b68d-b2bc9c1dfc3e",
        "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "frontendIPConfigurations": [
                {

```

```

        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-
2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/5187779d-c61c-44d2-87be-fa69ac2d9d57"
      },
      {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-
2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/94c568d8-d839-431a-aed4-a5c178356018"
      }
    ],
    "protocol": "All",
    "backendAddressPool": {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-
2682d597e098/backendAddressPools/b32b5ef0-5332-49a8-b383-f91090135f71"
    }
  }
},
"loadBalancingRules": [
  {
    "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/ee396509-27d3-44f9-849c-
f6ed28d59f66/loadBalancingRules/2ea746ea-968f-41f2-8bfa-71d2391ef752",
    "resourceId": "2ea746ea-968f-41f2-8bfa-71d2391ef752",
    "instanceId": "2844edde-b297-429f-927a-f2de89e0ff3b",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "frontendIPConfigurations": [
        {
          "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-
2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/5187779d-c61c-44d2-87be-fa69ac2d9d57"
        }
      ],
      "protocol": "Tcp",
      "frontendPort": 2003,
      "backendPort": 2003,
      "enableFloatingIP": false,
      "idleTimeoutInMinutes": 4,
      "backendAddressPool": {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-
2682d597e098/backendAddressPools/b32b5ef0-5332-49a8-b383-f91090135f71"
      },
      "loadDistribution": "Default"
    }
  }
]
}
}
}

```

The JSON schema for the **loadBalancers GET** method is located in section [6.5.2](#).

### 3.1.5.5.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **loadBalancers** resource.

#### 3.1.5.5.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **loadBalancers** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers
```

There are no parameters for this query.

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

### 3.1.5.5.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.5.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **loadBalancers GET ALL** method is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098",
      "resourceId": "0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098",
      "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
      "instanceId": "d91f4951-faf7-4a15-a84a-8a9f6dffaff8",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "frontendIPConfigurations": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/5187779d-c61c-44d2-87be-fa69ac2d9d57",
            "resourceId": "5187779d-c61c-44d2-87be-fa69ac2d9d57",
            "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
            "instanceId": "3902a530-9639-4759-9bbf-9bab6675593a",
            "properties": {
              "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
              "privateIPAddress": "22.0.0.22",
              "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
              "subnet": {
                "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/ccb732ec-a3b5-4755-99ff-fddb91d50884/subnets/262b479f-0952-49b9-ad20-3d6732729389"
              },
              "loadBalancingRules": [],
              "inboundNatRules": [
                {
                  "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/inboundNatRules/fc44af15-be82-46c5-b75a-3e89ccd792a9"
                }
              ],
              "outboundNatRules": [
                {
                  "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/outboundNatRules/49053c15-2d0f-45a2-8148-be8615282160"
                }
              ]
            }
          }
        ],
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/94c568d8-d839-431a-aed4-a5c178356018",
        "resourceId": "94c568d8-d839-431a-aed4-a5c178356018",
        "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
        "instanceId": "d896da12-37f2-4e36-b229-7278a672a0ac",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
```

```

        "privateIPAddress": "22.0.0.23",
        "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
        "subnet": {
            "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/ccb732ec-a3b5-4755-99ff-
fddb91d50884/subnets/262b479f-0952-49b9-ad20-3d6732729389"
        },
        "loadBalancingRules": [],
        "inboundNatRules": [
            {
                "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-
2682d597e098/inboundNatRules/0e5ed8cf-60fb-40f4-b02a-90932d4de000"
            }
        ],
        "outboundNatRules": [
            {
                "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-
2682d597e098/outboundNatRules/49053c15-2d0f-45a2-8148-be8615282160"
            }
        ]
    }
},
"backendAddressPools": [
    {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-
2682d597e098/backendAddressPools/b32b5ef0-5332-49a8-b383-f91090135f71",
        "resourceId": "b32b5ef0-5332-49a8-b383-f91090135f71",
        "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
        "instanceId": "f980604c-258c-4d60-8be4-559edd085384",
        "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "backendIPConfigurations": [
                {
                    "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/97c69782-f173-4793-a408-
64074e601dd1/ipConfigurations/1b94ce74-b012-49a7-8e93-9315252c6ab2"
                },
                {
                    "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/e5ea0c14-ce85-4eb7-909a-
993f0477f5ac/ipConfigurations/45af7ff3-555f-43b0-ae74-7fcce88c5197"
                }
            ],
            "outboundNatRules": [
                {
                    "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-
2682d597e098/outboundNatRules/49053c15-2d0f-45a2-8148-be8615282160"
                }
            ],
            "loadBalancingRules": []
        }
    }
},
"probes": [
    {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-
2682d597e098/probes/9f940e29-1d25-44fc-88d3-c81151a0344e",
        "resourceId": "9f940e29-1d25-44fc-88d3-c81151a0344e",
        "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
        "instanceId": "0da65588-247b-475b-bd1a-7ead0bala182",
        "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "protocol": "Tcp",
            "port": 55555,
            "intervalInSeconds": 30,
            "numberOfProbes": 1,
            "loadBalancingRules": []
        }
    }
],
"inboundNatRules": [

```

```

    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-
2682d597e098/inboundNatRules/fc44af15-be82-46c5-b75a-3e89ccd792a9",
      "resourceId": "fc44af15-be82-46c5-b75a-3e89ccd792a9",
      "etag": "W/\\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\\"",
      "instanceId": "a748c5db-e2fd-4335-8c89-280b78d2511c",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "frontendIPConfigurations": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-
2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/5187779d-c61c-44d2-87be-fa69ac2d9d57"
          }
        ],
        "protocol": "Tcp",
        "frontendPort": 2003,
        "backendPort": 2003,
        "enableFloatingIP": false,
        "idleTimeoutInMinutes": 4,
        "backendIPConfiguration": {
          "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/e5ea0c14-ce85-4eb7-909a-
993f0477f5ac/ipConfigurations/45af7ff3-555f-43b0-ae74-7fcce88c5197"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-
2682d597e098/inboundNatRules/0e5ed8cf-60fb-40f4-b02a-90932d4de000",
      "resourceId": "0e5ed8cf-60fb-40f4-b02a-90932d4de000",
      "etag": "W/\\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\\"",
      "instanceId": "e8c59538-e641-4796-968d-50c4e11225e7",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "frontendIPConfigurations": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-
2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/94c568d8-d839-431a-aed4-a5c178356018"
          }
        ],
        "protocol": "Tcp",
        "frontendPort": 2003,
        "backendPort": 2003,
        "enableFloatingIP": false,
        "idleTimeoutInMinutes": 4,
        "backendIPConfiguration": {
          "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/97c69782-f173-4793-a408-
64074e601dd1/ipConfigurations/1b94ce74-b012-49a7-8e93-9315252c6ab2"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "outboundNatRules": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-
2682d597e098/outboundNatRules/49053c15-2d0f-45a2-8148-be8615282160",
      "resourceId": "49053c15-2d0f-45a2-8148-be8615282160",
      "etag": "W/\\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\\"",
      "instanceId": "c4000c95-7f90-4bb4-b68d-b2bc9c1dfc3e",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "frontendIPConfigurations": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-
2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/5187779d-c61c-44d2-87be-fa69ac2d9d57"
          },
          {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-
2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/94c568d8-d839-431a-aed4-a5c178356018"
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
}

```



```

    ],
    "protocol": "All",
    "backendAddressPool": {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-
2682d597e098/backendAddressPools/b32b5ef0-5332-49a8-b383-f91090135f71"
    }
  }
}
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-e0fe1f42cce1",
  "resourceId": "d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-e0fe1f42cce1",
  "etag": "W/\"72fdfa3d-34f4-4c90-ae94-d97ed73c9cf7\"",
  "instanceId": "b32d0db3-13db-431a-a265-32185aa5a905",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "frontendIPConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42cce1/frontendIPConfigurations/9f37a479-7d60-489a-aab6-d7eb2200306f",
        "resourceId": "9f37a479-7d60-489a-aab6-d7eb2200306f",
        "etag": "W/\"72fdfa3d-34f4-4c90-ae94-d97ed73c9cf7\"",
        "instanceId": "51b57d2a-80da-464a-988a-4a805bd1d875",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "privateIPAddress": "21.0.0.23",
          "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
          "subnet": {
            "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/9c1b2b61-dec2-49e3-b573-
c2ecff57893d/subnets/a4f7c90b-6056-4dff-97fb-f46211ecdc10"
          },
          "loadBalancingRules": [],
          "inboundNatRules": [
            {
              "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42cce1/inboundNatRules/d076eae7-926a-457a-a60c-0a713a02977d"
            }
          ],
          "outboundNatRules": [
            {
              "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42cce1/outboundNatRules/f3f3291d-b26c-44d3-8d55-99b644b70388"
            }
          ]
        }
      },
      {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42cce1/frontendIPConfigurations/ab5ccbe7-2ce9-4cdf-a0da-e4e5d81479d8",
        "resourceId": "ab5ccbe7-2ce9-4cdf-a0da-e4e5d81479d8",
        "etag": "W/\"72fdfa3d-34f4-4c90-ae94-d97ed73c9cf7\"",
        "instanceId": "fe6adbed-8b73-4fc2-82cd-191143753c4a",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "privateIPAddress": "21.0.0.24",
          "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
          "subnet": {
            "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/9c1b2b61-dec2-49e3-b573-
c2ecff57893d/subnets/a4f7c90b-6056-4dff-97fb-f46211ecdc10"
          },
          "loadBalancingRules": [],
          "inboundNatRules": [
            {
              "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42cce1/inboundNatRules/425eea91-5a9e-4777-b2c3-0442dfc20344"
            }
          ]
        }
      }
    ],
  }
}

```

```

        "outboundNatRules": [
            {
                "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42cce1/outboundNatRules/f3f3291d-b26c-44d3-8d55-99b644b70388"
            }
        ]
    },
    "backendAddressPools": [
        {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42cce1/backendAddressPools/db1fa644-bd00-4c05-b11b-f5f07bfed86b",
            "resourceId": "db1fa644-bd00-4c05-b11b-f5f07bfed86b",
            "etag": "W/\"72fdfa3d-34f4-4c90-ae94-d97ed73c9cf7\"",
            "instanceId": "b638b320-5569-444f-9adf-78a683072269",
            "properties": {
                "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
                "backendIPConfigurations": [
                    {
                        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/add9dac6-ddcc-4108-8543-
e167c0a8d9dc/ipConfigurations/2e8a0316-66a6-4a3e-bd86-89b0e43b080f"
                    },
                    {
                        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/b3dc7295-7144-4f6e-8235-
35d88b917482/ipConfigurations/581ab448-8e6f-436c-9dec-43366a9817dd"
                    }
                ],
                "outboundNatRules": [
                    {
                        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42cce1/outboundNatRules/f3f3291d-b26c-44d3-8d55-99b644b70388"
                    }
                ],
                "loadBalancingRules": []
            }
        }
    ],
    "probes": [
        {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42cce1/probes/ddb4dab8-b1eb-4476-90ca-948697240317",
            "resourceId": "ddb4dab8-b1eb-4476-90ca-948697240317",
            "etag": "W/\"72fdfa3d-34f4-4c90-ae94-d97ed73c9cf7\"",
            "instanceId": "18336b2f-8b2e-4bf2-a196-99009ec8feb8",
            "properties": {
                "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
                "protocol": "Tcp",
                "port": 55555,
                "intervalInSeconds": 30,
                "numberOfProbes": 1,
                "loadBalancingRules": []
            }
        }
    ],
    "inboundNatRules": [
        {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42cce1/inboundNatRules/d076eae7-926a-457a-a60c-0a713a02977d",
            "resourceId": "d076eae7-926a-457a-a60c-0a713a02977d",
            "etag": "W/\"72fdfa3d-34f4-4c90-ae94-d97ed73c9cf7\"",
            "instanceId": "4be2c156-cbcb-466d-a8fe-865bc9f0045d",
            "properties": {
                "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
                "frontendIPConfigurations": [
                    {
                        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42cce1/frontendIPConfigurations/9f37a479-7d60-489a-aab6-d7eb2200306f"
                    }
                ]
            }
        }
    ]
}

```

```

    ],
    "protocol": "Tcp",
    "frontendPort": 2003,
    "backendPort": 2003,
    "enableFloatingIP": false,
    "idleTimeoutInMinutes": 4,
    "backendIPConfiguration": {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/b3dc7295-7144-4f6e-8235-
35d88b917482/ipConfigurations/581ab448-8e6f-436c-9dec-43366a9817dd"
    }
  },
  {
    "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42cce1/inboundNatRules/425eea91-5a9e-4777-b2c3-0442dfc20344",
    "resourceId": "425eea91-5a9e-4777-b2c3-0442dfc20344",
    "etag": "W/\"72fdfa3d-34f4-4c90-ae94-d97ed73c9cf7\"",
    "instanceId": "ae841775-a3b2-454e-bd69-b78a298ca7bf",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "frontendIPConfigurations": [
        {
          "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42cce1/frontendIPConfigurations/ab5ccbe7-2ce9-4cdf-a0da-e4e5d81479d8"
        }
      ],
      "protocol": "Tcp",
      "frontendPort": 2003,
      "backendPort": 2003,
      "enableFloatingIP": false,
      "idleTimeoutInMinutes": 4,
      "backendIPConfiguration": {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/add9dac6-ddcc-4108-8543-
e167c0a8d9dc/ipConfigurations/2e8a0316-66a6-4a3e-bd86-89b0e43b080f"
      }
    }
  },
  "outboundNatRules": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42cce1/outboundNatRules/f3f3291d-b26c-44d3-8d55-99b644b70388",
      "resourceId": "f3f3291d-b26c-44d3-8d55-99b644b70388",
      "etag": "W/\"72fdfa3d-34f4-4c90-ae94-d97ed73c9cf7\"",
      "instanceId": "f5065c75-ab45-4e5b-bb76-fb69667bf5d6",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "frontendIPConfigurations": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42cce1/frontendIPConfigurations/9f37a479-7d60-489a-aab6-d7eb2200306f"
          },
          {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42cce1/frontendIPConfigurations/ab5ccbe7-2ce9-4cdf-a0da-e4e5d81479d8"
          }
        ],
        "protocol": "All",
        "backendAddressPool": {
          "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42cce1/backendAddressPools/db1fa644-bd00-4c05-b11b-f5f07bfed86b"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "nextLink": ""

```

}

The JSON schema for the **loadBalancers GET ALL** method is located in section [6.5.3](#).

### 3.1.5.5.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all **loadBalancers** resources.

#### 3.1.5.5.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a **loadBalancers** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.5.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.5.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.5.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a **loadBalancers** resource.

### 3.1.5.5.2 backendAddressPools

A **backendAddressPools** resource represents the list of IPs that can receive network traffic that comes via the front-end IPs. The Load Balancing MUX handles incoming traffic via the front-end IPs and distributes them to backend IPs based on load balancing configuration.

The **URI** for the resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/backendAddressPools/{resourceId}
```

**parentResourceId**: the identifier for the specific **ancestor** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.3](#), for more details.

**resourceId**: the identifier for the specific **descendant** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.2.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>backendAddressPools</b> resource or update an existing <b>backendAddressPools</b> resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.2.1.2</a>	Get one <b>backendAddressPools</b> resource.
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.2.1.3</a>	List all <b>backendAddressPools</b> resources in the Network Controller.
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.2.1.4</a>	Delete a <b>backendAddressPools</b> resource.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>backendIPConfigurations</b>	Read-only	Indicates an array of references to ipConfiguration Resources. There is no restriction on having the same IP configurations in multiple backendAddressPools. An IpConfiguration can become a part of a backendAddressPool by setting a reference to a backendAddressPool resource in the loadBalancerBackendAddressPools array field on the IpConfiguration resource.
<b>loadBalancingRules</b>	Read-only	Indicates an array of references to the set of <b>loadBalancingRules</b> resources that use this backend address pool.
<b>outboundNatRules</b>	Read-only	Indicates an array of references to the set of <b>outboundNatRules</b> resources that use this backend address pool.

### 3.1.5.5.2.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.5.2.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **backendAddressPools** resource or updates an existing **backendAddressPools** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/backendAddressPool/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

### 3.1.5.5.2.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **backendAddressPools PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceId": "b32b5ef0-5332-49a8-b383-f91090135f71",
  "properties": {
    "backendIPConfigurations": [],
    "outboundNatRules": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/6fb51980-ae9f-40c0-a0a0-
bccdea506b0f/outboundNatRules/b056293e-8bf0-4de4-b51c-497422b81433"
      }
    ],
    "loadBalancingRules": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/6fb51980-ae9f-40c0-a0a0-
bccdea506b0f/loadBalancingRules/36c02dfc-9462-4484-b539-cb2dfd317f86"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **backendAddressPools PUT** method is located in section [6.5.4.1](#).

### 3.1.5.5.2.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the **backendAddressPools PUT** response body is the same as the format for the **backendAddressPools GET** response body (section [3.1.5.5.2.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.5.4.2](#).

### 3.1.5.5.2.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new backendAddressPools resource or update an existing backendAddressPools resource.

### 3.1.5.5.2.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **backendAddressPools** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/backendAddressPools/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.5.2.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.5.2.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **backendAddressPools GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/backendAddressPools/b32b5ef0-5332-49a8-b383-f91090135f71",
  "resourceId": "b32b5ef0-5332-49a8-b383-f91090135f71",
  "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
  "instanceId": "f980604c-258c-4d60-8be4-559edd085384",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "backendIPConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/97c69782-f173-4793-a408-64074e601dd1/ipConfigurations/1b94ce74-b012-49a7-8e93-9315252c6ab2"
      },
      {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/e5ea0c14-ce85-4eb7-909a-993f0477f5ac/ipConfigurations/45af7ff3-555f-43b0-ae74-7fcce88c5197"
      }
    ],
    "outboundNatRules": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/outboundNatRules/49053c15-2d0f-45a2-8148-be8615282160"
      }
    ],
    "loadBalancingRules": []
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **backendAddressPools GET** method is located in section [6.5.4.2](#).

### 3.1.5.5.2.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **backendAddressPools** resource.

### 3.1.5.5.2.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **backendAddressPools** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/backendAddressPools

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

### 3.1.5.5.2.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.5.2.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **backendAddressPools GET ALL** method is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/backendAddressPools/b32b5ef0-5332-49a8-b383-f91090135f71",
      "resourceId": "b32b5ef0-5332-49a8-b383-f91090135f71",
      "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
      "instanceId": "f980604c-258c-4d60-8be4-559edd085384",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "backendIPConfigurations": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/97c69782-f173-4793-a408-64074e601dd1/ipConfigurations/1b94ce74-b012-49a7-8e93-9315252c6ab2"
          },
          {
            "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/e5ea0c14-ce85-4eb7-909a-993f0477f5ac/ipConfigurations/45af7ff3-555f-43b0-ae74-7fcce88c5197"
          }
        ],
        "outboundNatRules": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/outboundNatRules/49053c15-2d0f-45a2-8148-be8615282160"
          }
        ],
        "loadBalancingRules": []
      }
    }
  ],
  "nextLink": ""
}
```

The JSON schema for the **backendAddressPools GET ALL** method is located in section [6.5.4.3](#).

### 3.1.5.5.2.1.3.3 Processing Details



Retrieves all backendAddressPools resources.

### 3.1.5.5.2.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a **backendAddressPools** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/backendAddressPools/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.5.2.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.5.2.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.5.2.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a **backendAddressPools** resource.

### 3.1.5.5.3 frontendIpConfigurations

The **frontendIpConfigurations** resource represents the frontend IP addresses of the load balancer. Either a **publicIpAddress** or a **privateIpAddress** and subnet MUST be configured.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/frontendIpConfigurations/{resourceId}
```

**parentResourceId:** the identifier for the specific **ancestor** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.3](#), for more details.

**resourceId:** the identifier for the specific **descendant** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.3.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>frontendIpConfigurations</b> resource or update an existing <b>frontendIpConfigurations</b> resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.3.1.2</a>	Get one <b>frontendIpConfigurations</b> resource.
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.3.1.3</a>	List all <b>frontendIpConfigurations</b> resources in the Network Controller.
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.3.1.4</a>	Deletes a <b>frontendIpConfigurations</b> resource.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>inboundNatRules</b>	Read-only	Indicates a reference to the <b>inboundNatRules</b> resource used by the frontEndIpConfiguration.
<b>loadBalancingRules</b>	Read-only	Indicates a reference to the <b>loadBalancingRules</b> resource used by the frontEndIpConfiguration.
<b>outboundNatRules</b>	Read-only	Indicates a reference to the <b>outboundNatRules</b> resource used by the frontEndIpConfiguration.
<b>publicIPAddress</b>	Optional	Indicates a reference to the <b>publicIPAddresses</b> resource used by the <b>frontEndIpConfiguration</b> . If a <b>publicIPAddress</b> is specified, then a <b>privateIPAddress</b> is not specified. When a <b>publicIPAddress</b> is specified, the <b>privateIpAllocationMethod</b> is set to Dynamic.
<b>privateIPAddress</b>	Optional	This is only specified if a specific private IP address identifies an IP address which is statically configured for use with this <b>frontendIpConfiguration</b> . The <b>privateIPAllocationMethod</b> MUST be allocated static for this case.  If a <b>privateIPAddress</b> is specified, a reference to a <b>publicIPAddress</b> cannot be specified at the same time.  The private IP address can be either from the infrastructure address space or from a tenant address space, in either case they MUST be accompanied with a valid subnet specified in the <b>subnet</b> element reference.
<b>privateIPAllocationMethod</b>	Optional	Static or Dynamic
<b>subnet</b>	Optional	Indicates a reference to the <b>subnet</b> resource used by the <b>frontendIpConfiguration</b> resource. MUST be specified if a <b>privateIPAddress</b> is specified.  A subnet reference to a logical network subnet is needed if the <b>privateIPAddress</b> is from the infrastructure address space. A subnet reference to a virtual network subnet is needed if the <b>privateIPAddress</b> is from a tenant address space.  The subnet MUST include the IP address specified in <b>privateIPAddress</b> .

Either a **privateIPAddress** or a reference to a **PublicIPAddresses** MUST be specified – both these represent VIPs. A **privateIPAddress** can specify a VIP in either the infrastructure space or in the tenant space (depending on the subnet reference). A public IP reference can only specify a VIP in the

infrastructure address space. VIPs in the infrastructure space MUST be contained within a VIP pool configured on the **loadbalancerManager** object.

### 3.1.5.5.3.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.5.3.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **frontendIpConfigurations** resource or updates an existing **frontendIpConfigurations** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/frontendIpConfigurations/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

#### 3.1.5.5.3.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **frontendIpConfigurations PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "properties": {
    "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Dynamic",
    "publicIPAddress": {
      "resourceRef": "/publicIPAddresses/c13bf350-858e-4aa5-9b76-97e3f471d5d8"
    },
    "loadBalancingRules": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0df23cd2-633f-4322-a9e6-c4388c023e32/loadBalancingRules/de525f1a-8714-4b73-af18-5461703529d2"
      }
    ],
    "inboundNatRules": [],
    "outboundNatRules": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0df23cd2-633f-4322-a9e6-c4388c023e32/outboundNatRules/18894e88-0238-4e7b-9680-9af237a18bf0"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **frontendIpConfigurations PUT** method is located in section [6.5.5.1](#).

### 3.1.5.5.3.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the **frontendIpConfigurations PUT** response body is the same as the format for the **frontendIpConfigurations GET** response body (section [3.1.5.5.3.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.5.5.2](#).

### 3.1.5.5.3.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new frontendIpConfigurations resource or update an existing frontendIpConfigurations resource.

### 3.1.5.5.3.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **frontendIpConfiguration** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/frontendIpConfigurations/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.5.3.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.5.3.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **frontendIpConfigurations GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/94c568d8-d839-431a-aed4-a5c178356018",
  "resourceId": "94c568d8-d839-431a-aed4-a5c178356018",
  "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
  "instanceId": "d896da12-37f2-4e36-b229-7278a672a0ac",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "privateIPAddress": "22.0.0.23",
    "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
    "subnet": {
      "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/ccb732ec-a3b5-4755-99ff-fddb91d50884/subnets/262b479f-0952-49b9-ad20-3d6732729389"
```

```

    },
    "loadBalancingRules": [],
    "inboundNatRules": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/inboundNatRules/0e5ed8cf-60fb-40f4-b02a-90932d4de000"
      }
    ],
    "outboundNatRules": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/outboundNatRules/49053c15-2d0f-45a2-8148-be8615282160"
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

The JSON schema for the **frontendIpConfigurations GET** method is located in section [6.5.5.2](#).

### 3.1.5.5.3.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **frontendIpConfigurations** resource.

#### 3.1.5.5.3.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **frontendIpConfigurations** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/frontendIpConfigurations
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

#### 3.1.5.5.3.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.5.3.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **frontendIpConfigurations GET ALL** method is as follows.

```

{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/5187779d-c61c-44d2-87be-fa69ac2d9d57",

```

```

"resourceId": "5187779d-c61c-44d2-87be-fa69ac2d9d57",
"etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
"instanceId": "3902a530-9639-4759-9bbf-9bab6675593a",
"properties": {
  "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
  "privateIpAddress": "22.0.0.22",
  "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
  "subnet": {
    "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/ccb732ec-a3b5-4755-99ff-fddb91d50884/subnets/262b479f-0952-49b9-ad20-3d6732729389"
  },
  "loadBalancingRules": [],
  "inboundNatRules": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/inboundNatRules/fc44af15-be82-46c5-b75a-3e89ccd792a9"
    }
  ],
  "outboundNatRules": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/outboundNatRules/49053c15-2d0f-45a2-8148-be8615282160"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/94c568d8-d839-431a-aed4-a5c178356018",
  "resourceId": "94c568d8-d839-431a-aed4-a5c178356018",
  "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
  "instanceId": "d896dal2-37f2-4e36-b229-7278a672a0ac",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "privateIpAddress": "22.0.0.23",
    "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
    "subnet": {
      "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/ccb732ec-a3b5-4755-99ff-fddb91d50884/subnets/262b479f-0952-49b9-ad20-3d6732729389"
    },
    "loadBalancingRules": [],
    "inboundNatRules": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/inboundNatRules/0e5ed8cf-60fb-40f4-b02a-90932d4de000"
      }
    ],
    "outboundNatRules": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/outboundNatRules/49053c15-2d0f-45a2-8148-be8615282160"
      }
    ]
  }
},
{
  "nextLink": ""
}

```

The JSON schema for the **frontendIpConfigurations GET ALL** method is located in section [6.5.5.3](#).

### 3.1.5.5.3.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all frontendIpConfigurations resources.

### 3.1.5.5.3.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a **frontendIpConfigurations** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/frontendIpConfigurations/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### **3.1.5.5.3.1.4.1 Request Body**

None.

#### **3.1.5.5.3.1.4.2 Response Body**

None.

#### **3.1.5.5.3.1.4.3 Processing Details**

Deletes a frontendIpConfigurations resource.

### **3.1.5.5.4 inboundNatRules**

The **inboundNatRules** resource is used to configure the load balancer to apply Network Address Translation of inbound traffic.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/inboundNatRules/{resourceId}
```

**parentResourceId:** the identifier for the specific **ancestor** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.3](#), for more details.

**resourceId:** the identifier for the specific **descendant** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.4.1.1</a>	Create a new inboundNatRules resource or update an existing inboundNatRules resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.4.1.2</a>	Get one inboundNatRules resource
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.4.1.3</a>	List all inboundNatRules resources in the Network Controller
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.4.1.4</a>	Deletes a inboundNatRules resource

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section 2.2.2.
<b>backendIPConfiguration</b>	Optional	Indicates a reference to backendAddressPool resource. Traffic sent to frontendPort of each of the frontendIPConfigurations is forwarded to the backend IP.
<b>backendPort</b>	Optional	Indicates a port used for internal connections on the endpoint. The localPort attribute maps the external port on the endpoint to an internal port on a role. This is useful in scenarios where a role has to communicate to an internal component on a port that different from the one that is exposed externally. Possible values range between 1 and 65535, inclusive. This parameter is required if the protocol is TCP or UDP.
<b>frontendIPConfigurations</b>	Required	Indicates an array of references to <b>frontendIPConfigurations</b> resources.
<b>frontendPort</b>	Optional	The port for the external endpoint. Any port number can be specified, but the port numbers specified for each role in the service MUST be unique. Possible values range between 1 and 65535, inclusive. This parameter MUST be specified if protocol is TCP or UDP.
<b>protocol</b>	Required	Indicates the <b>inbound</b> transport protocol for the external endpoint. Valid values include <b>UDP</b>   <b>TCP</b>   <b>GRE</b>   <b>ESP</b>   <b>ALL</b> . <b>ALL</b> indicates a wildcard.

### 3.1.5.5.4.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.5.4.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **inboundNatRules** resource or updates an existing **inboundNatRules** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/inboundNatRules/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).



The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

#### 3.1.5.5.4.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **inboundNatRules PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "properties": {
    "frontendIPConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0df23cd2-633f-4322-a9e6-
c4388c023e32/frontendIPConfigurations/046e56a4-9dca-422f-b3ad-42d4d1174259"
      }
    ],
    "protocol": "Tcp",
    "frontendPort": 36921,
    "backendPort": 56921,
    "backendAddressPool": {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0df23cd2-633f-4322-a9e6-
c4388c023e32/backendAddressPools/0a4e1f96-1a82-497e-8979-38b96bf9344a"
    }
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **inboundNatRules PUT** method is located in section [6.5.6.1](#).

#### 3.1.5.5.4.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the PUT **inboundNatRules** response body is the same as the format for the **GET inboundNatRules** response body (section [3.1.5.5.4.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.5.6.2](#).

#### 3.1.5.5.4.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new **inboundNatRules** resource or update an existing **inboundNatRules** resource.

#### 3.1.5.5.4.1.2 GET

This method retrieves an **inboundNatRules** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/inboundNatRules/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

#### 3.1.5.5.4.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.5.4.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **inboundNatRules GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/inboundNatRules/fc44af15-be82-46c5-b75a-3e89ccd792a9",
  "resourceId": "fc44af15-be82-46c5-b75a-3e89ccd792a9",
  "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
  "instanceId": "a748c5db-e2fd-4335-8c89-280b78d2511c",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "frontendIPConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/5187779d-c61c-44d2-87be-fa69ac2d9d57"
      }
    ],
    "protocol": "Tcp",
    "frontendPort": 2003,
    "backendPort": 2003,
    "enableFloatingIP": false,
    "idleTimeoutInMinutes": 4,
    "backendIPConfiguration": {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/e5ea0c14-ce85-4eb7-909a-993f0477f5ac/ipConfigurations/45af7ff3-555f-43b0-ae74-7fcce88c5197"
    }
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **inboundNatRules GET** method is located in section [6.5.6.2](#).

#### 3.1.5.5.4.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves an inboundNatRules resource.

#### 3.1.5.5.4.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **inboundNatRules** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/inboundNatRules

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

### 3.1.5.5.4.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.5.4.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **inboundNatRules GET ALL** method is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/inboundNatRules/fc44af15-be82-46c5-b75a-3e89ccd792a9",
      "resourceId": "fc44af15-be82-46c5-b75a-3e89ccd792a9",
      "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
      "instanceId": "a748c5db-e2fd-4335-8c89-280b78d2511c",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "frontendIPConfigurations": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/5187779d-c61c-44d2-87be-fa69ac2d9d57"
          }
        ],
        "protocol": "Tcp",
        "frontendPort": 2003,
        "backendPort": 2003,
        "enableFloatingIP": false,
        "idleTimeoutInMinutes": 4,
        "backendIPConfiguration": {
          "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/e5ea0c14-ce85-4eb7-909a-993f0477f5ac/ipConfigurations/45af7ff3-555f-43b0-ae74-7fcce88c5197"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/inboundNatRules/0e5ed8cf-60fb-40f4-b02a-90932d4de000",
      "resourceId": "0e5ed8cf-60fb-40f4-b02a-90932d4de000",
      "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
      "instanceId": "e8c59538-e641-4796-968d-50c4e11225e7",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "frontendIPConfigurations": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/94c568d8-d839-431a-aed4-a5c178356018"
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    }
  ],
  "protocol": "Tcp",
  "frontendPort": 2003,
  "backendPort": 2003,
  "enableFloatingIP": false,
  "idleTimeoutInMinutes": 4,
  "backendIPConfiguration": {
    "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/97c69782-f173-4793-a408-64074e601dd1/ipConfigurations/1b94ce74-b012-49a7-8e93-9315252c6ab2"
  }
}
  }
],
"nextLink": ""
}

```

The JSON schema for the **inboundNatRules GET ALL** method is located in section [6.5.6.3](#).

### 3.1.5.5.4.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all inboundNatRules resources.

### 3.1.5.5.4.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes an **inboundNatRules** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/inboundNatRules/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.5.4.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.5.4.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

### 3.1.5.5.4.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a inboundNatRules resource.

### 3.1.5.5.5 loadBalancingRules

The **loadBalancingRules** resource is used to configure load balancing policies. The policies dictate the kind of traffic that is load-balanced, and port mapping between frontend IPs and backend Ips.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/loadBalancingRules/{resourceId}
```

**parentResourceId:** the identifier for the specific **ancestor** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.3](#), for more details.

**resourceId:** the identifier for the specific **descendant** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.5.1.1</a>	Create a new loadBalancingRules resource or update an existing loadBalancingRules resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.5.1.2</a>	Get one loadBalancingRules resource.
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.5.1.3</a>	List all loadBalancingRules resources in the Network Controller.
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.5.1.4</a>	Deletes a loadBalancingRules resource.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>backendAddressPool</b>	Optional	Indicates an array of references to a backendAddressPool resource. Inbound traffic is randomly load balanced across IPs in the backend pool.
<b>backendPort</b>	Optional	Indicates the port used for internal connections on the endpoint. The localPort attribute maps the external port on the endpoint to an internal port on a role. This is useful in scenarios where a role has to communicate to an internal component on a port that different from the one that is exposed externally. If not specified, the value of localPort is the same as the port attribute. Set the value of localPort to "*" asterisk to automatically assign an unallocated port that is discoverable using the runtime API. Possible values range between 1 and 65535, inclusive. This parameter is required if the protocol is TCP or UDP.
<b>frontendIPConfigurations</b>	Required	Indicates an array of references to frontendIpAddress resources.
<b>frontendPort</b>	Optional	Indicates the port for the external endpoint. Possible values range between 1 and 65535, inclusive. This value MUST be unique for the loadbalancer resource.

Element name	Type	Description
		This parameter is required if the protocol is TCP or UDP.
<b>idleTimeoutInMinutes</b>	Optional	Indicates the timeout for the TCP idle connection in the inbound direction, i.e. a connection initiated by an internet client to a VIP. The value can be set between 4 and 30 minutes. The default value is 4 minutes.
<b>protocol</b>	Required	Indicates the inbound transport protocol for the external endpoint. Valid values include <b>UDP</b>   <b>TCP</b>   GRE   <b>ESP</b>   ALL.
<b>probe</b>	Optional	Indicates a reference to the probe resource used by this loadBalancingRule.
<b>EnableFloatingIP</b>	Optional	This specifies that a floating IP will be used on the available servers behind a load balancer. Floating IP (VIP) will be forwarded by the load balancer to the backend server. The back-end server will be configured with that VIP, a datacenter IP and weakhost forwarding.  Floating IP configuration is required if you are using the SQL AlwaysOn Availability Group feature. This setting can't be changed after you create the endpoint.
<b>LoadDistribution</b>	Optional	This specifies the load balancing distribution type to be used by the load balancer. The loadBalancer uses a distribution algorithm which is a 5-tuple (source IP, source port, destination IP, destination port, protocol type) hash to map traffic to available servers. It provides stickiness only within a transport session, which is a feature that routes the requests for a specific session to the same physical machine that serviced the first request for that session. Packets in the same TCP or UDP session will be directed to the same datacenter IP instance behind the load balanced endpoint. When the client closes and re-opens the connection or starts a new session from the same source IP, the source port changes and causes the traffic to go to a different datacenter IP endpoint.  The loadBalancer can be configured to use a 2-tuple (Source IP, Destination IP) or 3-tuple (Source IP, Destination IP, Protocol) to map traffic to the available servers. By using SourceIPProtocol, connections initiated from the same client computer goes to the same datacenter IP endpoint.  Default – The load balancer is configured to use a 5-tuple hash to map traffic to available servers.  SourceIP – The load balancer is configured to use a 2-tuple hash to map traffic to available servers.  SourceIPProtocol – The load balancer is configured to use a 3-tuple hash to map traffic to available servers.

### 3.1.5.5.5.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.5.5.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **loadBalancingRules** resource or updates an existing **loadBalancingRules** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/loadBalancingRules/{resourceId}

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

### 3.1.5.5.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **loadBalancingRules PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "properties": {
    "frontendIPConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0df23cd2-633f-4322-a9e6-c4388c023e32
          /frontendIPConfigurations/046e56a4-9dca-422f-b3ad-42d4d1174259"
      }
    ],
    "protocol": "Tcp",
    "frontendPort": 36920,
    "backendPort": 31267,
    "enableFloatingIP": false,
    "idleTimeoutInMinutes": 4,
    "backendAddressPool": {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0df23cd2-633f-4322-a9e6-c4388c023e32
        /backendAddressPools/0a4e1f96-1a82-497e-8979-38b96bf9344a"
    },
    "loadDistribution": "Default"
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **loadBalancingRules PUT** method is located in section [6.5.7.1](#).

### 3.1.5.5.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the **loadBalancingRules PUT** response body is the same as the format for the **loadBalancingRules GET** response body (section [3.1.5.5.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.5.7.2](#).

### 3.1.5.5.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new loadBalancingRules resource or update an existing loadBalancingRules resource.

### 3.1.5.5.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **loadBalancingRules** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/loadBalancingRules/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

#### 3.1.5.5.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.5.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **loadBalancingRules GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42ccel/loadBalancingRules/6339de0b-5730-4057-b2ee-37e90d3e4470",
  "resourceId": "6339de0b-5730-4057-b2ee-37e90d3e4470",
  "etag": "W/\"87c5f43a-3d37-4955-b6ba-bc3037fcfefed\"",
  "instanceId": "58b176c8-f4d1-4a5f-bfe4-623dcfe3ba2a",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "frontendIPConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42ccel/frontendIPConfigurations/6bad6ea2-eca8-4143-8925-55aa497d3882"
      }
    ],
    "protocol": "Tcp",
    "frontendPort": 2003,
    "backendPort": 2003,
    "enableFloatingIP": false,
    "idleTimeoutInMinutes": 4,
    "backendAddressPool": {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42ccel/backendAddressPools/9827f986-4606-4331-b63f-7cc39665e2c9"
    },
    "loadDistribution": "Default"
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **loadBalancingRules GET** method is located in section [6.5.7.2](#).



### 3.1.5.5.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **loadBalancingRules** resource.

#### 3.1.5.5.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **loadBalancingRules** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/loadBalancingRules
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

#### 3.1.5.5.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.5.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **loadBalancingRules GET ALL** method is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42cce1/loadBalancingRules/6339de0b-5730-4057-b2ee-37e90d3e4470",
      "resourceId": "6339de0b-5730-4057-b2ee-37e90d3e4470",
      "etag": "W/\"87c5f43a-3d37-4955-b6ba-bc3037fcfefed\"",
      "instanceId": "58b176c8-f4d1-4a5f-bfe4-623dcfe3ba2a",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "frontendIPConfigurations": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42cce1/frontendIPConfigurations/6bad6ea2-eca8-4143-8925-55aa497d3882"
          }
        ],
        "protocol": "Tcp",
        "frontendPort": 2003,
        "backendPort": 2003,
        "enableFloatingIP": false,
        "idleTimeoutInMinutes": 4,
        "backendAddressPool": {
          "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d2251a0d-32d2-457e-b3aa-
e0fe1f42cce1/backendAddressPools/9827f986-4606-4331-b63f-7cc39665e2c9"
        },
        "loadDistribution": "Default"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    }  
  ],  
  "nextLink": ""  
}
```

The JSON schema for the **loadBalancingRules GET ALL** method is located in section [6.5.7.3](#).

### 3.1.5.5.5.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all loadBalancingRules resources.

### 3.1.5.5.5.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a **loadBalancingRules** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/loadBalancingRules/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

### 3.1.5.5.5.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.5.5.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

### 3.1.5.5.5.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a loadBalancingRules resource.

### 3.1.5.5.6 outboundNatRules

The **outboundNatRules** resource is used to configure the load balancer to apply Network Address Translation of outbound traffic.

The **URI** for the resource is as follows.

`https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/outboundNatRules/{resourceId}`

**parentResourceId:** the identifier for the specific **ancestor** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.3](#), for more details.

**resourceId:** the identifier for the specific **descendant** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.6.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>outboundNatRules</b> resource or update an existing <b>outboundNatRules</b> resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.6.1.2</a>	Get one <b>outboundNatRules</b> resource
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.6.1.3</a>	List all <b>outboundNatRules</b> resources in the Network Controller
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.6.1.4</a>	Delete an <b>outboundNatRules</b> resource

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>frontendIPConfigurations</b>	Required	Indicates an array of <b>frontendIpConfigurations</b> resources. Indicates an array of references to <b>frontendIpAddress</b> resources.
<b>backendAddressPool</b>	Required	Indicates a reference to the <b>backendAddressPool</b> resource. This is the pool of IP addresses where outbound traffic originates.
<b>protocol</b>	Required	Protocol for outbound traffic. For transparent outbound NAT specify "All". Valid values include TCP UDP GRE ESP All

### 3.1.5.5.6.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.5.6.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **outboundNatRules** resource or updates an existing **outboundNatRules** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

`https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/outboundNatRules/{resourceId}`

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

### 3.1.5.5.6.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **outboundNatRules PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "properties": {
    "frontendIPConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0df23cd2-633f-4322-a9e6-
c4388c023e32/frontendIPConfigurations/046e56a4-9dca-422f-b3ad-42d4d1174259"
      }
    ],
    "protocol": "All",
    "backendAddressPool": {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0df23cd2-633f-4322-a9e6-
c4388c023e32/backendAddressPools/0a4e1f96-1a82-497e-8979-38b96bf9344a"
    }
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **outboundNatRules PUT** method is located in section [6.5.8.1](#).

### 3.1.5.5.6.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the **outboundNatRules PUT** response body is the same as the format for the **outboundNatRules GET** response body (section [3.1.5.5.6.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.5.8.2](#).

### 3.1.5.5.6.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new **outboundNatRules** resource or update an existing **outboundNatRules** resource.

### 3.1.5.5.6.1.2 GET

This method retrieves an **outboundNatRules** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/outboundNatRules/{resourceId}
}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.5.6.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.5.6.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **outboundNatRules GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/outboundNatRules/49053c15-2d0f-45a2-8148-be8615282160",
  "resourceId": "49053c15-2d0f-45a2-8148-be8615282160",
  "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
  "instanceId": "c4000c95-7f90-4bb4-b68d-b2bc9c1dfc3e",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "frontendIPConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/5187779d-c61c-44d2-87be-fa69ac2d9d57"
      },
      {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/94c568d8-d839-431a-aed4-a5c178356018"
      }
    ],
    "protocol": "All",
    "backendAddressPool": {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/backendAddressPools/b32b5ef0-5332-49a8-b383-f91090135f71"
    }
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **outboundNatRules GET** method is located in section [6.5.8.2](#).

### 3.1.5.5.6.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves an **outboundNatRules** resource.

### 3.1.5.5.6.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **outboundNatRules** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/outboundNatRules

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

### 3.1.5.5.6.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.5.6.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **outboundNatRules GET ALL** method is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/outboundNatRules/49053c15-2d0f-45a2-8148-be8615282160",
      "resourceId": "49053c15-2d0f-45a2-8148-be8615282160",
      "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
      "instanceId": "c4000c95-7f90-4bb4-b68d-b2bc9c1dfc3e",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "frontendIPConfigurations": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/5187779d-c61c-44d2-87be-fa69ac2d9d57"
          },
          {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/frontendIPConfigurations/94c568d8-d839-431a-aed4-a5c178356018"
          }
        ],
        "protocol": "All",
        "backendAddressPool": {
          "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/backendAddressPools/b32b5ef0-5332-49a8-b383-f91090135f71"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "nextLink": ""
}
```

The JSON schema for the **outboundNatRules GET ALL** method is located in section [6.5.8.3](#).

### 3.1.5.5.6.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all outboundNatRules resources.

### 3.1.5.5.6.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes an **outboundNatRules** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/outboundNatRules/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.5.6.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.5.6.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.5.6.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a outboundNatRules resource.

### 3.1.5.5.7 probes

The **probes** resources are used to configure the mechanism of detection of connectivity issues with load balanced IPs.

The **URI** for the resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/probes/{resourceId}
```

**parentResourceId:** the identifier for the specific **ancestor** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.3](#), for more details.

**resourceId:** the identifier for the specific **descendant** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
PUT	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.7.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>probes</b> resource or update an existing probes resource.
GET	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.7.1.2</a>	Get one <b>probes</b> resource
GET (All)	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.7.1.3</a>	List all <b>probes</b> resources in the Network Controller
DELETE	<a href="#">3.1.5.5.7.1.4</a>	Deletes a <b>probes</b> resource

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>intervalInSeconds</b>	Optional	Indicates the interval, in seconds, for how frequently to probe the endpoint for health status. Typically, the interval SHOULD <a href="#">&lt;4&gt;</a> be slightly less than half the allocated timeout period (in seconds), which allows two full <b>probes</b> before taking the instance out of rotation.
<b>loadBalancingRules</b>	Read-only	Indicates an array of references to <b>loadBalancingRule</b> resources that use this probe.
<b>numberOfProbes</b>	Optional	Indicates the timeout period, in seconds, applied to the probe where no response will result in stopping further traffic from being delivered to the endpoint. This value allows endpoints to be taken out of rotation faster or slower than the typical times (which are the defaults). The default value is 31, the minimum value is 11.
<b>protocol</b>	Required	Indicates the protocol of the endpoint. Valid values are <b>HTTP</b> or <b>TCP</b> . If TCP is specified, a received ACK is required for the probe to be successful. If HTTP is specified, a 200 (OK) response from the specified URI is required for the probe to be successful.
<b>port</b>	Required	Indicates the port for communicating the probe. Possible values range from 1 to 65535, inclusive.
<b>requestPath</b>	Required	Indicates the URI used for requesting health status from the VM. path is required if protocol is set to HTTP. Otherwise, it is not allowed. There is no default value.

### 3.1.5.5.7.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.5.7.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **probes** resource or updates an existing **probes** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/probes/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).



The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

### 3.1.5.5.7.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **probes PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceId": "{uniqueString}",
  "instanceId": "XXXXXXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXXXXXXXXXX",
  "tags": { "key": "value" },
  "resourceMetadata":
  {
    "client": "WAP Network Resource Provider",
    "tenantId": "{subscriptionid}",
    "groupId": "{groupname}",
    "name": "{name}",
    "originalHref": "https://..."
  },
  "properties": {
    <insertProperties>
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **probes PUT** method is located in section [6.5.9.1](#).

### 3.1.5.5.7.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the **probes PUT** response body is the same as the format for the **probes GET** response body (section [3.1.5.5.7.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.5.9.2](#).

### 3.1.5.5.7.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new probes resource or update an existing probes resource.

#### 3.1.5.5.7.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **probes** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/probes/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.5.7.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.5.7.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **probes GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/probes/9f940e29-1d25-44fc-88d3-c81151a0344e",
  "resourceId": "9f940e29-1d25-44fc-88d3-c81151a0344e",
  "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
  "instanceId": "0da65588-247b-475b-bd1a-7ead0ba1a182",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "protocol": "Tcp",
    "port": 55555,
    "intervalInSeconds": 30,
    "numberOfProbes": 1,
    "loadBalancingRules": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/ee396509-27d3-44f9-849c-f6ed28d59f66/loadBalancingRules/2ea746ea-968f-41f2-8bfa-71d2391ef752"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **probes GET** method is located in section [6.5.9.2](#).

### 3.1.5.5.7.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **probes** resource.

#### 3.1.5.5.7.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **probes** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/probes/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

### 3.1.5.5.7.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.5.7.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **probes GET ALL** method is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/0cac5f8a-9d5c-455a-a971-2682d597e098/probes/9f940e29-1d25-44fc-88d3-c81151a0344e",
      "resourceId": "9f940e29-1d25-44fc-88d3-c81151a0344e",
      "etag": "W/\"fb318cf6-9102-4e34-a684-5e25aee8d3f4\"",
      "instanceId": "0da65588-247b-475b-bd1a-7ead0bala182",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "protocol": "Tcp",
        "port": 55555,
        "intervalInSeconds": 30,
        "numberOfProbes": 1,
        "loadBalancingRules": []
      }
    }
  ],
  "nextLink": ""
}
```

The JSON schema for the **probes GET ALL** method is located in section [6.5.9.3](#).

### 3.1.5.5.7.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all probes resources.

### 3.1.5.5.7.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a **probes** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancers/{parentResourceId}/probes/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.5.7.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.5.7.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.5.7.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a probes resource.

### 3.1.5.6 loadBalancerManager

The **loadBalancerManager** resource is a **singleton** resource that configures the load balancing service of the Network Controller.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancerManager/config
```

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.6.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>loadBalancerManager</b> resource or update an existing <b>loadBalancerManager</b> resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.6.1.2</a>	Get the <b>loadBalancerManager</b> resource

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>loadBalancerManagerIPAddress</b>	Required	The IP address of the load balancer service. This is part of one of the <b>frontendIPpools</b> as specified in the <b>frontendIPPool</b> element in this resource.

Element name	Type	Description
<b>outboundNatIPExemptions</b>	Required	An array of v4 or v6 subnets masks with prefixes that will not have the source IP and Port changed by being <b>NAT</b> -ed. This is typically used for datacenter services that will communicated with other services within the same datacenter or cluster. Array of strings in the following format: 0.0.0.0/0. <b>Note</b> There is no validation that these IP addresses are known by the network controller.
<b>vipIpPools</b>	Required	An array of references to <b>ipPool</b> resource that will be used for the frontend IP Addresses.

A **loadBalancerManager** is a singleton resource, it cannot be deleted once it is created. However, it can be updated.

The **loadBalancerManager** IP address MUST be part of one of the vipPools configured on the **loadbalancerManager** resource.

In any update removal of an **IpPool** reference form **vipIpPools** MUST only be attempted when no loadbalancers reference IP addresses from that pool in their **frontendIpConfiguration** and no PublicIPs are allocated from that IPPool. Removal of an in use IpPool is disallowed and will place the **loadbalancerManager** resource in a failed provisioning state.

Similarly, if an IpPool is added for use by the **loadBalancerManager**, it MUST have no IPAddress usage prior to being added to the loadBalancerManager.

### 3.1.5.6.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.6.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **loadBalancerManager** resource or updates the existing **loadBalancerManager** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancerManager/config
```

There are no parameters for this query.

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

### 3.1.5.6.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **loadBalancerManager PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/loadBalancerManager/",
  "resourceId": "config",
  "instanceId": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "loadBalancerManagerIPAddress": "10.0.21.21",
    "outboundNatIPExemptions": [],
    "vipIpPools": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/4b14f3a1-ed8d-4647-b370-
2ae3ff227b9a/subnets/6d290ba5-f642-49bc-9cab-1478d76a8565/ipPools/843ef1a8-2b23-4496-8be0-
4317fecf5870"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **loadBalancerManager PUT** method is located in section [6.6.1](#).

### 3.1.5.6.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the **loadBalancerManager PUT** response body is the same as the format for the **loadBalancerManager GET** response body (section [3.1.5.6.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.6.2](#).

### 3.1.5.6.1.1.3 Processing Details

Updates the existing loadBalancerManager resource.

### 3.1.5.6.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **loadBalancerManager** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancerManager/config
```

There are no query parameters.

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.6.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.6.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **loadBalancerManager GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/loadBalancerManager/config",
  "resourceId": "config",
  "etag": "W/\"ea4ce83a-3b5c-4b92-90b4-f1a69aa5935f\"",
  "instanceId": "6a42e935-92bb-4081-ala7-bac1d772671f",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "loadBalancerManagerIPAddress": "21.0.0.21",
    "outboundNatIPExemptions": [ ],
    "vipIpPools": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/ccb732ec-a3b5-4755-99ff-fddb91d50884/subnets/262b479f-0952-49b9-ad20-3d6732729389/ipPools/968917ad-8122-447d-90f7-bee2f95828c8",
      },
      {
        "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/9c1b2b61-dec2-49e3-b573-c2ecff57893d/subnets/a4f7c90b-6056-4dff-97fb-f46211ecdc10/ipPools/6b7c0255-c68d-4b2f-9870-9757255b55de"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **loadBalancerManager GET** method is located in section [6.6.2](#).

### 3.1.5.6.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves one loadBalancerManager resource.

### 3.1.5.7 loadBalancerMux

The **loadBalancerMux** resource represents a MUX VM deployed in the Network Controller's stamp.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancerMux/{resourceId}
```

**resourceId**: the identifier for the specific **descendant** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.6.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>loadBalancerMux</b> resource or update an existing <b>loadBalancerMux</b> resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.7.1.2</a>	Get one <b>loadBalancerMux</b> resource.
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.7.1.3</a>	List all <b>loadBalancerMux</b> resources in the Network Controller.
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.7.1.4</a>	Delete a <b>loadBalancerMux</b> resource.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>connections[]</b>	Optional	Indicates an array of connections that specifies the information needed to connect to the specific device for the purposes of managing and controlling the device.
<b>connections.credential</b>	Optional	Indicates a reference to a credential resource that can be used to connect to the device for management purposes.
<b>connections.credentialType</b>	Optional	Indicates the type of credential, e.g. X509Certificate or UsernamePassword.
<b>connections.managementAddresses</b>	Optional	Indicates the management address used to connect to the server. This is in the form of an <b>IPv4</b> IP address, an <b>IPv6</b> IP address, a <b>DNS</b> name or a flat ( <b>NetBIOS</b> ) name.
<b>routerConfiguration</b>	Required	Provides the <b>BGP</b> router configuration to the MUX to ensure it peers with the datacenter routing infrastructure and properly advertises routes.
<b>routerConfiguration.localASN</b>	Required	Is the BGP autonomous system number of the MUX
<b>routerConfiguration.peerRouterConfigurations</b>	Required	The BGP settings the MUX uses to establish and maintain BGP peering with one or more peers.
<b>routerConfiguration.peerRouterConfigurations.routerName</b>	Required	The friendly name of the peer router.
<b>routerConfiguration.peerRouterConfigurations.peerAsn</b>	Required	The BGP autonomous system number of the peer.
<b>routerConfiguration.peerRouterConfigurations.routerIpAddress</b>	Optional	The IPv4 address of the local interface on the Mux from which peering to BGP will be established. If this is not specified, peering is attempted from the management interface on the mux. If a <b>localIpAddress</b> is specified on a router configuration, the same <b>localIpAddress</b> MUST be specified for every other router configuration in a given Mux resource.
<b>virtualServer</b>	Required	Indicates a reference to the <b>virtualServer</b> resource that the loadbalancer mux runs on.
<b>configurationState</b>	Optional Read-only	See <b>configurationState</b> specification in section <a href="#">2.2.4</a> .



Element name	Type	Description
		Additional details are in the section for the <b>GET</b> operation section 3.1.5.7.1.2.
<b>networkInterface</b>	Read/Write Optional	Indicates the external and internal interfaces on which the <b>LoadBalancerMux</b> operates.
<b>networkInterfaces.externalNetworkInterface</b>	Read/Write	A resource reference to a network interface. <a href="#">&lt;5&gt;</a>
<b>networkInterfaces.internalNetworkInterface</b>	Read/Write	A resource reference to a network interface. <a href="#">&lt;6&gt;</a>

### 3.1.5.7.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.7.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **loadBalancerMux** resource or updates an existing **loadBalancerMux** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancerMux/{resourceId}
```

There are no parameters for this query.

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

#### 3.1.5.7.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **loadBalancerMux PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/loadBalancerMuxes/",
  "resourceId": "Mux-0",
  "instanceId": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "routerConfiguration": {
      "localASN": 2,
```

```

    "peerRouterConfigurations": [
      {
        "routerName": "BGPGateway-0",
        "routerIPAddress": "192.169.0.1",
        "peerASN": 1,
        "id": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
      }
    ],
    "virtualServer": {
      "resourceRef": "/virtualServers/b25c83dd-edb9-407d-b54e-27399db3dc70"
    },
    "connections": [
      {
        "managementAddresses": [
          "195.171.120.21",
          "hmv-test22"
        ],
        "credential": {
          "resourceRef": "/credentials/hmv-test22-credentials"
        },
        "credentialType": "usernamePassword",
        "protocol": "tcp",
        "port": "2003"
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

The JSON schema for the **loadBalancerMux PUT** method is located in section [6.7.1](#).

### 3.1.5.7.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the **loadBalancerMux PUT** response body is the same as the format for the **loadBalancerMux GET** response body (section [3.1.5.7.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.7.2](#).

### 3.1.5.7.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new **loadBalancerMux** resource or update an existing **loadBalancerMux** resource.

### 3.1.5.7.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **loadBalancerMux** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancerMux/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

Status code
-------------

404 (Not Found)
-----------------

### 3.1.5.7.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.7.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **loadBalancerMux GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/loadBalancerMuxes/Mux-0",
  "resourceId": "Mux-0",
  "etag": "W/\"fac641b5-304d-4578-878f-cb9fe670bbb5\"",
  "instanceId": "68070a20-8434-4885-ae8c-eda27618d4ce",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "routerConfiguration": {
      "localASN": 2,
      "peerRouterConfigurations": [
        {
          "routerName": "BGPGateway-0",
          "routerIPAddress": "195.171.120.1",
          "peerASN": 1,
          "id": "860ed1e7-b165-4397-a2bf-d78578feb1c9"
        }
      ]
    },
    "virtualServer": {
      "resourceRef": "/virtualServers/8e361faf-e957-4e26-9728-3ab6454543ab"
    },
    "connections": [
      {
        "managementAddresses": [
          "195.171.120.21",
          "hmv-test22"
        ],
        "credential": {
          "resourceRef": "/credentials/hmv-test22-credentials"
        },
        "credentialType": "usernamePassword",
        "protocol": "tcp",
        "port": "2003"
      }
    ],
    "configurationState": {
      "status": "Success",
      "detailedInfo": [
        {
          "source": "SoftwareLoadBalancerManager",
          "message": "Loadbalancer Mux is Healthy.",
          "code": "Success"
        }
      ]
    },
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-09T17:21:46.3280587-07:00"
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **loadBalancerMux GET** method is located in section [6.7.2](#).

### 3.1.5.7.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **loadBalancerMux** resource.

The server returns a configuration state only if it has already attempted to configure settings according to the REST resource properties that were created or updated by using the **PUT** method. **configurationState.lastUpdatedTime** is set to a value that is implementation-specific.

The server returns a configuration state property **configurationState.status** set to "Success" if there were no errors. The server returns a configuration state property **configurationState.status** set to "Failure" if there were errors during the configuration of settings. **configurationState.detailedInfo** contains an array of objects per the specification in section [2.2.4](#). Acceptable values in the response are as follows.

<b>configurationState.Status</b>	<b>Code values in configurationState.detailedInfo</b>	<b>Description</b>
Success	Success	<b>LoadbalancerMux</b> is healthy.
InProgress	InProgress	Loadbalancer Mux is getting ready to receive Goal States.
Failure	Unknown	Loadbalancer Mux is UnHealthy.
Failure	VirtualServerUnreachable	Loadbalancer Mux is not connected to SLBM.
Failure	VirtualServerUnreachable	Host is not connected.
Failure	CertificateNotTrusted	Loadbalancer Mux is not connected to SLBM due to certificate errors.
Failure	CertificateNotAuthorized	Loadbalancer Mux is not connected to SLBM due to certificate errors.
Failure	RoutePublicationFailure	Loadbalancer Mux is not connected to a BGP router.

The following is an example.

```
"configurationState": {
  "status": "Success",
  "detailedInfo": [
    {
      "source": "SoftwareLoadBalancerManager",
      "message": "Loadbalancer Mux is Healthy.",
      "code": "Success"
    }
  ],
  "lastUpdatedTime": "2017-01-05T16:34:45.2662488-08:00"
}

"configurationState": {
  "status": "Failure",
  "detailedInfo": [
    {
      "source": "SoftwareLoadBalancerManager",
      "message": "Loadbalancer Mux is UnHealthy.",
      "code": "Unknown"
    }
  ],
  "lastUpdatedTime": "2017-01-05T13:22:44.8066949-08:00"
}
```

### 3.1.5.7.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **loadBalancerMux** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networkng/v1/loadBalancerMux
```

There are no parameters for this query.

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

### 3.1.5.7.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.7.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **loadBalancerMux GET ALL** method is an array of resources that is similar to what **loadBalancerMux GET** returns (section [3.1.5.7.1.2.2](#)).

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/loadBalancerMuxes/Mux-0",
      "resourceId": "Mux-0",
      "etag": "W/\"fac641b5-304d-4578-878f-cb9fe670bbb5\"",
      "instanceId": "68070a20-8434-4885-ae8c-eda27618d4ce",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "routerConfiguration": {
          "localASN": 2,
          "peerRouterConfigurations": [
            {
              "routerName": "BGPGateway-0",
              "routerIPAddress": "195.171.120.1",
              "peerASN": 1,
              "id": "860ed1e7-b165-4397-a2bf-d78578feb1c9"
            }
          ]
        },
        "virtualServer": {
          "resourceRef": "/virtualServers/8e361faf-e957-4e26-9728-3ab6454543ab"
        },
        "connections": [
          {
            "managementAddresses": [
              "195.171.120.21",
              "hnv-test22"
            ],
            "credential": {
              "resourceRef": "/credentials/hnv-test22-credentials"
            },
            "credentialType": "usernamePassword",
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

        "protocol": "tcp",
        "port": "2003"
    }
  ],
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "detailedInfo": [
      {
        "source": "SoftwareLoadBalancerManager",
        "message": "Loadbalancer Mux is Healthy.",
        "code": "Success"
      }
    ]
  },
  "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-09T17:21:46.3280587-07:00"
}
}
},
],
"nextLink": ""
}

```

The JSON schema for the **loadBalancerMux GET** method is located in section [6.7.3](#).

### 3.1.5.7.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all **loadBalancerMux** resources.

### 3.1.5.7.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a **loadBalancerMux** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/loadBalancerMux/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

### 3.1.5.7.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.7.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

### 3.1.5.7.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a **loadBalancerMux** resource.

### 3.1.5.8 logicalNetworks

The **logicalNetworks** resource represents a logical partition of physical network that is dedicated for a specific purpose. A logical network comprises of a collection of logical subnets.

The **URI** for the resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/logicalNetworks/{resourceId}
```

**resourceId**: the identifier for the specific resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.8.1.1</a>	Create a new logicalNetworks resource or update an existing logicalNetworks resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.8.1.2</a>	Get one logicalNetworks resource.
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.8.1.3</a>	List all logicalNetworks resources in the Network Controller.
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.8.1.4</a>	Deletes a logicalNetworks resource.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>subnets</b>	Optional	Indicates the subnets that are contained in the logical network. See <b>logicalSubnets</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.8.2</a> , for full details on this element.
<b>networkVirtualizationEnabled</b>	Optional	Indicates if the network is enabled to be the Provider Address network for one or more virtual networks. Valid values are True False. The default is false.
<b>virtualNetworks</b>	Read-only	Indicates an array of virtualNetwork resources that are using the network.

### 3.1.5.8.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.8.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **logicalNetworks** resource or updates an existing **logicalNetworks** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/logicalNetworks/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

### 3.1.5.8.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **logicalNetworks PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "etag": "W/\"88023c76-85bf-4f3a-82a0-f3385025be23\"",
  "properties": {
    "subnets": [
      {
        "resourceId": "lnsubnet1",
        "etag": "W/\"88023c76-85bf-4f3a-82a0-f3385025be23\"",
        "instanceId": "d99fad69-d311-4a08-bff2-255265dff8aa",
        "properties": {
          "addressPrefix": "192.168.1.0/24",
          "ipConfigurations": [ ],
          "networkInterfaces": [ ],
          "gatewayPools": [ ],
          "networkConnections": [ ],
          "vlanID": "1",
          "routes": [
            {
              "resourceId": "lnroute1",
              "etag": "W/\"88023c76-85bf-4f3a-82a0-f3385025be23\"",
              "properties": {
                "destination": "192.168.1.252/31",
                "nextHop": "192.168.1.1"
              }
            }
          ]
        },
        "dnsServers": [
          "10.0.0.1",
          "10.0.0.2"
        ],
        "defaultGateways": [
          "192.168.1.1",
          "192.168.1.2"
        ],
        "isPublic": true
      }
    ]
  }
}
```



```

    }
  ],
  "virtualNetworks": [ ],
  "networkVirtualizationEnabled": "True"
},
"resourceId": "1b0993ad-9690-4f26-9a99-f4ee1d101c52"
}

```

The JSON schema for the **logicalNetworks PUT** method is located in section [6.8.1](#).

### 3.1.5.8.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the **logicalNetworks PUT** response body is the same as the format for the **logicalNetworks GET** response body (section [3.1.5.8.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.8.2](#).

### 3.1.5.8.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new logicalNetworks resource or update an existing logicalNetworks resource.

### 3.1.5.8.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **logicalNetworks** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/logicalNetworks/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.8.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.8.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **logicalNetworks GET** method is as follows.

```

{
  "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/1b0993ad-9690-4f26-9a99-f4ee1d101c52",
  "resourceId": "1b0993ad-9690-4f26-9a99-f4ee1d101c52",
  "etag": "W/\"88023c76-85bf-4f3a-82a0-f3385025be23\"",
  "instanceId": "6e383781-d3fe-4925-bfb6-b743f7783674",
  "properties": {

```

```

    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "subnets": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/1b0993ad-9690-4f26-9a99-
f4eeld101c52/subnets/lsubnet1",
        "resourceId": "lnsubnet1",
        "etag": "W/\"88023c76-85bf-4f3a-82a0-f3385025be23\"",
        "instanceId": "d99fad69-d311-4a08-bff2-255265dff8aa",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "addressPrefix": "192.168.1.0/24",
          "ipConfigurations": [ ],
          "networkInterfaces": [ ],
          "gatewayPools": [ ],
          "networkConnections": [ ],
          "vlanID": "1",
          "ipPools": [
            {
              "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/1b0993ad-9690-4f26-9a99-
f4eeld101c52/subnets/lsubnet1/ipPools/{1DAED41A-1D11-4DA5-8839-99B89C7C1806}",
              "resourceId": "{1DAED41A-1D11-4DA5-8839-99B89C7C1806}",
              "etag": "W/\"57d03dea-0e8a-44af-8883-b0f3403de0b9\"",
              "instanceId": "52bd179d-a747-4f2d-9608-cce85ca4365a",
              "properties": {
                "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
                "startIpAddress": "192.168.1.0",
                "endIpAddress": "192.168.1.99"
              }
            }
          ]
        },
        "routes": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/1b0993ad-9690-4f26-9a99-
f4eeld101c52/subnets/lsubnet1/routes/lnroutel",
            "resourceId": "lnroutel",
            "etag": "W/\"88023c76-85bf-4f3a-82a0-f3385025be23\"",
            "instanceId": "bfb3ddf0-1cb4-413f-bf7d-24649df812ed",
            "properties": {
              "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
              "destination": "192.168.1.252/31",
              "nextHop": "192.168.1.1"
            }
          }
        ],
        "dnsServers": [
          "10.0.0.1"
        ],
        "defaultGateways": [
          "192.168.1.1"
        ],
        "isPublic": true
      }
    ],
    "virtualNetworks": [ ],
    "networkVirtualizationEnabled": "True"
  }
}

```

The JSON schema for the **logicalNetworks GET** method is located in section [6.8.2](#).

### 3.1.5.8.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves one logicalNetworks resource.

#### 3.1.5.8.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **logicalNetworks** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/logicalNetworks
```

There are no parameters for this query.

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

### 3.1.5.8.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.8.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **logicalNetworks GET ALL** method is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/72570539-58a9-43d6-b858-d7ec3f202c6d",
      "resourceId": "72570539-58a9-43d6-b858-d7ec3f202c6d",
      "etag": "W/\"34b565dc-c69e-4165-97ea-6e8ef6c84420\"",
      "instanceId": "b75b250f-f2d1-4a2f-bb2e-57380523b407",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "subnets": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/72570539-58a9-43d6-b858-d7ec3f202c6d/subnets/3d46ae72-b1d0-48fa-b4fe-ab183e737493",
            "resourceId": "3d46ae72-b1d0-48fa-b4fe-ab183e737493",
            "etag": "W/\"34b565dc-c69e-4165-97ea-6e8ef6c84420\"",
            "instanceId": "78c262d9-de13-4f33-a564-5f168b38a573",
            "properties": {
              "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
              "addressPrefix": "192.83.0.0/16",
              "ipConfigurations": [],
              "networkInterfaces": [
                {
                  "resourceRef": "/servers/27-3145F0416/networkInterfaces/ab055aa1-27d6-4a2e-a4b7-7916008dd1a4"
                }
              ],
              "gatewayPools": [],
              "networkConnections": [],
              "vlanID": "109",
              "ipPools": [
                {
                  "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/72570539-58a9-43d6-b858-d7ec3f202c6d/subnets/3d46ae72-b1d0-48fa-b4fe-ab183e737493/ipPools/66ce16cb-7c9e-4666-b6b4-41208a497604",
                  "resourceId": "66ce16cb-7c9e-4666-b6b4-41208a497604",
```

```

        "etag": "W/\"34b565dc-c69e-4165-97ea-6e8ef6c84420\"",
        "instanceId": "0d68218b-50dc-4cc9-bb36-66324e93b407",
        "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "startIpAddress": "192.83.0.100",
            "endIpAddress": "192.83.255.255"
        }
    },
    {
        "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/72570539-58a9-43d6-b858-
d7ec3f202c6d/subnets/3d46ae72-b1d0-48fa-b4fe-ab183e737493/ipPools/small",
        "resourceId": "small",
        "etag": "W/\"34b565dc-c69e-4165-97ea-6e8ef6c84420\"",
        "instanceId": "581b56e7-dfb2-4fc1-833c-1aaf970c91e6",
        "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "startIpAddress": "192.83.0.90",
            "endIpAddress": "192.83.0.98"
        }
    }
],
"dnsServers": [],
"defaultGateways": [
    "192.83.0.1"
],
"isPublic": false,
"usage": {
    "numberOfIPAddresses": 65445,
    "numberOfIPAddressesAllocated": 2,
    "numberOfIPAddressesInTransition": 0
}
}
},
"virtualNetworks": [
    {
        "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/fcfc99f9-50ce-4644-8a47-a23711c3b704"
    }
],
"networkVirtualizationEnabled": "True"
}
},
"nextLink": ""
}

```

The JSON schema for the **logicalNetworks GET ALL** method is located in section [6.8.3](#).

### 3.1.5.8.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all logicalNetworks resources.

### 3.1.5.8.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a **logicalNetworks** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/logicalNetworks/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.8.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.8.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.8.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a logicalNetworks resource.

### 3.1.5.8.2 logicalSubnets

The **logicalSubnets** resource consists of a subnet/VLAN pair. The vlan resource is required; however, it MAY contain a value of zero if the subnet is not associated with a vlan.

An IP subnet MUST NOT overlap with any other IP subnet in same logical network. An IP subnet MUST NOT span across multiple vlans within a logical network. All nextHops resources that are associated with the routes resource for this logicalSubnet MUST be contained within the logical subnet.

The **URI** for the resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/logicalNetworks/{parentResourceId}/logicalSubnets/{resourceId}
```

**parentResourceId:** the identifier for the specific **ancestor** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.3](#), for more details.

**resourceId:** the identifier for the specific descendant resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.8.2.1.1</a>	Create a new logicalSubnets resource or update an existing logicalSubnets resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.8.2.1.2</a>	Get one logicalSubnets resource
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.8.2.1.3</a>	List all logicalSubnets resources in the Network Controller

HTTP method	Section	Description
DELETE	<a href="#">3.1.5.8.2.1.4</a>	Deletes a logicalSubnets resource

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>addressPrefix</b>	Read/write	Identifies the subnet id in form of ipAddress/prefixlength.
<b>vlanId</b>	Read/write Required	Indicates the VLAN ID associated with the logical subnet. Valid values range from 0 through 4095. The value can be shared across multiple logicalSubnets.
<b>routes</b>	Optional Read/write	Indicates the routes that are contained in the logical subnet. See section <a href="#">3.1.5.8.2.3</a> , for full details on this element.
<b>ipPools</b>	Optional Read/write	Indicates the IP Pools that are contained in the logical subnet. See section <a href="#">3.1.5.8.2.2</a> , for full details on this element.
<b>dnsServers</b>	Optional Read/write	Indicates one or more <b>DNS</b> servers that are used for resolving DNS queries by devices or host connected to this logical subnet.
<b>networkInterfaces</b>	Read-only	Indicates an array of references to <b>networkInterfaces</b> resources that are attached to the logical subnet.
<b>isPublic</b>	Read/write	Boolean flag specifying whether the logical subnet is a public subnet.
<b>defaultGateways</b>	Read/write	A collection of one or more gateways for the subnet.

### 3.1.5.8.2.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.8.2.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **logicalSubnets** resource or updates an existing **logicalSubnets** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/logicalNetworks/{parentResourceId}/logicalSubnets/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)

Status code
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

### 3.1.5.8.2.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **logicalSubnets PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceId": "{uniqueString}",
  "tags": { "key": "value" },
  "resourceMetadata": {
    {
      "client": "Windows PowerShell",
      "name": "{name}",
      "originalHref": "https://..."
    },
  },
  "properties": {
    "addressPrefix": "192.168.1.0/24",
    "ipConfigurations": [],
    "vlanID": "1",
    "routes": []
    "dnsServers": [ "10.0.0.1", "10.0.0.2" ]
    "defaultGateway": [ "192.168.1.1", "192.168.1.2" ]
    "isPublic": true,
    "ipPools":[]
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **logicalSubnets PUT** method is contained within the **logicalNetworks PUT** schema in section [6.8.1](#).

### 3.1.5.8.2.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the **logicalSubnets PUT** response body is the same as the format for the **logicalSubnets GET** response body (section [3.1.5.8.2.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is contained within the **logicalNetworks GET** schema in section [6.8.2](#).

### 3.1.5.8.2.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new logicalSubnets resource or update an existing logicalSubnets resource.

### 3.1.5.8.2.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **logicalSubnets** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/logicalNetworks/{parentResourceId}/logicalSubnets/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.8.2.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.8.2.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **logicalSubnets GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceId": "{uniqueString}",
  "etag": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "instanceId": "XXXXXXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXXXXXXXXXX",
  "tags": { "key": "value" },
  "resourceMetadata":
  {
    "client": "<Insert likely client>",
    "tenantId": "{subscriptionid}",
    "groupId": "{groupname}",
    "name": "{name}",
    "originalHref": "https://..."
  },
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Updating|Deleting|Failed|Succeeded",
    "addressPrefix": "192.168.1.0/24",
    "ipConfigurations": [],
    "networkInterfaces": [],
    "vlanID": "1",
    "routes": []
    "dnsServers": [ "10.0.0.1", "10.0.0.2" ]
    "defaultGateways": [ "192.168.1.1", "192.168.1.2" ]
    "isPublic": true,
    "ipPools": []
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **logicalSubnets GET** method is contained within the **logicalNetworks GET** schema in section [6.8.2](#).

### 3.1.5.8.2.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **logicalSubnets** resource.

### 3.1.5.8.2.1.3 GET (All)



This method retrieves all **logicalSubnets** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/logicalNetworks/{parentResourceId}/logicalSubnets
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

### 3.1.5.8.2.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.8.2.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **logicalSubnets GET ALL** method is as follows.

```
[
  {
    "resourceId": "{uniqueString}",
    "etag": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
    "instanceId": "XXXXXXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXXXXXXXXXX",
    "tags": { "key": "value" },
    "resourceMetadata":
      {
        "client": "<Insert likely client>",
        "tenantId": "{subscriptionid}",
        "groupId": "{groupname}",
        "name": "{name}",
        "originalHref": "https://..."
      },
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Updating|Deleting|Failed|Succeeded",

      "ipConfigurations": [],
      "networkInterfaces": [],
      "vlanID": "1",
      "routes": []
      "dnsServers": [ "10.0.0.1", "10.0.0.2" ]
      "defaultGateways": [ "192.168.1.1", "192.168.1.2" ]
      "isPublic": true,
      "ipPools":[]
    }
  },
  {
    "resourceId": "{uniqueString}",
    "etag": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
    "instanceId": "XXXXXXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXXXXXXXXXX",
    "tags": { "key": "value" },
    "resourceMetadata":
```

```

    {
      "client": "<Insert likely client>",
      "tenantId": "{subscriptionid}",
      "groupId": "{groupname}",
      "name": "{name}",
      "originalHref": "https://..."
    },
    "properties":
    {
      "provisioningState": "Updating|Deleting|Failed|Succeeded",
      "ipConfigurations": [],
      "networkInterfaces": [],
      "vlanID": "1",
      "routes": []
      "dnsServers": [ "10.0.0.1", "10.0.0.2" ]
      "defaultGateways": [ "192.168.1.1", "192.168.1.2" ]
      "isPublic": true,
      "ipPools": []
    }
  },
  .
  .
  ]

```

The JSON schema for the **logicalSubnets GET ALL** method is contained within the **logicalNetworks GET ALL** schema in section [6.8.3](#).

### 3.1.5.8.2.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all logicalSubnets resources.

### 3.1.5.8.2.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a **logicalSubnets** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/logicalNetworks/{parentResourceId}/logicalSubnets/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.8.2.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.8.2.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.8.2.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a logicalSubnets resource.

### 3.1.5.8.2.2 ipPools

The **ipPools** resource represents the range of IP addresses from which IP addresses will be allocated for nodes within a subnet. The subnet is a logical or physical subnet inside a logical network.

The ipPools for a virtual subnet are implicit. The start and end IP addresses of the pool of the virtual subnet is based on the IP prefix of the virtual subnet.

The **URI** for the resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/logicalNetworks/{grandparentResourceId}/logicalSubnets/{parentResourceId}/ipPools/{resourceId}
```

**grandParentResourceId:** the identifier for the specific **ancestor** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.1](#), for more details.

**parentResourceId:** the identifier for the specific resource that is the descendant of the grandParentResource and the ancestor of the ipPools resource. See section [2.2.3.3](#), for more details.

**resourceId:** the identifier for the specific resource within the resource type that is the descendant of the parentResource. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.8.2.2.1.1</a>	Create a new ipPools resource or update an existing ipPools resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.8.2.2.1.2</a>	Get one ipPools resource.
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.8.2.2.1.3</a>	List all ipPools resources in the Network Controller.
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.8.2.2.1.4</a>	Deletes an ipPools resource.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>startIPAddress</b>	Read/write	Start IP address of the pool. <b>Note</b> This is an inclusive value

Element name	Type	Description
	Required	so it is a valid IP address from this pool.
<b>endIPAddress</b>	Read/write Required	End IP address of the pool. <b>Note</b> This is an inclusive value so it is a valid IP address from this pool.
<b>usage</b>	Read-only	Statistics of the usage of the IP pool
<b>usage.numberOfIPAddresses</b>	Read-only	Total number of IP Addresses in the IP pool
<b>usage.numberOfIPAddresses Allocated</b>	Read-only	Number of allocated IP addresses in the IP pool
<b>usage.numberOfIPAddresses InTransition</b>	Read-only	Number of IP addresses which are in transition state. These IP addresses are freed but are not yet available for allocation because of a hold-off period.

### 3.1.5.8.2.2.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.8.2.2.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **ipPools** resource or updates an existing **ipPools** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/logicalNetworks/{grandparentResourceId}/logicalSubnets/{parentResourceId}/ipPools/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

#### 3.1.5.8.2.2.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **ipPools PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceId": "{1DAED41A-1D11-4DA5-8839-99B89C7C1806}",
  "properties": {
    "startIpAddress": "192.168.1.0",
```

```
    "endIpAddress": "192.168.1.99"
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **ipPools PUT** method is located in section [6.8.4.1.1](#).

### 3.1.5.8.2.2.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the **ipPools PUT** response body is the same as the format for the **ipPools GET** response body (section [3.1.5.8.2.2.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.8.4.1.2](#).

### 3.1.5.8.2.2.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new ipPools resource or update an existing ipPools resource.

### 3.1.5.8.2.2.1.2 GET

This method retrieves an **ipPools** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/networks/{grandparentResourceid}/logicalSubnets/{parentResourceid}/ipPools/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.8.2.2.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.8.2.2.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **ipPools GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/72570539-58a9-43d6-b858-d7ec3f202c6d/subnets/3d46ae72-b1d0-48fa-b4fe-ab183e737493/ipPools/66ce16cb-7c9e-4666-b6b4-41208a497604",
  "resourceId": "66ce16cb-7c9e-4666-b6b4-41208a497604",
  "etag": "W/\"18b36409-81e3-4bc1-8234-cf924de405ce\"",
  "instanceId": "0d68218b-50dc-4cc9-bb36-66324e93b407",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "startIpAddress": "192.83.0.100",
  }
}
```

```

        "endIpAddress": "192.83.255.255",
        "usage": {
            "numberOfIPAddresses": 65436,
            "numberOfIPAddressesAllocated": 2,
            "numberOfIPAddressesInTransition": 0
        }
    }
}

```

The JSON schema for the **ipPools GET** method is located in section [6.8.4.1.2](#).

### 3.1.5.8.2.2.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **ipPools** resource.

#### 3.1.5.8.2.2.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **ipPools** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```

https://<url>/networking/v1/networks/{grandparentResourceid}/logicalSubnets/{parentResourceid}/ipPools

```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

#### 3.1.5.8.2.2.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.8.2.2.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **ipPools GET ALL** method is as follows.

```

{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/a647c7f3-9203-44df-a15e-bfff856c83d7/subnets/d1078059-fe58-4c26-bdce-9bf61e0d2be2/ipPools/9176fa09-48ca-4e0e-b953-c9c065561e03",
      "resourceId": "9176fa09-48ca-4e0e-b953-c9c065561e03",
      "etag": "W/\"fd2b18a6-f142-494c-adee-fb244cd7245d\"",
      "instanceId": "10080cf6-504d-4e6c-bf22-d2b90bd51090",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "startIpAddress": "15.65.2.100",
        "endIpAddress": "15.65.2.255",

```

```

        "usage": {
            "numberOfIPAddresses": 156,
            "numberOfIPAddressesAllocated": 0,
            "numberOfIPAddressesInTransition": 0
        }
    }
},
"nextLink": ""
}

```

The JSON schema for the **ipPools GET ALL** method is located in section [6.8.4.1.3](#).

### 3.1.5.8.2.2.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all ipPools resources.

### 3.1.5.8.2.2.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes an **ipPools** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```

https://<url>/networking/v1/networks/{grandparentResourceid}/logicalSubnets/{parentResourceid}/ipPools/{resourceId}

```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.8.2.2.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.8.2.2.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.8.2.2.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes an ipPools resource.

### 3.1.5.8.2.3 routes

The **routes** resource represents a provider route. If a host connects to a logical subnet as part of hosting a virtual network, then all routes in that logical subnet are applied to the host. Consequently, the host can route the traffic to the correct destination.

The **URI** for the resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/logicalNetworks/{grandparentResourceId}/logicalSubnets/{parentResourceId}/routes/{resourceId}
```

**grandParentResourceId:** the identifier for the specific **ancestor** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.1](#), for more details.

**parentResourceId:** the identifier for the specific resource that is the descendant of the grandParentResource and the ancestor of the routes resource. See section [2.2.3.3](#), for more details.

**resourceId:** the identifier for the specific resource within the resource type that is the descendant of the parentResource. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
PUT	<a href="#">3.1.5.8.2.3.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>routes</b> resource or update an existing routes resource.
GET	<a href="#">3.1.5.8.2.3.1.2</a>	Get one <b>routes</b> resource.
GET (All)	<a href="#">3.1.5.8.2.3.1.3</a>	List all <b>routes</b> resources in the Network Controller.
DELETE	<a href="#">3.1.5.8.2.3.1.4</a>	Delete a <b>routes</b> resource.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>destination</b>	Required	Indicates the destination subnet that this route applies to. It is specified in the form of 0.0.0.0/0. The destination subnet is of the same type as the subnet that it is created in. Ex. This has to be an <b>IPv4</b> destination subnet if its parent subnet is an IPv4 subnet, similarly for <b>IPv6</b> the destination route is the subnet is IPv6.
<b>nextHop</b>	Required	Indicates the next hop IP address for this route. It is specified in the form of 0.0.0.0. The next hop has to be a valid IP address in the subnet.

#### 3.1.5.8.2.3.1 HTTP Methods

##### 3.1.5.8.2.3.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **routes** resource or updates an existing **routes** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.



```
https://<url>/networking/v1/logicalNetworks/{grandparentResourceId}/logicalSubnets/{parentResourceId}/routes/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

### 3.1.5.8.2.3.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **routes PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceId": "lnroute2",
  "properties": {
    "destination": "192.168.1.128/31",
    "nextHop": "192.168.1.1"
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **routes PUT** method is contained within the **logicalNetworks GET** schema in section [6.8.1](#).

### 3.1.5.8.2.3.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the **routes PUT** response body is the same as the format for the **routes GET** response body (section [3.1.5.8.2.3.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is contained within the **logicalNetworks GET** schema in section [6.8.2](#).

### 3.1.5.8.2.3.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new routes resource or update an existing routes resource.

### 3.1.5.8.2.3.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **routes** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/logicalNetworks/{grandparentResourceId}/logicalSubnets/{parentResourceId}/routes/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.8.2.3.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.8.2.3.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **routes GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/testln/subnets/lnsubnet1/routes/lnroute1",
  "resourceId": "lnroute1",
  "etag": "W/\"01f97500-620c-4877-868a-2f07833ed040\"",
  "instanceId": "93229775-761a-448e-a9eb-df2ea3878f8a",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "destination": "192.168.1.252/31",
    "nextHop": "192.168.1.1"
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **routes GET** method is contained within the **logicalNetworks GET** schema in section [6.8.2](#).

### 3.1.5.8.2.3.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **routes** resource.

### 3.1.5.8.2.3.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **routes** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/logicalNetworks/{grandparentResourceId}/logicalSubnets/{parentResourceId}/routes
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

### 3.1.5.8.2.3.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.8.2.3.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **routes GET ALL** method is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/testln/subnets/lnsubnet1/routes/lnroute1",
      "resourceId": "lnroute1",
      "etag": "W/\"6b69784b-5bcc-4724-a2ab-4eab0fafdf7e\"",
      "instanceId": "93229775-761a-448e-a9eb-df2ea3878f8a",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "destination": "192.168.1.252/31",
        "nextHop": "192.168.1.1"
      }
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/testln/subnets/lnsubnet1/routes/lnroute2",
      "resourceId": "lnroute2",
      "etag": "W/\"6b69784b-5bcc-4724-a2ab-4eab0fafdf7e\"",
      "instanceId": "1ae56b5f-5b8d-49dd-8d52-40cc6b02face",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "destination": "192.168.1.128/31",
        "nextHop": "192.168.1.1"
      }
    }
  ],
  "nextLink": ""
}
```

The JSON schema for the **routes GET ALL** method is contained within the **logicalNetworks GET** schema in section [6.8.2](#).

### 3.1.5.8.2.3.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all routes resources.

### 3.1.5.8.2.3.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a **routes** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/logicalNetworks/{grandparentResourceId}/logicalSubnets/{parentResourceId}/routes/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.8.2.3.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.8.2.3.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.8.2.3.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a routes resource.

### 3.1.5.9 macPools

The **macPools** resource specifies a range of **MAC addresses** which are used internally by the Network Controller service modules and are plumbed down to the hosts for items such as Host vNICs.

The MAC address pool resource is a global resource used internally by the Network Controller for various service modules in both **CA** and PA space including VNET, VSM, and GWM. Specifically, these MAC pools are used for the PA Host vNIC(s), the HNV Distributed Router (DR) Host vNIC (used for health probes), and the HNV Virtual MAC (to route traffic to the HNV Distributed Router).

The MAC pool range is a proper subset from the overall MAC pool used for tenant VMs (CA MAC).

If more than one MAC pool is created by the admin, the ASM service module in the Network Controller MUST determine which MAC to allocate from for the requesting service module (e.g. Vnet). After a MAC pool has been created, the pool cannot be extended or shrunk. MACs from the pool will not be reassigned.

The **URI** for the resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/macPools/{resourceId}
```

**resourceId**: the identifier for the specific resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The Network Controller MUST be installed and configured prior to using this resource.

In addition, the admin MUST create a dedicated range of MACs, and make non-overlapping subset of those MACs available to the Network Controller for internal use as defined with this resource.

A **macPools** resource SHOULD be created prior to the creation of any server or **networkInterfaces** resources.

IP subnets in the same logical network MUST not overlap. An IP subnet MUST not span across multiple VLANs within a logical network. All next hops in the routes resource (as specified in section [3.1.5.8.2.3](#)) MUST be within the logical subnet.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.9.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>macPools</b> resource or update an existing <b>macPools</b> resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.9.1.2</a>	Get one <b>macPools</b> resource
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.9.1.3</a>	List all <b>macPools</b> resources in the Network Controller
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.9.1.4</a>	Deletes a <b>macPools</b> resource

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>startMacAddress</b>	Required Read/write	This is a string in the form of "AA-BB-CC-DD-EE-FF".
<b>endMacAddress</b>	Required Read/write	This is a string in the form of "UU-VV-WW-XX-YY-ZZ".
<b>usage</b>	Read-only	Usage statistics of the MAC address pool.
<b>usage.numberOfMacAddresses</b>	Read-only	Number of MAC addresses in the address pool.
<b>usage.numberOfMACAddressesAllocated</b>	Read-only	Number of allocated MAC addresses in the address pool.

### 3.1.5.9.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.9.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **macPools** resource or updates an existing **macPools** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/macPools/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

### 3.1.5.9.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **macPools PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "properties": {
    "startMacAddress": "E0-60-F0-0D-FF-FE",
    "endMacAddress": "E0-60-F0-0D-FF-FF",
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **macPools PUT** method is located in section [6.9.1](#).

### 3.1.5.9.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the **macPools PUT** response body is the same as the format for the **macPools GET** response body (section [3.1.5.9.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.9.2](#).

### 3.1.5.9.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new **macPools** resource or update an existing **macPools** resource.

### 3.1.5.9.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **macPools** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/macPools/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

Status code
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.9.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.9.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **macPools GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/macPools/macPool3",
  "resourceId": "macPool3",
  "etag": "W/\"5785aa19-c76b-44d3-99cf-dbe04db06172\"",
  "instanceId": "5b9f4e36-e483-4408-a928-78c8cca26af4",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "startMacAddress": "B0-60-F0-0D-00-00",
    "endMacAddress": "B0-60-F0-0D-FF-FF",
    "usage": {
      "numberOfMacAddresses": 65536,
      "numberOfMacAddressesAllocated": 0
    }
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **macPools GET** method is located in section [6.9.2](#).

### 3.1.5.9.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **macPools** resource.

### 3.1.5.9.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **macPools** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/macPools
```

There are no parameters for this query.

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

### 3.1.5.9.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.9.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **macPools GET ALL** method is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/macPools/macPool1",
      "resourceId": "macPool1",
      "etag": "W/\"2ec6925c-71fe-4698-9342-ec0dcd292d84\"",
      "instanceId": "d48f4896-19a8-4553-889f-835dce11bda0",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "startMacAddress": "D0-60-F0-0D-00-00",
        "endMacAddress": "D0-60-F0-0D-FF-FF",
        "usage": {
          "numberOfMacAddresses": 65536,
          "numberOfMacAddressesAllocated": 0
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/macPools/macPool2",
      "resourceId": "macPool2",
      "etag": "W/\"e6f5a533-51da-434f-b115-3193f7e2393a\"",
      "instanceId": "47a5eale-586a-4953-ad84-916eed92a0c1",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "startMacAddress": "A0-60-F0-0D-00-00",
        "endMacAddress": "A0-60-F0-0D-FF-FF",
        "usage": {
          "numberOfMacAddresses": 65536,
          "numberOfMacAddressesAllocated": 0
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/macPools/macPool3",
      "resourceId": "macPool3",
      "etag": "W/\"5785aa19-c76b-44d3-99cf-dbe04db06172\"",
      "instanceId": "5b9f4e36-e483-4408-a928-78c8cca26af4",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "startMacAddress": "B0-60-F0-0D-00-00",
        "endMacAddress": "B0-60-F0-0D-FF-FF",
        "usage": {
          "numberOfMacAddresses": 65536,
          "numberOfMacAddressesAllocated": 0
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

The JSON schema for the **macPools GET ALL** method is located in section [6.9.3](#).

### 3.1.5.9.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all **macPools** resources.

### 3.1.5.9.1.4 DELETE



This method deletes a **macPools** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/macPools/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.9.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.9.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.9.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a **macPools** resource.

### 3.1.5.10 routeTables

The **routeTables** resource contains a list of routes. **routeTables** resources can be applied to subnets of a tenant virtual network to control routing within a virtual network. Once **routeTables** has been associated to a virtual subnet, all tenant VMs created within that subnet will inherit the **routeTables** and will have their traffic routed per the routes contained in the table.

It is invoked through the following URI.

```
https://<URL>/networking/v1/routeTables/{resourceId}
```

**url:** the address of the computer on which the Network Controller is running.

**resourceId:** the identifier for the specific resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.10.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>routeTables</b> resource or update an existing <b>routeTables</b> resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.10.1.2</a>	Get one <b>routeTables</b> resource
<b>GET ALL</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.10.1.3</a>	List all <b>routeTables</b> resources in the Network Controller
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.10.1.4</a>	Deletes a <b>routeTables</b> resource

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>routes</b>	Optional	Indicates the routes in a route table, see routes resource for full details on this element. <a href="#">&lt;7&gt;</a>
<b>subnets</b>	Read-only	Indicates an array of references to subnets resources this route table is associated with.

### 3.1.5.10.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.10.1.1 PUT

This operation creates a new **routeTables** resource or updates an existing routeTables resource.

It is invoked through the following URI.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/routeTables/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

#### 3.1.5.10.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **routeTables PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "properties": {
    "routes": [
      {
        "resourceId": "4f7b9b29-6744-436d-af0e-779fa7093f29",
        "resourceMetadata": {},
        "properties": {
          "addressPrefix": "11.0.0.0/24",
          "nextHopType": "VirtualAppliance",
          "nextHopIpAddress": "12.0.0.21"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **routeTables PUT** method is located in section [6.10.1](#).

### 3.1.5.10.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the **routeTables PUT** response body is the same as the format for the **routeTables GET** response body. The JSON schema is located in section [6.10.2](#).

### 3.1.5.10.1.1.3 Processing Details

Creates a new **routeTables** resource or update an existing **routeTables** resource.

### 3.1.5.10.1.2 GET

This operation retrieves a **routeTables** resource.

It is invoked through the following URI.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/routeTables/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.10.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.10.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **routeTables GET** is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/routeTables/d81c27bd-4be4-438a-8b88-31ca717cfe75",
  "resourceId": "d81c27bd-4be4-438a-8b88-31ca717cfe75",
  "etag": "W/\"7a107f52-a9b3-486e-b8a0-cb85426c1400\"",
  "instanceId": "a6070cef-9db4-439a-a095-1cc5e5b9ed8c",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "routes": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/routeTables/d81c27bd-4be4-438a-8b88-31ca717cfe75/routes/4f7b9b29-6744-436d-af0e-779fa7093f29",
        "resourceId": "4f7b9b29-6744-436d-af0e-779fa7093f29",
        "etag": "W/\"7a107f52-a9b3-486e-b8a0-cb85426c1400\"",
        "instanceId": "94428b30-47fa-4ba3-b5c5-0fa949eb0ccc",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "addressPrefix": "11.0.0.0/24",
          "nextHopType": "VirtualAppliance",
          "nextHopIpAddress": "12.0.0.21"
        }
      },
      {
        "resourceRef": "/routeTables/d81c27bd-4be4-438a-8b88-31ca717cfe75/routes/4e65fd4c-51bd-4ac5-bbec-c9fad8d66a24",
        "resourceId": "4e65fd4c-51bd-4ac5-bbec-c9fad8d66a24",
        "etag": "W/\"7a107f52-a9b3-486e-b8a0-cb85426c1400\"",
        "instanceId": "1dcd588f-56b9-4807-b818-b1325831684b",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "addressPrefix": "11.0.0.22/32",
          "nextHopType": "VnetLocal",
          "nextHopIpAddress": ""
        }
      }
    ],
    "subnets": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/13b0d711-6db5-4309-b454-595625165034/subnets/4e577d52-e7be-4c45-a369-f0f941f3555a"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **routeTables GET** method is located in section [6.10.2](#).

### 3.1.5.10.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **routeTables** resource.

#### 3.1.5.10.1.3 GET (All)

This operation retrieves a list of all **routeTables** resources in the Network Controller.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/routeTables
```

There are no parameters for this query.

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

### 3.1.5.10.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.10.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **routeTables GET ALL** is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/routeTables/rt",
      "resourceId": "rt",
      "resourceMetadata": {},
      "etag": "W/\"153bce9f-1830-4f13-b90d-a7017119ac24\"",
      "instanceId": "0cbeadb5-6bc8-41b6-9bba-6b96ca010eba",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "routes": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/routeTables/rt/routes/4f7b9b29-6744-436d-af0e-779fa7093f29",
            "resourceId": "4f7b9b29-6744-436d-af0e-779fa7093f29",
            "resourceMetadata": {},
            "etag": "W/\"153bce9f-1830-4f13-b90d-a7017119ac24\"",
            "instanceId": "cdbf5edf-d288-4d8e-89b9-f45a2a1d59ec",
            "properties": {
              "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
              "addressPrefix": "11.0.0.0/24",
              "nextHopType": "VirtualAppliance",
              "nextHopIpAddress": "12.0.0.21"
            }
          }
        ]
      },
      "subnets": []
    }
  ],
  "nextLink": ""
}
```

The JSON schema for the **routeTables GET ALL** method is located in section [6.10.3](#).

### 3.1.5.10.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all **routeTables** resources.

### 3.1.5.10.1.4 DELETE

This operation deletes a **routeTables** resource. The operation is transported by a HTTP DELETE and can be invoked through the following URIs:

`https://<url>/networking/v1/routeTables/{resourceId}`

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### **3.1.5.10.1.4.1 Request Body**

None.

#### **3.1.5.10.1.4.2 Response Body**

None.

#### **3.1.5.10.1.4.3 Processing Details**

Deletes a **routeTables** resource.

### **3.1.5.10.2 routes**

A **routes** resource is used to create routes under a tenant's Route Table. The tenant can specify the `addressPrefix` of the route, the type of next hop, and the next hop customer IP address.

It is invoked through the following URI.

`https://<url>/networking/v1/routeTables/{parentResourceId}/routes/{resourceId}`

**url:** the address of the computer on which the Network Controller is running.

**parentResourceId:** the identifier for the specific ancestor resource within the resource type. See [2.2.3.3](#), for more details.

**resourceId:** the identifier for the specific descendant resource within the resource type. See [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.10.2.1.1</a>	Create a new routes resource or update an existing routes resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
GET	<a href="#">3.1.5.10.2.1.2</a>	Get one routes resource.
GET ALL	<a href="#">3.1.5.10.2.1.3</a>	List all routes resources in the Network Controller.
DELETE	<a href="#">3.1.5.10.2.1.4</a>	Deletes a routes resource.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>addressPrefix</b>	Required	The destination CIDR to which the route applies, such as 10.1.0.0/16
<b>nextHopType</b>	Required	The type of hop to which the packet is sent. Valid values are <code>VirtualAppliance</code>   <code>VnetLocal</code>   <code>VirtualNetworkGateway</code>   <code>Internet</code>   <code>None</code> <code>VirtualAppliance</code> represents a virtual appliance VM within the tenant virtual network. <code>VnetLocal</code> represents the local virtual network. <code>VirtualNetworkGateway</code> represents a virtual network gateway. <code>Internet</code> represents the default internet gateway. <code>None</code> represents a black hole. Packets forwarded to a black hole will not be forwarded out of it.
<b>nextHopIpAddress</b>	Optional	Indicates the next hop to which IP address packets are forwarded, such as 11.0.0.23. This value can only be specified for routes where the next hop type is <code>VirtualAppliance</code> and this value MUST be specified when the next hop type is <code>VirtualAppliance</code> .

### 3.1.5.10.2.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.10.2.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **routes** resource or updates an existing **routes** resource.

It is invoked through the following URI.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/routeTables/{parentResourceId}/routes/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

### 3.1.5.10.2.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **routes PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceId": "4f7b9b29-6744-436d-af0e-779fa7093f29",
  "resourceMetadata": {
  },
  "properties": {
    "addressPrefix": "11.0.0.0/24",
    "nextHopType": "VirtualAppliance",
    "nextHopIpAddress": "12.0.0.21"
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **routes PUT** method is located in section [6.10.4.1](#).

### 3.1.5.10.2.1.1.2 Response Body

The format is the same as in the format for **routes GET** (section [3.1.5.10.2.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.10.4.2](#).

### 3.1.5.10.2.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new **routes** resource or update an existing **routes** resource.

### 3.1.5.10.2.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **routes** resource.

It is invoked through the following URI.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/routeTables/{parentResourceId}/routes/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)



Status code
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.10.2.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.10.2.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **routes GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/routeTables/d81c27bd-4be4-438a-8b88-31ca717cfe75/routes/4f7b9b29-6744-436d-af0e-779fa7093f29",
  "resourceId": "4f7b9b29-6744-436d-af0e-779fa7093f29",
  "etag": "W/\"7a107f52-a9b3-486e-b8a0-cb85426c1400\"",
  "instanceId": "94428b30-47fa-4ba3-b5c5-0fa949eb0ccc",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "addressPrefix": "11.0.0.0/24",
    "nextHopType": "VirtualAppliance",
    "nextHopIpAddress": "12.0.0.21"
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **routes GET** method is located in section [6.10.4.2](#).

### 3.1.5.10.2.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **routes** resource.

#### 3.1.5.10.2.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **routes** resources that belong to a **routeTables** resource.

It is invoked through the following URI.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/routeTables/{parentResourceId}/routes
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

### 3.1.5.10.2.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.10.2.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **routes GET ALL** method is as follows.

```
[
  {
    "resourceId": "{uniqueString}",
    "instanceId": "XXXXXXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXXXXXXXXXX",
    "tags": { "key": "value" },
    "resourceMetadata":
      {
        "client": "WAP Network Resource Provider",
        "tenantId": "{subscriptionid}",
        "groupId": "{groupname}",
        "name": "{name}",
        "originalHref": "https://..."
      },
    "properties": {
      "etag": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
      "provisioningState": "Updating|Deleting|Failed|Succeeded",
      "addressPrefix": "10.0.0.0/24",
      "nextHopType": "VirtualAppliance",
      "nextHopIpAddress": "11.0.0.5"
    }
  },
  [
    {
      "resourceId": "{uniqueString}",
      "instanceId": "XXXXXXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXXXXXXXXXX",
      "tags": { "key": "value" },
      "resourceMetadata":
        {
          "client": "WAP Network Resource Provider",
          "tenantId": "{subscriptionid}",
          "groupId": "{groupname}",
          "name": "{name}",
          "originalHref": "https://..."
        },
      "properties": {
        "etag": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
        "provisioningState": "Updating|Deleting|Failed|Succeeded",
        "addressPrefix": "11.11.0.0/16",
        "nextHopType": "VirtualAppliance",
        "nextHopIpAddress": "11.12.5.5"
      }
    }
  ],
  .
  .
]
```

The JSON schema for the **routes GET ALL** method is located in section [6.10.4.3](#).

### 3.1.5.10.2.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all **routes** resources that belong to a **routeTables** resource.

### 3.1.5.10.2.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a **routes** resource.

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.10.2.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.10.2.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.10.2.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a **routes** resource.

### 3.1.5.11 networkInterfaces

The **networkInterfaces** resource specifies the configuration of either a host virtual interface (host vNIC) or a virtual server NIC (VMNIC).

The **URI** for the resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/networkInterfaces/{resourceId}
```

**resourceId**: the identifier for the specific resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.11.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>networkInterfaces</b> resource or update an existing <b>networkInterfaces</b> resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.11.1.2</a>	Get one <b>networkInterfaces</b> resource
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.11.1.3</a>	List all <b>networkInterfaces</b> resources in the Network Controller
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.11.1.4</a>	Delete a <b>networkInterfaces</b> resource

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>dnsSettings</b>		Indicates the <b>DNS</b> settings of this network interface.
<b>dnsSettings.dnsServers</b>		Indicates an array of IP Addresses that this network interface resource will use for the DNS servers.
<b>ipConfigurations</b>		Indicates an array of IP configurations that are contained in the network interface. See section <a href="#">3.1.5.11.2</a> , for full details on this element.
<b>isHostVirtualNetworkInterface</b>		True – this is a host virtual interface (host vNIC). False – this is a virtual server NIC (VMNIC).
<b>internalDnsNameLabel</b>		Determines the name that will be registered in iDNS when the <b>iDnsServer</b> resource is configured. The host address (A) record containing the InternalDnsNameLabel is in addition to that containing the virtual machine host name. The name in the two records are InternalDnsNameLabel and virtual machine hostname, respectively, followed by the virtual network resource ID, which is followed by the global zone name. <b>internalDnsNameLabel</b> can be set only for primary interfaces (meaning interfaces for which the <b>isPrimary</b> property is true).
<b>isPrimary</b>		True – this is the primary interface and the default value if the property is not set. False- this is a secondary interface. The distinction is important if a virtual machine has more than one network interface. This property cannot be changed after the resource is created.
<b>configurationState</b>	Optional Read-only	See specification in section <a href="#">2.2.4</a> . The <b>configurationState</b> for network interfaces contains an <b>id</b> field that is set to the instance ID of the network interface. More details are given in the section for the <b>GET</b> operation section <a href="#">3.1.5.11.1.2</a> .
<b>isMultitenantStack</b>		True – Allows the NIC to be part of multiple virtual networks. False – the opposite (this is the default).
<b>server</b>	Read-only	Indicates a reference to the <b>servers</b> resource for the machine that is currently hosting the virtual machine to which this network interface belongs.
<b>portSettings</b>		See following table.
<b>privateMacAddress</b>		Indicates the private MAC address of this network interface.
<b>privateMacAllocationMethod</b>		Indicates the allocation scheme of the MAC for this network interface. Valid values are Static or Dynamic.
<b>serviceInsertionElements</b>	Read-only	Indicates an array of <b>serviceInsertions</b> resources that this <b>networkInterfaces</b> resource is part of.

## Port Settings

Element name	Type	Description
<b>macSpoofing</b>	Optional	Specifies whether virtual machines can change the source MAC address in outgoing packets to one not assigned to them. Allowed values are "enabled" (allowing the virtual machine to use a different MAC address) and "disabled" (allowing the virtual machine to use only the MAC address assigned to it).
<b>arpGuard</b>	Optional	Specifies whether ARP guard is enabled or not. ARP guard will allow only addresses specified in ArpFilter to pass through the port. Allowed values are "enabled" or "disabled".
<b>dhcpGuard</b>	Optional	Specifies whether to drop DHCP messages from a virtual machine claiming to be a DHCP server. Allowed values are "enabled", which drops DHCP messages because the virtualized DHCP server is considered untrusted or "disabled", which allows the message to be received because the virtualized DHCP server is considered trustworthy.
<b>stormLimit</b>	Optional	Specifies the number of broadcast, multicast, and unknown unicast packets per second a virtual machine is allowed to send through the specified virtual network adapter. Broadcast, multicast, and unknown unicast packets beyond the limit during that one second interval are dropped. A value of zero (0) means there is no limit.
<b>portFlowLimit</b>	Optional	Specifies the maximum number of flows that can be executed for the port. A value of blank or zero (0) means there is no limit.
<b>vmqWeight</b>	Optional	Specifies whether virtual machine queue (VMQ) is to be enabled on the virtual network adapter. The relative weight describes the affinity of the virtual network adapter to use VMQ. The range of value is typically from 0 through 100. Specify 0 to disable VMQ on the virtual network adapter.
<b>iovWeight</b>	Optional	Specifies whether single-root I/O virtualization (SR-IOV) is to be enabled on this virtual network adapter. The relative weight sets the affinity of the virtual network adapter to the assigned SR-IOV virtual function. The range of the value is typically from 0 through 100. Specify 0 to disable SR-IOV on the virtual network adapter.
<b>iovInterruptModeration</b>	Optional	Specifies the interrupt moderation value for a single-root I/O virtualization (SR-IOV) virtual function assigned to a virtual network adapter. Allowed values are "default", "adaptive", "off", "low", "medium", and "high". If <b>Default</b> is chosen, the value is determined by the physical network adapter vendor's setting. If <b>Adaptive</b> is chosen, the interrupt moderation rate will be based on the runtime traffic pattern.
<b>iovQueuePairsRequested</b>	Optional	Specifies the number of hardware queue pairs to be allocated to an SR-IOV virtual function. If receive-side scaling (RSS) is required, and if the physical network adapter that binds to the virtual switch supports RSS on SR-IOV virtual functions, then more than one queue pair is required. Allowed values range from 1 to 4294967295.
<b>QosSettings</b>	Optional	The following QOS Settings can be configured; all are optional: <b>outboundReservedValue:</b> If outboundReservedMode is "absolute" then the value indicates the bandwidth, in Mbps, guaranteed to the virtual port for transmission (egress). If outboundReservedMode is "weight" then the value indicates

Element name	Type	Description
		<p>the weighted portion of the bandwidth guaranteed.</p> <p><b>outboundMaximumMbps:</b> Indicates the maximum permitted send-side bandwidth, in Mbps, for the virtual port (egress).</p> <p><b>InboundMaximumMbps:</b> Indicates the maximum permitted receive-side bandwidth for the virtual port (ingress) in Mbps.</p>
<b>configurationState</b>	Optional Read-only	See specification in section 2.2.4. More details are given in the section for the <b>GET</b> operation section 3.1.5.11.1.2.

### 3.1.5.11.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.11.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **networkInterfaces** resource or updates an existing **networkInterfaces** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/networkInterfaces/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

#### 3.1.5.11.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **networkInterfaces PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "properties": {
    "ipConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceId": "c1fe8acf-cf68-45f0-bc70-f9a1cd8d3953",
        "properties": {
          "privateIPAddress": "20.168.0.126",

```

```

        "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
        "subnet": {
            "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/29d028bc-a244-4bec-b3bb-
958ea0c64681/subnets/c0f6d801-ca07-4345-8274-20b13454c51a"
        },
        "accessControlList": {
            "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/28f4e1fc-2d3a-41c0-97f2-261be40bda77"
        }
    }
},
"privateMacAddress": "003624000005",
"privateMacAllocationMethod": "Static",
"isHostVirtualNetworkInterface": false,
"internalDnsNameLabel": "VM10-Adapter1",
},
"tags": {
    "VirtualMachineId": "a898f3ec-aa8c-49de-bbcf-84f59c5e6a53",
    "VnicId": "7edb10da-bcd1-4d2d-87ca-f17405be5849"
}
}

```

The JSON schema for the **networkInterfaces PUT** method is located in section [6.11.1](#).

### 3.1.5.11.1.1.2 Response Body

The format is the same as the format for the **networkInterfaces GET** response body (section [3.1.5.11.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.11.2](#).

### 3.1.5.11.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new **networkInterfaces** resource or update an existing **networkInterfaces** resource.

#### 3.1.5.11.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **networkInterfaces** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/networkInterfaces/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.11.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.11.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **networkInterfaces GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/81cf4776-e842-421c-9b09-65889177a9ca",
  "resourceId": "81cf4776-e842-421c-9b09-65889177a9ca",
  "etag": "W/\"3146e60f-9760-48fc-a94c-95ed95260504\"",
  "instanceId": "60b36f34-e880-4792-ad0d-df18d4fcfc7",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "ipConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/81cf4776-e842-421c-9b09-65889177a9ca/ipConfigurations/983ab5d2-fb70-48d8-90cf-a2af145e019e",
        "resourceId": "983ab5d2-fb70-48d8-90cf-a2af145e019e",
        "etag": "W/\"3146e60f-9760-48fc-a94c-95ed95260504\"",
        "instanceId": "3bc913c4-34c1-4e27-8a42-abbf96070bc6",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "privateIPAddress": "13.168.101.23",
          "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
          "subnet": {
            "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/f6d4ce32-0c2c-4b1b-bce1-172e7fce955d/subnets/9ff17bd3-dfe1-424c-80c9-claffee9de58"
          },
          "accessControlList": {
            "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/454cf89c-c545-43e4-95d1-6a26898cdd02"
          },
          "loadBalancerBackendAddressPools": [],
          "loadBalancerInboundNatRules": []
        }
      }
    ],
    "dnsSettings": {},
    "privateMacAddress": "00155D52E711",
    "privateMacAllocationMethod": "Static",
    "serviceInsertionElements": [],
    "portSettings": {
      "macSpoofingEnabled": "Disabled",
      "arpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
      "dhcpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
      "stormLimit": 0,
      "portFlowLimit": 0,
      "iovWeight": 0,
      "iovInterruptModeration": "Off",
      "iovQueuePairsRequested": 0,
      "vmqWeight": 100
    },
    "isHostVirtualNetworkInterface": false,
    "runningState": {
      "status": "Failure",
      "detailedInfo": [
        {
          "source": "VirtualNetwork",
          "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the host device.",
          "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailure"
        }
      ]
    },
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-02-22T20:04:54.109219-08:00",
    "id": "60b36f34-e880-4792-ad0d-df18d4fcfc7"
  },
  "isMultitenantStack": false
}
```



}

The JSON schema for the **networkInterfaces GET** method is located in section [6.11.2](#).

### 3.1.5.11.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **networkInterfaces** resource.

The server returns a configuration state only if it has already attempted to configure settings according to the REST resource properties that were created or updated by using the **PUT** method. **configurationState.lastUpdatedTime** is set to a value that is implementation-specific. **configurationState.id** MUST be set to the resource instance ID of the network interface.

The server MUST return a configuration state property **configurationState.status** set to "Success" if there were no errors. The server MUST return a configuration state property **configurationState.status** set to "Failure" if there were errors during the configuration of settings. **configurationState.detailedInfo** contains an array of objects per the specification in section [2.2.4](#). The following table contains acceptable values in the response when **configurationState.status** is "Failure".

Code inside configurationState.detailedInfo array	Description
Unknown	An unknown error occurred while configuring policies.
HostUnreachable	The host is unreachable.
PAIpAddressExhausted	Failed to assign an IP address on the host.
PAMacAddressExhausted	Failed to assign a Mac address on the host.
PAAddressConfigurationFailure	Failed to configure IP addresses on the host.
CertificateNotTrusted	The certificate used to establish the connection is not trusted.
CertificateNotAuthorized	The certificate used to establish the connection is not authorized.
PolicyConfigurationFailureOnVfp	Failed to configure the policies on the Virtual Filtering Platform (VFP).
PolicyConfigurationFailure	Failed to configure the policies on the host device.
HostNotConnectedToController	The host has not yet established communication with the Network Controller.
MultipleVfpEnabledSwitches	Multiple switches with the VFP enabled exist on the host, which is unsupported.
DhcpAddressAllocationFailure	Failed to assign DHCP address to the Network Interface.
PortBlocked	The Port is blocked on the host.
DistributedRouterConfigurationFailure	Failed to configure isolation settings on the host.
QosConfigurationFailure	Failed to configure QOS policies on the Virtual Filtering Platform.
InfrastructurePortsBlocked	One or more Infrastructure ports are blocked on this

Code inside configurationState.detailedInfo array	Description
	host.
PolicyConfigurationFailureOnVfp	The Firewall Service encountered an error in adding the rules to the Virtual Network Interface.

### 3.1.5.11.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **networkInterfaces** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/networkInterfaces
```

There are no parameters for this query.

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

#### 3.1.5.11.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.11.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **GET ALL** method is similar to the format for the **networkInterfaces GET** method but in an array format.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/00000000-3333-0000-0000-000000000001",
      "resourceId": "00000000-3333-0000-0000-000000000001",
      "etag": "W/\"f2bf845b-a81a-4148-9971-501fc017ffb0\"",
      "instanceId": "2c784cfe-47f4-499c-ab27-905cfad0fb22",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "dnsSettings": {},
        "privateMacAddress": "00FFFF009B80",
        "privateMacAllocationMethod": "Static",
        "serviceInsertionElements": [],
        "portSettings": {
          "macSpoofingEnabled": "Disabled",
          "arpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
          "dhcpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
          "stormLimit": 0,
          "portFlowLimit": 0,

```

```

        "iovWeight": 0,
        "iovInterruptModeration": "Off",
        "iovQueuePairsRequested": 0,
        "vmqWeight": 100
    },
    "isHostVirtualNetworkInterface": false,
    "configurationState": {
        "status": "Failure",
        "detailedInfo": [
            {
                "source": "VirtualSwitch",
                "message": "The Port is blocked on the host.",
                "code": "PortBlocked"
            }
        ],
        "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-10T17:03:38.1131088-07:00",
        "id": "2c784cfe-47f4-499c-ab27-905cfad0fb22"
    },
    "isMultitenantStack": false
}
},
{
    "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/00000000-3333-0000-0000-000000000002",
    "resourceId": "00000000-3333-0000-0000-000000000002",
    "etag": "W/\"b69c7e1e-a13e-45e5-a5f5-3b7b7da4427a\"",
    "instanceId": "568a9d72-3790-4b99-a8cb-245caeeeffb",
    "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "dnsSettings": {},
        "privateMacAddress": "00FFFF0045FB",
        "privateMacAllocationMethod": "Static",
        "serviceInsertionElements": [],
        "portSettings": {
            "macSpoofingEnabled": "Disabled",
            "arpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
            "dhcpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
            "stormLimit": 0,
            "portFlowLimit": 0,
            "iovWeight": 0,
            "iovInterruptModeration": "Off",
            "iovQueuePairsRequested": 0,
            "vmqWeight": 100
        },
        "isHostVirtualNetworkInterface": false,
        "configurationState": {
            "status": "Failure",
            "detailedInfo": [
                {
                    "source": "VirtualSwitch",
                    "message": "The Port is blocked on the host.",
                    "code": "PortBlocked"
                }
            ],
            "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-10T17:03:38.1286886-07:00",
            "id": "568a9d72-3790-4b99-a8cb-245caeeeffb"
        },
        "isMultitenantStack": false
    }
},
{
    "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/12fc43be-402b-4251-9298-f983fc3f5342",
    "resourceId": "12fc43be-402b-4251-9298-f983fc3f5342",
    "etag": "W/\"bc08a698-966b-40e0-924a-47ca7f674a77\"",
    "instanceId": "f54b24e6-4ff8-46f0-88e8-3043087d871a",
    "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "ipConfigurations": [
            {

```

```

    "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/12fc43be-402b-4251-9298-
f983fc3f5342/ipConfigurations/5941da25-a39b-43dc-afbe-014b3b105c16",
    "resourceId": "5941da25-a39b-43dc-afbe-014b3b105c16",
    "etag": "W/\"bc08a698-966b-40e0-924a-47ca7f674a77\"",
    "instanceId": "2f9e0add-e89a-4a51-8696-7b5c0ed1ale3",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "privateIPAddress": "10.11.20.28",
      "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
      "subnet": {
        "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/47931036-2874-4d45-b1f1-
b69666088968/subnets/d977fe45-c5d0-43b6-8420-acc441cd15ec"
      },
      "accessControlList": {
        "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/R2H06D4-ACS03"
      },
      "loadBalancerBackendAddressPools": [
        {
          "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/539bd9de-9506-4423-9047-
6eb9364c2a84/backendAddressPools/b6fbd9dd-1611-4ab0-ab3a-37176707bb9b"
        }
      ],
      "loadBalancerInboundNatRules": []
    }
  },
  "dnsSettings": {},
  "privateMacAddress": "00FFFF003561",
  "privateMacAllocationMethod": "Static",
  "serviceInsertionElements": [],
  "portSettings": {
    "macSpoofingEnabled": "Disabled",
    "arpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
    "dhcpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
    "stormLimit": 0,
    "portFlowLimit": 0,
    "iovWeight": 0,
    "iovInterruptModeration": "Off",
    "iovQueuePairsRequested": 0,
    "vmqWeight": 100
  },
  "isHostVirtualNetworkInterface": false,
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Failure",
    "detailedInfo": [
      {
        "source": "VirtualSwitch",
        "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the Virtual Filtering
Platform.",
        "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailureOnVfp"
      }
    ],
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-10T17:03:37.7948284-07:00",
    "id": "f54b24e6-4ff8-46f0-88e8-3043087d871a"
  },
  "isMultitenantStack": false
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/2bebbd8f-e18b-4990-ba88-ed7c9b1892f5",
  "resourceId": "2bebbd8f-e18b-4990-ba88-ed7c9b1892f5",
  "etag": "W/\"e018a8ef-a59c-4dff-9aae-f3f5c8cd24a9\"",
  "instanceId": "38f40abe-9e46-4a00-beb1-3688652d3a4a",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "ipConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/2bebbd8f-e18b-4990-ba88-
ed7c9b1892f5/ipConfigurations/f0131475-1920-40c6-a951-789557254a54",

```

```

    "resourceId": "f0131475-1920-40c6-a951-789557254a54",
    "etag": "W/\\"e018a8ef-a59c-4dff-9aae-f3f5c8cd24a9\\"",
    "instanceId": "11f615e6-5527-4659-8c2c-6dc7104011d1",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "privateIPAddress": "10.11.20.25",
      "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
      "subnet": {
        "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/47931036-2874-4d45-b1f1-
b69666088968/subnets/d977fe45-c5d0-43b6-8420-acc441cd15ec"
      },
      "accessControlList": {
        "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/R2H06D4-WAS01"
      },
      "loadBalancerBackendAddressPools": [
        {
          "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/6e0d8b8d-6b9e-4704-b3a1-
098f41ea0468/backendAddressPools/bf7d6edf-540f-4e3f-8984-06a86e89204a"
        },
        {
          "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/67e54e56-e5e8-4a53-9a4b-
cc932704b878/backendAddressPools/457cba88-2301-44cc-bc4a-9de74823ec2d"
        },
        {
          "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/d1a62bf4-b448-40bb-9ebd-
e14507c1a935/backendAddressPools/070493a5-3929-4292-80b5-0fdff61f8d39"
        }
      ],
      "loadBalancerInboundNatRules": []
    }
  },
  "dnsSettings": {},
  "privateMacAddress": "00FFFF0033D3",
  "privateMacAllocationMethod": "Static",
  "serviceInsertionElements": [],
  "portSettings": {
    "macSpoofingEnabled": "Disabled",
    "arpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
    "dhcpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
    "stormLimit": 0,
    "portFlowLimit": 0,
    "iovWeight": 0,
    "iovInterruptModeration": "Off",
    "iovQueuePairsRequested": 0,
    "vmqWeight": 100
  },
  "isHostVirtualNetworkInterface": false,
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Failure",
    "detailedInfo": [
      {
        "source": "VirtualSwitch",
        "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the Virtual Filtering
Platform.",
        "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailureOnVfp"
      }
    ]
  },
  "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-10T17:03:37.9099622-07:00",
  "id": "38f40abe-9e46-4a00-beb1-3688652d3a4a"
},
"isMultitenantStack": false
}
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/5508df81-a766-48d9-a42d-7a9ae1f6492d",
  "resourceId": "5508df81-a766-48d9-a42d-7a9ae1f6492d",
  "etag": "W/\\"cda45dd0-9d32-44cf-af5f-deb74a246c62\\"",
  "instanceId": "8372e129-0b4f-43f1-96f7-4bd49b3e6192",

```

```

"properties": {
  "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
  "ipConfigurations": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/5508df81-a766-48d9-a42d-7a9aelf6492d/ipConfigurations/e5ae036b-1b35-4529-9291-79522a5563e8",
      "resourceId": "e5ae036b-1b35-4529-9291-79522a5563e8",
      "etag": "W/\"cda45dd0-9d32-44cf-af5f-deb74a246c62\"",
      "instanceId": "4e301a29-a3aa-425e-a3b3-e0be0a3d333c",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "privateIPAddress": "10.11.20.29",
        "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
        "subnet": {
          "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/47931036-2874-4d45-b1f1-b696660888968/subnets/d977fe45-c5d0-43b6-8420-acc441cd15ec"
        },
        "accessControlList": {
          "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/R2H06D4-Xrp01"
        },
        "loadBalancerBackendAddressPools": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/7c13fef9-2dcd-4561-8b33-087425c0b519/backendAddressPools/2fd20693-a837-430c-b695-8a1c9323d158"
          },
          {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/888db9d4-716c-4002-8bee-fc1b933a1457/backendAddressPools/4374e94e-4aef-4f24-bdfa-bf6b51498da5"
          },
          {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/99bdd85b-f979-4d3f-931e-48a80a88a885/backendAddressPools/9bfcf3b2-1c25-4360-88d8-0158cd0859bd"
          },
          {
            "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/c5d4d9c6-5cdd-401f-a08c-3ac01315036a/backendAddressPools/39eed82a-28b1-4288-be68-631262788785"
          }
        ],
        "loadBalancerInboundNatRules": []
      }
    }
  ],
  "dnsSettings": {},
  "privateMacAddress": "00FFFF008AE5",
  "privateMacAllocationMethod": "Static",
  "serviceInsertionElements": [],
  "portSettings": {
    "macSpoofingEnabled": "Disabled",
    "arpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
    "dhcpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
    "stormLimit": 0,
    "portFlowLimit": 0,
    "iovWeight": 0,
    "iovInterruptModeration": "Off",
    "iovQueuePairsRequested": 0,
    "vmqWeight": 100
  },
  "isHostVirtualNetworkInterface": false,
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Failure",
    "detailedInfo": [
      {
        "source": "VirtualSwitch",
        "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the Virtual Filtering Platform.",
        "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailureOnVfp"
      }
    ]
  },
  "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-10T17:03:38.0193353-07:00",

```

```

    "id": "8372e129-0b4f-43f1-96f7-4bd49b3e6192"
  },
  "isMultitenantStack": false
}
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/5ecfd6cf-0792-45c4-8fce-63a201e3f5d9",
  "resourceId": "5ecfd6cf-0792-45c4-8fce-63a201e3f5d9",
  "etag": "W/\"2b58427a-8613-4a16-baa4-3fc7450f4a42\"",
  "instanceId": "c8d172b2-f756-4a25-8bcc-1d54d7d64955",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "ipConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/5ecfd6cf-0792-45c4-8fce-63a201e3f5d9/ipConfigurations/33b79dbc-8632-439d-bd27-2b85d515f8f4",
        "resourceId": "33b79dbc-8632-439d-bd27-2b85d515f8f4",
        "etag": "W/\"2b58427a-8613-4a16-baa4-3fc7450f4a42\"",
        "instanceId": "317ce731-a7cb-4ef9-89fa-5e0f63574be9",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "privateIPAddress": "10.11.20.22",
          "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
          "subnet": {
            "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/47931036-2874-4d45-b1f1-b69666088968/subnets/d977fe45-c5d0-43b6-8420-acc441cd15ec"
          },
          "accessControlList": {
            "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/R2H06D4-ASql02"
          },
          "loadBalancerBackendAddressPools": [],
          "loadBalancerInboundNatRules": []
        }
      }
    ],
    "dnsSettings": {},
    "privateMacAddress": "00FFFF003346",
    "privateMacAllocationMethod": "Static",
    "serviceInsertionElements": [],
    "portSettings": {
      "macSpoofingEnabled": "Disabled",
      "arpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
      "dhcpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
      "stormLimit": 0,
      "portFlowLimit": 0,
      "iovWeight": 0,
      "iovInterruptModeration": "Off",
      "iovQueuePairsRequested": 0,
      "vmqWeight": 100
    },
    "isHostVirtualNetworkInterface": false,
    "configurationState": {
      "status": "Failure",
      "detailedInfo": [
        {
          "source": "VirtualSwitch",
          "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the Virtual Filtering Platform.",
          "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailureOnVfp"
        }
      ]
    },
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-10T17:03:37.847415-07:00",
    "id": "c8d172b2-f756-4a25-8bcc-1d54d7d64955"
  },
  "isMultitenantStack": false
}
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/64814d86-8a2e-4a66-b452-f67b5e148a6f",

```

```

"resourceId": "64814d86-8a2e-4a66-b452-f67b5e148a6f",
"etag": "W/\\"75a9396f-4fc9-47de-8404-eb33e38e0201\\"",
"instanceId": "35bac936-f071-4644-a6e9-1543054b0e50",
"properties": {
  "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
  "ipConfigurations": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/64814d86-8a2e-4a66-b452-
f67b5e148a6f/ipConfigurations/6d118103-b6b8-4621-8d67-93101a4770a5",
      "resourceId": "6d118103-b6b8-4621-8d67-93101a4770a5",
      "etag": "W/\\"75a9396f-4fc9-47de-8404-eb33e38e0201\\"",
      "instanceId": "c0bec304-d698-4278-8bcb-521bde580ec5",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "privateIpAddress": "10.11.20.31",
        "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
        "subnet": {
          "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/47931036-2874-4d45-b1f1-
b69666088968/subnets/d977fe45-c5d0-43b6-8420-acc441cd15ec"
        },
        "accessControlList": {
          "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/R2H06D4-CA01"
        },
        "loadBalancerBackendAddressPools": [],
        "loadBalancerInboundNatRules": []
      }
    }
  ],
  "dnsSettings": {},
  "privateMacAddress": "00FFFF0036EE",
  "privateMacAllocationMethod": "Static",
  "serviceInsertionElements": [],
  "portSettings": {
    "macSpoofingEnabled": "Disabled",
    "arpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
    "dhcpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
    "stormLimit": 0,
    "portFlowLimit": 0,
    "iovWeight": 0,
    "iovInterruptModeration": "Off",
    "iovQueuePairsRequested": 0,
    "vmqWeight": 100
  },
  "isHostVirtualNetworkInterface": false,
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Failure",
    "detailedInfo": [
      {
        "source": "VirtualSwitch",
        "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the Virtual Filtering
Platform.",
        "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailureOnVfp"
      }
    ]
  },
  "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-10T17:03:38.0974609-07:00",
  "id": "35bac936-f071-4644-a6e9-1543054b0e50"
},
"isMultitenantStack": false
}
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/665d0a8b-00bd-4db8-9a9d-d7a234e58dcd",
  "resourceId": "665d0a8b-00bd-4db8-9a9d-d7a234e58dcd",
  "etag": "W/\\"df409b55-8ba2-4540-b274-69f90c09427f\\"",
  "instanceId": "08062f05-7d88-4e0b-9ee9-5fd36e367a02",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "ipConfigurations": [
      {

```



```

    "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/665d0a8b-00bd-4db8-9a9d-
d7a234e58dcd/ipConfigurations/834c1c0a-3880-41b2-a034-58a9143d8853",
    "resourceId": "834c1c0a-3880-41b2-a034-58a9143d8853",
    "etag": "W/\"df409b55-8ba2-4540-b274-69f90c09427f\"",
    "instanceId": "bee20f5a-23ea-491a-9da6-041bfd927344",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "privateIPAddress": "10.11.20.30",
      "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
      "subnet": {
        "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/47931036-2874-4d45-b1f1-
b69666088968/subnets/d977fe45-c5d0-43b6-8420-acc441cd15ec"
      },
      "accessControlList": {
        "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/R2H06D4-ADFS01"
      },
      "loadBalancerBackendAddressPools": [
        {
          "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/92b66fb0-c8e4-4f2d-9548-
aab8e70dd59a/backendAddressPools/15a0482e-0b94-4102-adf5-f6efb0c04237"
        },
        {
          "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/c7672d18-8497-4359-85bf-
e4e0982bf718/backendAddressPools/8b562e63-5b5a-4598-8953-52fd4c2e2f6e"
        }
      ],
      "loadBalancerInboundNatRules": []
    }
  },
  "dnsSettings": {},
  "privateMacAddress": "00FFFF00DF6A",
  "privateMacAllocationMethod": "Static",
  "serviceInsertionElements": [],
  "portSettings": {
    "macSpoofingEnabled": "Disabled",
    "arpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
    "dhcpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
    "stormLimit": 0,
    "portFlowLimit": 0,
    "iovWeight": 0,
    "iovInterruptModeration": "Off",
    "iovQueuePairsRequested": 0,
    "vmqWeight": 100
  },
  "isHostVirtualNetworkInterface": false,
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Failure",
    "detailedInfo": [
      {
        "source": "VirtualSwitch",
        "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the Virtual Filtering
Platform.",
        "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailureOnVfp"
      }
    ],
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-10T17:03:38.066241-07:00",
    "id": "08062f05-7d88-4e0b-9ee9-5fd36e367a02"
  },
  "isMultitenantStack": false
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/6bfd26f7-c43e-4d25-9d9f-a995faf37e16",
  "resourceId": "6bfd26f7-c43e-4d25-9d9f-a995faf37e16",
  "etag": "W/\"a6c0a639-3182-4c64-bd8f-f21149f471f0\"",
  "instanceId": "ff62cf92-b5bb-4bf2-9259-0704e41a9243",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",

```

```

    "ipConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/6bfd26f7-c43e-4d25-9d9f-
a995faf37e16/ipConfigurations/c4bbe7ab-e201-4fdd-9e97-fb6e11072829",
        "resourceId": "c4bbe7ab-e201-4fdd-9e97-fb6e11072829",
        "etag": "W/\\"a6c0a639-3182-4c64-bd8f-f21149f471f0\\"",
        "instanceId": "17735903-d811-4c5e-837e-74363be61be9",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "privateIPAddress": "10.11.20.20",
          "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
          "subnet": {
            "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/47931036-2874-4d45-b1f1-
b69666088968/subnets/d977fe45-c5d0-43b6-8420-acc441cd15ec"
          },
          "accessControlList": {
            "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/R2H06D4-Con01"
          },
          "loadBalancerBackendAddressPools": [],
          "loadBalancerInboundNatRules": []
        }
      },
      {
        "dnsSettings": {},
        "privateMacAddress": "00FFFF00873D",
        "privateMacAllocationMethod": "Static",
        "serviceInsertionElements": [],
        "portSettings": {
          "macSpoofingEnabled": "Disabled",
          "arpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
          "dhcpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
          "stormLimit": 0,
          "portFlowLimit": 0,
          "iovWeight": 0,
          "iovInterruptModeration": "Off",
          "iovQueuePairsRequested": 0,
          "vmqWeight": 100
        },
        "isHostVirtualNetworkInterface": false,
        "configurationState": {
          "status": "Failure",
          "detailedInfo": [
            {
              "source": "VirtualSwitch",
              "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the Virtual Filtering
Platform.",
              "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailureOnVfp"
            }
          ],
          "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-10T17:03:37.8104684-07:00",
          "id": "ff62cf92-b5bb-4bf2-9259-0704e41a9243"
        },
        "isMultitenantStack": false
      }
    ],
    {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/c295951a-a495-41f0-b8ef-84d3317150a3",
      "resourceId": "c295951a-a495-41f0-b8ef-84d3317150a3",
      "etag": "W/\\"592569bf-fdfa-4004-b465-5ec46fcdf27b\\"",
      "instanceId": "a362889f-e715-4f71-b798-d9530ec27306",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "ipConfigurations": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/c295951a-a495-41f0-b8ef-
84d3317150a3/ipConfigurations/e3d8fbc1-a0c2-4583-a3bc-96f59e1a31a3",
            "resourceId": "e3d8fbc1-a0c2-4583-a3bc-96f59e1a31a3",
            "etag": "W/\\"592569bf-fdfa-4004-b465-5ec46fcdf27b\\"",
            "instanceId": "41b6f512-0224-4953-a7af-09757e1fe94d",

```

```

    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "privateIPAddress": "10.11.20.24",
      "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
      "subnet": {
        "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/47931036-2874-4d45-b1f1-
b69666088968/subnets/d977fe45-c5d0-43b6-8420-acc441cd15ec"
      },
      "accessControlList": {
        "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/R2H06D4-WDS01"
      },
      "loadBalancerBackendAddressPools": [],
      "loadBalancerInboundNatRules": []
    }
  },
  "dnsSettings": {},
  "privateMacAddress": "00FFFF00DD4F",
  "privateMacAllocationMethod": "Static",
  "serviceInsertionElements": [],
  "portSettings": {
    "macSpoofingEnabled": "Disabled",
    "arpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
    "dhcpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
    "stormLimit": 0,
    "portFlowLimit": 0,
    "iovWeight": 0,
    "iovInterruptModeration": "Off",
    "iovQueuePairsRequested": 0,
    "vmqWeight": 100
  },
  "isHostVirtualNetworkInterface": false,
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Failure",
    "detailedInfo": [
      {
        "source": "VirtualSwitch",
        "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the Virtual Filtering
Platform.",
        "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailureOnVfp"
      }
    ]
  },
  "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-10T17:03:37.8787124-07:00",
  "id": "a362889f-e715-4f71-b798-d9530ec27306"
},
"isMultitenantStack": false
}
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/cb30d461-1921-42b3-b8f1-042c02271aa1",
  "resourceId": "cb30d461-1921-42b3-b8f1-042c02271aa1",
  "etag": "W/\c53edc8f-e195-4dd8-85e2-134c79e3a763\"",
  "instanceId": "1dbd4c42-d37b-472c-a4dc-f3f983078515",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "ipConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/cb30d461-1921-42b3-b8f1-
042c02271aa1/ipConfigurations/0d1e86b9-2442-43fc-8fdf-7d12f1f152ca",
        "resourceId": "0d1e86b9-2442-43fc-8fdf-7d12f1f152ca",
        "etag": "W/\c53edc8f-e195-4dd8-85e2-134c79e3a763\"",
        "instanceId": "09f3330e-2fec-41cc-a0f7-47598bbe61a",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "privateIPAddress": "10.11.20.21",
          "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
          "subnet": {
            "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/47931036-2874-4d45-b1f1-
b69666088968/subnets/d977fe45-c5d0-43b6-8420-acc441cd15ec"
          }
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
}
}

```

```

    },
    "accessControlList": {
      "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/R2H06D4-ASq101"
    },
    "loadBalancerBackendAddressPools": [],
    "loadBalancerInboundNatRules": []
  }
},
"dnsSettings": {},
"privateMacAddress": "00FFFF00DDC1",
"privateMacAllocationMethod": "Static",
"serviceInsertionElements": [],
"portSettings": {
  "macSpoofingEnabled": "Disabled",
  "arpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
  "dhcpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
  "stormLimit": 0,
  "portFlowLimit": 0,
  "iovWeight": 0,
  "iovInterruptModeration": "Off",
  "iovQueuePairsRequested": 0,
  "vmqWeight": 100
},
"isHostVirtualNetworkInterface": false,
"configurationState": {
  "status": "Failure",
  "detailedInfo": [
    {
      "source": "VirtualSwitch",
      "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the Virtual Filtering
Platform.",
      "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailureOnVfp"
    }
  ],
  "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-10T17:03:37.8359266-07:00",
  "id": "1dbd4c42-d37b-472c-a4dc-f3f983078515"
},
"isMultitenantStack": false
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/e40e3b34-13fd-42fc-a74e-26fe68999b73",
  "resourceId": "e40e3b34-13fd-42fc-a74e-26fe68999b73",
  "etag": "W/\"7481d801-d103-4c30-a6d2-013df0790946\"",
  "instanceId": "cf89bc5d-32d6-4f35-9cbf-66ae94e5c004",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "ipConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/e40e3b34-13fd-42fc-a74e-
26fe68999b73/ipConfigurations/424fb61c-3b12-4c02-82d3-4a36d66d1617",
        "resourceId": "424fb61c-3b12-4c02-82d3-4a36d66d1617",
        "etag": "W/\"7481d801-d103-4c30-a6d2-013df0790946\"",
        "instanceId": "b53ecbbf-b21c-43f1-a606-36b9fe111e80",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "privateIPAddress": "10.11.20.26",
          "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
          "subnet": {
            "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/47931036-2874-4d45-b1f1-
b69666088968/subnets/d977fe45-c5d0-43b6-8420-acc441cd15ec"
          },
          "accessControlList": {
            "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/R2H06D4-ACS01"
          },
          "loadBalancerBackendAddressPools": [
            {

```

```

        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/539bd9de-9506-4423-9047-6eb9364c2a84/backendAddressPools/b6fbd9dd-1611-4ab0-ab3a-37176707bb9b"
    },
    "loadBalancerInboundNatRules": []
}
],
"dnsSettings": {},
"privateMacAddress": "00FFFF008A58",
"privateMacAllocationMethod": "Static",
"serviceInsertionElements": [],
"portSettings": {
    "macSpoofingEnabled": "Disabled",
    "arpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
    "dhcpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
    "stormLimit": 0,
    "portFlowLimit": 0,
    "iovWeight": 0,
    "iovInterruptModeration": "Off",
    "iovQueuePairsRequested": 0,
    "vmqWeight": 100
},
"isHostVirtualNetworkInterface": false,
"configurationState": {
    "status": "Failure",
    "detailedInfo": [
        {
            "source": "VirtualSwitch",
            "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the Virtual Filtering Platform.",
            "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailureOnVfp"
        }
    ],
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-10T17:03:37.9412444-07:00",
    "id": "cf89bc5d-32d6-4f35-9cbf-66ae94e5c004"
},
"isMultitenantStack": false
},
{
    "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/e9e900f3-8285-4fef-b336-65b4896e09a8",
    "resourceId": "e9e900f3-8285-4fef-b336-65b4896e09a8",
    "etag": "W/\"e248b728-51a2-4be7-91cf-8d894a33dbaf\"",
    "instanceId": "dbd62461-2f1b-434a-aa54-d7fab820cd57",
    "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "ipConfigurations": [
            {
                "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/e9e900f3-8285-4fef-b336-65b4896e09a8/ipConfigurations/007efd64-1e3e-4104-97c7-039cc1bd3ec3",
                "resourceId": "007efd64-1e3e-4104-97c7-039cc1bd3ec3",
                "etag": "W/\"e248b728-51a2-4be7-91cf-8d894a33dbaf\"",
                "instanceId": "7f9593e7-c92b-4e63-b1d8-c0bfa3119e2e",
                "properties": {
                    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
                    "privateIPAddress": "10.11.20.23",
                    "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
                    "subnet": {
                        "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/47931036-2874-4d45-b1f1-b69666088968/subnets/d977fe45-c5d0-43b6-8420-acc441cd15ec"
                    },
                    "accessControlList": {
                        "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/R2H06D4-SUS01"
                    },
                    "loadBalancerBackendAddressPools": [],
                    "loadBalancerInboundNatRules": []
                }
            }
        ]
    }
}
}

```

```

    ],
    "dnsSettings": {},
    "privateMacAddress": "00FFFF0089CA",
    "privateMacAllocationMethod": "Static",
    "serviceInsertionElements": [],
    "portSettings": {
      "macSpoofingEnabled": "Disabled",
      "arpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
      "dhcpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
      "stormLimit": 0,
      "portFlowLimit": 0,
      "iovWeight": 0,
      "iovInterruptModeration": "Off",
      "iovQueuePairsRequested": 0,
      "vmqWeight": 100
    },
    "isHostVirtualNetworkInterface": false,
    "configurationState": {
      "status": "Failure",
      "detailedInfo": [
        {
          "source": "VirtualSwitch",
          "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the Virtual Filtering
Platform.",
          "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailureOnVfp"
        }
      ],
      "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-10T17:03:37.8630807-07:00",
      "id": "dbd62461-2f1b-434a-aa54-d7fab820cd57"
    },
    "isMultitenantStack": false
  },
  {
    "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/f5730847-0879-4eab-89de-ce54b217630c",
    "resourceId": "f5730847-0879-4eab-89de-ce54b217630c",
    "etag": "W/\"0d7aa01f-dd17-48ad-ba7b-cf20de59563b\"",
    "instanceId": "d0842ac6-36aa-4fae-93ce-98beedaca3ee",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "ipConfigurations": [
        {
          "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/f5730847-0879-4eab-89de-
ce54b217630c/ipConfigurations/cf2a6356-c9de-4e63-9abe-d4b7759a7181",
          "resourceId": "cf2a6356-c9de-4e63-9abe-d4b7759a7181",
          "etag": "W/\"0d7aa01f-dd17-48ad-ba7b-cf20de59563b\"",
          "instanceId": "efce1627-227b-44a7-8bee-83cb578472a8",
          "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "privateIPAddress": "10.11.20.27",
            "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
            "subnet": {
              "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/47931036-2874-4d45-b1f1-
b69666088968/subnets/d977fe45-c5d0-43b6-8420-acc441cd15ec"
            },
            "accessControlList": {
              "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/R2H06D4-ACS02"
            },
            "loadBalancerBackendAddressPools": [
              {
                "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/539bd9de-9506-4423-9047-
6eb9364c2a84/backendAddressPools/b6fbd9dd-1611-4ab0-ab3a-37176707bb9b"
              }
            ],
            "loadBalancerInboundNatRules": []
          }
        }
      ],
      "dnsSettings": {},

```

```

    "privateMacAddress": "00FFFF00DFDC",
    "privateMacAllocationMethod": "Static",
    "serviceInsertionElements": [],
    "portSettings": {
      "macSpoofingEnabled": "Disabled",
      "arpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
      "dhcpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
      "stormLimit": 0,
      "portFlowLimit": 0,
      "iovWeight": 0,
      "iovInterruptModeration": "Off",
      "iovQueuePairsRequested": 0,
      "vmqWeight": 100
    },
    "isHostVirtualNetworkInterface": false,
    "configurationState": {
      "status": "Failure",
      "detailedInfo": [
        {
          "source": "VirtualSwitch",
          "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the Virtual Filtering
Platform.",
          "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailureOnVfp"
        }
      ],
      "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-10T17:03:37.972492-07:00",
      "id": "d0842ac6-36aa-4fae-93ce-98beedaca3ee"
    },
    "isMultitenantStack": false
  }
},
"nextLink": ""
}

```

The JSON schema for the **networkInterfaces GET ALL** method is located in section [6.11.3](#).

### 3.1.5.11.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all **networkInterfaces** resources.

### 3.1.5.11.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a **networkInterfaces** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/networkInterfaces/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)

Status code
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.11.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.11.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.11.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a **networkInterfaces** resource.

### 3.1.5.11.2 ipConfigurations

The **ipConfigurations** resource represents configuration information for IP addresses: allocation method, actual IP address, membership of a logical or virtual subnet, load balancing and access control information.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/networkInterfaces/{parentResourceId}/ipConfigurations/{resourceId}
```

**parentResourceId**: the identifier for the specific **ancestor** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.3](#), for more details.

**resourceId**: the identifier for the specific descendant resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.11.2.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>ipConfigurations</b> resource or update an existing ipConfigurations resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.11.2.1.2</a>	Get one <b>ipConfigurations</b> resource.
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.11.2.1.3</a>	List all <b>ipConfigurations</b> resources in the Network Controller.
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.11.2.1.4</a>	Deletes an <b>ipConfigurations</b> resource.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .



Element name	Type	Description
<b>accessControlList</b>	Optional	Indicates a reference to an accessControlList resource that defines the ACLs in and out of the IP configuration.
<b>loadBalancerBackendAddressPool</b>	Optional Read-only	Reference to backendAddressPools child resource of <b>loadBalancers</b> resource.
<b>loadBalancerInboundNatRules</b>	Optional	Reference to inboundNatRules child resource of <b>loadBalancers</b> resource.
<b>privateIPAddress</b>	Optional	Indicates the private IP address of the IP configuration.
<b>privateIPAllocationMethod</b>	Optional	<p>Possible values are: Static, Dynamic, and Unmanged.</p> <p><b>Static allocation</b> The server MUST validate that there is a <b>privateIPAddress</b> property in the input message and that the IP Address falls within the range of the subnet referenced by the IP configuration REST resource, and that the IP address is not already in use. If the IP is not in the subnet range, the server MUST return an error response with the error code set to "PrivateIPAddressNotInSubnet". If the IP is already in use, the server MUST return an error response with the error code set to "PrivateIPAddressInUse".</p> <p><b>Dynamic allocation</b> The server SHOULD allocate an IP address from the subnet referenced by the IP configuration. The server SHOULD return an error response with code "SubnetIsFull" if there are no more IP Addresses available. If the server allocates an IP address, then the server MUST return the allocated IP in the <b>privateIPAddress</b> property in GET operations on the resource, see section 3.1.5.11.2.1.2.</p> <p><b>Unmanaged allocation</b> The server MUST support unmanaged allocation only for IP configurations with references to logical network subnets that have the <b>networkVirtualizationEnabled</b> property set to False. The server MUST return an error response with code "UnmanagedAllocationMethodNotSupported" for references to any other type of subnets. The server MUST apply all applicable policies except IP address to the network interface that contains an IP configuration with unmanaged private IP allocation. Examples of applicable policies are access control lists and QOS.</p>
<b>publicIpAddress</b>	Optional	Indicates the public IP address of the IP configuration.
<b>serviceInsertion</b>	Optional	Indicates a reference to a <b>serviceInsertion</b> resource that defines the service insertion in and out of the IP configuration.
<b>subnet</b>	Read-only	Indicates a reference to the subnet resource that the IP

Element name	Type	Description
		configuration is connected to.

### 3.1.5.11.2.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.11.2.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **ipConfigurations** resource or updates an existing **ipConfigurations** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/networkInterfaces/{parentResourceId}/ipConfigurations/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

#### 3.1.5.11.2.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **ipConfigurations PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceId": "bb36bb47-b8c7-48a8-b868-bc0d695452f7",
  "properties": {
    "ipConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceId": "2aaa9fe0-2d74-475b-9ecf-a8ce8ad8c919",
        "properties": {
          "privateIPAddress": "13.168.101.21",
          "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
          "subnet": {
            "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/69ec2dd0-510f-4e28-b665-54eee2ed41b5/subnets/2e777dcc-7bbd-427f-8f2b-62ab85853de9"
          },
          "accessControlList": {
            "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/097890d3-b154-46c8-a9ad-c19871e4ecfc",
            "loadBalancerInboundNatRules": [
              {

```

```

        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/2ea43ab6-cb92-4ad3-854f-
bc62092cf4b0/inboundNatRules/inb"
    },
    {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/2ea43ab6-cb92-4ad3-854f-
bc62092cf4b0/inboundNatRules/inb2"
    }
]
}
],
"dnsSettings": {
    "DnsServers": [ "1.2.3.4", "1.2.3.5" ]
},
"privateMacAddress": "001F46000004",
"privateMacAllocationMethod": "Static",
"serviceInsertionElements": [ ],
"portSettings": {
    "macSpoofingEnabled": "Disabled",
    "arpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
    "dhcpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
    "stormLimit": 0,
    "portFlowLimit": 0,
    "iovWeight": 0,
    "iovInterruptModeration": "Off",
    "iovQueuePairsRequested": 0,
    "vmqWeight": 100
},
"isHostVirtualNetworkInterface": false,
"internalDnsNameLabel": "Tenant0-App0-Tier1-DIP-0_VMAdapter-13",
"isMultitenantStack": false,
}
}
}

```

The JSON schema for the **ipConfigurations PUT** method is contained within the schema for its parent resource **networkInterfaces**, in section [6.11.1](#).

### 3.1.5.11.2.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the **ipConfigurations PUT** response body is the same as the format for the **ipConfigurations GET** response body (section [3.1.5.11.2.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.11.4.1](#).

### 3.1.5.11.2.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new **ipConfigurations** resource or update an existing **ipConfigurations** resource.

### 3.1.5.11.2.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **ipConfigurations** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```

https://<url>/networking/v1/networkInterfaces/{parentResourceId}/ipConfigurations/{resourceId}

```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.11.2.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.11.2.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **ipConfigurations GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/ec3ac77e-64be-4bc1-a2e3-7cd6170a4752/ipConfigurations/cbcab016-6c87-4a32-8158-08e0db71635a",
  "resourceId": "cbcab016-6c87-4a32-8158-08e0db71635a",
  "etag": "W/\"5e2e060a-2103-4022-87ee-bf1667bd18eb\"",
  "instanceId": "83283a7e-4885-468a-9a2a-c7c568efd290",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "privateIPAddress": "13.168.101.21",
    "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
    "subnet": {
      "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/740f3670-de42-4345-aaa7-6bb8d423c5df/subnets/da459373-42ee-43d3-b094-6e2176406e4a"
    },
    "accessControlList": {
      "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/4561e835-128c-44cd-b55f-98bca0d34aba"
    },
    "loadBalancerBackendAddressPools": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/loadBalancers/2ea43ab6-cb92-4ad3-854f-bc62092cf4b0/backendAddressPools/lcd5d838-b574-4bcb-b6ac-9db3fc5e5f4d"
      }
    ],
    "loadBalancerInboundNatRules": []
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **ipConfigurations GET** method is located in section [6.11.4.1](#).

### 3.1.5.11.2.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves an **ipConfigurations** resource.

### 3.1.5.11.2.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **ipConfigurations** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/networkInterfaces/{parentResourceId}/ipConfigurations
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

### 3.1.5.11.2.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.11.2.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **ipConfigurations GET ALL** method is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/ee9be550-4dd3-43af-9b69-8a45f1ef3569
        /ipConfigurations/clfe8acf-cf68-45f0-bc70-f9a1cd8d3953",
      "resourceId": "clfe8acf-cf68-45f0-bc70-f9a1cd8d3953",
      "etag": "W/\"d728c292-9499-497b-a328-0216b50e7f21\"",
      "instanceId": "2d254540-9c81-4216-8da6-44d498061040",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "privateIPAddress": "20.168.0.26",
        "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
        "subnet": {
          "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/29d028bc-a244-4bec-b3bb-958ea0c64681
            /subnets/c0f6d801-ca07-4345-8274-20b13454c51a"
        },
        "accessControlList": {
          "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/28f4e1fc-2d3a-41c0-97f2-261be40bda77"
        },
        "loadBalancerBackendAddressPools": [],
        "loadBalancerInboundNatRules": []
      }
    }
  ],
  "nextLink": ""
}
```

The JSON schema for the **ipConfigurations GET ALL** method is located in section [6.11.4.2](#).

### 3.1.5.11.2.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all ipConfigurations resources.

### 3.1.5.11.2.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes an **ipConfigurations** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/networkInterfaces/{parentResourceId}/ipConfigurations/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.11.2.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.11.2.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.11.2.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes an ipConfigurations resource.

### 3.1.5.12 operations

The **operations** resource provides the status of a specific **asynchronous operation**. The **URL** for a specific operations resource is returned in the AsyncOperation header of that operation.

**Note** The system currently stores a history of one million operations. If the system reaches more than a million operations, then the oldest ones will be removed from the Network Controller and are stored in the operational logs of the Network Controller.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/operations/{resourceId}
```

**resourceId**: the identifier for the specific **resource** within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
GET	<a href="#">3.1.5.12.1</a>	Get an operations resource

See section [1.3.2](#), for more details on asynchronous operation usage.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>Status</b>	Read-only	This is the status of the operations. The following are valid values "InProgress   Succeeded   Failed   Canceled".
<b>error</b>	Read-only	Indicates that the request was in error or could not be processed. This element contains the detailed explanation on what the error was and what caused it. It will only be returned when the status element is returned as "Failed".
<b>error.code</b>	Read-only	Indicates the string value of the error code associated with the error being returned. This will always be returned in case of an error response.
<b>error.message</b>	Read-only	Indicates the error message provided to the caller. This is used in diagnosing what caused the error. This will always be returned in case of an error response.
<b>error.details</b>	Read-only	Indicates the detailed information of the error. This is used for advanced diagnostics purposes. It is ideal for diagnostics if all these details are returned but they will not always be returned. It will not be in the error response content if it is not returned.
<b>error.details.code</b>	Read-only	Indicates the detailed error code of the error response. It is ideal for diagnostics if this code is returned but it will not always be returned. It will not be in the error response content if it is not returned.
<b>error.details.target</b>	Read-only	Indicates the target of the detailed error message in the error response. It is ideal for diagnostics if this code is returned but it will not always be returned. It will not be in the error response content if it is not returned.
<b>error.details.message</b>	Read-only	Indicates the detailed message of the error response. It is ideal for diagnostics if this code is returned but it will not always be returned. It will not be in the error response content if it is not returned.
<b>error.details.innerError</b>	Read-only	Provides the inner error details if any for the error. This can help with more detailed diagnostics of the error.

### 3.1.5.12.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.12.1.1 GET

This method retrieves an **operations** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/operations/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

#### 3.1.5.12.1.1.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.12.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **operations GET** method is as follows.

```
{  
  "status": "Succeeded"  
}
```

#### 3.1.5.12.1.1.3 Processing Details

Retrieves an operations resource.

### 3.1.5.13 operationResults

The **operationResults** resource provides the status of a specific **asynchronous operation**. The **URL** for a specific operations resource is returned in the location header of that operations.

**Note:** The system currently stores a history of one million operationResults. If the system reaches more than a million operationResults then the oldest ones will be removed from the Network Controller but are still located in the operational logs of the Network Controller.

The **URI** for the resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/operationResults/{resourceId}
```

**resourceId:** the identifier for the specific resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
GET	<a href="#">3.1.5.13.1</a>	Get an <b>operationResults</b> resource.

See Asynchronous Operations, section [1.3.2](#), for more details on its usage.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
Status	Read-only	This is the status of the operations. The following are valid values "InProgress   Succeeded   Failed   Canceled".



Element name	Type	Description
<b>error</b>	Read-only	Indicates that the request was in error or could not be processed. This element contains the detailed explanation on what the error was and what caused it. It will only be returned when the status element is returned as "Failed".
<b>error.code</b>	Read-only	Indicates the string value of the error code associated with the error being returned. This will always be returned in case of an error response.
<b>error.message</b>	Read-only	Indicates the error message provided to the caller. This is used in diagnosing what caused the error. This will always be returned in case of an error response.
<b>error.details</b>	Read-only	Indicates the detailed information of the error. This is used for advanced diagnostics purposes. It is ideal for diagnostics if all these details are returned but they will not always be returned. It will not be in the error response content if it is not returned.
<b>error.details.code</b>	Read-only	Indicates the detailed error code of the error response. It is ideal for diagnostics if this code is returned but it will not always be returned. It will not be in the error response content if it is not returned.
<b>error.details.target</b>	Read-only	Indicates the target of the detailed error message in the error response. It is ideal for diagnostics if this code is returned but it will not always be returned. It will not be in the error response content if it is not returned.
<b>error.details.message</b>	Read-only	Indicates the detailed message of the error response. It is ideal for diagnostics if this code is returned but it will not always be returned. It will not be in the error response content if it is not returned.
<b>error.details.innerError</b>	Read-only	Provides the inner error details if any for the error. This can help with more detailed diagnostics of the error.

### 3.1.5.13.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.13.1.1 GET

This method retrieves an **operationResults** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/operationResults/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

Status code
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.13.1.1.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.13.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **operationResults GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/VM12interface",
  "resourceId": "VM12interface",
  "etag": "W/\"6cf71bc5-4624-4903-a1d2-89b9c1f0761f\"",
  "instanceId": "75801123-0db8-4927-987a-bbaf6f4b3326",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "ipConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/VM12interface/ipConfigurations/c1fe8acf-cf68-45f0-bc70-f9alcd8d3953",
        "resourceId": "c1fe8acf-cf68-45f0-bc70-f9alcd8d3953",
        "etag": "W/\"6cf71bc5-4624-4903-a1d2-89b9c1f0761f\"",
        "instanceId": "00802eaf-97bb-4f85-a4f5-dac025d1cf8f",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "privateIPAddress": "20.168.0.126",
          "privateIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
          "subnet": {
            "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/29d028bc-a244-4bec-b3bb-958ea0c64681/subnets/c0f6d801-ca07-4345-8274-20b13454c51a"
          },
          "accessControlList": {
            "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/28f4e1fc-2d3a-41c0-97f2-261be40bda77"
          },
          "loadBalancerBackendAddressPools": [],
          "loadBalancerInboundNatRules": []
        }
      }
    ],
    "dnsSettings": {},
    "privateMacAddress": "003624000005",
    "privateMacAllocationMethod": "Static",
    "serviceInsertionElements": [],
    "portSettings": {
      "macSpoofingEnabled": "Disabled",
      "arpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
      "dhcpGuardEnabled": "Disabled",
      "stormLimit": 0,
      "portFlowLimit": 0,
      "iovWeight": 0,
      "iovInterruptModeration": "Off",
      "iovQueuePairsRequested": 0,
      "vmqWeight": 100
    },
    "isHostVirtualNetworkInterface": false,
    "internalDnsNameLabel": "VM10-Adapter1",
    "configurationState": {
      "status": "Failure",
      "detailedInfo": [
        {
          "source": "VirtualSwitch",
```

```

      "message": "The host has not yet established communication with the Network
Controller.",
      "code": "HostNotConnectedToController"
    }
  ],
  "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-23T17:39:16.8945892-07:00",
  "id": "75801123-0db8-4927-987a-bbaf6f4b3326"
},
"isMultitenantStack": false
},
"tags": {
  "VirtualMachineId": "a898f3ec-aa8c-49de-bbcf-84f59c5e6a53",
  "VnicId": "7edb10da-bcd1-4d2d-87ca-f17405be5849"
}
}
}

```

### 3.1.5.13.1.1.3 Processing Details

Retrieves an operationResults resource

### 3.1.5.14 publicIpAddresses

The **publicIpAddress** resource specifies an IP Address which is publically available. This **publicIpAddress** resource is used by the **virtualGateways** resource and the **loadBalancers** resource to indicate the IP Address that can be used to communicate with the virtual network from outside it.

The **URI** for the resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/publicIpAddresses/{resourceId}
```

**resourceId**: the identifier for the specific resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.14.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>publicIpAddresses</b> resource or update an existing <b>publicIpAddresses</b> resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.14.1.2</a>	Get one <b>publicIpAddresses</b> resource.
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.14.1.3</a>	List all <b>publicIpAddresses</b> resources in the Network Controller.
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.14.1.4</a>	Delete a <b>publicIpAddresses</b> resource.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>ipAddress</b>	Optional	IP address which is allocated. The caller can pass in a specific public IP address to be allocated or leave it empty.
<b>publicIpAllocationMethod</b>	Optional	Dynamic Static

Element name	Type	Description
		In case of static publicIpAllocationMethod, ipAddress property needs to be passed indicating the specific public IP address which needs to be allocated. In case of Dynamic publicIpAllocationMethod, the ipAddress property is not meaningful in a <b>PUT</b> (allocation request). In case of Dynamic, any free public IP address will be allocated to the caller.
<b>dnsRecord</b>	Optional	Properties of a <b>DNS</b> record associated with this public IP address.
<b>IdleTimeoutInMinutes</b>	Optional	Optional. Specifies the timeout for the <b>TCP</b> idle connection. The value can be set between 4 and 30 minutes. The default is 4 minutes. If public IP is used as a frontend IP of a Load Balancer this value is ignored.
<b>ipConfiguration</b>	Read-only	Reference to an <b>ipConfigurations</b> resource. Relative URI of the private IP address with which this public IP is associated. Private ip can be defined on NIC, loadBalancers, or gateways.

### 3.1.5.14.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.14.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **publicIpAddresses** resource or updates an existing **publicIpAddresses** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/publicIpAddresses/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

#### 3.1.5.14.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **publicIpAddresses PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
```

```

"resourceId": "{uniqueString}",
"instanceId": "XXXXXXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXXXXXXXXXX",
"tags": { "key": "value" },
"resourceMetadata":
{
    "client": "WAP Network Resource Provider",
    "tenantId": "{subscriptionid}",
    "groupId": "{groupname}",
    "name": "{name}",
    "originalHref": "https://..."
},
"properties": {
"etag": "generated-guid",
"provisioningState": "Updating|Deleting|Failed|Succeeded|Cancelled",
"ipAddress": "203.0.113.1", // the given IP address
"publicIPAllocationMethod": "Static|Dynamic",
"dnsRecord":
{
    "fqdn": "my-cloud-service.cloudapp.net"
}
}
}

```

The JSON schema for the **publicIpAddresses PUT** method is located in section [6.12.1](#).

### 3.1.5.14.1.1.2 Response Body

The format is the same as the format for the **publicIpAddresses GET** response body (section [3.1.5.14.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.12.2](#).

### 3.1.5.14.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new **publicIpAddresses** resource or update an existing **publicIpAddresses** resource.

### 3.1.5.14.1.2 GET

This method retrieves an **publicIpAddresses** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/publicIpAddresses/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.14.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.14.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the **publicIpAddresses GET** response body is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/publicIPAddresses/pip2",
  "resourceId": "pip2",
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "resourceName": "outbound1"
  },
  "etag": "W/\"90a799f7-549d-44ac-baa9-f7ccf69b1dda\"",
  "instanceId": "018a7e31-cf8e-4292-899d-2f3f4b9b96c5",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Updating",
    "ipAddress": "12.21.4.51",
    "publicIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
    "idleTimeoutInMinutes": 1
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **publicIpAddresses GET** method is located in section [6.12.2](#).

### 3.1.5.14.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **publicIpAddresses** resource.

#### 3.1.5.14.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **publicIpAddresses** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/publicIpAddresses
```

There are no parameters for this query.

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

### 3.1.5.14.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.14.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the **publicIpAddresses GET ALL** response body is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/publicIpAddresses/pip1",
      "resourceId": "pip1",
      "etag": "W/\"2b2feb9e-9830-42ed-9923-01d6693fb240\"",
      "instanceId": "b34f7a07-4637-40f2-abc5-075ddfc9b785",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "ipAddress": "12.21.4.5",
        "publicIPAllocationMethod": "Dynamic",
        "idleTimeoutInMinutes": 4
      }
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/publicIpAddresses/pip2",
      "resourceId": "pip2",
      "etag": "W/\"c7a95773-8ad3-44a6-b89c-f4a305569e1d\"",
      "instanceId": "018a7e31-cf8e-4292-899d-2f3f4b9b96c5",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "ipAddress": "12.21.4.51",
        "publicIPAllocationMethod": "Static",
        "idleTimeoutInMinutes": 4
      },
      "tags": {
        "a": "b"
      }
    }
  ],
  "nextLink": ""
}
```

The JSON schema for the **publicIpAddresses GET ALL** method is located in section [6.12.3](#).

### 3.1.5.14.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all **publicIpAddresses** resources.

### 3.1.5.14.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a **publicIpAddress** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/publicIpAddresses/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

Status code
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.14.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.14.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.14.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a publicIpAddress resource.

### 3.1.5.15 servers

The **servers** resource represents a physical server that is being controlled by the Network Controller. The network controller controls all the physical servers that the client adds to the network.

The **URI** for the resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/servers/{resourceId}
```

**resourceId:** the identifier for the specific resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.15.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>servers</b> resource or update an existing <b>servers</b> resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.15.1.2</a>	Get one <b>servers</b> resource
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.15.1.3</a>	List all <b>servers</b> resources in the Network Controller
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.15.1.4</a>	Deletes a <b>servers</b> resource

The following property elements are valid: [<8>](#)

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>connections</b>		Indicates an array of connections that specifies the information needed to connect to the specific device for the purposes of managing and controlling the device.



Element name	Type	Description
<b>connections.credential</b>		Reference to a credential resource that can be used to connect to the device for management purposes.
<b>connections.credentialType</b>		See <b>credentials</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.2</a> .
<b>connections.managementAddresses</b>		The management address used to connect to the server. This can be in the form of an <b>IPv4</b> IP address, an <b>IPv6</b> IP address, or a <b>DNS</b> name.
<b>model</b>	Optional	Model number of server.
<b>networkInterfaces[]</b>	Optional	An array of network interfaces this server has. See <b>networkInterfaces</b> resource, section <a href="#">3.1.5.15.2</a> , for more details. These <b>networkInterfaces</b> resources will be automatically created based on the physical network interface cards the server has. They cannot be created or deleted but can have their properties updated.
<b>os</b>	Optional	Identifies the operating system running on the server.
<b>rackSlot</b>	Optional	Indicates the slot in the rack in which the server has been plugged.
<b>serial</b>	Optional	Indicates the serial number of the server.
<b>vendor</b>	Optional	Indicates the name of the server's vendor.
<b>certificate</b>		The encoded representation of the certificate that the Network Controller accepts when the server (host) represented by this REST resource connects to the controller.
<b>configurationState</b>	Optional Read-only	Indicates the configuration state for the server (host). See definition in section <a href="#">2.2.4</a> . The values are the same as for network interfaces and load balancer MUX.
<b>VirtualNetworkInterfaces</b>	Optional Read-only	Indicates an array of references to the virtual network interfaces that are hosted on this server.

### 3.1.5.15.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.15.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new server resource or updates an existing server resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/servers/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

### 3.1.5.15.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **server PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceId": "server1",
  "properties": {
    "connections": [
      {
        "managementAddresses": [
          "servername"
        ],
        "credential": {
          "resourceRef": "/credentials/sn-credentials"
        },
        "credentialType": "usernamePassword"
      },
      {
        "managementAddresses": [
          "servername",
          "altservername"
        ],
        "credential": {
          "resourceRef": "/credentials/9321c52a-3bb5-4553-89a5-4d453b7bcb05"
        },
        "credentialType": "X509Certificate"
      }
    ],
    "certificate": "MIIC",
    "networkInterfaces": [
      {
        "resourceId": "ab055aa1-27d6-4a2e-a4b7-7916008dd1a4",
        "properties": {
          "interfaceIndex": "0",
          "isBMC": "false",
          "logicalSubnets": [
            {
              "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/72570539-58a9-43d6-b858-7ec3f202c6d/subnets/3d46ae72-b1d0-48fa-b4fe-ab183e737493"
            }
          ]
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **server PUT** method is located in section [6.13.1](#).

### 3.1.5.15.1.1.2 Response Body

The format is the same as the format for the **server GET** response body (section [3.1.5.15.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.13.2](#).

### 3.1.5.15.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new server resource or update an existing server resource.

### 3.1.5.15.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a server resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/servers/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.15.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.15.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **servers GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/servers/Server501",
  "resourceId": "Server501",
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "client": "Test",
    "groupId": "",
    "resourceName": "Server501"
  },
  "etag": "W/\"61c878ca-fa0b-4509-b736-24d67bb2086c\"",
  "instanceId": "64313570-3232-4b5e-914e-8b3b7895e550",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "connections": [
      {
        "managementAddresses": [
          "10.1.1.1"
        ],
        "credential": {
          "resourceRef": "/credentials/Administrator"
        },
        "credentialType": "UsernamePassword"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    ],
    "certificate": "",
    "rackSlot": "1",
    "os": "Windows",
    "model": "Minitower",
    "vendor": "Dell",
    "serial": "101010",
    "configurationState": {
      "status": "Warning",
      "detailedInfo": [
        {
          "source": "SoftwareLoadBalancerManager",
          "message": "Host is not Connected.",
          "code": "HostNotConnectedToController"
        }
      ]
    },
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T07:44:00.4342843-07:00"
  },
  "networkInterfaces": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/servers/Server501/networkInterfaces/NetworkInterface501",
      "resourceId": "NetworkInterface501",
      "resourceMetadata": {
        "client": "Test",
        "groupId": "",
        "resourceName": "NetworkInterface501"
      },
      "etag": "W/\"61c878ca-fa0b-4509-b736-24d67bb2086c\"",
      "instanceId": "80cb7d15-9a9d-4f17-b3a7-c7d862469a93",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "interfaceName": "NetworkInterface501",
        "mac": "18-03-73-B3-C2-4B",
        "ipConfiguration": [
          {
            "ipAddress": "1.1.1.1",
            "networkPrefix": "23",
            "isDhcpEnabled": "true"
          },
          {
            "ipAddress": "2.2.2.2",
            "networkPrefix": "24",
            "isDhcpEnabled": "false"
          }
        ]
      },
      "vlanIds": [
        "1",
        "2"
      ],
      "adminStatus": "1",
      "operationalStatus": "1",
      "interfaceIndex": "1",
      "interfaceSpeed": "300",
      "isBMC": "false",
      "logicalSubnets": [ ]
    }
  ]
},
"tags": {
  "abc": "abc"
}
}

```

The JSON schema for the **servers GET** method is located in section [6.13.2](#).

### 3.1.5.15.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a server resource.

### 3.1.5.15.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all server resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/servers
```

There are no parameters for this query.

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

#### 3.1.5.15.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.15.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the **servers GET ALL** response body is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/servers/Server501",
      "resourceId": "Server501",
      "resourceMetadata": {
        "client": "Test",
        "groupId": "",
        "resourceName": "Server501"
      },
      "etag": "W/\\"37ac6989-a791-4bc1-bf80-7b3ccb598d5c\"",
      "instanceId": "64313570-3232-4b5e-914e-8b3b7895e550",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "connections": [
          {
            "managementAddresses": [
              "10.1.1.1"
            ],
            "credential": {
              "resourceRef": "/credentials/Administrator"
            },
            "credentialType": "UsernamePassword"
          }
        ],
        "certificate": "",
        "rackSlot": "1",
        "os": "Windows",
        "model": "Minitower",
        "vendor": "Dell",
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

"serial": "101010",
"configurationState": {
  "status": "Warning",
  "detailedInfo": [
    {
      "source": "SoftwareLoadBalancerManager",
      "message": "Host is not Connected.",
      "code": "HostNotConnectedToController"
    }
  ],
  "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T08:08:32.4020758-07:00"
},
"networkInterfaces": [
  {
    "resourceRef": "/servers/Server501/networkInterfaces/NetworkInterface501",
    "resourceId": "NetworkInterface501",
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "client": "Test",
      "groupId": "",
      "resourceName": "NetworkInterface501"
    },
    "etag": "W/\"37ac6989-a791-4bc1-bf80-7b3ccb598d5c\"",
    "instanceId": "80cb7d15-9a9d-4f17-b3a7-c7d862469a93",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "interfaceName": "NetworkInterface501",
      "mac": "18-03-73-B3-C2-4B",
      "ipConfiguration": [
        {
          "ipAddress": "1.1.1.1",
          "networkPrefix": "23",
          "isDhcpEnabled": "true"
        },
        {
          "ipAddress": "2.2.2.2",
          "networkPrefix": "24",
          "isDhcpEnabled": "false"
        }
      ],
      "vlanIds": [
        "1",
        "2"
      ],
      "adminStatus": "1",
      "operationalStatus": "1",
      "interfaceIndex": "1",
      "interfaceSpeed": "300",
      "isBMC": "false",
      "logicalSubnets": [ ]
    }
  }
],
"tags": {
  "abc": "abc"
}
],
"nextLink": ""
}

```

The JSON schema for the **servers GET ALL** method is located in section [6.13.4](#).

### 3.1.5.15.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all server resources.

### 3.1.5.15.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a server resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/servers/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.15.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.15.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.15.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a server resource.

### 3.1.5.15.2 networkInterfaces

The **networkInterfaces** resource represents a physical NIC on the host device.

The **URI** for the resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/servers/{parentResourceId}/networkInterfaces/{resourceId}
```

**parentResourceId:** the identifier for the specific **ancestor** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.3](#), for more details.

**resourceId:** the identifier for the specific descendant resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
PUT	<a href="#">3.1.5.15.2.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>networkInterfaces</b> resource or update an existing <b>networkInterfaces</b> resource.
GET	<a href="#">3.1.5.15.2.1.2</a>	Get one <b>networkInterfaces</b> resource
GET (All)	<a href="#">3.1.5.15.2.1.3</a>	List all <b>networkInterfaces</b> resources in the Network Controller
DELETE	<a href="#">3.1.5.15.2.1.4</a>	Deletes a <b>networkInterfaces</b> resource

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section 2.2.2.
<b>adminStatus</b>	Optional	Indicates the adminStatus of the network interface.
<b>interfaceIndex</b>	Optional	Indicates the interface index of the network interface.
<b>interfaceName</b>	Optional	Indicates the name of the network interface.
<b>interfaceSpeed</b>	Optional	Indicates the speed of the network interface.
<b>IpConfiguration</b>	Optional	Indicates an array of IP configurations.
<b>IpConfiguration.ipAddress</b>	Optional	IP address of the interface.
<b>IpConfiguration.networkPrefix</b>	Optional	Network prefix associated with the interface IP address.
<b>IpConfiguration.defaultGateway</b>	Optional	Default gateway associated with the interface.
<b>IpConfiguration.vlans</b>	Optional	VLAN IDs associated with the IP address on the interface.
<b>IpConfiguration.isDhcpEnabled</b>	Optional	Boolean flag indicating whether the IP address has been obtained using DHCP. True is IP address has been obtained using DHCP and false otherwise. Default is false.
<b>logicalSubnets</b>	Read-only	Indicates an array of logicalSubnets resource that the network interface is connected to.
<b>mac</b>	Optional	Indicates the MAC address of the network interface.
<b>operationalStatus</b>	Optional	Indicates the operational status of the network interface.
<b>vlanIds</b>	Optional	Indicates the ID of the VLANs that the network interface is connected to.
<b>isBMC</b>	Optional	Boolean flag to indicate whether the interface is a BMC interface. This is True if the interface is a BMC interface, False otherwise.

### 3.1.5.15.2.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.15.2.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **networkInterfaces** resource or updates an existing **networkInterfaces** resource.



It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/servers/{parentResourceId}/networkInterfaces/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

#### 3.1.5.15.2.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **networkInterfaces PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "properties": {
    "interfaceIndex": "0",
    "isBMC": "false",
    "logicalSubnets": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/7d14191e-5b55-4e99-9059-
a42d120da0ce/subnets/33a30080-b71d-4c64-8385-750525216905"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **networkInterfaces PUT** method is contained within the **servers PUT** method schema in section [6.13.1](#).

#### 3.1.5.15.2.1.1.2 Response Body

The format is the same as the format for the **networkInterfaces GET** response body (section [3.1.5.15.2.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema for the **networkInterfaces GET** method is contained within the **servers GET** method schema in section [6.13.2](#).

#### 3.1.5.15.2.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create or update a **networkInterfaces** resource.

#### 3.1.5.15.2.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **networkInterfaces** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

https://<url>/networking/v1/servers/{parentResourceId}/networkInterfaces/{resourceId}

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.15.2.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.15.2.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the **networkInterfaces GET** response body is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/servers/s27/networkInterfaces/2bd6b8e5-d173-4474-a7ab-cc1f60cba579",
  "resourceId": "2bd6b8e5-d173-4474-a7ab-cc1f60cba579",
  "etag": "W/\"a05b0a83-8051-4379-a1f8-e365c57284f5\"",
  "instanceId": "137a1ebe-9ffc-473a-be69-2f6ed84c0463",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "interfaceIndex": "0",
    "isBMC": "false",
    "logicalSubnets": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/7d14191e-5b55-4e99-9059-
a42d120da0ce/subnets/33a30080-b71d-4c64-8385-750525216905"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **networkInterfaces GET** method is contained within the **servers GET** method schema in section [6.13.2](#).

### 3.1.5.15.2.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **networkInterfaces** resource.

### 3.1.5.15.2.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **networkInterfaces** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

https://<url>/networking/v1/servers/{parentResourceId}/networkInterfaces/

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

### 3.1.5.15.2.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.15.2.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the **networkInterfaces GET ALL** response body is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/servers/s27/networkInterfaces/2bd6b8e5-d173-4474-a7ab-cc1f60cba579",
      "resourceId": "2bd6b8e5-d173-4474-a7ab-cc1f60cba579",
      "etag": "W/\"a05b0a83-8051-4379-a1f8-e365c57284f5\"",
      "instanceId": "137alebe-9ffc-473a-be69-2f6ed84c0463",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "interfaceIndex": "0",
        "isBMC": "false",
        "logicalSubnets": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/7d14191e-5b55-4e99-9059-a42d120da0ce/subnets/33a30080-b71d-4c64-8385-750525216905"
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  ],
  "nextLink": ""
}
```

The JSON schema for the **networkInterfaces GET ALL** method is contained within the **servers GET ALL** method schema in section [6.13.4](#).

### 3.1.5.15.2.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all **networkInterfaces** resources.

### 3.1.5.15.2.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a **networkInterfaces** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/servers/{parentResourceId}/networkInterfaces/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.15.2.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.15.2.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.15.2.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a **networkInterfaces** resource.

### 3.1.5.16 serviceInsertions

The **serviceInsertions** resource specifies the relationship between the service insertion and the service insertion rule.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/ServiceInsertions/{resourceId}
```

**resourceId**: the identifier for the specific resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.16.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>serviceInsertions</b> resource or update an existing <b>serviceInsertions</b> resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.16.1.2</a>	Get one <b>serviceInsertions</b> resource
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.16.1.3</a>	List all <b>serviceInsertions</b> resources in the Network Controller
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.16.1.4</a>	Deletes a <b>serviceInsertions</b> resource

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section 2.2.2.
<b>ipConfiguration</b>	Read-only	Indicate references to <b>ipConfigurations</b> resource this access control list is associated with.
<b>priority</b>	Required	Indicates the relative order in which the policies are processed. Priorities MUST be unique, and a <b>PUT</b> will fail if policies with duplicate priorities are specified.
<b>type</b>	Required	Indicate the type of service insertion. Valid value is PortMirror.
<b>rules</b>	Optional	Indicates an array of rules used to define what traffic will go through the service insertion.
<b>rules.protocol</b>	Optional	Indicates the protocol to match for this rule. Valid values are TCP UDP *. The asterisk * indicates the rule will match for all protocols.
<b>rules.sourcePortStart</b>	Required	Indicates the starting source port to match. This value MUST be between 0 and 65535. Specify 0 to indicate any port.
<b>rules.sourcePortEnd</b>	Optional	Indicates the end of range of source ports to match. This value MUST be greater than the sourcePortStart element. If not specified, then only the start port is matched.
<b>rules.destinationPortStart</b>	Required	Indicates the starting destination port to match. This value MUST be between 0 and 65535. Specify 0 to indicate any port.
<b>rules.destinationPortEnd</b>	Optional	Indicates the end of range of destination ports to match. This value MUST be greater than the <b>destinationPortStart</b> element. If not specified, then only the start destination port is matched.
<b>rules.sourceSubnets</b>	Optional	Indicates an array of subnets to match as source subnet. For a single source ip address match specify as a /32 subnet.
<b>rules.destinationSubnets</b>	Optional	Indicates an array of subnets to match as the destination subnet. For a single source ip address match specify as a /32 subnet.
<b>serviceInsertionElements</b>	Optional	Indicates an array of elements in the list of network interfaces to send packets matching rules through. If type is "PortMirror" then the array MUST contain 1 element.
<b>serviceInsertionElements.description</b>	Optional	Indicates the description of the element in the service insertion.
<b>serviceInsertionElements.order</b>	Required	Indicates the position in the service insertion that the element is located. This value MUST be unique in the <b>serviceInsertions</b> resource. The lowest value element will be the first element in the insertion.
<b>serviceInsertionElements.name</b>	Optional	User friendly name of the appliance/element.
<b>serviceInsertionElements</b>	Required	Indicates a <b>networkInterfaces</b> resource that is an element

Element name	Type	Description
<b>.networkInterface</b>		in the service insertion.
<b>subnets</b>	Read-only	Indicates an array of references to <b>ubnets</b> resources with which this <b>serviceInsertions</b> resource is associated.

### 3.1.5.16.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.16.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **serviceInsertions** resource or updates an existing **serviceInsertions** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/serviceInsertions/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

#### 3.1.5.16.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **serviceInsertions PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceId": "80a29b25-0216-4f02-bc9a-ce41fab1b1b9",
  "resourceMetadata": {
  },
  "properties": {
    "serviceInsertionRules": [
      {
        "resourceId": "3b11aaf2-de79-44a3-8f5e-f14f009d3216",
        "resourceMetadata": {
        },
        "properties": {
          "description": "Http Traffic Rule",
          "protocol": "Tcp",
          "sourcePortRangeStart": 0,
          "sourcePortRangeEnd": 65535,
          "destinationPortRangeStart": 80,

```

```

        "destinationPortRangeEnd": 80,
        "sourceSubnets": [
            "*"
        ],
        "destinationSubnets": [
            "11.0.0.0/8"
        ]
    }
},
],
"serviceInsertionElements": [
    {
        "resourceId": "4a9ee40b-aa42-4b31-b8d3-d7fe3508bbb1",
        "resourceMetadata": {
        },
        "properties": {
            "description": "My Appliance",
            "order": 1,
            "networkInterface": {
                "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/05e4ff39-ala2-4913-8197-0fe9eaa61eb9"
            }
        }
    }
},
],
"priority": 1
}
}

```

The JSON schema for the **serviceInsertions PUT** method is located in section [6.14.1](#).

### 3.1.5.16.1.1.2 Response Body

The format is the same as the format for the **serviceInsertions GET** response body (section [3.1.5.16.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.14.2](#).

### 3.1.5.16.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new **serviceInsertions** resource or update an existing **serviceInsertions** resource.

### 3.1.5.16.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **serviceInsertions** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/serviceInsertions/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.16.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.16.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the **serviceInsertions GET** response body is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/serviceInsertions/80a29b25-0216-4f02-bc9a-ce41fab1b1b9",
  "resourceId": "80a29b25-0216-4f02-bc9a-ce41fab1b1b9",
  "etag": "W/\"c8336af7-3c74-42af-b23f-6096d8a26628\"",
  "instanceId": "cf8abca3-d5b5-4b40-a6e4-045c9e28763c",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "serviceInsertionRules": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/serviceInsertions/80a29b25-0216-4f02-bc9a-
ce41fab1b1b9/serviceInsertionRules/3b11aaf2-de79-44a3-8f5e-f14f009d3216",
        "resourceId": "3b11aaf2-de79-44a3-8f5e-f14f009d3216",
        "etag": "W/\"c8336af7-3c74-42af-b23f-6096d8a26628\"",
        "instanceId": "e3b39934-617b-4d8c-b920-af478c1d569f",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "description": "Http Traffic Rule",
          "protocol": "Tcp",
          "sourcePortRangeStart": 0,
          "sourcePortRangeEnd": 65535,
          "destinationPortRangeStart": 80,
          "destinationPortRangeEnd": 80,
          "sourceSubnets": [
            "*"
          ],
          "destinationSubnets": [
            "11.0.0.0/8"
          ]
        }
      }
    ],
    "serviceInsertionElements": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/serviceInsertions/80a29b25-0216-4f02-bc9a-
ce41fab1b1b9/serviceInsertionElements/4a9ee40b-aa42-4b31-b8d3-d7fe3508bbb1",
        "resourceId": "4a9ee40b-aa42-4b31-b8d3-d7fe3508bbb1",
        "etag": "W/\"c8336af7-3c74-42af-b23f-6096d8a26628\"",
        "instanceId": "3222b5b5-4019-4917-b857-3198a5145b0e",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "description": "My Appliance",
          "order": 1,
          "networkInterface": {
            "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/05e4ff39-ala2-4913-8197-0fe9eaa61eb9"
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "ipConfigurations": [
      ],
    "subnets": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/ca212a4d-d280-4aef-8144-
89c558a55076/subnets/9e8b3d5c-95d5-4cea-8744-8ee55ab709ac"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```



```

    ],
    "priority": 1
  }
}

```

The JSON schema for the **serviceInsertions GET** method is located in section [6.14.2](#).

### 3.1.5.16.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **serviceInsertions** resource.

#### 3.1.5.16.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **serviceInsertions** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/serviceInsertions
```

There are no parameters for this query.

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

#### 3.1.5.16.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.16.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the **serviceInsertions GET ALL** response body is as follows.

```

[
  {
    "resourceId": "{uniqueString}",
    "instanceId": "XXXXXXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXXXXXXXXXX",
    "tags": { "key": "value" },
    "resourceMetadata":
    {
      "client": "WAP Network Resource Provider",
      "tenantId": "{subscriptionid}",
      "groupId": "{groupname}",
      "name": "{name}",
      "originalHref": "https://..."
    },
    "properties":
    {
      "priority" : 1,

```

```

"type" : "PortMirror"

"rules" : [
  {
    "protocol" : "tcp|udp|*",
    "sourcePortRangeStart" : 1000,
    "sourcePortRangeEnd" : 2000,
    "destinationPortRangeStart" : 1000,
    "destinationPortRangeEnd" : 2000,
    "sourceSubnets": ["192.168.0.0/32"],
    "destinationSubnets": ["192.168.1.0/32"]
  },
  {
    "protocol" : "tcp|udp|*",
    "sourcePortRangeStart" : 1000,
    "sourcePortRangeEnd" : 2000,
    "destinationPortRangeStart" : 1000,
    "destinationPortRangeEnd" : 2000,
    "sourceSubnets": ["192.168.0.0/32"],
    "destinationSubnets": ["192.168.1.0/32"]
  }
],

"serviceInsertionElements": [
  {
    "order": 1,
    "name": "My Firewall Service",
    "description": "Provides the firewall service for my tenant workloads.",
    "resourceRef": "~/networkinterfaces/{resourceId}"
  }
]

"ipConfiguration": [
  {
    "resourceRef": "~/networkinterfaces/{resourceId}"
  }
],

"subnets": [
  {
    "resourceRef": "~/subnet/{resourceId}"
  }
]
},
{
  "resourceId": "{uniqueString}",
  "instanceId": "XXXXXXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXXXXXXXXXX",
  "tags": { "key": "value" },
  "resourceMetadata":
  {
    "client": "WAP Network Resource Provider",
    "tenantId": "{subscriptionid}",
    "groupId": "{groupname}",
    "name": "{name}",
    "originalHref": "https://..."
  },
  "properties":
  {
    "priority" : 2,
    "type" : "PortMirror"

    "rules" : [
      {
        "protocol" : "tcp|udp|*",

```

```

        "sourcePortRangeStart" : 1000,
        "sourcePortRangeEnd" : 2000,
        "destinationPortRangeStart" : 1000,
        "destinationPortRangeEnd" : 2000,
        "sourceSubnets": ["192.168.0.0/32"],
        "destinationSubnets": ["192.168.1.0/32"]
    },
    {
        "protocol" : "tcp|udp|*",
        "sourcePortRangeStart" : 1000,
        "sourcePortRangeEnd" : 2000,
        "destinationPortRangeStart" : 1000,
        "destinationPortRangeEnd" : 2000,
        "sourceSubnets": ["192.168.0.0/32"],
        "destinationSubnets": ["192.168.1.0/32"]
    }
],
"serviceInsertionElements": [
    {
        "order": 1,
        "name": "My Firewall Service",
        "description": "Provides the firewall service for my tenant workloads.",
        "resourceRef": "~/networkinterfaces/{resourceId}"
    }
]
"ipConfiguration": [
    {
        "resourceRef": "~/networkinterfaces/{resourceId}"
    }
],
"subnets": [
    {
        "resourceRef": "~/subnet/{resourceId}"
    }
]
}
.
.
]

```

The JSON schema for the **serviceInsertions GET ALL** method is located in section [6.14.3](#).

### 3.1.5.16.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all serviceInsertions resources.

### 3.1.5.16.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a **serviceInsertions** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/serviceInsertions/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.16.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.16.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.16.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a **serviceInsertions** resource.

### 3.1.5.17 virtualGateways

The **virtualGateways** resource describes the gateway used for cross-premises connectivity from the virtual network. The virtualGateway is a logical entity that runs on multiple gateways in the **gatewayPools** resource.

The Network Controller can create only one instance of the **virtualGateways** resource per subscription. Clients or client tenants can then connect to it.

The **URI** for the resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualGateways/{resourceId}
```

**resourceId**: the identifier for the specific resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>virtualGateways</b> resource or update an existing <b>virtualGateways</b> resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.1.2</a>	Get one <b>virtualGateways</b> resource.
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.1.3</a>	List all <b>virtualGateways</b> resources in the Network Controller.
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.1.4</a>	Delete a <b>virtualGateways</b> resource.

The following property elements are valid.

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>gatewaySubnets</b>	Required Read/write	Indicates collection of references to <b>IPv4/IPv6</b> subnet of the VSID /gateway subnet that includes the gateway.
<b>networkConnections</b>	Optional Read/write	Indicates list of network connections that are configured for this <b>virtualGateways</b> resource. See section <a href="#">3.1.5.17.4</a> , for full details on this element.
<b>vpnConfiguration. IPv4AddressPrefixes</b>	Read/write	Indicates collection of IPv4 address pools from which VPN clients are assigned addresses.
<b>vpnConfiguration. IPv4AddressPrefixes</b>	Read/write	Indicates IPv4 prefix of the pool.
<b>vpnConfiguration. IPv4AddressPrefixes.start</b>	Read/write	Starting IPv4 address of the pool. This is required if the start and end addresses do not form a subnet.
<b>vpnConfiguration. IPv4AddressPrefixes.end</b>	Read/write	Ending IPv4 address of the pool. This is not required if the start and end addresses form a subnet.
<b>vpnConfiguration. IPv6AddressPrefixes</b>	Read/write	Indicates IPv6 prefix advertised to remote access VPN clients.
<b>vpnConfiguration. capacity</b>	Read/write	Aggregate bandwidth capacity of VPN Clients in Kbps.
<b>vpnConfiguration. Realm</b>	Read/write	Realm used to identify tenants. E.g. contoso, Woodgrove.
<b>bgpRouters</b>	Optional Read/write	Indicates the BGP peering information. See section <a href="#">3.1.5.17.2</a> , for full details on this element.
<b>policyMaps</b>	Optional Read/write	Indicates BGP policy Maps. See section <a href="#">3.1.5.17.3</a> , for details.
<b>GatewayPools</b>	Required Read/write	Indicates a collection of references to <b>gatewayPools</b> resources in which connections can be created. This information is populated at the time of subscription and can be changed only via the Service administrator portal.
<b>routingType</b>	Read-only	"Dynamic" is the only support value for this field.
<b>configurationState</b>	Optional Read-only	Indicates the last known running state of this virtual gateway. See specification in section <a href="#">2.2.4</a> . More details are given in the section for the <b>GET</b> operation section <a href="#">3.1.5.17.1.2</a> .

### 3.1.5.17.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.17.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **virtualGateways** resource or updates an existing **virtualGateways** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualGateways/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

#### 3.1.5.17.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **virtualGateways PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1",
  "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_1",
  "properties": {
    "networkConnections": [
      {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_1_IPSEC_1",
        "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_1_IPSEC_1",
        "properties": {
          "connectionType": "IPSec",
          "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 1000,
          "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 1000,
          "ipSecConfiguration": {
            "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
            "quickMode": {
              "perfectForwardSecrecy": "PFS2048",
              "cipherTransformationConstant": "DES3",
              "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA256128",
              "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
              "saLifeTimeSeconds": 1233,
              "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 2000
            },
            "mainMode": {
              "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
              "encryptionAlgorithm": "AES256",

```



```

    "l3Configuration": {
      "vlanSubnet": {
        "resourceRef":
"/logicalnetworks/LogicalNetwork_VG_1/subnets/LogicalNetwork_VG_1_Subnet_1"
      }
    },
    "ipAddresses": [
      {
        "ipAddress": "31.1.1.4",
        "prefixLength": 24
      }
    ],
    "peerIPAddresses": [
      "31.1.1.5"
    ],
    "routes": [
      {
        "destinationPrefix": "50.1.3.0/24",
        "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
        "metric": 10,
        "protocol": "Static"
      },
      {
        "destinationPrefix": "40.1.3.4/32",
        "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
        "metric": 10,
        "protocol": "Static"
      }
    ],
    "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
  }
},
"bgpRouters": [
  {
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1",
    "resourceId": "router1",
    "properties": {
      "isEnabled": true,
      "requireIgpSync": true,
      "extAsNumber": "0.3458",
      "routerId": "10.1.1.1",
      "routerIP": [
        "10.1.1.1"
      ]
    },
    "isGenerated": false,
    "bgpPeers": [
      {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1/BgpPeers/Peer1",
        "resourceId": "Peer1",
        "etag": "W/\"8d23a02c-3465-41b5-afdb-644272787bae\"",
        "instanceId": "f7d8724b-7be9-46f4-882f-5c37ef4143e8",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "asNumber": "1236",
          "extAsNumber": "0.1236",
          "peerIpAddress": "40.1.1.4",
          "addressFamily": "IPv4",
          "policyMapIn": {
            "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/PolicyMaps/MAP1"
          },
          "policyMapOut": {
            "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/PolicyMaps/MAP1"
          },
          "isGenerated": false
        }
      }
    ]
  }
],

```



```

    ],
  },
},
],
"policyMaps": [
  {
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/PolicyMaps/MAP1",
    "resourceId": "MAP1",
    "etag": "W/\"e4b527be-c107-4de2-bc83-9985de964168\"",
    "instanceId": "c8b34df3-cc7b-4eab-9ccf-97512e6014a9",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapIn": [
        {
          "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1/BgpPeers/Peer1"
        }
      ],
      "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapOut": [
        {
          "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1/BgpPeers/Peer1"
        }
      ],
      "policyMapEntryList": [
        {
          "action": "Deny",
          "matchCriteria": [
            {
              "property": "MatchPrefix",
              "value": [
                "5.4.3.2/32",
                "5.4.3.1/32"
              ]
            },
            {
              "property": "NextHop",
              "value": [
                "4.3.2.1",
                "6.4.3.1"
              ]
            }
          ],
          "setActions": []
        },
        {
          "action": "Permit",
          "matchCriteria": [
            {
              "property": "AsnRange",
              "value": [
                "123",
                "345"
              ]
            },
            {
              "property": "Community",
              "value": [
                "1:1",
                "2:2"
              ]
            }
          ],
          "setActions": []
        }
      ]
    }
  }
],

```

```

    "routingType": "Dynamic",
    "gatewayPools": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
      }
    ],
    "gatewaySubnets": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/00000000-1111-0000-0001-000000000000/subnets/00000000-1111-1111-0001-000000000001"
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

The JSON schema for the **virtualGateways PUT** method is located in section [6.15.1](#).

### 3.1.5.17.1.1.2 Response Body

The format is the same as the format for the **virtualGateways GET** response body (section [3.1.5.17.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.15.2](#).

### 3.1.5.17.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new **virtualGateways** resource or update an existing **virtualGateways** resource.

### 3.1.5.17.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **virtualGateways** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualGateways/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.17.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.17.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the **virtualGateways GET** response body is as follows.

```

{
  "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1",
  "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_1",
  "etag": "W/\"681f2608-6588-49d2-ba50-85db700a4300\"",
  "instanceId": "cc7de412-f5d0-4f0c-83f2-1cabb2e6a3a9",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "networkConnections": [
      {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_1_IPSEC_1",
        "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_1_IPSEC_1",
        "etag": "W/\"681f2608-6588-49d2-ba50-85db700a4300\"",
        "instanceId": "21974569-b8b3-4bde-a517-c8f5bb7ae13e",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "connectionType": "IPSec",
          "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
          "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
          "ipSecConfiguration": {
            "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
            "quickMode": {
              "perfectForwardSecrecy": "None",
              "cipherTransformationConstant": "AES128",
              "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA196",
              "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
              "saLifetimeSeconds": 3600,
              "saLifetimeKiloBytes": 33552408
            },
            "mainMode": {
              "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
              "encryptionAlgorithm": "DES3",
              "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA1",
              "saLifetimeSeconds": 28800,
              "saLifetimeKiloBytes": 33552408
            },
            "localVpnTrafficSelector": [],
            "remoteVpnTrafficSelector": []
          },
          "l3Configuration": {},
          "ipAddresses": [],
          "peerIPAddresses": [],
          "routes": [
            {
              "destinationPrefix": "50.1.1.0/24",
              "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
              "metric": 10,
              "protocol": "Static"
            },
            {
              "destinationPrefix": "40.1.1.4/32",
              "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
              "metric": 10,
              "protocol": "Static"
            }
          ],
          "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
          "connectionState": "Disconnected",
          "connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
          "connectionErrorReason": "809",
          "unreachabilityReason": "ConnectionFailure",
          "statistics": {
            "outboundBytes": 7608457281,
            "inboundBytes": 91940776693,
            "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
            "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
            "txRateKbps": 0,
            "rxRateKbps": 0,
            "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,

```

```

        "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
        "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.5237938Z"
    },
    "configurationState": {
        "status": "Success",
        "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
    },
    "sourceIPAddress": "91.1.1.4",
    "destinationIPAddress": "11.1.0.1",
    "gateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
    }
}
},
{
    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway 1/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway 1 Gre 1",
    "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_1_Gre_1",
    "etag": "W/\"681f2608-6588-49d2-ba50-85db700a4300\"",
    "instanceId": "b8102aff-71ae-40ef-a8f6-4d1d2aad7521",
    "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "connectionType": "GRE",
        "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
        "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
        "greConfiguration": {
            "greKey": "101"
        },
        "l3Configuration": {},
        "ipAddresses": [],
        "peerIPAddresses": [],
        "routes": [
            {
                "destinationPrefix": "50.2.1.0/24",
                "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
                "metric": 10,
                "protocol": "Static"
            },
            {
                "destinationPrefix": "40.1.2.4/32",
                "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
                "metric": 10,
                "protocol": "Static"
            }
        ],
        "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
        "connectionState": "Connected",
        "connectionUpTime": "01:43:04",
        "connectionErrorReason": "",
        "unreachabilityReason": "",
        "statistics": {
            "outboundBytes": 29356,
            "inboundBytes": 0,
            "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
            "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
            "txRateKbps": 0,
            "rxRateKbps": 0,
            "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
            "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
            "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.5237938Z"
        },
        "configurationState": {
            "status": "Success",
            "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
        },
        "sourceIPAddress": "22.1.1.2",
        "destinationIPAddress": "11.1.0.2",
        "gateway": {
            "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  {
    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_1_L3_1",
    "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_1_L3_1",
    "etag": "W/\"681f2608-6588-49d2-ba50-85db700a4300\"",
    "instanceId": "92db503f-fa02-445e-96ec-eaefb02bb459",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "connectionType": "L3",
      "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
      "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
      "l3Configuration": {
        "vlanSubnet": {
          "resourceRef":
"/logicalnetworks/LogicalNetwork_VG_1/subnets/LogicalNetwork_VG_1_Subnet_1"
        }
      },
      "ipAddresses": [
        {
          "ipAddress": "31.1.1.4",
          "prefixLength": 24
        }
      ],
      "peerIPAddresses": [
        "31.1.1.5"
      ],
      "routes": [
        {
          "destinationPrefix": "50.3.1.0/24",
          "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
          "metric": 10,
          "protocol": "Static"
        },
        {
          "destinationPrefix": "40.1.3.4/32",
          "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
          "metric": 10,
          "protocol": "Static"
        }
      ],
      "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
      "connectionState": "Connected",
      "connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
      "statistics": {
        "outboundBytes": 0,
        "inboundBytes": 0,
        "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
        "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
        "txRateKbps": 0,
        "rxRateKbps": 0,
        "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
        "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
        "lastUpdated": "0001-01-01T00:00:00"
      },
      "configurationState": {
        "status": "Success",
        "lastUpdateTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
      },
      "gateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
      }
    }
  }
],
"bgpRouters": [
  {

```

```

"resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1",
"resourceId": "router1",
"etag": "W/\"681f2608-6588-49d2-ba50-85db700a4300\"",
"instanceId": "be8fe6b1-302f-4bbc-97f7-e727b2f533df",
"properties": {
  "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
  "isEnabled": true,
  "requireIgpSync": true,
  "extAsNumber": "0.3458",
  "routerId": "10.2.2.2",
  "routerIP": [
    "10.2.2.2"
  ],
  "isGenerated": false,
  "bgpPeers": [
    {
      "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1/BgpPeers/Peer2",
      "resourceId": "Peer2",
      "etag": "W/\"681f2608-6588-49d2-ba50-85db700a4300\"",
      "instanceId": "6dfc12fb-484a-4771-98f9-6c1d4ffbaala",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "asNumber": "1236",
        "extAsNumber": "0.1236",
        "peerIpAddress": "40.1.2.4",
        "connectionState": "Disconnected",
        "statistics": {
          "tcpConnectionClosed": "2016-06-15T23:17:02.419-07:00",
          "openMessageStats": {
            "sentCount": 0,
            "receivedCount": 0
          },
          "notificationMessageStats": {
            "sentCount": 0,
            "receivedCount": 0
          },
          "keepAliveMessageStats": {
            "sentCount": 0,
            "receivedCount": 0
          },
          "routeRefreshMessageStats": {
            "sentCount": 0,
            "receivedCount": 0
          },
          "updateMessageStats": {
            "sentCount": 0,
            "receivedCount": 0
          },
          "ipv4Route": {
            "updateSentCount": 0,
            "updateReceivedCount": 0,
            "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
            "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
          },
          "ipv6Route": {
            "updateSentCount": 0,
            "updateReceivedCount": 0,
            "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
            "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
          },
          "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.4229961Z"
        },
        "isGenerated": false
      }
    },
    {
      "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1/BgpPeers/Peer3",

```

```

"resourceId": "Peer3",
"etag": "W/\"681f2608-6588-49d2-ba50-85db700a4300\"",
"instanceId": "d6bc7e33-4ac9-4f74-a3f2-81c39eb2a85d",
"properties": {
  "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
  "asNumber": "1236",
  "extAsNumber": "0.1236",
  "peerIpAddress": "40.1.3.4",
  "connectionState": "Disconnected",
  "statistics": {
    "tcpConnectionClosed": "2016-06-15T23:17:07.293-07:00",
    "openMessageStats": {
      "sentCount": 0,
      "receivedCount": 0
    },
    "notificationMessageStats": {
      "sentCount": 0,
      "receivedCount": 0
    },
    "keepAliveMessageStats": {
      "sentCount": 0,
      "receivedCount": 0
    },
    "routeRefreshMessageStats": {
      "sentCount": 0,
      "receivedCount": 0
    },
    "updateMessageStats": {
      "sentCount": 0,
      "receivedCount": 0
    },
    "ipv4Route": {
      "updateSentCount": 0,
      "updateReceivedCount": 0,
      "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
      "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
    },
    "ipv6Route": {
      "updateSentCount": 0,
      "updateReceivedCount": 0,
      "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
      "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
    },
    "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.4229961Z"
  },
  "isGenerated": false
}
},
{
  "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1/BgpPeers/Peer1",
"resourceId": "Peer1",
"etag": "W/\"681f2608-6588-49d2-ba50-85db700a4300\"",
"instanceId": "b9e57199-f352-4121-9842-24c0ba23f3f1",
"properties": {
  "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
  "asNumber": "1236",
  "extAsNumber": "0.1236",
  "peerIpAddress": "40.1.1.4",
  "connectionState": "Disconnected",
  "statistics": {
    "tcpConnectionClosed": "2016-06-15T23:17:22.498-07:00",
    "openMessageStats": {
      "sentCount": 0,
      "receivedCount": 0
    },
    "notificationMessageStats": {
      "sentCount": 0,
      "receivedCount": 0
    }
  }
}
}

```

```

    },
    "keepAliveMessageStats": {
      "sentCount": 0,
      "receivedCount": 0
    },
    "routeRefreshMessageStats": {
      "sentCount": 0,
      "receivedCount": 0
    },
    "updateMessageStats": {
      "sentCount": 0,
      "receivedCount": 0
    },
    "ipv4Route": {
      "updateSentCount": 0,
      "updateReceivedCount": 0,
      "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
      "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
    },
    "ipv6Route": {
      "updateSentCount": 0,
      "updateReceivedCount": 0,
      "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
      "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
    },
    "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.4229961Z"
  },
  "isGenerated": false
}
]
},
"configurationState": {
  "status": "Success",
  "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
}
}
],
"policyMaps": [
{
  "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/PolicyMaps/MAP1",
  "resourceId": "MAP1",
  "etag": "W/\"681f2608-6588-49d2-ba50-85db700a4300\"",
  "instanceId": "b52840f9-91a9-4a3e-91b3-0383aelea607",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapIn": [],
    "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapOut": [],
    "policyMapEntryList": [
      {
        "action": "Deny",
        "matchCriteria": [
          {
            "property": "MatchPrefix",
            "value": [
              "5.4.3.2/32",
              "5.4.3.1/32"
            ]
          }
        ],
        {
          "property": "NextHop",
          "value": [
            "4.3.2.1",
            "6.4.3.1"
          ]
        }
      ]
    },
    "setActions": []
  }
}
]
}

```



```

    ]
  }
}
],
"routingType": "Dynamic",
"gatewayPools": [
  {
    "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
  }
],
"configurationState": {
  "status": "Success",
  "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
},
"gatewaySubnets": [
  {
    "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/00000000-1111-0000-0001-000000000000/subnets/00000000-1111-1111-0001-000000000002"
  }
]
}
}

```

The JSON schema for the **virtualGateways GET** method is located in section [6.15.2](#).

### 3.1.5.17.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **virtualGateways** resource.

The server returns a configuration state only if it has already attempted to configure settings according to the REST resource properties that were created or updated by using the **PUT** method. **configurationState.lastUpdatedTime** is set to a value that is implementation-specific.

The server MUST return a configuration state property **configurationState.status** set to "Success" if there were no errors. The server MUST return a configuration state property **configurationState.status** set to a value other than "Failure" if there were errors during the configuration of settings. **configurationState.detailedInfo** contains an array of objects per the specification in section [2.2.4](#). The following table contains acceptable values in the response when status is not "Success".

<b>configurationState.status</b>	<b>Code inside configurationState.detailedInfo array</b>	<b>Description</b>
Failure	Failure	Unknown error has occurred.
InProgress	HostUnreachable	Unable to allocate resources.
Failure	HostUnreachable	Could not configure virtual gateway settings.
Warning	HostUnreachable	Stale connection for the <b>virtualGateways</b> resource is present on the gateway.

### 3.1.5.17.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **virtualGateways** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualGateways/{resourceId}

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources, the result is returned as an empty array.

### 3.1.5.17.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.17.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the **virtualGateways GET ALL** response body is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway 1",
      "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_1",
      "etag": "W/\"681f2608-6588-49d2-ba50-85db700a4300\"",
      "instanceId": "cc7de412-f5d0-4f0c-83f2-1cabb2e6a3a9",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "networkConnections": [
          {
            "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway 1/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway 1 IPSEC 1",
            "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_1_IPSEC 1",
            "etag": "W/\"681f2608-6588-49d2-ba50-85db700a4300\"",
            "instanceId": "21974569-b8b3-4bde-a517-c8f5bb7ae13e",
            "properties": {
              "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
              "connectionType": "IPSec",
              "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
              "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
              "ipSecConfiguration": {
                "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
                "quickMode": {
                  "perfectForwardSecrecy": "None",
                  "cipherTransformationConstant": "AES128",
                  "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA196",
                  "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
                  "saLifeTimeSeconds": 3600,
                  "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
                },
                "mainMode": {
                  "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
                  "encryptionAlgorithm": "DES3",
                  "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA1",
                  "saLifeTimeSeconds": 28800,
                  "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
                },
                "localVpnTrafficSelector": [],
            }
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
}
```



```

    },
    {
      "destinationPrefix": "40.1.2.4/32",
      "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
      "metric": 10,
      "protocol": "Static"
    }
  ],
  "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
  "connectionState": "Connected",
  "connectionUpTime": "01:43:04",
  "connectionErrorReason": "",
  "unreachabilityReason": "",
  "statistics": {
    "outboundBytes": 29356,
    "inboundBytes": 0,
    "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
    "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
    "txRateKbps": 0,
    "rxRateKbps": 0,
    "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
    "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
    "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.5237938Z"
  },
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
  },
  "sourceIPAddress": "22.1.1.2",
  "destinationIPAddress": "11.1.0.2",
  "gateway": {
    "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
  }
}
},
{
  "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_1_L3_1",
  "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_1_L3_1",
  "etag": "W/\"681f2608-6588-49d2-ba50-85db700a4300\"",
  "instanceId": "92db503f-fa02-445e-96ec-aeafb02bb459",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "connectionType": "L3",
    "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
    "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
    "l3Configuration": {
      "vlanSubnet": {
        "resourceRef":
"/logicalnetworks/LogicalNetwork_VG_1/subnets/LogicalNetwork_VG_1_Subnet_1"
      }
    },
    "ipAddresses": [
      {
        "ipAddress": "31.1.1.4",
        "prefixLength": 24
      }
    ],
    "peerIPAddresses": [
      "31.1.1.5"
    ],
    "routes": [
      {
        "destinationPrefix": "50.3.1.0/24",
        "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
        "metric": 10,
        "protocol": "Static"
      }
    ],
    {

```

```

        "destinationPrefix": "40.1.3.4/32",
        "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
        "metric": 10,
        "protocol": "Static"
    }
  ],
  "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
  "connectionState": "Connected",
  "connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
  "statistics": {
    "outboundBytes": 0,
    "inboundBytes": 0,
    "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
    "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
    "txRateKbps": 0,
    "rxRateKbps": 0,
    "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
    "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
    "lastUpdated": "0001-01-01T00:00:00"
  },
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
  },
  "gateway": {
    "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
  }
}
],
"bgpRouters": [
  {
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1",
    "resourceId": "router1",
    "etag": "W/\"681f2608-6588-49d2-ba50-85db700a4300\"",
    "instanceId": "be8fe6b1-302f-4bbc-97f7-e727b2f533df",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "isEnabled": true,
      "requireIgpSync": true,
      "extAsNumber": "0.3458",
      "routerId": "10.2.2.2",
      "routerIP": [
        "10.2.2.2"
      ],
    },
    "isGenerated": false,
    "bgpPeers": [
      {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1/BgpPeers/Peer2",
        "resourceId": "Peer2",
        "etag": "W/\"681f2608-6588-49d2-ba50-85db700a4300\"",
        "instanceId": "6dfc12fb-484a-4771-98f9-6c1d4ffbaa1a",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "asNumber": "1236",
          "extAsNumber": "0.1236",
          "peerIpAddress": "40.1.2.4",
          "connectionState": "Disconnected",
          "statistics": {
            "tcpConnectionClosed": "2016-06-15T23:17:02.419-07:00",
            "openMessageStats": {
              "sentCount": 0,
              "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "notificationMessageStats": {
              "sentCount": 0,
              "receivedCount": 0
            }
          },
        },
      },
    ],
  },

```

```

    "keepAliveMessageStats": {
      "sentCount": 0,
      "receivedCount": 0
    },
    "routeRefreshMessageStats": {
      "sentCount": 0,
      "receivedCount": 0
    },
    "updateMessageStats": {
      "sentCount": 0,
      "receivedCount": 0
    },
    "ipv4Route": {
      "updateSentCount": 0,
      "updateReceivedCount": 0,
      "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
      "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
    },
    "ipv6Route": {
      "updateSentCount": 0,
      "updateReceivedCount": 0,
      "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
      "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
    },
    "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.4229961Z"
  },
  "isGenerated": false
}
},
{
  "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1/BgpPeers/Peer3",
  "resourceId": "Peer3",
  "etag": "W/\"681f2608-6588-49d2-ba50-85db700a4300\"",
  "instanceId": "d6bc7e33-4ac9-4f74-a3f2-81c39eb2a85d",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "asNumber": "1236",
    "extAsNumber": "0.1236",
    "peerIpAddress": "40.1.3.4",
    "connectionState": "Disconnected",
    "statistics": {
      "tcpConnectionClosed": "2016-06-15T23:17:07.293-07:00",
      "openMessageStats": {
        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
      },
      "notificationMessageStats": {
        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
      },
      "keepAliveMessageStats": {
        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
      },
      "routeRefreshMessageStats": {
        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
      },
      "updateMessageStats": {
        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
      },
      "ipv4Route": {
        "updateSentCount": 0,
        "updateReceivedCount": 0,
        "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
        "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
      },
    },
  }
}

```

```

        "ipv6Route": {
            "updateSentCount": 0,
            "updateReceivedCount": 0,
            "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
            "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
        },
        "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.4229961Z"
    },
    "isGenerated": false
}
},
{
    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1/BgpPeers/Peer1",
    "resourceId": "Peer1",
    "etag": "W/\"681f2608-6588-49d2-ba50-85db700a4300\"",
    "instanceId": "b9e57199-f352-4121-9842-24c0ba23f3f1",
    "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "asNumber": "1236",
        "extAsNumber": "0.1236",
        "peerIpAddress": "40.1.1.4",
        "connectionState": "Disconnected",
        "statistics": {
            "tcpConnectionClosed": "2016-06-15T23:17:22.498-07:00",
            "openMessageStats": {
                "sentCount": 0,
                "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "notificationMessageStats": {
                "sentCount": 0,
                "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "keepAliveMessageStats": {
                "sentCount": 0,
                "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "routeRefreshMessageStats": {
                "sentCount": 0,
                "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "updateMessageStats": {
                "sentCount": 0,
                "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "ipv4Route": {
                "updateSentCount": 0,
                "updateReceivedCount": 0,
                "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
                "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
            },
            "ipv6Route": {
                "updateSentCount": 0,
                "updateReceivedCount": 0,
                "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
                "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
            },
            "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.4229961Z"
        },
        "isGenerated": false
    }
}
},
"configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
}
}
}
}

```

```

],
"policyMaps": [
  {
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/PolicyMaps/MAP1",
    "resourceId": "MAP1",
    "etag": "W/\\"681f2608-6588-49d2-ba50-85db700a4300\\\"",
    "instanceId": "b52840f9-91a9-4a3e-91b3-0383ae1ea607",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapIn": [],
      "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapOut": [],
      "policyMapEntryList": [
        {
          "action": "Deny",
          "matchCriteria": [
            {
              "property": "MatchPrefix",
              "value": [
                "5.4.3.2/32",
                "5.4.3.1/32"
              ]
            },
            {
              "property": "NextHop",
              "value": [
                "4.3.2.1",
                "6.4.3.1"
              ]
            }
          ],
          "setActions": []
        }
      ]
    }
  }
],
"routingType": "Dynamic",
"gatewayPools": [
  {
    "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
  }
],
"configurationState": {
  "status": "Success",
  "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
},
"gatewaySubnets": [
  {
    "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/00000000-1111-0000-0001-000000000000/subnets/00000000-1111-1111-0001-000000000002"
  }
]
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_10",
  "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_10",
  "etag": "W/\\"b185a9f7-abc6-40ec-8800-751f88777d34\\\"",
  "instanceId": "5e8cb561-ddcd-475f-87c5-ec182fbd6b53",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "networkConnections": [
      {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_10/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_10_IPSEC_1",
        "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_10_IPSEC_1",
        "etag": "W/\\"b185a9f7-abc6-40ec-8800-751f88777d34\\\"",
        "instanceId": "4c2ecl6e-d110-4dd6-9ab4-69c7d82feb50",
        "properties": {

```



```

"provisioningState": "Succeeded",
"connectionType": "IPSec",
"outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
"inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
"ipSecConfiguration": {
  "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
  "quickMode": {
    "perfectForwardSecrecy": "None",
    "cipherTransformationConstant": "AES128",
    "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA196",
    "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
    "saLifeTimeSeconds": 3600,
    "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
  },
  "mainMode": {
    "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
    "encryptionAlgorithm": "DES3",
    "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA1",
    "saLifeTimeSeconds": 28800,
    "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
  },
  "localVpnTrafficSelector": [],
  "remoteVpnTrafficSelector": []
},
"l3Configuration": {},
"ipAddresses": [],
"peerIPAddresses": [],
"routes": [
  {
    "destinationPrefix": "50.10.1.0/24",
    "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
    "metric": 10,
    "protocol": "Static"
  }
],
"connectionStatus": "Enabled",
"connectionState": "Disconnected",
"connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
"connectionErrorReason": "0",
"unreachabilityReason": "",
"statistics": {
  "outboundBytes": 985135812,
  "inboundBytes": 48811304059,
  "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
  "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
  "txRateKbps": 0,
  "rxRateKbps": 0,
  "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
  "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
  "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.5237938Z"
},
"configurationState": {
  "status": "Success",
  "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
},
"sourceIPAddress": "91.1.1.4",
"destinationIPAddress": "11.10.0.1",
"gateway": {
  "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
}
}
},
"bgpRouters": [
  {
    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_10/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_10_b04b21a5-eab4-49e2-9770-d98a63662c17",
    "resourceId": "BGP_VirtualGateway_10_b04b21a5-eab4-49e2-9770-d98a63662c17",

```

```

    "instanceId": "b04b21a5-eab4-49e2-9770-d98a63662c17",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "extAsNumber": "0.65001",
      "routerId": "10.2.11.2",
      "routerIP": [
        "10.2.11.2"
      ],
      "isGenerated": true,
      "configurationState": {
        "status": "Success",
        "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
      }
    }
  },
  "routingType": "Dynamic",
  "gatewayPools": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
    }
  ],
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
  },
  "gatewaySubnets": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/00000000-1111-0000-0010-000000000000/subnets/00000000-1111-1111-0010-000000000002"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_11",
  "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_11",
  "etag": "W/\"37c3b8ec-c329-4383-b1fd-4df96aba70b0\"",
  "instanceId": "a80b5015-f71f-467f-8c2e-747863d5275a",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "networkConnections": [
      {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_11/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_11_IPSEC_1",
        "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_11_IPSEC_1",
        "etag": "W/\"37c3b8ec-c329-4383-b1fd-4df96aba70b0\"",
        "instanceId": "0f4a568e-e910-4f97-ad05-eff8b57c94da",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "connectionType": "IPSec",
          "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
          "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
          "ipSecConfiguration": {
            "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
            "quickMode": {
              "perfectForwardSecrecy": "None",
              "cipherTransformationConstant": "AES128",
              "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA196",
              "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
              "saLifeTimeSeconds": 3600,
              "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
            },
            "mainMode": {
              "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
              "encryptionAlgorithm": "DES3",
              "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA1",
              "saLifeTimeSeconds": 28800,
              "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
            }
          }
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "localVpnTrafficSelector": [],
    "remoteVpnTrafficSelector": []
  },
  "l3Configuration": {},
  "ipAddresses": [],
  "peerIPAddresses": [],
  "routes": [
    {
      "destinationPrefix": "50.11.1.0/24",
      "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
      "metric": 10,
      "protocol": "Static"
    }
  ],
  "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
  "connectionState": "Disconnected",
  "connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
  "connectionErrorReason": "0",
  "unreachabilityReason": "",
  "statistics": {
    "outboundBytes": 1444062644,
    "inboundBytes": 72530686817,
    "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
    "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
    "txRateKbps": 0,
    "rxRateKbps": 0,
    "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
    "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
    "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.5237938Z"
  },
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdateTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
  },
  "sourceIPAddress": "91.1.1.4",
  "destinationIPAddress": "11.11.0.1",
  "gateway": {
    "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
  }
}
],
"bgpRouters": [
  {
    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_11/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_11_6e83f798-f561-4f45-844e-e6a0585930d8",
    "resourceId": "BGP_VirtualGateway_11_6e83f798-f561-4f45-844e-e6a0585930d8",
    "instanceId": "6e83f798-f561-4f45-844e-e6a0585930d8",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "extAsNumber": "0.65001",
      "routerId": "10.2.12.2",
      "routerIP": [
        "10.2.12.2"
      ],
      "isGenerated": true,
      "configurationState": {
        "status": "Success",
        "lastUpdateTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
      }
    }
  }
],
"routingType": "Dynamic",
"gatewayPools": [
  {
    "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
  }
]

```

```

    }
  ],
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
  },
  "gatewaySubnets": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/00000000-1111-0000-0011-000000000000/subnets/00000000-1111-1111-0011-000000000002"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_12",
  "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_12",
  "etag": "W/\\"70007e68-6534-48c3-b01d-cca0ae32dbbd\\"",
  "instanceId": "11748d24-b2ef-4e97-8c97-d5bb3bd53109",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "networkConnections": [
      {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_12/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_12_IPSEC_1",
        "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_12_IPSEC_1",
        "etag": "W/\\"70007e68-6534-48c3-b01d-cca0ae32dbbd\\"",
        "instanceId": "6296e4dc-ae4c-42ff-a5fa-4b6f2e1b0e8f",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "connectionType": "IPSec",
          "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
          "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
          "ipSecConfiguration": {
            "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
            "quickMode": {
              "perfectForwardSecrecy": "None",
              "cipherTransformationConstant": "AES128",
              "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA196",
              "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
              "saLifeTimeSeconds": 3600,
              "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
            },
            "mainMode": {
              "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
              "encryptionAlgorithm": "DES3",
              "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA1",
              "saLifeTimeSeconds": 28800,
              "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
            },
            "localVpnTrafficSelector": [],
            "remoteVpnTrafficSelector": []
          },
          "l3Configuration": {},
          "ipAddresses": [],
          "peerIPAddresses": [],
          "routes": [
            {
              "destinationPrefix": "50.12.1.0/24",
              "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
              "metric": 10,
              "protocol": "Static"
            }
          ],
          "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
          "connectionState": "Disconnected",
          "connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
          "connectionErrorReason": "0",
          "unreachabilityReason": ""
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

```

    "statistics": {
      "outboundBytes": 1446425432,
      "inboundBytes": 71394354914,
      "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
      "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
      "txRateKbps": 0,
      "rxRateKbps": 0,
      "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
      "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
      "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.5237938Z"
    },
    "configurationState": {
      "status": "Success",
      "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
    },
    "sourceIPAddress": "91.1.1.4",
    "destinationIPAddress": "11.12.0.1",
    "gateway": {
      "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
    }
  }
},
"bgpRouters": [
  {
    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_12/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_12_ef8630d4-8aac-46df-b037-0d93eb8b6a82",
    "resourceId": "BGP VirtualGateway 12 ef8630d4-8aac-46df-b037-0d93eb8b6a82",
    "instanceId": "ef8630d4-8aac-46df-b037-0d93eb8b6a82",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "extAsNumber": "0.65001",
      "routerId": "10.2.13.2",
      "routerIP": [
        "10.2.13.2"
      ],
      "isGenerated": true,
      "configurationState": {
        "status": "Success",
        "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
      }
    }
  }
],
"routingType": "Dynamic",
"gatewayPools": [
  {
    "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
  }
],
"configurationState": {
  "status": "Success",
  "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
},
"gatewaySubnets": [
  {
    "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/00000000-1111-0000-0012-000000000000/subnets/00000000-1111-1111-0012-000000000002"
  }
]
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway 13",
  "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_13",
  "etag": "W/\"ea80c5b6-8cd5-4925-84b8-4d51f60e68fc\"",
  "instanceId": "cec7ff21-0c58-45cf-afe2-480465abe062",
  "properties": {

```

```

    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "networkConnections": [
      {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_13/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_13_IPSEC_1",
        "resourceId": "VirtualGateway 13 IPSEC 1",
        "etag": "W/\"ea80c5b6-8cd5-4925-84b8-4d51f60e68fc\"",
        "instanceId": "1ab3c12b-4591-4d69-8a13-163cc1f8ae2e",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "connectionType": "IPSec",
          "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
          "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
          "ipSecConfiguration": {
            "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
            "quickMode": {
              "perfectForwardSecrecy": "None",
              "cipherTransformationConstant": "AES128",
              "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA196",
              "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
              "saLifeTimeSeconds": 3600,
              "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
            },
            "mainMode": {
              "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
              "encryptionAlgorithm": "DES3",
              "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA1",
              "saLifeTimeSeconds": 28800,
              "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
            },
            "localVpnTrafficSelector": [],
            "remoteVpnTrafficSelector": []
          },
          "l3Configuration": {},
          "ipAddresses": [],
          "peerIPAddresses": [],
          "routes": [
            {
              "destinationPrefix": "50.13.1.0/24",
              "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
              "metric": 10,
              "protocol": "Static"
            }
          ],
          "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
          "connectionState": "Disconnected",
          "connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
          "connectionErrorReason": "0",
          "unreachabilityReason": "",
          "statistics": {
            "outboundBytes": 1791277084,
            "inboundBytes": 94221208682,
            "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
            "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
            "txRateKbps": 0,
            "rxRateKbps": 0,
            "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
            "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
            "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.5237938Z"
          },
          "configurationState": {
            "status": "Success",
            "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
          },
          "sourceIPAddress": "91.1.1.4",
          "destinationIPAddress": "11.13.0.1",
          "gateway": {
            "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
          }
        }
      }
    ]
  }

```

```

    }
  ],
  "bgpRouters": [
    {
      "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_13/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_13_d6efc0cd-c388-475c-b3ae-45ce38d213c9",
      "resourceId": "BGP_VirtualGateway_13_d6efc0cd-c388-475c-b3ae-45ce38d213c9",
      "instanceId": "d6efc0cd-c388-475c-b3ae-45ce38d213c9",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "extAsNumber": "0.65001",
        "routerId": "10.2.14.2",
        "routerIP": [
          "10.2.14.2"
        ],
        "isGenerated": true,
        "configurationState": {
          "status": "Success",
          "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "routingType": "Dynamic",
  "gatewayPools": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
    }
  ],
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
  },
  "gatewaySubnets": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/00000000-1111-0000-0013-000000000000/subnets/00000000-1111-1111-0013-000000000002"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_14",
  "resourceId": "VirtualGateway 14",
  "etag": "W/\\"f5560e3b-0aaa-4780-8235-7c89c66cab36\\"",
  "instanceId": "81db5245-cfb7-4324-a2c0-d669ebd55c1a",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "networkConnections": [
      {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway 14/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway 14 IPSEC 1",
        "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_14_IPSEC_1",
        "etag": "W/\\"f5560e3b-0aaa-4780-8235-7c89c66cab36\\"",
        "instanceId": "c41c2b7a-7d09-45e6-aae0-1ed709da63d9",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "connectionType": "IPSec",
          "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
          "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
          "ipSecConfiguration": {
            "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
            "quickMode": {
              "perfectForwardSecrecy": "None",
              "cipherTransformationConstant": "AES128",
              "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA196",
              "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
            }
          }
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

```

        "saLifeTimeSeconds": 3600,
        "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
    },
    "mainMode": {
        "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
        "encryptionAlgorithm": "DES3",
        "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA1",
        "saLifeTimeSeconds": 28800,
        "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
    },
    "localVpnTrafficSelector": [],
    "remoteVpnTrafficSelector": []
},
"l3Configuration": {},
"ipAddresses": [],
"peerIPAddresses": [],
"routes": [
    {
        "destinationPrefix": "50.14.1.0/24",
        "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
        "metric": 10,
        "protocol": "Static"
    }
],
"connectionStatus": "Enabled",
"connectionState": "Disconnected",
"connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
"connectionErrorReason": "0",
"unreachabilityReason": "",
"statistics": {
    "outboundBytes": 1199806611,
    "inboundBytes": 60091390974,
    "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
    "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
    "txRateKbps": 0,
    "rxRateKbps": 0,
    "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
    "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
    "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.5237938Z"
},
"configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
},
"sourceIPAddress": "91.1.1.4",
"destinationIPAddress": "11.14.0.1",
"gateway": {
    "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
}
}
}
],
"bgpRouters": [
    {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_14/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_14_424d5a1c-654d-4279-ae22-
bd2e61d050ca",
        "resourceId": "BGP VirtualGateway 14 424d5a1c-654d-4279-ae22-bd2e61d050ca",
        "instanceId": "424d5a1c-654d-4279-ae22-bd2e61d050ca",
        "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "extAsNumber": "0.65001",
            "routerId": "10.2.15.2",
            "routerIP": [
                "10.2.15.2"
            ],
        },
        "isGenerated": true,
        "configurationState": {
            "status": "Success",

```



```

        "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
    }
}
},
"routingType": "Dynamic",
"gatewayPools": [
    {
        "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
    }
],
"configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
},
"gatewaySubnets": [
    {
        "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/00000000-1111-0000-0014-000000000000/subnets/00000000-1111-1111-0014-000000000002"
    }
]
},
{
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_15",
    "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_15",
    "etag": "W/\"5e4a60e8-1dbb-4737-8743-3f60338a220d\"",
    "instanceId": "43106c7c-5f04-4a47-a2ab-3eaa90dddf40",
    "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "networkConnections": [
            {
                "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_15/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_15_IPSEC_1",
                "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_15_IPSEC_1",
                "etag": "W/\"5e4a60e8-1dbb-4737-8743-3f60338a220d\"",
                "instanceId": "c296a3c8-f038-4afe-8206-689e2a870378",
                "properties": {
                    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
                    "connectionType": "IPSec",
                    "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
                    "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
                    "ipSecConfiguration": {
                        "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
                        "quickMode": {
                            "perfectForwardSecrecy": "None",
                            "cipherTransformationConstant": "AES128",
                            "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA196",
                            "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
                            "saLifeTimeSeconds": 3600,
                            "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
                        },
                        "mainMode": {
                            "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
                            "encryptionAlgorithm": "DES3",
                            "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA1",
                            "saLifeTimeSeconds": 28800,
                            "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
                        },
                        "localVpnTrafficSelector": [],
                        "remoteVpnTrafficSelector": []
                    },
                    "l3Configuration": {},
                    "ipAddresses": [],
                    "peerIPAddresses": [],
                    "routes": [
                        {
                            "destinationPrefix": "50.15.1.0/24",
                            "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",

```



```

    ]
  }
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_16",
  "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_16",
  "etag": "W/\"835a7333-af3f-46d6-a9bf-59395c3d8143\"",
  "instanceId": "46fd95d9-ff1d-49c2-ae3e-48dbeda29aaf",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "networkConnections": [
      {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_16/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_16_IPSEC_1",
        "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_16_IPSEC_1",
        "etag": "W/\"835a7333-af3f-46d6-a9bf-59395c3d8143\"",
        "instanceId": "aa52df50-0123-4c58-b3b8-d470acl0b18f",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "connectionType": "IPSec",
          "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
          "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
          "ipSecConfiguration": {
            "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
            "quickMode": {
              "perfectForwardSecrecy": "None",
              "cipherTransformationConstant": "AES128",
              "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA196",
              "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
              "saLifeTimeSeconds": 3600,
              "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
            },
            "mainMode": {
              "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
              "encryptionAlgorithm": "DES3",
              "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA1",
              "saLifeTimeSeconds": 28800,
              "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
            },
            "localVpnTrafficSelector": [],
            "remoteVpnTrafficSelector": []
          },
          "l3Configuration": {},
          "ipAddresses": [],
          "peerIPAddresses": [],
          "routes": [
            {
              "destinationPrefix": "50.16.1.0/24",
              "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
              "metric": 10,
              "protocol": "Static"
            }
          ],
          "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
          "connectionState": "Disconnected",
          "connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
          "connectionErrorReason": "0",
          "unreachabilityReason": "",
          "statistics": {
            "outboundBytes": 1942546566,
            "inboundBytes": 92567236069,
            "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
            "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
            "txRateKbps": 0,
            "rxRateKbps": 0,
            "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
            "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
            "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.5237938Z"
          }
        },
      }
    ],
  }
},

```

```

        "configurationState": {
            "status": "Success",
            "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
        },
        "sourceIPAddress": "91.1.1.4",
        "destinationIPAddress": "11.16.0.1",
        "gateway": {
            "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
        }
    }
},
"bgpRouters": [
    {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_16/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_16_42df86d7-6a36-42fc-a558-9f9110b8288d",
        "resourceId": "BGP_VirtualGateway_16_42df86d7-6a36-42fc-a558-9f9110b8288d",
        "instanceId": "42df86d7-6a36-42fc-a558-9f9110b8288d",
        "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "extAsNumber": "0.65001",
            "routerId": "10.2.17.2",
            "routerIP": [
                "10.2.17.2"
            ],
            "isGenerated": true,
            "configurationState": {
                "status": "Success",
                "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
            }
        }
    }
],
"routingType": "Dynamic",
"gatewayPools": [
    {
        "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
    }
],
"configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
},
"gatewaySubnets": [
    {
        "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/00000000-1111-0000-0016-000000000000/subnets/00000000-1111-1111-0016-000000000002"
    }
]
},
{
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_17",
    "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_17",
    "etag": "W/\"4cc6d29e-faee-47a8-8fd1-53e14a78a0d8\"",
    "instanceId": "7d773cd9-9e9a-4d49-806c-8c2082f5349a",
    "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "networkConnections": [
            {
                "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_17/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_17_IPSEC_1",
                "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_17_IPSEC_1",
                "etag": "W/\"4cc6d29e-faee-47a8-8fd1-53e14a78a0d8\"",
                "instanceId": "a3e73063-b6e2-42ea-8510-40b5b47fb462",
                "properties": {
                    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
                    "connectionType": "IPSec",

```

```

"outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
"inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
"ipSecConfiguration": {
  "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
  "quickMode": {
    "perfectForwardSecrecy": "None",
    "cipherTransformationConstant": "AES128",
    "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA196",
    "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
    "saLifeTimeSeconds": 3600,
    "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
  },
  "mainMode": {
    "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
    "encryptionAlgorithm": "DES3",
    "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA1",
    "saLifeTimeSeconds": 28800,
    "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
  },
  "localVpnTrafficSelector": [],
  "remoteVpnTrafficSelector": []
},
"l3Configuration": {},
"ipAddresses": [],
"peerIPAddresses": [],
"routes": [
  {
    "destinationPrefix": "50.17.1.0/24",
    "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
    "metric": 10,
    "protocol": "Static"
  }
],
"connectionStatus": "Enabled",
"connectionState": "Disconnected",
"connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
"connectionErrorReason": "0",
"unreachabilityReason": "",
"statistics": {
  "outboundBytes": 1043475124,
  "inboundBytes": 51078178327,
  "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
  "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
  "txRateKbps": 0,
  "rxRateKbps": 0,
  "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
  "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
  "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.5237938Z"
},
"configurationState": {
  "status": "Success",
  "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
},
"sourceIPAddress": "91.1.1.4",
"destinationIPAddress": "11.17.0.1",
"gateway": {
  "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
}
}
},
"bgpRouters": [
  {
    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_17/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_17_6ec56965-4f32-4146-9413-aeacfdel8626",
    "resourceId": "BGP_VirtualGateway_17_6ec56965-4f32-4146-9413-aeacfdel8626",
    "instanceId": "6ec56965-4f32-4146-9413-aeacfdel8626",
    "properties": {

```

```

        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "extAsNumber": "0.65001",
        "routerId": "10.2.18.2",
        "routerIP": [
            "10.2.18.2"
        ],
        "isGenerated": true,
        "configurationState": {
            "status": "Success",
            "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
        }
    }
},
"routingType": "Dynamic",
"gatewayPools": [
    {
        "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
    }
],
"configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
},
"gatewaySubnets": [
    {
        "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/00000000-1111-0000-0017-000000000000/subnets/00000000-1111-1111-0017-000000000002"
    }
]
},
{
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_18",
    "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_18",
    "etag": "W/\"9db2adb7-7aed-4179-9ef2-086850ca45b6\"",
    "instanceId": "0b0d4416-6189-480e-9e98-3c3e8994dff5",
    "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "networkConnections": [
            {
                "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_18/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_18_IPSEC_1",
                "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_18_IPSEC_1",
                "etag": "W/\"9db2adb7-7aed-4179-9ef2-086850ca45b6\"",
                "instanceId": "38fd724b-05a8-464d-8e8e-69290261bbef",
                "properties": {
                    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
                    "connectionType": "IPSec",
                    "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
                    "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
                    "ipSecConfiguration": {
                        "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
                        "quickMode": {
                            "perfectForwardSecrecy": "None",
                            "cipherTransformationConstant": "AES128",
                            "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA196",
                            "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
                            "saLifeTimeSeconds": 3600,
                            "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
                        },
                        "mainMode": {
                            "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
                            "encryptionAlgorithm": "DES3",
                            "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA1",
                            "saLifeTimeSeconds": 28800,
                            "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
                        },
                        "localVpnTrafficSelector": [],

```

```

    "remoteVpnTrafficSelector": [],
  },
  "l3Configuration": {},
  "ipAddresses": [],
  "peerIPAddresses": [],
  "routes": [
    {
      "destinationPrefix": "50.18.1.0/24",
      "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
      "metric": 10,
      "protocol": "Static"
    }
  ],
  "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
  "connectionState": "Disconnected",
  "connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
  "connectionErrorReason": "0",
  "unreachabilityReason": "",
  "statistics": {
    "outboundBytes": 1421356117,
    "inboundBytes": 69812308550,
    "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
    "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
    "txRateKbps": 0,
    "rxRateKbps": 0,
    "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
    "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
    "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.5237938Z"
  },
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
  },
  "sourceIPAddress": "91.1.1.4",
  "destinationIPAddress": "11.18.0.1",
  "gateway": {
    "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
  }
}
],
"bgpRouters": [
  {
    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_18/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_18_0d2b38e7-79fd-4eb2-a445-8214c0da5d05",
    "resourceId": "BGP_VirtualGateway_18_0d2b38e7-79fd-4eb2-a445-8214c0da5d05",
    "instanceId": "0d2b38e7-79fd-4eb2-a445-8214c0da5d05",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "extAsNumber": "0.65001",
      "routerId": "10.2.19.2",
      "routerIP": [
        "10.2.19.2"
      ],
      "isGenerated": true,
      "configurationState": {
        "status": "Success",
        "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
      }
    }
  }
],
"routingType": "Dynamic",
"gatewayPools": [
  {
    "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
  }
],

```

```

    "configurationState": {
      "status": "Success",
      "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
    },
    "gatewaySubnets": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/00000000-1111-0000-0018-000000000000/subnets/00000000-1111-1111-0018-000000000002"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_19",
    "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_19",
    "etag": "W/\"36077b7b-36cc-404e-b776-6c52eaa581a1\"",
    "instanceId": "26ff4542-a4bf-4b51-a241-59d295f39815",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "networkConnections": [
        {
          "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_19/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_19_IPSEC_1",
          "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_19_IPSEC_1",
          "etag": "W/\"36077b7b-36cc-404e-b776-6c52eaa581a1\"",
          "instanceId": "c4bdef1b-9afc-4084-9b07-22a8ab800317",
          "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "connectionType": "IPSec",
            "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
            "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
            "ipSecConfiguration": {
              "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
              "quickMode": {
                "perfectForwardSecrecy": "None",
                "cipherTransformationConstant": "AES128",
                "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA196",
                "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
                "saLifeTimeSeconds": 3600,
                "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
              },
              "mainMode": {
                "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
                "encryptionAlgorithm": "DES3",
                "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA1",
                "saLifeTimeSeconds": 28800,
                "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
              },
              "localVpnTrafficSelector": [],
              "remoteVpnTrafficSelector": []
            },
            "l3Configuration": {},
            "ipAddresses": [],
            "peerIPAddresses": [],
            "routes": [
              {
                "destinationPrefix": "50.19.1.0/24",
                "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
                "metric": 10,
                "protocol": "Static"
              }
            ],
            "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
            "connectionState": "Disconnected",
            "connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
            "connectionErrorReason": "0",
            "unreachabilityReason": "",
            "statistics": {
              "outboundBytes": 1505920243,

```



```

        "inboundBytes": 74271334779,
        "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
        "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
        "txRateKbps": 0,
        "rxRateKbps": 0,
        "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
        "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
        "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.5237938Z"
    },
    "configurationState": {
        "status": "Success",
        "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
    },
    "sourceIPAddress": "91.1.1.4",
    "destinationIPAddress": "11.19.0.1",
    "gateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
    }
}
},
],
"bgpRouters": [
    {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_19/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_19_19b87991-6ec7-4e79-8b25-
b5bbac60baf6",
        "resourceId": "BGP_VirtualGateway_19_19b87991-6ec7-4e79-8b25-b5bbac60baf6",
        "instanceId": "19b87991-6ec7-4e79-8b25-b5bbac60baf6",
        "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "extAsNumber": "0.65001",
            "routerId": "10.2.20.2",
            "routerIP": [
                "10.2.20.2"
            ],
            "isGenerated": true,
            "configurationState": {
                "status": "Success",
                "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
            }
        }
    }
],
"routingType": "Dynamic",
"gatewayPools": [
    {
        "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
    }
],
"configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
},
"gatewaySubnets": [
    {
        "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/00000000-1111-0000-0019-
000000000000/subnets/00000000-1111-1111-0019-000000000002"
    }
]
},
{
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway 2",
    "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_2",
    "etag": "W/\\"17d90b70-e0f4-4153-alb0-f4910bdb46e5\"",
    "instanceId": "b04ee085-fd0d-4267-8b35-35ae504a715f",
    "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "networkConnections": [

```

```

    {
      "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_2/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_2_IPSEC_1",
      "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_2_IPSEC_1",
      "etag": "W/\"17d90b70-e0f4-4153-a1b0-f4910bdb46e5\"",
      "instanceId": "7aff20cc-d426-4ff0-aaa8-0d6fc5979286",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "connectionType": "IPSec",
        "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
        "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
        "ipSecConfiguration": {
          "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
          "quickMode": {
            "perfectForwardSecrecy": "None",
            "cipherTransformationConstant": "AES128",
            "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA196",
            "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
            "saLifeTimeSeconds": 3600,
            "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
          },
          "mainMode": {
            "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
            "encryptionAlgorithm": "DES3",
            "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA1",
            "saLifeTimeSeconds": 28800,
            "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
          },
          "localVpnTrafficSelector": [],
          "remoteVpnTrafficSelector": []
        },
        "l3Configuration": {},
        "ipAddresses": [],
        "peerIPAddresses": [],
        "routes": [
          {
            "destinationPrefix": "50.2.1.0/24",
            "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
            "metric": 10,
            "protocol": "Static"
          }
        ],
        "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
        "connectionState": "Disconnected",
        "connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
        "connectionErrorReason": "0",
        "unreachabilityReason": "",
        "statistics": {
          "outboundBytes": 1104506155,
          "inboundBytes": 54005992110,
          "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
          "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
          "txRateKbps": 0,
          "rxRateKbps": 0,
          "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
          "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
          "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.5237938Z"
        },
        "configurationState": {
          "status": "Success",
          "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
        },
        "sourceIPAddress": "91.1.1.4",
        "destinationIPAddress": "11.2.0.1",
        "gateway": {
          "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    ],
    "bgpRouters": [
      {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_2/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_2_83e43f34-c516-46ac-ad48-755ee9c1f665",
        "resourceId": "BGP_VirtualGateway_2_83e43f34-c516-46ac-ad48-755ee9c1f665",
        "instanceId": "83e43f34-c516-46ac-ad48-755ee9c1f665",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "extAsNumber": "0.65001",
          "routerId": "10.2.3.2",
          "routerIP": [
            "10.2.3.2"
          ],
          "isGenerated": true,
          "configurationState": {
            "status": "Success",
            "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "routingType": "Dynamic",
    "gatewayPools": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
      }
    ],
    "configurationState": {
      "status": "Success",
      "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
    },
    "gatewaySubnets": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/00000000-1111-0000-0002-000000000000/subnets/00000000-1111-1111-0002-000000000002"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_20",
    "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_20",
    "etag": "W/\\"2de7077e-d755-4529-8982-6a8baa0cf6ca\\"",
    "instanceId": "5a994f0c-b738-43d9-9364-5f19c0ef746e",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "networkConnections": [
        {
          "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway 20/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway 20 IPSEC 1",
          "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_20_IPSEC_1",
          "etag": "W/\\"2de7077e-d755-4529-8982-6a8baa0cf6ca\\"",
          "instanceId": "8d562ef8-3fd5-412b-98e1-8ccbb2e6adf1",
          "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "connectionType": "IPSec",
            "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
            "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
            "ipSecConfiguration": {
              "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
              "quickMode": {
                "perfectForwardSecrecy": "None",
                "cipherTransformationConstant": "AES128",
                "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA196",
                "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
                "saLifeTimeSeconds": 3600,
                "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
              }
            }
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "mainMode": {
      "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
      "encryptionAlgorithm": "DES3",
      "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA1",
      "saLifeTimeSeconds": 28800,
      "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
    },
    "localVpnTrafficSelector": [],
    "remoteVpnTrafficSelector": []
  },
  "l3Configuration": {},
  "ipAddresses": [],
  "peerIPAddresses": [],
  "routes": [
    {
      "destinationPrefix": "50.20.1.0/24",
      "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
      "metric": 10,
      "protocol": "Static"
    }
  ],
  "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
  "connectionState": "Disconnected",
  "connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
  "connectionErrorReason": "0",
  "unreachabilityReason": "",
  "statistics": {
    "outboundBytes": 1150643261,
    "inboundBytes": 57801964901,
    "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
    "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
    "txRateKbps": 0,
    "rxRateKbps": 0,
    "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
    "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
    "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.5237938Z"
  },
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
  },
  "sourceIPAddress": "91.1.1.4",
  "destinationIPAddress": "11.20.0.1",
  "gateway": {
    "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
  }
}
],
"bgpRouters": [
  {
    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway 20/BgpRouters/BGP VirtualGateway 20 557cfc53-e621-4559-bcb1-elf2045fbe56",
    "resourceId": "BGP_VirtualGateway_20_557cfc53-e621-4559-bcb1-elf2045fbe56",
    "instanceId": "557cfc53-e621-4559-bcb1-elf2045fbe56",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "extAsNumber": "0.65001",
      "routerId": "10.2.21.2",
      "routerIP": [
        "10.2.21.2"
      ],
      "isGenerated": true,
      "configurationState": {
        "status": "Success",
        "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
      }
    }
  }
]

```

```

    }
  ],
  "routingType": "Dynamic",
  "gatewayPools": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
    }
  ],
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
  },
  "gatewaySubnets": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/00000000-1111-0000-0020-000000000000/subnets/00000000-1111-1111-0020-000000000002"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_3",
  "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_3",
  "etag": "W/\"db876b1d-1121-4e57-bf8a-0f7981b00cc1\"",
  "instanceId": "aeff9881-caba-4620-8c11-89d9e0ceae",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "networkConnections": [
      {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_3/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_3_IPSEC_1",
        "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_3_IPSEC_1",
        "etag": "W/\"db876b1d-1121-4e57-bf8a-0f7981b00cc1\"",
        "instanceId": "ea6df5fc-ce09-47ad-9447-8ac6b45397a3",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "connectionType": "IPSec",
          "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
          "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
          "ipSecConfiguration": {
            "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
            "quickMode": {
              "perfectForwardSecrecy": "None",
              "cipherTransformationConstant": "AES128",
              "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA196",
              "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
              "saLifetimeSeconds": 3600,
              "saLifetimeKiloBytes": 33552408
            },
            "mainMode": {
              "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
              "encryptionAlgorithm": "DES3",
              "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA1",
              "saLifetimeSeconds": 28800,
              "saLifetimeKiloBytes": 33552408
            },
            "localVpnTrafficSelector": [],
            "remoteVpnTrafficSelector": []
          },
          "l3Configuration": {},
          "ipAddresses": [],
          "peerIPAddresses": [],
          "routes": [
            {
              "destinationPrefix": "50.3.1.0/24",
              "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
              "metric": 10,
              "protocol": "Static"
            }
          ]
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

```

    }
  ],
  "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
  "connectionState": "Disconnected",
  "connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
  "connectionErrorReason": "0",
  "unreachabilityReason": "",
  "statistics": {
    "outboundBytes": 1239147857,
    "inboundBytes": 63220805197,
    "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
    "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
    "txRateKbps": 0,
    "rxRateKbps": 0,
    "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
    "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
    "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.5237938Z"
  },
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
  },
  "sourceIPAddress": "91.1.1.4",
  "destinationIPAddress": "11.3.0.1",
  "gateway": {
    "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
  }
}
}
],
"bgpRouters": [
  {
    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway 3/BgpRouters/BGP VirtualGateway 3 366d5a41-19c9-4ec8-bd82-01a2fb9fef37",
    "resourceId": "BGP VirtualGateway 3 366d5a41-19c9-4ec8-bd82-01a2fb9fef37",
    "instanceId": "366d5a41-19c9-4ec8-bd82-01a2fb9fef37",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "extAsNumber": "0.65001",
      "routerId": "10.2.4.2",
      "routerIP": [
        "10.2.4.2"
      ],
      "isGenerated": true,
      "configurationState": {
        "status": "Success",
        "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
      }
    }
  }
],
"routingType": "Dynamic",
"gatewayPools": [
  {
    "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
  }
],
"configurationState": {
  "status": "Success",
  "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
},
"gatewaySubnets": [
  {
    "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/00000000-1111-0000-0003-000000000000/subnets/00000000-1111-1111-0003-000000000002"
  }
]
}
}

```

```

    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_4",
      "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_4",
      "etag": "W/\\"28708f02-8b93-4a31-b265-98c6ba91e95e\\"",
      "instanceId": "b3bd4bfb-129b-4a3a-9c4d-120b91c8b82b",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "networkConnections": [
          {
            "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_4/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_4_IPSEC_1",
            "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_4_IPSEC_1",
            "etag": "W/\\"28708f02-8b93-4a31-b265-98c6ba91e95e\\"",
            "instanceId": "afb4b00e-23f3-421b-a524-04f108ffe54e",
            "properties": {
              "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
              "connectionType": "IPSec",
              "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
              "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
              "ipSecConfiguration": {
                "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
                "quickMode": {
                  "perfectForwardSecrecy": "None",
                  "cipherTransformationConstant": "AES128",
                  "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA196",
                  "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
                  "saLifetimeSeconds": 3600,
                  "saLifetimeKiloBytes": 33552408
                },
                "mainMode": {
                  "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
                  "encryptionAlgorithm": "DES3",
                  "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA1",
                  "saLifetimeSeconds": 28800,
                  "saLifetimeKiloBytes": 33552408
                },
                "localVpnTrafficSelector": [],
                "remoteVpnTrafficSelector": []
              },
              "l3Configuration": {},
              "ipAddresses": [],
              "peerIPAddresses": [],
              "routes": [
                {
                  "destinationPrefix": "50.4.1.0/24",
                  "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
                  "metric": 10,
                  "protocol": "Static"
                }
              ],
              "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
              "connectionState": "Disconnected",
              "connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
              "connectionErrorReason": "0",
              "unreachabilityReason": "",
              "statistics": {
                "outboundBytes": 1231011513,
                "inboundBytes": 59974878997,
                "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
                "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
                "txRateKbps": 0,
                "rxRateKbps": 0,
                "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
                "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
                "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.5237938Z"
              },
              "configurationState": {
                "status": "Success",

```

```

        "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
    },
    "sourceIPAddress": "91.1.1.4",
    "destinationIPAddress": "11.4.0.1",
    "gateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
    }
    }
    ],
    "bgpRouters": [
        {
            "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_4/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_4_b73ef149-6db2-4d60-abfc-1fc7bf6c2271",
            "resourceId": "BGP_VirtualGateway_4_b73ef149-6db2-4d60-abfc-1fc7bf6c2271",
            "instanceId": "b73ef149-6db2-4d60-abfc-1fc7bf6c2271",
            "properties": {
                "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
                "extAsNumber": "0.65001",
                "routerId": "10.2.5.2",
                "routerIP": [
                    "10.2.5.2"
                ],
                "isGenerated": true,
                "configurationState": {
                    "status": "Success",
                    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
                }
            }
        }
    ],
    "routingType": "Dynamic",
    "gatewayPools": [
        {
            "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
        }
    ],
    "configurationState": {
        "status": "Success",
        "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
    },
    "gatewaySubnets": [
        {
            "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/00000000-1111-0000-0004-000000000000/subnets/00000000-1111-1111-0004-000000000002"
        }
    ]
    },
    {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_5",
        "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_5",
        "etag": "W/\\"bb807699-0fdc-4e80-ac95-c673eaad0329\"",
        "instanceId": "a2ff56a2-5755-46f1-a5c9-28c4b88bf0d3",
        "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "networkConnections": [
                {
                    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_5/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_5_IPSEC_1",
                    "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_5_IPSEC_1",
                    "etag": "W/\\"bb807699-0fdc-4e80-ac95-c673eaad0329\"",
                    "instanceId": "c9740314-d444-404c-b057-666b3f97bac9",
                    "properties": {
                        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
                        "connectionType": "IPSec",
                        "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
                        "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,

```



```

"ipSecConfiguration": {
  "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
  "quickMode": {
    "perfectForwardSecrecy": "None",
    "cipherTransformationConstant": "AES128",
    "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA196",
    "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
    "saLifeTimeSeconds": 3600,
    "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
  },
  "mainMode": {
    "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
    "encryptionAlgorithm": "DES3",
    "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA1",
    "saLifeTimeSeconds": 28800,
    "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
  },
  "localVpnTrafficSelector": [],
  "remoteVpnTrafficSelector": []
},
"l3Configuration": {},
"ipAddresses": [],
"peerIPAddresses": [],
"routes": [
  {
    "destinationPrefix": "50.5.1.0/24",
    "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
    "metric": 10,
    "protocol": "Static"
  }
],
"connectionStatus": "Enabled",
"connectionState": "Disconnected",
"connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
"connectionErrorReason": "0",
"unreachabilityReason": "",
"statistics": {
  "outboundBytes": 2063901411,
  "inboundBytes": 97287921459,
  "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
  "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
  "txRateKbps": 0,
  "rxRateKbps": 0,
  "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
  "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
  "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.5237938Z"
},
"configurationState": {
  "status": "Success",
  "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
},
"sourceIPAddress": "91.1.1.4",
"destinationIPAddress": "11.5.0.1",
"gateway": {
  "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
}
}
},
"bgpRouters": [
  {
    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway 5/BgpRouters/BGP VirtualGateway 5 7d561f64-09e0-4338-be20-49d5e812c94d",
    "resourceId": "BGP VirtualGateway 5 7d561f64-09e0-4338-be20-49d5e812c94d",
    "instanceId": "7d561f64-09e0-4338-be20-49d5e812c94d",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "extAsNumber": "0.65001",

```

```

        "routerId": "10.2.6.2",
        "routerIP": [
            "10.2.6.2"
        ],
        "isGenerated": true,
        "configurationState": {
            "status": "Success",
            "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
        }
    }
},
"routingType": "Dynamic",
"gatewayPools": [
    {
        "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
    }
],
"configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
},
"gatewaySubnets": [
    {
        "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/00000000-1111-0000-0005-000000000000/subnets/00000000-1111-1111-0005-000000000002"
    }
]
},
{
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_6",
    "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_6",
    "etag": "W/\"f89cd8c8-5f5e-4ae4-8154-56f3bd7cc19f\"",
    "instanceId": "bda4dd1d-d1b9-4d49-87aa-0aac445a3a40",
    "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "networkConnections": [
            {
                "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_6/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_6_IPSEC_1",
                "resourceId": "VirtualGateway 6 IPSEC 1",
                "etag": "W/\"f89cd8c8-5f5e-4ae4-8154-56f3bd7cc19f\"",
                "instanceId": "355c2da0-07c9-484f-90e0-3a88cdd9598b",
                "properties": {
                    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
                    "connectionType": "IPSec",
                    "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
                    "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
                    "ipSecConfiguration": {
                        "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
                        "quickMode": {
                            "perfectForwardSecrecy": "None",
                            "cipherTransformationConstant": "AES128",
                            "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA196",
                            "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
                            "saLifeTimeSeconds": 3600,
                            "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
                        },
                        "mainMode": {
                            "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
                            "encryptionAlgorithm": "DES3",
                            "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA1",
                            "saLifeTimeSeconds": 28800,
                            "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
                        },
                        "localVpnTrafficSelector": [],
                        "remoteVpnTrafficSelector": []
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
    }
},

```

```

    "l3Configuration": {},
    "ipAddresses": [],
    "peerIPAddresses": [],
    "routes": [
      {
        "destinationPrefix": "50.6.1.0/24",
        "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
        "metric": 10,
        "protocol": "Static"
      }
    ],
    "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
    "connectionState": "Disconnected",
    "connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
    "connectionErrorReason": "0",
    "unreachabilityReason": "",
    "statistics": {
      "outboundBytes": 1204267121,
      "inboundBytes": 56474135188,
      "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
      "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
      "txRateKbps": 0,
      "rxRateKbps": 0,
      "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
      "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
      "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.5237938Z"
    },
    "configurationState": {
      "status": "Success",
      "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
    },
    "sourceIPAddress": "91.1.1.4",
    "destinationIPAddress": "11.6.0.1",
    "gateway": {
      "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
    }
  }
},
"bgpRouters": [
  {
    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_6/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_6_78c53fcf-ac05-4e8b-ae03-775d4875fad4",
    "resourceId": "BGP_VirtualGateway_6_78c53fcf-ac05-4e8b-ae03-775d4875fad4",
    "instanceId": "78c53fcf-ac05-4e8b-ae03-775d4875fad4",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "extAsNumber": "0.65001",
      "routerId": "10.2.7.2",
      "routerIP": [
        "10.2.7.2"
      ],
      "isGenerated": true,
      "configurationState": {
        "status": "Success",
        "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
      }
    }
  }
],
"routingType": "Dynamic",
"gatewayPools": [
  {
    "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
  }
],
"configurationState": {
  "status": "Success",

```

```

    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
  },
  "gatewaySubnets": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/00000000-1111-0000-0006-000000000000/subnets/00000000-1111-1111-0006-000000000002"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_7",
  "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_7",
  "etag": "W/\\"f651cd2f-fd67-40b9-8a4d-7709043a2794\\"",
  "instanceId": "075d12f6-bc57-4586-80f5-8703e094fb80",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "networkConnections": [
      {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_7/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_7_IPSEC_1",
        "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_7_IPSEC_1",
        "etag": "W/\\"f651cd2f-fd67-40b9-8a4d-7709043a2794\\"",
        "instanceId": "aed01446-a80f-456e-a111-a828fb56ae88",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "connectionType": "IPSec",
          "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
          "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
          "ipSecConfiguration": {
            "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
            "quickMode": {
              "perfectForwardSecrecy": "None",
              "cipherTransformationConstant": "AES128",
              "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA196",
              "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
              "saLifeTimeSeconds": 3600,
              "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
            },
            "mainMode": {
              "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
              "encryptionAlgorithm": "DES3",
              "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA1",
              "saLifeTimeSeconds": 28800,
              "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
            },
            "localVpnTrafficSelector": [],
            "remoteVpnTrafficSelector": []
          },
          "l3Configuration": {},
          "ipAddresses": [],
          "peerIPAddresses": [],
          "routes": [
            {
              "destinationPrefix": "50.7.1.0/24",
              "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
              "metric": 10,
              "protocol": "Static"
            }
          ],
          "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
          "connectionState": "Disconnected",
          "connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
          "connectionErrorReason": "0",
          "unreachabilityReason": "",
          "statistics": {
            "outboundBytes": 1331091986,
            "inboundBytes": 64440380975,
            "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,

```

```

        "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
        "txRateKbps": 0,
        "rxRateKbps": 0,
        "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
        "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
        "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.5237938Z"
    },
    "configurationState": {
        "status": "Success",
        "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
    },
    "sourceIPAddress": "91.1.1.4",
    "destinationIPAddress": "11.7.0.1",
    "gateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
    }
}
},
"bgpRouters": [
    {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_7/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_7_351ddc6d-d68c-40b1-94db-d2a5939c4eb0",
        "resourceId": "BGP_VirtualGateway_7_351ddc6d-d68c-40b1-94db-d2a5939c4eb0",
        "instanceId": "351ddc6d-d68c-40b1-94db-d2a5939c4eb0",
        "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "extAsNumber": "0.65001",
            "routerId": "10.2.8.2",
            "routerIP": [
                "10.2.8.2"
            ],
            "isGenerated": true,
            "configurationState": {
                "status": "Success",
                "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
            }
        }
    }
],
"routingType": "Dynamic",
"gatewayPools": [
    {
        "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
    }
],
"configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
},
"gatewaySubnets": [
    {
        "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/00000000-1111-0000-0007-000000000000/subnets/00000000-1111-1111-0007-000000000002"
    }
]
},
{
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_8",
    "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_8",
    "etag": "W/\"7be191c6-7a9f-43e0-aa04-b5d8c916d815\"",
    "instanceId": "4dad330a-8d7a-42d6-8ab1-8b6d5e85f6bd",
    "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "networkConnections": [
            {

```

```

    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_8/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_8_IPSEC_1",
    "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_8_IPSEC_1",
    "etag": "W/\"7be191c6-7a9f-43e0-aa04-b5d8c916d815\"",
    "instanceId": "c9781dac-b4b0-4cf3-bd85-951222b669a4",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "connectionType": "IPSec",
      "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
      "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
      "ipSecConfiguration": {
        "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
        "quickMode": {
          "perfectForwardSecrecy": "None",
          "cipherTransformationConstant": "AES128",
          "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA196",
          "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
          "saLifeTimeSeconds": 3600,
          "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
        },
        "mainMode": {
          "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
          "encryptionAlgorithm": "DES3",
          "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA1",
          "saLifeTimeSeconds": 28800,
          "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
        },
        "localVpnTrafficSelector": [],
        "remoteVpnTrafficSelector": []
      },
      "l3Configuration": {},
      "ipAddresses": [],
      "peerIPAddresses": [],
      "routes": [
        {
          "destinationPrefix": "50.8.1.0/24",
          "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
          "metric": 10,
          "protocol": "Static"
        }
      ],
      "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
      "connectionState": "Disconnected",
      "connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
      "connectionErrorReason": "0",
      "unreachabilityReason": "",
      "statistics": {
        "outboundBytes": 1813010299,
        "inboundBytes": 87629965539,
        "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
        "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
        "txRateKbps": 0,
        "rxRateKbps": 0,
        "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
        "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
        "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.5237938Z"
      },
      "configurationState": {
        "status": "Success",
        "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
      },
      "sourceIPAddress": "91.1.1.4",
      "destinationIPAddress": "11.8.0.1",
      "gateway": {
        "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
      }
    }
  },
],

```

```

    "bgpRouters": [
      {
        "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_8/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_8_f4c1d9a5-b3b8-4aa0-8b7e-c7cec321a0de",
        "resourceId": "BGP_VirtualGateway_8_f4c1d9a5-b3b8-4aa0-8b7e-c7cec321a0de",
        "instanceId": "f4c1d9a5-b3b8-4aa0-8b7e-c7cec321a0de",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "extAsNumber": "0.65001",
          "routerId": "10.2.9.2",
          "routerIP": [
            "10.2.9.2"
          ],
          "isGenerated": true,
          "configurationState": {
            "status": "Success",
            "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "routingType": "Dynamic",
    "gatewayPools": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
      }
    ],
    "configurationState": {
      "status": "Success",
      "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
    },
    "gatewaySubnets": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/00000000-1111-0000-0008-000000000000/subnets/00000000-1111-1111-0008-000000000002"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_9",
    "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_9",
    "etag": "W/\\"754364d9-2932-4430-bd0c-b0cb7c2560ba\\"",
    "instanceId": "1d681158-0e80-40d5-9842-a8fdad35063b",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "networkConnections": [
        {
          "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_9/NetworkConnections/VirtualGateway_9_IPSEC_1",
          "resourceId": "VirtualGateway_9_IPSEC_1",
          "etag": "W/\\"754364d9-2932-4430-bd0c-b0cb7c2560ba\\"",
          "instanceId": "caf7c894-a658-47de-a4b4-68f61ef2db12",
          "properties": {
            "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
            "connectionType": "IPSec",
            "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
            "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 307200,
            "ipSecConfiguration": {
              "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
              "quickMode": {
                "perfectForwardSecrecy": "None",
                "cipherTransformationConstant": "AES128",
                "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA196",
                "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
                "saLifeTimeSeconds": 3600,
                "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
              }
            }
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  },

```

```

    "mainMode": {
      "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
      "encryptionAlgorithm": "DES3",
      "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA1",
      "saLifeTimeSeconds": 28800,
      "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 33552408
    },
    "localVpnTrafficSelector": [],
    "remoteVpnTrafficSelector": []
  },
  "l3Configuration": {},
  "ipAddresses": [],
  "peerIPAddresses": [],
  "routes": [
    {
      "destinationPrefix": "50.9.1.0/24",
      "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
      "metric": 10,
      "protocol": "Static"
    }
  ],
  "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
  "connectionState": "Disconnected",
  "connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
  "connectionErrorReason": "0",
  "unreachabilityReason": "",
  "statistics": {
    "outboundBytes": 1188774461,
    "inboundBytes": 57971114251,
    "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
    "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
    "txRateKbps": 0,
    "rxRateKbps": 0,
    "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
    "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
    "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T06:17:26.5237938Z"
  },
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
  },
  "sourceIPAddress": "91.1.1.4",
  "destinationIPAddress": "11.9.0.1",
  "gateway": {
    "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
  }
}
],
"bgpRouters": [
  {
    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_9/BgpRouters/BGP_VirtualGateway_9_6c2433ae-410f-4eb2-bd38-3c6a4c170079",
    "resourceId": "BGP_VirtualGateway_9_6c2433ae-410f-4eb2-bd38-3c6a4c170079",
    "instanceId": "6c2433ae-410f-4eb2-bd38-3c6a4c170079",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "extAsNumber": "0.65001",
      "routerId": "10.2.10.2",
      "routerIP": [
        "10.2.10.2"
      ],
      "isGenerated": true,
      "configurationState": {
        "status": "Success",
        "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
      }
    }
  }
]

```



```

    }
  ],
  "routingType": "Dynamic",
  "gatewayPools": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/GatewayPools/default"
    }
  ],
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T23:13:41.1459839-07:00"
  },
  "gatewaySubnets": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/00000000-1111-0000-0009-000000000000/subnets/00000000-1111-1111-0009-000000000002"
    }
  ]
}
}
],
"nextLink": ""
}

```

The JSON schema for the **virtualGateways GET ALL** method is located in section [6.15.3](#).

### 3.1.5.17.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all **virtualGateways** resources.

### 3.1.5.17.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a **virtualGateways** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualGateways/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

### 3.1.5.17.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.17.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

### 3.1.5.17.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a **virtualGateways** resource.

## 3.1.5.17.2 bgpRouters

The **bgpRouters** resource contains the configuration needed for the **Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)** router in the virtual gateway to connect to BGP routers outside the virtual network in order to exchange routing information.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualGateways/{parentResourceId}/bgpRouters/{resourceId}
```

**parentResourceId**: the identifier for the specific **ancestor** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.3](#), for more details.

**resourceId**: the identifier for the specific **descendant** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
PUT	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.2.1.1</a>	Create or update a <b>bgpRouters</b> resource.
GET	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.2.1.2</a>	Get a <b>bgpRouters</b> resource.
GET (All)	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.2.1.3</a>	List all <b>bgpRouters</b> resources in the Network Controller.
DELETE	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.2.1.4</a>	Deletes a <b>bgpRouters</b> resource.

The following property elements are valid.

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>isGenerated</b>	Read-only	If this BGP router is automatically enabled, without making any REST calls then isGenerated is set to "true".
<b>extAsNumber</b>	Read/write	Extended (4-byte) ASN of the local BGP Router in XX.YY format.
<b>routerId</b>	Read/write	Indicates Router ID.
<b>routerIpAddress[]</b>	Read/write	Indicates IP addresses to which BGP peering can be established.
<b>bgpPeers[]</b>	Read/write	Collection of BGP peers associated with the BGP Routers resource. See section <a href="#">3.1.5.17.2.2</a> , for details.

Element name	Type	Description
<b>configurationState</b>	Optional Read-only	Indicates the last known running state of this router. See specification in section <a href="#">2.2.4</a> . More details are given in the section for the <b>GET</b> operation section 3.1.5.17.2.1.2.

### 3.1.5.17.2.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.17.2.1.1 PUT

Creates or updates a **bgpRouters** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualgateways/{parentResourceId}/bgpRouters/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

#### 3.1.5.17.2.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **bgpRouters PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceId": "router1",
  "etag": "W/\"fe4cd15f-f117-449a-b819-9fd007a1abdf\"",
  "instanceId": "6638f081-a838-43f8-90f9-18bc662c130f",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "isEnabled": "true",
    "requireIGPSync": "true",
    "extASNumber": "0.3458",
    "routerIP": [

  ],
  "bgpNetworks": [

  ],
  "isGenerated": false,
  "bgpPeers": [
```

```

    {
      "resourceId": "Peer1",
      "properties": {
        "peerIpAddress": "40.1.1.4",
        "asNumber": "1236",
        "extAsNumber": "0.1236",
        "policyMapIn": null,
        "policyMapOut": null
      }
    },
    {
      "resourceId": "Peer2",
      "properties": {
        "peerIpAddress": "40.1.2.4",
        "asNumber": "1236",
        "extAsNumber": "0.1236",
        "policyMapIn": null,
        "policyMapOut": null
      }
    },
    {
      "resourceId": "Peer3",
      "properties": {
        "peerIpAddress": "40.1.3.4",
        "asNumber": "1236",
        "extAsNumber": "0.1236",
        "policyMapIn": null,
        "policyMapOut": null
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

The JSON schema for the **PUT bgpRouters** method is located in section [6.15.4.1](#).

### 3.1.5.17.2.1.1.2 Response Body

The format is the same as the format for the **bgpRouters GET** response body (section [3.1.5.17.2.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.15.4.2](#).

### 3.1.5.17.2.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new **bgpRouters** resource or update an existing **bgpRouters** resource.

### 3.1.5.17.2.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **bgpRouters** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualgateways/{parentResourceId}/bgpRouters/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.17.2.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.17.2.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the **bgpRouters GET** response body is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1",
  "resourceId": "router1",
  "etag": "W/\"5fb62acf-04c7-4071-9f06-c89ea8b0b1b0\"",
  "instanceId": "dc972df1-cce2-44b7-a0e4-df6f882b101a",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "isEnabled": true,
    "requireIgpSync": true,
    "extAsNumber": "0.3458",
    "routerId": "10.2.2.2",
    "routerIP": [
      "10.2.2.2"
    ],
    "isGenerated": false,
    "bgpPeers": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1/BgpPeers/Peer1",
        "resourceId": "Peer1",
        "etag": "W/\"5fb62acf-04c7-4071-9f06-c89ea8b0b1b0\"",
        "instanceId": "cb4a4eba-9716-4d22-bd51-50998181e3a8",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
          "asNumber": "1236",
          "extAsNumber": "0.1236",
          "peerIpAddress": "40.1.1.4",
          "connectionState": "Disconnected",
          "statistics": {
            "tcpConnectionClosed": "2016-06-15T21:56:27.063-07:00",
            "openMessageStats": {
              "sentCount": 0,
              "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "notificationMessageStats": {
              "sentCount": 0,
              "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "keepAliveMessageStats": {
              "sentCount": 0,
              "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "routeRefreshMessageStats": {
              "sentCount": 0,
              "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "updateMessageStats": {
              "sentCount": 0,
              "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "ipv4Route": {

```

```

        "updateSentCount": 0,
        "updateReceivedCount": 0,
        "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
        "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
    },
    "ipv6Route": {
        "updateSentCount": 0,
        "updateReceivedCount": 0,
        "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
        "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
    },
    "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T04:56:29.6397721Z"
},
"isGenerated": false
}
},
{
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1/BgpPeers/Peer2",
    "resourceId": "Peer2",
    "etag": "W/\\"5fb62acf-04c7-4071-9f06-c89ea8b0b1b0\"",
    "instanceId": "d85b9574-8d53-4b70-8b4b-4053eaeeba60",
    "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "asNumber": "1236",
        "extAsNumber": "0.1236",
        "peerIpAddress": "40.1.2.4",
        "connectionState": "Disconnected",
        "statistics": {
            "tcpConnectionClosed": "2016-06-15T21:56:12.053-07:00",
            "openMessageStats": {
                "sentCount": 0,
                "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "notificationMessageStats": {
                "sentCount": 0,
                "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "keepAliveMessageStats": {
                "sentCount": 0,
                "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "routeRefreshMessageStats": {
                "sentCount": 0,
                "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "updateMessageStats": {
                "sentCount": 0,
                "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "ipv4Route": {
                "updateSentCount": 0,
                "updateReceivedCount": 0,
                "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
                "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
            },
            "ipv6Route": {
                "updateSentCount": 0,
                "updateReceivedCount": 0,
                "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
                "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
            },
            "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T04:56:29.6397721Z"
        },
        "isGenerated": false
    }
},
{
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1/BgpPeers/Peer3",
    "resourceId": "Peer3",

```

```

"etag": "W/\"5fb62acf-04c7-4071-9f06-c89ea8b0b1b0\"",
"instanceId": "3b7e4db3-c415-4b06-8d0a-b2138142a8ff",
"properties": {
  "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
  "asNumber": "1236",
  "extAsNumber": "0.1236",
  "peerIpAddress": "40.1.3.4",
  "connectionState": "Disconnected",
  "statistics": {
    "tcpConnectionClosed": "2016-06-15T21:56:14.232-07:00",
    "openMessageStats": {
      "sentCount": 0,
      "receivedCount": 0
    },
    "notificationMessageStats": {
      "sentCount": 0,
      "receivedCount": 0
    },
    "keepAliveMessageStats": {
      "sentCount": 0,
      "receivedCount": 0
    },
    "routeRefreshMessageStats": {
      "sentCount": 0,
      "receivedCount": 0
    },
    "updateMessageStats": {
      "sentCount": 0,
      "receivedCount": 0
    },
    "ipv4Route": {
      "updateSentCount": 0,
      "updateReceivedCount": 0,
      "withdrawalSentCount": 0,
      "withdrawalReceivedCount": 0
    },
    "ipv6Route": {
      "updateSentCount": 0,
      "updateReceivedCount": 0,
      "withdrawalSentCount": 0,
      "withdrawalReceivedCount": 0
    },
    "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T04:56:29.6397721Z"
  },
  "isGenerated": false
}
],
"configurationState": {
  "status": "Success",
  "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T21:34:32.1843967-07:00"
}
}
}

```

The JSON schema for the **GET bgpRouters** method is located in section [6.15.4.2](#).

### 3.1.5.17.2.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **bgpRouters** resource.

The server returns a configuration state only if it has already attempted to configure settings according to the REST resource properties that were created or updated by using the **PUT** method. **configurationState.lastUpdatedTime** is set to a value that is implementation-specific.

The server MUST return a configuration state property **configurationState.status** set to "Success" if there were no errors. The server MUST return a configuration state property **configurationState.status** set to a value other than "Failure" if there were errors during the configuration of settings. **configurationState.detailedInfo** contains an array of objects per the specification in section [2.2.4](#). The following table contains acceptable values in the response when status is not "Success".

<b>configurationState.status</b>	<b>Code inside configurationState.detailedInfo array</b>	<b>Description</b>
Failure	HostUnreachable	Unable to configure the <b>bgpRouters</b> resource settings on the gateway.

### 3.1.5.17.2.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **bgpRouters** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualgateways/{parentResourceId}/bgpRouters
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

<b>Status code</b>
200 (OK)

If no resources exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

#### 3.1.5.17.2.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.17.2.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the **bgpRouters GET ALL** response body is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1",
      "resourceId": "router1",
      "etag": "W/\\"5fb62acf-04c7-4071-9f06-c89ea8b0b1b0\"",
      "instanceId": "dc972df1-cce2-44b7-a0e4-df6f882b101a",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "isEnabled": true,
        "requireIgpSync": true,
        "extAsNumber": "0.3458",
        "routerId": "10.2.2.2",

```



```

"routerIP": [
  "10.2.2.2"
],
"isGenerated": false,
"bgpPeers": [
  {
    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1/BgpPeers/Peer1",
    "resourceId": "Peer1",
    "etag": "W/\\"5fb62acf-04c7-4071-9f06-c89ea8b0b1b0\\"",
    "instanceId": "cb4a4eba-9716-4d22-bd51-50998181e3a8",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "asNumber": "1236",
      "extAsNumber": "0.1236",
      "peerIpAddress": "40.1.1.4",
      "connectionState": "Disconnected",
      "statistics": {
        "tcpConnectionClosed": "2016-06-15T22:01:03.186-07:00",
        "openMessageStats": {
          "sentCount": 0,
          "receivedCount": 0
        },
        "notificationMessageStats": {
          "sentCount": 0,
          "receivedCount": 0
        },
        "keepAliveMessageStats": {
          "sentCount": 0,
          "receivedCount": 0
        },
        "routeRefreshMessageStats": {
          "sentCount": 0,
          "receivedCount": 0
        },
        "updateMessageStats": {
          "sentCount": 0,
          "receivedCount": 0
        },
        "ipv4Route": {
          "updateSentCount": 0,
          "updateReceivedCount": 0,
          "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
          "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
        },
        "ipv6Route": {
          "updateSentCount": 0,
          "updateReceivedCount": 0,
          "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
          "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
        },
        "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T05:01:33.2899007Z"
      },
      "isGenerated": false
    }
  },
  {
    "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1/BgpPeers/Peer2",
    "resourceId": "Peer2",
    "etag": "W/\\"5fb62acf-04c7-4071-9f06-c89ea8b0b1b0\\"",
    "instanceId": "d85b9574-8d53-4b70-8b4b-4053eaeeba60",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "asNumber": "1236",
      "extAsNumber": "0.1236",
      "peerIpAddress": "40.1.2.4",
      "connectionState": "Disconnected",
      "statistics": {

```

```

      "tcpConnectionClosed": "2016-06-15T22:01:21.091-07:00",
      "openMessageStats": {
        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
      },
      "notificationMessageStats": {
        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
      },
      "keepAliveMessageStats": {
        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
      },
      "routeRefreshMessageStats": {
        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
      },
      "updateMessageStats": {
        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
      },
      "ipv4Route": {
        "updateSentCount": 0,
        "updateReceivedCount": 0,
        "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
        "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
      },
      "ipv6Route": {
        "updateSentCount": 0,
        "updateReceivedCount": 0,
        "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
        "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
      },
      "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T05:01:33.2899007Z"
    },
    "isGenerated": false
  }
},
{
  "resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1/BgpPeers/Peer3",
  "resourceId": "Peer3",
  "etag": "W/\"5fb62acf-04c7-4071-9f06-c89ea8b0b1b0\"",
  "instanceId": "3b7e4db3-c415-4b06-8d0a-b2138142a8ff",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "asNumber": "1236",
    "extAsNumber": "0.1236",
    "peerIpAddress": "40.1.3.4",
    "connectionState": "Disconnected",
    "statistics": {
      "tcpConnectionClosed": "2016-06-15T22:01:27.67-07:00",
      "openMessageStats": {
        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
      },
      "notificationMessageStats": {
        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
      },
      "keepAliveMessageStats": {
        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
      },
      "routeRefreshMessageStats": {
        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
      },
      "updateMessageStats": {

```

```

        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
    },
    "ipv4Route": {
        "updateSentCount": 0,
        "updateReceivedCount": 0,
        "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
        "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
    },
    "ipv6Route": {
        "updateSentCount": 0,
        "updateReceivedCount": 0,
        "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
        "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
    },
    "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T05:01:33.2899007Z"
},
"isGenerated": false
}
},
"configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-15T21:34:32.1843967-07:00"
}
},
},
],
"nextLink": ""
}

```

The JSON schema for the **GET ALL bgpRouters** method is located in section [6.15.4.3](#).

### 3.1.5.17.2.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all **bgpRouters** resources.

### 3.1.5.17.2.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a **bgpRouters** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualGateways/{parentResourceId}/bgpRouters/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition)

<b>Status code</b>
Failed)

### 3.1.5.17.2.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.17.2.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

### 3.1.5.17.2.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a **bgpRouters** resource.

## 3.1.5.17.2.2 bgpPeers

The **bgPeers** resource configures **BGP** peers of the **virtualGateways** resource.

The peer is identified by `remoteRouterId` and `asNumber`.

A VRF context can be specified on devices that support VRF. The **routeMapIn** and **routeMapOut** properties can specify a policy map that controls the route updates that are associated with the BGP peer.

The **URI** for the resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualGateways/{grandParentResourceId}/bgpRouters/
{parentResourceId}/bgpPeers/{resourceId}
```

**grandParentResourceId:** the identifier for the specific **ancestor** of the ancestor resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.1](#), for more details.

**parentResourceId:** the identifier for the specific ancestor resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.3](#), for more details.

**resourceId:** the identifier for the specific **descendant** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.2.2.1.1</a>	Create or update a <b>bgpPeers</b> resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.2.2.1.2</a>	Get a <b>bgpPeers</b> resource
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.2.2.1.3</a>	List all <b>bgpPeers</b> resources in the Network Controller
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.2.2.1.4</a>	Deletes a <b>bgpPeers</b> resource

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section 2.2.2.
<b>resourceId</b>	Read-only	Indicates identifier of BGP peer
<b>asNumber</b>	Read-only	Indicates the ASN number of the BGP Peer.
<b>extAsNumber</b>	Read/write	Indicates Extended ASN number of the BGP Peer in XX.YY format
<b>peerIpAddress</b>	Read/write	IP address of the peer
<b>connectionState</b>	Read-only	Status of BGP peering for this peer. Possible values are "Connected" and "Disconnected".
<b>statistics</b>	Read-only	Provides statistics for this peer
<b>statistics.tcpConnectionEstablished</b>	Read-only	Timestamp of TCP connection establishment for BGP
<b>statistics.tcpConnectionClosed</b>	Read-only	
<b>statistics.openMessageStats</b>	Read-only	
<b>statistics.openMessageStats.lastsent</b>	Read-only	Last sent timestamp
<b>statistics.openMessageStats.lastReceived</b>	Read-only	Last received timestamp
<b>statistics.openMessageStats.sentCount</b>	Read-only	Sent count
<b>statistics.openMessageStats.receivedCount</b>	Read-only	Received count
<b>statistics.notificationMessageStats</b>	Read-only	
<b>statistics.notificationMessageStats.sentCount</b>	Read-only	Sent count
<b>statistics.notificationMessageStats.receivedCount</b>	Read-only	Received count
<b>statistics.keepAliveMessageStats</b>	Read-only	Stats for keepalive messages
<b>statistics.keepAliveMessageStats.lastSent</b>	Read-only	Last sent timestamp
<b>statistics.keepAliveMessageStats.lastReceived</b>	Read-only	Last received timestamp
<b>statistics.keepAliveMessageStats.sentCount</b>	Read-only	Sent count
<b>statistics.keepAliveMessageStats.receivedCount</b>	Read-only	Received count
<b>statistics.routeRefreshMessageStats</b>	Read-only	
<b>statistics.routeRefreshMessageStats.sentCount</b>	Read-only	Sent count
<b>statistics.routeRefreshMessageStats.receivedCount</b>	Read-only	Received count
<b>statistics.updateMessageStats</b>	Read-only	
<b>statistics.updateMessageStats.lastReceived</b>	Read-only	Last received timestamp

Element name	Type	Description
<b>statistics.updateMessageStats.sentCount</b>	Read-only	Sent count
<b>statistics.updateMessageStats.receivedCount</b>	Read-only	Received count
<b>statistics.ipv4Route</b>	Read-only	Stats for IPv4 routes
<b>statistics.ipv4Route.updateSentCount</b>	Read-only	Route update sent count
<b>statistics.ipv4Route.updateReceivedCount</b>	Read-only	Route update received count
<b>statistics.ipv4Route.withdrawlSentCount</b>	Read-only	Route withdrawal sent count
<b>statistics.ipv4Route.withdrawlReceivedCount</b>	Read-only	Route withdrawal received count
<b>statistics.ipv6Route</b>	Read-only	Stats for IPv6 routes
<b>statistics.ipv6Route.updateSentCount</b>	Read-only	Route update sent count
<b>statistics.ipv6Route.updateReceivedCount</b>	Read-only	Route update received count
<b>statistics.ipv6Route.withdrawlSentCount</b>	Read-only	Route withdrawal sent count
<b>statistics.ipv6Route.withdrawlReceivedCount</b>	Read-only	Route withdrawal received count
<b>Statistics.lastUpdated</b>	Read-only	Time stamp when the stats were last updated
<b>policyMapOut</b>	Read/write	Reference to the policy map object that is used to filter the routing updates sent to the peer.
<b>policyMapIn</b>	Read/write	Reference to the policy map object that is used to filter routing updates received from the peer
<b>isGenerated</b>	Read-only	This flag is set to "True" for iBGP peers.
<b>configurationState</b>	Optional Read-only	See <b>configurationState</b> in section <a href="#">2.2.4</a> . More details are given in the section for the GET operation section 3.1.5.17.2.2.1.2.

### 3.1.5.17.2.2.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.17.2.2.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **bgpPeers** resource or updates an existing **bgpPeers** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualGateways/{grandParentResourceId}/bgpRouters/{parentResourceId}/bgpPeers/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

### 3.1.5.17.2.2.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **bgpPeers PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceId": "Peer1",
  "properties": {
    "peerIpAddress": "40.1.1.4",
    "asNumber": "1236",
    "extAsNumber": "0.1236",
    "policyMapIn": null,
    "policyMapOut": null
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **bgpPeers PUT** method is located in section [6.15.4.4.1](#).

### 3.1.5.17.2.2.1.1.2 Response Body

The format is the same as the format for the **bgpPeers GET** response body (section [3.1.5.17.2.2.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.15.4.4.2](#).

### 3.1.5.17.2.2.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new **bgpPeers** resource or update an existing **bgpPeers** resource.

### 3.1.5.17.2.2.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **bgpPeers** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualGateways/{grandParentResourceId}/bgpRouters/{parentResourceId}/bgpPeers/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.17.2.2.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.17.2.2.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **bgpPeers GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1/BgpPeers/Peer1",
  "resourceId": "Peer1",
  "etag": "W/\"6b3cec3d-d04b-4e4b-828b-355cd29d7ece\"",
  "instanceId": "6f6a0c77-3830-4884-9b22-833f58f13e02",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "asNumber": "1236",
    "extAsNumber": "0.1236",
    "peerIpAddress": "40.1.1.4",
    "connectionState": "Disconnected",
    "statistics": {
      "tcpConnectionClosed": "2016-06-15T22:11:33.395-07:00",
      "openMessageStats": {
        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
      },
      "notificationMessageStats": {
        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
      },
      "keepAliveMessageStats": {
        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
      },
      "routeRefreshMessageStats": {
        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
      },
      "updateMessageStats": {
        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
      },
      "ipv4Route": {
        "updateSentCount": 0,
        "updateReceivedCount": 0,
        "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
        "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
      },
      "ipv6Route": {
        "updateSentCount": 0,
        "updateReceivedCount": 0,
        "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
        "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
      },
      "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T05:11:39.7306466Z"
    },
    "isGenerated": false
  }
}
```



```
}
```

The JSON schema for the **bgpPeers GET** method is located in section [6.15.4.4.2](#).

### 3.1.5.17.2.2.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **bgpPeers** resource.

#### 3.1.5.17.2.2.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **bgpPeers** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualGateways/{grandParentResourceId}/bgpRouters/{parentResourceId}/bgpPeers
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

#### 3.1.5.17.2.2.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.17.2.2.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **bgpPeers GET ALL** method is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1/BgpPeers/Peer1",
      "resourceId": "Peer1",
      "etag": "W/\"6b3cec3d-d04b-4e4b-828b-355cd29d7ece\"",
      "instanceId": "6f6a0c77-3830-4884-9b22-833f58f13e02",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "asNumber": "1236",
        "extAsNumber": "0.1236",
        "peerIpAddress": "40.1.1.4",
        "connectionState": "Disconnected",
        "statistics": {
          "tcpConnectionClosed": "2016-06-15T22:11:33.395-07:00",
          "openMessageStats": {
            "sentCount": 0,
            "receivedCount": 0
          },
          "notificationMessageStats": {
```

```

        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
    },
    "keepAliveMessageStats": {
        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
    },
    "routeRefreshMessageStats": {
        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
    },
    "updateMessageStats": {
        "sentCount": 0,
        "receivedCount": 0
    },
    "ipv4Route": {
        "updateSentCount": 0,
        "updateReceivedCount": 0,
        "withdrawalSentCount": 0,
        "withdrawalReceivedCount": 0
    },
    "ipv6Route": {
        "updateSentCount": 0,
        "updateReceivedCount": 0,
        "withdrawalSentCount": 0,
        "withdrawalReceivedCount": 0
    },
    "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T05:11:39.7306466Z"
},
"isGenerated": false
}
},
{
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway 1/BgpRouters/router1/BgpPeers/Peer2",
    "resourceId": "Peer2",
    "etag": "W/\"6b3cec3d-d04b-4e4b-828b-355cd29d7ece\"",
    "instanceId": "6dfc12fb-484a-4771-98f9-6c1d4ffbbaala",
    "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "asNumber": "1236",
        "extAsNumber": "0.1236",
        "peerIpAddress": "40.1.2.4",
        "connectionState": "Disconnected",
        "statistics": {
            "tcpConnectionClosed": "2016-06-15T22:11:33.41-07:00",
            "openMessageStats": {
                "sentCount": 0,
                "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "notificationMessageStats": {
                "sentCount": 0,
                "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "keepAliveMessageStats": {
                "sentCount": 0,
                "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "routeRefreshMessageStats": {
                "sentCount": 0,
                "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "updateMessageStats": {
                "sentCount": 0,
                "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "ipv4Route": {
                "updateSentCount": 0,
                "updateReceivedCount": 0,
                "withdrawalSentCount": 0,

```

```

        "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
    },
    "ipv6Route": {
        "updateSentCount": 0,
        "updateReceivedCount": 0,
        "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
        "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
    },
    "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T05:11:39.7306466Z"
},
"isGenerated": false
}
},
{
    "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/BgpRouters/router1/BgpPeers/Peer3",
    "resourceId": "Peer3",
    "etag": "W/\"6b3cec3d-d04b-4e4b-828b-355cd29d7ece\"",
    "instanceId": "d6bc7e33-4ac9-4f74-a3f2-81c39eb2a85d",
    "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "asNumber": "1236",
        "extAsNumber": "0.1236",
        "peerIpAddress": "40.1.3.4",
        "connectionState": "Disconnected",
        "statistics": {
            "tcpConnectionClosed": "2016-06-15T22:11:33.425-07:00",
            "openMessageStats": {
                "sentCount": 0,
                "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "notificationMessageStats": {
                "sentCount": 0,
                "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "keepAliveMessageStats": {
                "sentCount": 0,
                "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "routeRefreshMessageStats": {
                "sentCount": 0,
                "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "updateMessageStats": {
                "sentCount": 0,
                "receivedCount": 0
            },
            "ipv4Route": {
                "updateSentCount": 0,
                "updateReceivedCount": 0,
                "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
                "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
            },
            "ipv6Route": {
                "updateSentCount": 0,
                "updateReceivedCount": 0,
                "withdrawlSentCount": 0,
                "withdrawlReceivedCount": 0
            },
            "lastUpdated": "2016-06-16T05:11:39.7306466Z"
        },
        "isGenerated": false
    }
}
},
"nextLink": ""
}

```

The JSON schema for the **bgpPeers GET ALL** method is located in section [6.15.4.4.3](#).

### 3.1.5.17.2.2.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all **bgpPeers** resources.

### 3.1.5.17.2.2.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a **bgpPeers** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualGateways/{grandParentResourceId}/bgpRouters/{parentResourceId}/bgpPeers/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.17.2.2.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.17.2.2.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.17.2.2.1.4.3 Processing Details

This method deletes a **bgpPeers** resource.

### 3.1.5.17.3 policyMaps

The **policyMaps** resource contains the configuration needed for the routing policies for the **Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)** router in the virtual gateway to be able to exchange routing information with peers. It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualGateways/{parentResourceId}/policyMaps/{resourceId}
```

**parentResourceId:** the identifier for the specific **ancestor** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.3](#), for more details.

**resourceId**: the identifier for the specific **descendant** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.3.1.1</a>	Create or update a <b>policyMaps</b> .
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.3.1.2</a>	Get a <b>policyMaps</b> resource.
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.3.1.3</a>	List all <b>policyMaps</b> resources in the Network Controller.
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.3.1.4</a>	Delete a <b>policyMaps</b> resource.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>policyMapEntryList[]</b>		Indicates list of policies (objects of type <b>policyMapEntry</b> ).
<b>policyMapEntry.policyName</b>	Read/write	Indicates the name of the policy.
<b>policyMapEntry.action</b>	Read/write	Indicates type of policy (Deny   Allow   ModifyAttribute).
<b>policyMapEntry.matchCriteria[]</b>	Read/write	Indicates criteria to be matched (objects of type <b>policyMapEntryMatchCriteria</b> ).
<b>policyMapEntry.matchCriteria.property</b>	Read/write	Indicates clause to be matched ( <b>MatchPrefix</b>   <b>NextHop</b>   <b>IgnorePrefix</b>   <b>AsnRange</b>   <b>Community</b> ).
<b>policyMapEntry.matchCriteria.values</b>	Read/write	Indicates values for the property to be matched with the ingress / egress packet.
<b>policyMapEntry.setActions[]</b>	Read/write	Indicates action to be taken once there is match in criteria (objects of type <b>policyMapEntrySetAction</b> ).
<b>policyMapEntry.setActions.property</b>	Read/write	Enum that indicates the property of the egress/ingress data packet to update if match criteria specified in the entry are successfully matched with the data packet ( <b>As-Path</b>   <b>Add-Community</b>   <b>Remove-Community</b>   <b>Remove-All-Community</b>   <b>MED</b>   <b>Clear-MED</b>   <b>Weight</b>   <b>Local-Pref</b>   <b>Next-Hop</b> ).
<b>policyMapEntry.setActions.value</b>	Read/write	New value of the property specified in <b>policyMapEntry.setActions.property</b> to be updated in the ingress/egress data packet.
<b>bgpPeersWithPolicyMapIn</b>	Read/write	Collection of back references to BGP peers on which this policy map has been set as a route map to filter incoming routes.
<b>bgpPeersWithPolicyMapOut</b>	Read/write	Collection of back references to BGP peers on which this policy map has been set as a route map to filter

Element name	Type	Description
		outgoing routes.

### 3.1.5.17.3.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.17.3.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new policy Map resource or update an existing policy Map resource for a switch.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualGateways/{parentResourceId}/policyMaps/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

#### 3.1.5.17.3.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **policyMaps PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceId": "MAP1",
  "etag": "W/\"fe4cd15f-f117-449a-b819-9fd007a1abdf\"",
  "instanceId": "c8b34df3-cc7b-4eab-9ccf-97512e6014a9",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "policyMapEntryList": [
      {
        "policyName": "INPOLICY1",
        "action": "Deny",
        "matchCriteria": [
          {
            "property": "MatchPrefix",
            "value": [
              "5.4.3.2/32",
              "5.4.3.1/32"
            ]
          }
        ],
        "property": "NextHop",
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
        "value": [
            "4.3.2.1",
            "6.4.3.1"
        ]
    },
    ],
    "setActions": [
    ]
}
]
```

The JSON schema for the **policyMaps PUT** method is located in section [6.15.5.1](#).

### 3.1.5.17.3.1.1.2 Response Body

The format is the same as the format for the **GET policyMaps** response body (section [3.1.5.17.3.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.15.5.2](#).

### 3.1.5.17.3.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new **policyMaps** resource or update an existing **policyMaps** resource.

### 3.1.5.17.3.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a policyMap resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualGateways/{parentResourceId}/portChannels/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.17.3.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.17.3.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the **policyMaps GET** response body is as follows.

```
{
```

```

"resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway_1/PolicyMaps/MAP1",
"resourceId": "MAP1",
"etag": "W/\"681f2608-6588-49d2-ba50-85db700a4300\"",
"instanceId": "b52840f9-91a9-4a3e-91b3-0383aelea607",
"properties": {
  "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
  "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapIn": [],
  "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapOut": [],
  "policyMapEntryList": [
    {
      "action": "Deny",
      "matchCriteria": [
        {
          "property": "MatchPrefix",
          "value": [
            "5.4.3.2/32",
            "5.4.3.1/32"
          ]
        },
        {
          "property": "NextHop",
          "value": [
            "4.3.2.1",
            "6.4.3.1"
          ]
        }
      ],
      "setActions": []
    }
  ]
}

```

The JSON schema for the **policyMaps GET** method is located in section [6.15.5.2](#).

### 3.1.5.17.3.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a policyMap resource.

#### 3.1.5.17.3.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all policyMap resources defined for a switch.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualGateways/{parentResourceId}/policyMaps/
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources exist, the result is returned as an empty array.



### 3.1.5.17.3.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.17.3.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the **policyMaps GET ALL** method response body is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGateway 1/PolicyMaps/MAP1",
      "resourceId": "MAP1",
      "etag": "W/\"681f2608-6588-49d2-ba50-85db700a4300\"",
      "instanceId": "b52840f9-91a9-4a3e-91b3-0383ae1ea607",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapIn": [],
        "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapOut": [],
        "policyMapEntryList": [
          {
            "action": "Deny",
            "matchCriteria": [
              {
                "property": "MatchPrefix",
                "value": [
                  "5.4.3.2/32",
                  "5.4.3.1/32"
                ]
              },
              {
                "property": "NextHop",
                "value": [
                  "4.3.2.1",
                  "6.4.3.1"
                ]
              }
            ],
            "setActions": []
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  ],
  "nextLink": ""
}
```

The JSON schema for the **policyMaps GET ALL** method is located in section [6.15.5.3](#).

### 3.1.5.17.3.1.3.3 Processing Details

List all **policyMaps** resources in the Network Controller.

### 3.1.5.17.3.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a policyMap resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualGateways/{parentResourceId}/policyMaps/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.17.3.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.17.3.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.17.3.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a policyMap resource.

### 3.1.5.17.4 networkConnections

The **networkConnections** resource specifies a connection from virtual network to external networks. Multiple connections can exist for a given virtual network and there are different types of connections.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualGateways/{parentResourceId}/networkConnections/{resourceId}
```

**parentResourceId**: the identifier for the specific **ancestor** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.3](#), for more details.

**resourceId**: the identifier for the specific **descendant** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.4.1.1</a>	Create or update a <b>networkConnections</b> resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.4.1.2</a>	Get a <b>networkConnections</b> resource.
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.4.1.3</a>	List all <b>networkConnections</b> resources in the Network Controller.
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.17.4.1.4</a>	Delete a <b>networkConnections</b> resource.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>resourceId</b>	Required	Friendly name of the connection.
<b>connectionType</b>	Read/write	Indicates type of connection. Valid values are IPsec   GRE   L3 (Forward).
<b>outboundKiloBitsPerSecond</b>	Read/write	Indicates maximum allowed <b>outbound</b> bandwidth in Kbps.
<b>inboundKiloBitsPerSecond</b>	Read/write	Indicates maximum allowed inbound bandwidth in Kbps.
<b>ipsecConfiguration</b>	Read/write	Details of IPsec configuration.
<b>ipsecConfiguration.authenticationMethod</b>	Read/write	Indicates authentication method. PSK is the only valid value.
<b>ipsecConfiguration.sharedsecret</b>	Write	The shared secret used for this NetworkConnection. Note this is write-only property and the value of this field is not shown in the GET of networkconnection.
<b>ipsecConfiguration.mainMode</b>	Read/write	Main mode IPsec configuration details.
<b>ipsecConfiguration.mainMode.diffieHellmanGroup</b>	Read/write	Indicates Diffie Hellman group used during main mode IKE negotiation. Values: Group1   Group2   Group14   ECP256   ECP384   Group24
<b>ipsecConfiguration.mainMode.integrityAlgorithm</b>	Read/write	Indicates Integrity algorithm used during main mode IKE negotiation. Values: MD5   SHA196   SHA256   SHA384
<b>ipsecConfiguration.mainMode.encryptionAlgorithm</b>	Read/write	Indicates cipher algorithm used during main mode IKE negotiation. Values: DES   DES3   AES128   AES192   AES256
<b>ipsecConfiguration.mainMode.saLifeTimeSeconds</b>	Read/write	Indicates life time of SA in seconds.
<b>ipsecConfiguration.mainMode.saLifeTimeKilobytes</b>	Read/write	Indicates life time of SA in Kilobytes. Ignored by IPsec.
<b>ipsecConfiguration.quickMode</b>	Read/write	Quick mode IPsec configuration.
<b>ipsecConfiguration.quickMode.perfectForwardSecrecy</b>	Read/write	Indicates whether Perfect Forward Secrecy is enabled or not. If enabled specifies the algorithm. Values: None   PFS1   PFS2   PFS2048   PFS14   ECP256   ECP384   PFSMM   PFS24
<b>ipsecConfiguration.quickMode.cipherTransformationConstant</b>	Read/write	Indicates the encryption algorithm used for data traffic. Values: None   DES   CBCDES   DES3   CBCDES3   AES128   AES192   AES256   AES128CBC   AES192CBC   AES256

Element name	Type	Description
		GCMAES128   GCMAES192   GCMAES256
<b>ipsecConfiguration.quickMode.authenticationTransformConstant</b>	Read/write	Indicates the authentication transform used for data traffic. Values: None   MD596   SHA196   SHA256   GCMAES128   GCMAES192   GCMAES256
<b>ipsecConfiguration.quickMode.saLifeTimeSeconds</b>	Read/write	Indicates life time of SA in seconds.
<b>ipsecConfiguration.quickMode.saLifeTimeKilobytes</b>	Read/write	Indicates life time of SA in Kilobytes.
<b>ipsecConfiguration.quickMode.idleDisconnectSeconds</b>	Read/write	Indicates idle time after which SA is disconnected.
<b>ipsecConfiguration.localVpnTrafficSelector</b>	Read/write	Indicates collection of IPsec TrafficSelectors on the hoster side.
<b>ipsecConfiguration.localVpnTrafficSelector.Type</b>	Read/write	Indicates whether traffic is IPv4 or IPv6.
<b>ipsecConfiguration.localVpnTrafficSelector.ProtocolId</b>	Read/write	Indicates IP protocol ID (such as UDP, TCP, and ICMP).
<b>ipsecConfiguration.localVpnTrafficSelector.PortStart</b>	Read/write	Indicates start of port range.
<b>ipsecConfiguration.localVpnTrafficSelector.PortEnd</b>	Read/write	Indicates end of port range.
<b>ipsecConfiguration.localVpnTrafficSelectorIpAddressStart</b>	Read/write	Indicates start of IP addresses.
<b>ipsecConfiguration.localVpnTrafficSelector.IpAddressEnd</b>	Read/write	Indicates end of IP addresses.
<b>ipsecConfiguration.localVpnTrafficSelector.tsPayloadId</b>	Read/write	??
<b>ipsecConfiguration.remoteVpnTrafficSelector</b>	Read/write	Indicates collection of IPsec TrafficSelectors on the tenant side.
<b>ipsecConfiguration.remoteVpnTrafficSelector.Type</b>	Read/write	Indicates whether traffic is IPv4 or IPv6.
<b>ipsecConfiguration.remoteVpnTrafficSelector.ProtocolId</b>	Read/write	Indicates IP protocol ID (such as UDP, TCP, and ICMP).
<b>ipsecConfiguration.remoteVpnTrafficSelector.PortStart</b>	Read/write	Indicates start of port range.
<b>ipsecConfiguration.remoteVpnTrafficSelector.PortEnd</b>	Read/write	Indicates end of port range.
<b>ipsecConfiguration.remoteVpnTrafficSelector.IpAddressStart</b>	Read/write	Indicates start of IP addresses.
<b>ipsecConfiguration.remoteVpnTrafficSelector.IpAddressEnd</b>	Read/write	Indicates end of IP addresses.
<b>IpAddress</b>	Read/write	Indicates ConnectTo Address to which peers

Element name	Type	Description
		connect to and which is the source IP address in egress direction. This would be the VIP.
<b>ipAddresses</b>	Read/write	IP assigned in the tenant compartment for L3 interface.
<b>ipAddresses.ipAddress</b>	Read/write	IP address for L3 interface in tenant compartment.
<b>ipAddress.prefixLength</b>	Read/write	Prefix length of the IP address.
<b>PeerIpAddress</b>	Read/write	Indicates peer IP address to which connection is made. Used by L3 interface.
<b>SourceIpAddress</b>	Read/write	Indicates sourceIpAddress used by the tunnel. Applicable to IKEv2 and GRE.
<b>destinationIpAddress</b>	Read/write	Indicates destination ip address of the tunnel. Applicable to IKEv2 and GRE.
<b>routes[]</b>	Read/write	List of all the routes (static and those learned via BGP) on the network Interface. Traffic matching the routes is transmitted on the network Interface.
<b>routes.destinationPrefix</b>	Required	Prefix with subnet of the routes.
<b>routes.nextHop</b>	Optional	Next Hop of the routes. Is significant only for L3 connections. Has no significance for point to point connections such as IPsec & GRE.
<b>routes.metric</b>	Optional	Indicates Metric of the route.
<b>routes.protocol</b>	Read-only	Indicates how the route is learnt/added ( <i>static</i>   <i>BGP</i> )
<b>ConnectionStatus</b>	Read/write	Indicates administrative status of connection. Values: <i>enabled</i>   <i>disabled</i>
<b>ConnectionState</b>	Read/write	Indicates operational status of connection. Values: <i>Connected</i>   <i>Disconnected</i>
<b>statistics</b>	Read-only	Statistics of the connection.
<b>statistics.outboundBytes</b>	Read-only	Indicates number of bytes transmitted.
<b>statistics.inboundBytes</b>	Read-only	Indicates number of bytes received.
<b>statistics.rxTotalPacketsDropped</b>	Read-only	Indicates number of packets dropped in ingress direction.
<b>statistics.txTotalPacketsDropped</b>	Read-only	Indicates number of packets dropped in egress direction.
<b>statistics.txRateKbps</b>	Read-only	Indicates rate at which traffic is going out in Kbps.
<b>statistics.rxRateKbps</b>	Read-only	Indicates rate at which traffic is coming in Kbps.
<b>statistics.txRateLimitedPacketsDropped</b>	Read-only	Indicates number of packets dropped in egress direction due to rate limiting.
<b>statistics.rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped</b>	Read-only	Indicates number of packets dropped in ingress direction due to rate limiting.
<b>statistics.lastUpdated</b>	Read-only	Indicates the time the statistics were last updated.

Element name	Type	Description
<b>ConnectionUpTime</b>	Read-only	Indicates operations up time of the connection in seconds.
<b>ConnectionErrorReason</b>	Read-only	Indicates the reason for not being able to connect after dialling in the previous attempt.
<b>unreachabilityReason</b>	Read-only	Indicates the reason for not being able to connect/dial in the previous attempt.
<b>greConfiguration</b>	Read/write	Indicates details of GRE configuration.
<b>greConfiguration.greKey</b>	Read/write	Indicates GRE key.
<b>l3Configuration</b>	Read/write	Indicates details of L3 configuration.
<b>l3Configuration.vlanSubnet</b>	Read/write	Reference to a logical subnet of L3 connection.
<b>gateway</b>	ResourceRef	Reference of the gateway on which the connection exists.
<b>configurationState</b>	Optional Read-only	Indicates the last known running state of this connection. See specification in section <a href="#">2.2.4</a> . More details are given in the section for the <b>GET</b> operation section 3.1.5.17.4.1.2.

### 3.1.5.17.4.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.17.4.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **networkConnections** resource or updates an existing **networkConnections** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualGateways/{parentResourceId}/networkConnections/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

### 3.1.5.17.4.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **networkConnections PUT** method is as follows.

```
"resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGatewayTenant_1/NetworkConnections/VirtualGatewayTenant_1_IPSEC_1",
"resourceId": "VirtualGatewayTenant_1_IPSEC_1",
"properties": {
  "connectionType": "IPSec",
  "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 1000700000,
  "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 1000700000,
  "ipSecConfiguration": {
    "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
    "SharedSecret": "123abc",
    "quickMode": {
      "perfectForwardSecrecy": "PFS2048",
      "cipherTransformationConstant": "DES3",
      "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA256128",
      "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
      "saLifeTimeSeconds": 1233,
      "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 2000
    },
    "mainMode": {
      "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
      "encryptionAlgorithm": "AES256",
      "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA256",
      "saLifeTimeSeconds": 1234,
      "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 2000
    }
  },
  "localVpnTrafficSelector": [
    {
      "type": "IPv4",
      "protocolId": 0,
      "portStart": 0,
      "portEnd": 65535,
      "ipAddressStart": "0.0.0.0",
      "ipAddressEnd": "255.255.255.255",
      "tsPayloadId": 0
    }
  ],
  "remoteVpnTrafficSelector": [
    {
      "type": "IPv4",
      "protocolId": 0,
      "portStart": 0,
      "portEnd": 65535,
      "ipAddressStart": "0.0.0.0",
      "ipAddressEnd": "255.255.255.255",
      "tsPayloadId": 0
    }
  ],
  "l3Configuration": {},
  "ipAddresses": [],
  "peerIPAddresses": [],
  "routes": [
    {
      "destinationPrefix": "50.1.110.2.3.0/24",
      "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
      "metric": 10,
      "protocol": "Static"
    }
  ],
  {
    "destinationPrefix": "40.1.1.4/32",
```

```

        "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
        "metric": 10,
        "protocol": "Static"
    }
  ],
  "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
  "destinationIPAddress": "11.1.0.1",
}

```

The JSON schema for the **networkConnections PUT** method is contained within the **virtualGateways PUT** method schema in section [6.15.1](#).

### 3.1.5.17.4.1.1.2 Response Body

The format is the same as the format for the **networkConnections GET** response body (section [3.1.5.17.4.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema for the **networkConnections GET** method is contained within the **virtualGateways GET** method schema in section [6.15.2](#).

### 3.1.5.17.4.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new **networkConnections** resource or update an existing **networkConnections** resource.

### 3.1.5.17.4.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a **networkConnections** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```

https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualGateways/{parentResourceId}/networkConnections/{resourceId}

```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.17.4.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.17.4.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the **networkConnections GET** response body is as follows.

```

{

```



```

"resourceRef":
"/VirtualGateways/VirtualGatewayTenant_1/NetworkConnections/VirtualGatewayTenant_1_IPSEC_1",

"resourceId": "VirtualGatewayTenant_1_IPSEC_1",

"etag": "W/\\"8559fe48-df3e-4765-8515-e43151d93cfe\\"",
ae62ald6-alea-48a7-a122-56db52d5e7ee\\"",
"instanceId": "a192d851-0849-4d88-a0d5-86647f1b9efc",
827c5920-ce65-4175-a18f-6dfd84538a14",
"properties": {
  "provisioningState": "Succeeded",

  "connectionType": "IPSec",
  "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 1000, 700000,
  "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 1000, 700000,
  "ipSecConfiguration": {
    "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
    "quickMode": {
      "perfectForwardSecrecy": "PFS2048",
      "cipherTransformationConstant": "DES3",
      "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA256128",
      "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
      "saLifeTimeSeconds": 1233,
      "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 2000
    },
  },
  "mainMode": {
    "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
    "encryptionAlgorithm": "AES256",
    "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA256",
    "saLifeTimeSeconds": 1234,
    "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 2000
  },
  "localVpnTrafficSelector": [
    {
      "type": "IPv4",
      "protocolId": 0,
      "portStart": 0,
      "portEnd": 65535,
      "ipAddressStart": "0.0.0.0",
      "ipAddressEnd": "255.255.255.255",
      "tsPayloadId": 0
    }
  ],
  "remoteVpnTrafficSelector": [
    {
      "type": "IPv4",
      "protocolId": 0,
      "portStart": 0,
      "portEnd": 65535,
      "ipAddressStart": "0.0.0.0",
      "ipAddressEnd": "255.255.255.255",
      "tsPayloadId": 0
    }
  ]
},

"l3Configuration": {},
"ipAddresses": [],
"peerIPAddresses": [],
"routes": [
  {
    "destinationPrefix": "50.1.1.0/24",
    "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
    "metric": 10,
    "protocol": "Static"
  }
],

```

```

    {
      "destinationPrefix": "40.1.1.4/32",
      "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
      "metric": 10,
      "protocol": "Static"
    }
  ],
  "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
  "connectionErrorReason": "0",
  "unreachabilityReason": "",
  "statistics": {
    "outboundBytes": 0,
    "inboundBytes": 0,
    "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
    "txRateKbps": 0,
    "rxRateKbps": 0,
    "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
    "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
    "lastUpdated": "2016-02-19T10:48:49.9938698Z"
  },
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-02-19T02:48:49.3532316-08:00"
  },
  "sourceIPAddress": "91.1.1.4",
  "destinationIPAddress": "11.1.0.1",

  "routes": [
    {
      "destinationPrefix": "10.2.3.0/24",
      "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
      "metric": 10,
      "protocol": "Static"
    }
  ],
  "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
  "connectionState": "Disconnected",
  "connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
  "connectionErrorReason": "809",
  "unreachabilityReason": "ConnectionFailure",
  "statistics": {
    "outboundBytes": 0,
    "inboundBytes": 0,
    "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
    "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
    "txRateKbps": 0,
    "rxRateKbps": 0,
    "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
    "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
    "lastUpdated": "2016-01-14T08:26:37.8964269Z"
  },
  "gateway": {
    "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1\"CloudGW2"
  }
}
}
}}

```

The JSON schema for the **networkConnections GET** method is contained within the **virtualGateways GET** method schema in section [6.15.2](#).

### 3.1.5.17.4.1.2.3 Processing Details

Get one **networkConnections** resource.

The server returns a configuration state only if it has already attempted to configure settings according to the REST resource properties that were created or updated by using the **PUT** method. **configurationState.lastUpdatedTime** is set to a value that is implementation-specific.

The server MUST return a configuration state property **configurationState.status** set to "Success" if there were no errors. The server MUST return a configuration state property **configurationState.status** set to a value other than "Failure" if there were errors during configuration of settings. **configurationState.detailedInfo** contains an array of objects per the specification in section [2.2.4](#). The following table contains acceptable values in the response when status is not "Success".

<b>configurationState.status</b>	<b>Code inside configurationState.detailedInfo array</b>	<b>Description</b>
Failure	HostUnreachable	Unable to configure settings related to connections on gateways.

### 3.1.5.17.4.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **networkConnections** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualGateways/{parentResourceId}/networkConnections
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

<b>Status code</b>
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

#### 3.1.5.17.4.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.17.4.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the **networkConnections GET ALL** response body is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef":
  "/VirtualGateways/VirtualGatewayTenant_1/NetworkConnections/VirtualGatewayTenant_1_IPSEC_1",
  "resourceId": "VirtualGatewayTenant_1_IPSEC_1",
  "etag": "W/\"8559fe48-df3e-4765-8515-e43151d93cfe\"",
  "ae62a1d6-a1ea-48a7-a122-56db52d5e7ee\"",
  "instanceId": "a192d851-0849-4d88-a0d5-86647f1b9efc",
  "827c5920-ce65-4175-a18f-6dfd84538a14", "properties": {
```

```

"provisioningState": "Succeeded",
"connectionType": "IPSec",
"outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 1000,700000,
"inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": 1000,700000,
"ipSecConfiguration": {
  "authenticationMethod": "PSK",
  "quickMode": {
    "perfectForwardSecrecy": "PFS2048",
    "cipherTransformationConstant": "DES3",
    "authenticationTransformationConstant": "SHA256128",
    "idleDisconnectSeconds": 500,
    "saLifeTimeSeconds": 1233,
    "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 2000
  },
},
"mainMode": {
  "diffieHellmanGroup": "Group2",
  "encryptionAlgorithm": "AES256",
  "integrityAlgorithm": "SHA256",
  "saLifeTimeSeconds": 1234,
  "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": 2000
},
"localVpnTrafficSelector": [
  {
    "type": "IPv4",
    "protocolId": 0,
    "portStart": 0,
    "portEnd": 65535,
    "ipAddressStart": "0.0.0.0",
    "ipAddressEnd": "255.255.255.255",
    "tsPayloadId": 0
  }
],
"remoteVpnTrafficSelector": [
  {
    "type": "IPv4",
    "protocolId": 0,
    "portStart": 0,
    "portEnd": 65535,
    "ipAddressStart": "0.0.0.0",
    "ipAddressEnd": "255.255.255.255",
    "tsPayloadId": 0
  }
],
"l3Configuration": {},
"ipAddresses": [],
"peerIPAddresses": [],
"routes": [
  {
    "destinationPrefix": "50.1.1.0/24",
    "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
    "metric": 10,
    "protocol": "Static"
  },
  {
    "destinationPrefix": "40.1.1.4/32",
    "nextHop": "0.0.0.0",
    "metric": 10,
    "protocol": "Static"
  }
],
"connectionStatus": "Enabled",
"connectionErrorReason": "0",
"unreachabilityReason": "",
"statistics": {
  "outboundBytes": 0,

```

```

    "lastUpdated": "2016-02-19T10:48:49.9938698Z"
  },
  "configurationState": {
    "status": "Success",
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-02-19T02:48:49.3532316-08:00"
  },
  "sourceIPAddress": "91.1.1.4",
  "destinationIPAddress": "11.1.0.1",

  "routes": [
    {
      "destinationPrefix": "10.2.3.0/24",
      "metric": 10,
      "protocol": "Static"
    }
  ],
  "connectionStatus": "Enabled",
  "connectionState": "Disconnected",
  "connectionUpTime": "00:00:00",
  "connectionErrorReason": "809",
  "unreachabilityReason": "ConnectionFailure",

  "statistics": {
    "outboundBytes": 0,
    "inboundBytes": 0,
    "rxTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
    "txTotalPacketsDropped": 0,
    "txRateKbps": 0,
    "rxRateKbps": 0,
    "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
    "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": 0,
    "lastUpdated": "2016-01-14T08:26:37.8964269Z"
  },
  "gateway": {
    "resourceRef": "/Gateways/CloudGw1"
  }
}CloudGW2"
}
}
}

```

The JSON schema for the **networkConnections GET ALL** method is contained within the **virtualGateways GET ALL** method schema in section [6.15.3](#).

### 3.1.5.17.4.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all **networkConnections** resources.

### 3.1.5.17.4.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a **networkConnections** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```

https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualGateways/{parentResourceId}/networkConnections/{resourceId}

```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

#### 3.1.5.17.4.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.17.4.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.17.4.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a **networkConnections** resource.

### 3.1.5.18 virtualNetworks

The **virtualNetworks** resource is used to create a virtual network using HNV for tenant overlays. The default encapsulation for **virtualNetworks** is Virtual Extensible LAN but this can be changed by updating the **virtualNetworkManager** resource. Similarly, the HNV Distributed Router is enabled by default but this can be overridden using the **virtualNetworkManager** resource.

The **URI** for the resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualNetworks/{resourceId}
```

**resourceId:** the identifier for the specific resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.18.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>virtualNetworks</b> resource or update an existing <b>virtualNetworks</b> resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.18.1.2</a>	Get one <b>virtualNetworks</b> resource
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.18.1.3</a>	List all <b>virtualNetworks</b> resources in the Network Controller
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.18.1.4</a>	Deletes a <b>virtualNetworks</b> resource

The following property elements are valid: [<9>](#)

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>logicalNetwork</b>	Required	Indicates a reference to the <b>networks</b> resource that is the underlay network which the virtual network runs on.
<b>subnets[]</b>	Optional	Indicates the subnets that are on the virtual network. For more details see section <a href="#">3.1.5.18.2</a> .
<b>addressSpace</b>	Required	Indicates the address space of the virtual network.
<b>addressSpace.addressPrefixes[]</b>	Required	Indicates the valid list of address prefixes that can make up this virtual network. The value is an array of address prefixes in the format of 0.0.0.0/0. The space cannot be shrunk if addresses are in use in a subnet belonging to the virtual network.
<b>dhcpOptions</b>	Optional	Indicates the DHCP options used by servers in the virtual network.
<b>dhcpOptions.dnsServers</b>	Optional	Indicates an array of <b>DNS</b> servers that are being used by the virtual network. <a href="#">&lt;10&gt;</a>
<b>configurationState</b>	Optional Read-only	See <b>configurationState</b> in section <a href="#">2.2.4</a> . More details are given in the section for the GET operation section <a href="#">3.1.5.18.1.2</a> .
<b>configurationState.id</b>		This is the instance ID of the virtual network resource.
<b>configurationState.hostErrors</b>		An array of <b>configurationState</b> objects as specified in section <a href="#">2.2.4</a> . The values for the various fields are the same as for the network interface configuration state specified in section <a href="#">3.1.5.11</a> .
<b>UnbilledAddressRanges</b>	Optional	Comma separated values of IP ranges for which egress traffic is not billed (not tallied towards billing).
<b>EncryptionCredential</b>	Optional	Reference to a credential resource of type X509 certificate. The certificate will be used to encrypt virtualized traffic for this virtual network.  The certificate must be installed on all the hosts (servers) in both the "Root" and the "MY" stores of the local machine.

### 3.1.5.18.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.18.1.1 PUT

Create a new virtualNetwork resource or update an existing virtualNetwork resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualNetworks/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

### 3.1.5.18.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **virtualNetworks PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "properties": {
    "addressSpace": {
      "addressPrefixes": [
        "20.169.0.0/16"
      ]
    },
    "subnets": [
      {
        "resourceId": "919a1273-fb13-4810-b85b-f6474df694a9",
        "properties": {
          "addressPrefix": "20.169.0.0/16",
          "accessControlList": {
            "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/7165e618-7957-43e9-9727-644b0021da7f"
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "logicalNetwork": {
      "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/7d14191e-5b55-4e99-9059-a42d120da0ce"
    }
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **virtualNetworks PUT** method is located in section [6.16.1](#).

### 3.1.5.18.1.1.2 Response Body

The format is the same as the format for the **virtualNetworks GET** response body (section [3.1.5.18.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.16.3](#).

### 3.1.5.18.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new virtualNetwork resource or update an existing virtualNetwork resource.

### 3.1.5.18.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a virtualNetwork resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.



https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualNetworks/{resourceId}

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.18.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.18.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the **virtualNetworks GET** response body is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/88e38f44-a55b-4604-af5b-83d44bb32508",
  "resourceId": "88e38f44-a55b-4604-af5b-83d44bb32508",
  "etag": "W/\"f940af0b-194b-4264-b581-cf9ecd02417d\"",
  "instanceId": "77ccbb79-a7a2-432d-af08-cde9b6fbf89c",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "addressSpace": {
      "addressPrefixes": [
        "13.168.100.0/24",
        "13.168.101.0/24"
      ]
    },
    "dhcpOptions": { "DnsServers": [ "2.4.5.6" ] },
    "configurationState": {
      "status": "Failure",
      "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-14T19:12:06.400512-07:00",
      "id": "368ebe7d-38de-48f8-a0d8-b3b816a4b1ea",
      "virtualNetworkInterfaceErrors": [
        {
          "status": "Failure",
          "detailedInfo": [
            {
              "source": "VirtualNetwork",
              "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the host device.",
              "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailure"
            },
            {
              "source": "VirtualNetwork2",
              "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the host device2.",
              "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailure2"
            }
          ]
        },
        {
          "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-14T19:12:06.400512-07:00",
          "id": "c7ab848f-e522-47cd-b9f6-5a2c7749a73f"
        }
      ]
    }
  },
  {

```

```

    "status": "Failure",
    "detailedInfo": [
      {
        "source": "VirtualNetwork",
        "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the host device.",
        "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailure"
      }
    ],
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-14T19:12:06.400512-07:00",
    "id": "5ef191d3-6ec6-4246-984c-8d6a19da301f"
  },
  {
    "status": "Failure",
    "detailedInfo": [
      {
        "source": "VirtualNetwork",
        "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the host device.",
        "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailure"
      }
    ],
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-14T19:12:06.400512-07:00",
    "id": "4058b793-6c28-43d4-a957-937d453075d7"
  },
  {
    "status": "Failure",
    "detailedInfo": [
      {
        "source": "VirtualNetwork",
        "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the host device.",
        "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailure"
      }
    ],
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-14T19:12:06.400512-07:00",
    "id": "2a9e39e6-8258-42b8-9db2-31bb2e3932c4"
  }
],
"hostErrors": [
  {
    "status": "Failure",
    "detailedInfo": [
      {
        "source": "VirtualNetwork",
        "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the host device.",
        "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailure"
      }
    ],
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-14T19:12:06.400512-07:00",
    "id": "6af6ddf0-cd09-44d8-917f-97de215f7c9d"
  }
],
},
"subnets": [
  {
    "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/88e38f44-a55b-4604-af5b-83d44bb32508/subnets/32e2069d-b05c-4090-9f2a-dd1d9e076c18",
    "resourceId": "32e2069d-b05c-4090-9f2a-dd1d9e076c18",
    "etag": "W/\"f940af0b-194b-4264-b581-cf9ecd02417d\"",
    "instanceId": "30acab53-f9ef-4a8b-b349-5152d4ca0847",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "addressPrefix": "13.168.100.0/24",
      "accessControlList": {
        "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/00000000-0000-BAAD-F00D-000000000000"
      }
    },
    "ipConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/35cd19a9-a47b-457c-a616-b19dfb80a284/ipConfigurations/36bb234c-3594-486f-bfd8-84aee4f15c55"
      }
    ],
  }
],
}

```



https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualNetworks

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

### 3.1.5.18.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.18.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the **virtualNetworks GET ALL** response body is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/2c40fb79-6488-4804-980a-a178a8e123f4",
      "resourceId": "2c40fb79-6488-4804-980a-a178a8e123f4",
      "etag": "W/\"f183dbae-3908-4a08-b2d3-7f73bae97cab\"",
      "instanceId": "e5a0bb17-f781-4dc2-9f11-f472d61f8470",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "addressSpace": {
          "addressPrefixes": [
            "13.168.100.0/24",
            "13.168.101.0/24"
          ]
        },
        "dhcpOptions": { },
        "configurationState": {
          "status": "Failure",
          "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-14T19:12:06.400512-07:00",
          "id": "368ebe7d-38de-48f8-a0d8-b3b816a4b1ea",
          "virtualNetworkInterfaceErrors": [
            {
              "status": "Failure",
              "detailedInfo": [
                {
                  "source": "VirtualNetwork",
                  "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the host device.",
                  "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailure"
                },
                {
                  "source": "VirtualNetwork2",
                  "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the host device2.",
                  "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailure2"
                }
              ]
            },
            {
              "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-14T19:12:06.400512-07:00",
              "id": "c7ab848f-e522-47cd-b9f6-5a2c7749a73f"
            }
          ]
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    "status": "Failure",
    "detailedInfo": [
      {
        "source": "VirtualNetwork",
        "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the host device.",
        "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailure"
      }
    ],
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-14T19:12:06.400512-07:00",
    "id": "5ef191d3-6ec6-4246-984c-8d6a19da301f"
  },
  {
    "status": "Failure",
    "detailedInfo": [
      {
        "source": "VirtualNetwork",
        "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the host device.",
        "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailure"
      }
    ],
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-14T19:12:06.400512-07:00",
    "id": "4058b793-6c28-43d4-a957-937d453075d7"
  },
  {
    "status": "Failure",
    "detailedInfo": [
      {
        "source": "VirtualNetwork",
        "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the host device.",
        "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailure"
      }
    ],
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-14T19:12:06.400512-07:00",
    "id": "2a9e39e6-8258-42b8-9db2-31bb2e3932c4"
  }
],
"hostErrors": [
  {
    "status": "Failure",
    "detailedInfo": [
      {
        "source": "VirtualNetwork",
        "message": "Failed to configure the policies on the host device.",
        "code": "PolicyConfigurationFailure"
      }
    ],
    "lastUpdatedTime": "2016-06-14T19:12:06.400512-07:00",
    "id": "6af6ddf0-cd09-44d8-917f-97de215f7c9d"
  }
],
"subnets": [
  {
    "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/2c40fb79-6488-4804-980a-a178a8e123f4/subnets/1b466669-3c06-4e34-b0c9-d737591ecc2c",
    "resourceId": "1b466669-3c06-4e34-b0c9-d737591ecc2c",
    "etag": "W/\"f183dbae-3908-4a08-b2d3-7f73bae97cab\"",
    "instanceId": "9db21d13-63ce-4571-9674-930663dafa90",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
      "addressPrefix": "13.168.100.0/24",
      "accessControlList": {
        "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/0879bb16-0cdc-435a-88ff-ef24813201d9"
      },
      "ipConfigurations": [
        {
          "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/7cc631c8-ca6b-4d21-b1f8-5b0373d32301/ipConfigurations/18e3af43-be4a-4116-882c-d7257a8bc72b"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
]

```

```

        {
            "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/6ebf2132-2871-4535-b412-
b6e255bcafa2/ipConfigurations/74fe0850-09a0-4526-9d43-906cd4e6f52a"
        },
        {
            "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/c55a70de-34a7-4260-be7b-
76e4b65f32c6/ipConfigurations/486734ba-5521-4348-81a9-3158e2b7fa6e"
        },
        {
            "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/d9a8a624-9356-4f4e-bd88-
fcde1574dba3/ipConfigurations/11aa8ca8-b684-4ca0-b35d-4e7db62e7b6f"
        }
    ]
}
},
{
    "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/2c40fb79-6488-4804-980a-
a178a8e123f4/subnets/9c01100a-2bbc-4388-adb2-6cbcdee3447f",
    "resourceId": "9c01100a-2bbc-4388-adb2-6cbcdee3447f",
    "etag": "W/\"f183dbae-3908-4a08-b2d3-7f73bae97cab\"",
    "instanceId": "0ef3bac9-3496-40ec-aeff-3403ea6541ef",
    "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "addressPrefix": "13.168.101.0/24",
        "accessControlList": {
            "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/0879bb16-0cdc-435a-88ff-ef24813201d9"
        },
        "ipConfigurations": [
            {
                "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/447843e7-3fe4-4337-aac5-
72e38258d6a4/ipConfigurations/31bb0476-a4d4-4a9a-8d98-3a47dea56f59"
            },
            {
                "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/7a4ba9a1-7542-42f9-b718-
80de763001cb/ipConfigurations/833540aa-5037-490f-96b9-6a7d78faa762"
            },
            {
                "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/3157a320-6a05-463f-8c32-
5af4759fbf88/ipConfigurations/fe4536ec-8443-4393-b534-2e035bbe6aaf"
            },
            {
                "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/125f3909-8fc9-4ab4-b46c-
3e8d39b52de2/ipConfigurations/7cca0ee7-dbcd-4d25-a211-8c26708093ca"
            }
        ]
    }
},
{
    "logicalNetwork": {
        "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/dbbd37e2-031e-43b3-a16a-d167caca0067"
    }
},
{
    "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/88e38f44-a55b-4604-af5b-83d44bb32508",
    "resourceId": "88e38f44-a55b-4604-af5b-83d44bb32508",
    "etag": "W/\"f940af0b-194b-4264-b581-cf9ecd02417d\"",
    "instanceId": "77ccbb79-a7a2-432d-af08-cde9b6fbf89c",
    "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "addressSpace": {
            "addressPrefixes": [
                "13.168.100.0/24",
                "13.168.101.0/24"
            ]
        },
        "dhcpOptions": { },
        "subnets": [
            {

```

```

      "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/88e38f44-a55b-4604-af5b-83d44bb32508/subnets/32e2069d-b05c-4090-9f2a-dd1d9e076c18",
      "resourceId": "32e2069d-b05c-4090-9f2a-dd1d9e076c18",
      "etag": "W/\"f940af0b-194b-4264-b581-cf9ecd02417d\"",
      "instanceId": "30acab53-f9ef-4a8b-b349-5152d4ca0847",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "addressPrefix": "13.168.100.0/24",
        "accessControlList": {
          "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/00000000-0000-BAAD-F00D-000000000000"
        },
        "ipConfigurations": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/35cd19a9-a47b-457c-a616-b19dfb80a284/ipConfigurations/36bb234c-3594-486f-bfd8-84aee4f15c55"
          },
          {
            "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/6065ddd9-9574-422a-8ff7-cfb51275ebd5/ipConfigurations/60ce029d-d7ff-482d-88f7-7baca89f6d47"
          },
          {
            "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/4f937e27-dbbc-401f-8acf-60eb1b7f42f2/ipConfigurations/90db0417-9067-449a-bc19-776f07707497"
          },
          {
            "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/dda65508-b384-4215-b6cc-23c442d0b185/ipConfigurations/7bdal749-aled-4489-b871-c1378bae5f33"
          }
        ]
      },
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/88e38f44-a55b-4604-af5b-83d44bb32508/subnets/45819314-35b0-47ff-8447-3c78ed3ad8eb",
      "resourceId": "45819314-35b0-47ff-8447-3c78ed3ad8eb",
      "etag": "W/\"f940af0b-194b-4264-b581-cf9ecd02417d\"",
      "instanceId": "ba555875-c564-4987-94a5-a0e260d7e2af",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "addressPrefix": "13.168.101.0/24",
        "accessControlList": {
          "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/949fc25d-0675-4af4-b989-2bf653b795eb"
        },
        "ipConfigurations": [
          {
            "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/e8a7fea7-e4f9-4742-9e89-aced72ee5a57/ipConfigurations/a9fbf102-6646-442b-8631-6c0c2c193b35"
          },
          {
            "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/f94421e8-3efb-42dc-b7dd-aaa61f1f32e5/ipConfigurations/ea5d80da-70da-4592-8d07-ce31b38808e4"
          },
          {
            "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/d9259a46-b685-4b40-ad0d-2afd74fbf6b3/ipConfigurations/34f81b26-ad6b-4dbf-b5d7-2ca3c5bbf9cf"
          },
          {
            "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/9be77260-a529-4162-b2a2-f04495a200da/ipConfigurations/fff40242-ca47-4e91-a206-3d11f2c49c7e"
          }
        ]
      },
    }
  ],
  "logicalNetwork": {
    "resourceRef": "/logicalnetworks/dbbd37e2-031e-43b3-a16a-d167caca0067"
  }
}

```

```
    ],  
    "nextLink": ""  
  }  
}
```

The JSON schema for the **virtualNetworks GET ALL** method is located in section [6.16.5](#).

### 3.1.5.18.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all virtualNetwork resources.

### 3.1.5.18.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a virtualNetwork resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualNetworks/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)
412 (Precondition Failed)

### 3.1.5.18.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.18.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

### 3.1.5.18.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a virtualNetwork resource.

## 3.1.5.18.2 subnets

The **subnets** resource is used to create Virtual Subnets (VSIDs) under a tenant's virtual network (RDID). The user can specify the addressPrefix to use for the subnets, the accessControl Lists to protect the subnets, the routeTable to be applied to the subnet, and optionally the service insertion to use within the subnet.



It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualNetworks/{parentResourceId}/subnets/{resourceId}
```

**parentResourceId:** the identifier for the specific **ancestor** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.3](#), for more details.

**resourceId:** the identifier for the specific **descendant** resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.18.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>subnets</b> resource or update an existing <b>subnets</b> resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.18.1.2</a>	Get one <b>subnets</b> resource
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.18.1.3</a>	List all <b>subnets</b> resources in the Network Controller
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.18.1.4</a>	Delete a subnets resource.

The following property elements are valid: [<11>](#)

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>addressPrefix</b>	Required	Indicates the address prefix that defines the subnet. The value is in the format of 0.0.0.0/0. This value <b>MUST</b> not overlap with other subnets in the virtual network and <b>MUST</b> fall in the addressPrefix defined in the virtual network.
<b>accessControlList</b>	Optional	Indicates a reference to an <b>accessControlLists</b> resource that defines the ACLs in and out of the subnet.
<b>serviceInsertion</b>	Optional	Indicates a reference to a <b>serviceInsertions</b> resource that defines the service insertion to be applied to the subnet.
<b>routeTable</b>	Optional	Indicates a reference to a <b>routeTable</b> resource that defines the tenant routes to be applied to the subnet.
<b>ipConfigurations</b>	Read-only	Indicates an array of references of <b>networkInterfaces</b> resources that are connected to the subnet.
<b>VirtualSubnetId</b>	Read-only	String representation of the unique virtual subnet identified allocated by the network controller for this subnet.
<b>UnbilledEgressBytes</b>	Optional	Number of unbilled bytes sent by virtual machines with network interfaces with IP configurations from this virtual subnet. Unbilled bytes are bytes sent to address ranges that are part of the <b>UnbilledAddressRanges</b> property of the parent virtual network.
<b>BilledEgressBytes</b>	Optional	Number of billed bytes sent by virtual machines with network interfaces with IP configurations from this virtual subnet. Billed bytes are bytes sent to address ranges that are not part of the <b>UnbilledAddressRanges</b> property of the parent virtual network.
<b>EncryptionEnabled</b>	Optional	Boolean that indicates if encryption is enabled. Encryption is disabled by

Element name	Type	Description
		default. If this property is set to true, then the parent virtual network resource must have the <b>EncryptionCredential</b> property set to a valid credential of type X509 certificate.

### 3.1.5.18.2.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.18.2.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new subnet resource or updates an existing subnet resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualNetworks/{parentResourceId}/subnets/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

#### 3.1.5.18.2.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **subnets PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceId": "{uniqueString}",
  "instanceId": "XXXXXXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXXXXXXXXXX",
  "tags": { "key": "value" },
  "resourceMetadata": {
    {
      "client": "WAP Network Resource Provider",
      "tenantId": "{subscriptionid}",
      "groupId": "{groupname}",
      "name": "{name}",
      "originalHref": "https://..."
    },
    "properties": {
      "addressSpace": {
        "addressPrefixes": ["13.0.0.0/24", "11.1.1.0/24"]
      }
    }
  },
}
```

```

"logicalNetwork": {
  "resourceRef": "/networks/00000000-0000-0000-0000-001000000000"
},
"subnets": [
{
  "resourceId": "00000000-0000-0000-0001-000000000010",
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "resourceName": "subnet1",
  },
  "properties": {
    "addressPrefix": "13.0.0.0/24",
    "accessControlList": {
      "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000001"
    },
    "ipConfigurations": []
  }
},
{
  "resourceId": "00000000-0000-0000-0002-000000000010",
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "resourceName": "subnet2",
  },
  "properties": {
    "addressPrefix": "11.1.1.0/24",
    "accessControlList": {
      "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000001"
    },
    "ipConfigurations": []
  }
}
]
}

```

The JSON schema for the **subnets PUT** method is located in section [6.16.7.1](#).

### 3.1.5.18.2.1.1.2 Response Body

The format is the same as the format for the **GET subnets** response body (section [3.1.5.18.2.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.16.7.3](#).

### 3.1.5.18.2.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new subnet resource or update an existing subnet resource.

### 3.1.5.18.2.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a subnet resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualNetworks/{parentResourceId}/subnets/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.18.2.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.18.2.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the **subnet GET** response body is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/740f3670-de42-4345-aaa7-6bb8d423c5df/subnets/da459373-42ee-43d3-b094-6e2176406e4a",
  "resourceId": "da459373-42ee-43d3-b094-6e2176406e4a",
  "etag": "W/\"63e97aed-2900-46d3-8667-ef183d773655\"",
  "instanceId": "b526c5e7-927c-4d74-be86-cd2933ac286d",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "addressPrefix": "13.168.101.0/24",
    "accessControlList": {
      "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/b79fe2f0-8f27-4521-9c8c-4c02be8c62eb"
    },
    "ipConfigurations": [
      {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/178480e8-cb41-4105-9ce9-d3c4051b1e16/ipConfigurations/5d24f2a5-557c-4692-86d7-dce921ef7e57"
      },
      {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/f7957eeb-55b0-46dd-8ef8-0bb0127c55d1/ipConfigurations/8dd5a2e6-5d83-43b5-ad5b-c08a2fa26935"
      },
      {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/ec3ac77e-64be-4bc1-a2e3-7cd6170a4752/ipConfigurations/cbcab016-6c87-4a32-8158-08e0db71635a"
      },
      {
        "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/caa5e37a-30ce-4c0a-877c-d21b7c732bce/ipConfigurations/aa0eff2d-00f6-413b-9650-7e13e3d31ead"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **subnet GET** method is located in section [6.16.7.3](#).

### 3.1.5.18.2.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a subnet resource.

### 3.1.5.18.2.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all subnet resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualNetworks/{parentResourceId}/subnets

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources of this type exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

### 3.1.5.18.2.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.18.2.1.3.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **subnets GET ALL** method is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/740f3670-de42-4345-aaa7-6bb8d423c5df/subnets/f144bb56-9868-48f7-af38-73d331e780cc",
      "resourceId": "f144bb56-9868-48f7-af38-73d331e780cc",
      "etag": "W/\"63e97aed-2900-46d3-8667-ef183d773655\"",
      "instanceId": "bd2a55ed-47ad-478a-b7ee-c0ed3e14ca69",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "addressPrefix": "13.168.100.0/24",
        "accessControlList": {
          "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/b79fe2f0-8f27-4521-9c8c-4c02be8c62eb"
        }
      },
      "ipConfigurations": [
        {
          "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/350ab978-a032-402e-96cb-ad48fbdce219/ipConfigurations/340229d1-fb10-46a6-bf83-e752d76871cd"
        },
        {
          "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/519d1b64-f99d-430b-b626-347ef7690ee1/ipConfigurations/8420d069-6414-43f7-bbaf-5c1f5cc9b434"
        },
        {
          "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/bc0b4ec5-8d40-4b62-bb1c-09181bb1ca57/ipConfigurations/bbda3955-5c56-454b-956c-ab576fealc8d"
        },
        {
          "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/1e03dd1d-c4c4-4153-alc8-d692d8e340ab/ipConfigurations/a6d79d5e-b266-47a1-83e1-e61f8784f882"
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  {
    "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/740f3670-de42-4345-aaa7-6bb8d423c5df/subnets/da459373-42ee-43d3-b094-6e2176406e4a",
    "resourceId": "da459373-42ee-43d3-b094-6e2176406e4a",
    "etag": "W/\"63e97aed-2900-46d3-8667-ef183d773655\"",
  }
}
```

```

"instanceId": "b526c5e7-927c-4d74-be86-cd2933ac286d",
"properties": {
  "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
  "addressPrefix": "13.168.101.0/24",
  "accessControlList": {
    "resourceRef": "/accessControlLists/b79fe2f0-8f27-4521-9c8c-4c02be8c62eb"
  },
  "ipConfigurations": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/178480e8-cb41-4105-9ce9-d3c4051b1e16/ipConfigurations/5d24f2a5-557c-4692-86d7-dce921ef7e57"
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/f7957eeb-55b0-46dd-8ef8-0bb0127c55d1/ipConfigurations/8dd5a2e6-5d83-43b5-ad5b-c08a2fa26935"
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/ec3ac77e-64be-4bc1-a2e3-7cd6170a4752/ipConfigurations/cbcab016-6c87-4a32-8158-08e0db71635a"
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/networkInterfaces/caa5e37a-30ce-4c0a-877c-d21b7c732bce/ipConfigurations/aa0eff2d-00f6-413b-9650-7e13e3d31ead"
    }
  ]
}
],
"nextLink": ""
}

```

The JSON schema for the **subnets GET ALL** method is located in section [6.16.7.5](#).

### 3.1.5.18.2.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all subnet resources.

### 3.1.5.18.2.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a subnet resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualNetworks/{parentResourceId}/subnets/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)

Status code
412 (Precondition Failed)

### 3.1.5.18.2.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.18.2.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

### 3.1.5.18.2.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a subnet resource.

## 3.1.5.19 virtualNetworkManager

The **virtualNetworkManager** resource is a **singleton** resource that configures the virtual network service of the Network Controller. The properties in this resource are global for all virtual networks managed by the Network Controller.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

`https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualNetworkManager/configuration`

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
PUT	<a href="#">3.1.5.19.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>virtualNetworkManager</b> resource or update an existing <b>virtualNetworkManager</b> resource.
GET	<a href="#">3.1.5.19.1.2</a>	Get the <b>virtualNetworkManager</b> resource.

The following property elements are valid: [<12>](#)

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>distributedRouterState</b>	Optional	Indicates the state of the built-in distributed router of the virtual network. Values can be "Enable" or "Disable". The default value is "Enable".
<b>networkVirtualizationProtocol</b>	Optional	Indicates the encapsulation format String values which can be "NVGRE" or "VXLAN". The default value is "VXLAN".
<b>VirtualSubnetIdRange</b>	Optional	A structure of type <b>VirtualSubnetIdRange</b> , has the following two properties <b>StartId</b> and <b>EndId</b> . It allows configuration of the server to use a desired range of identifiers for virtual subnets.

Element name	Type	Description
<b>StartId</b>	Optional	Indicates the minimum identifier that the server MUST use for virtual subnets. This value cannot be less than 4096.
<b>EndId</b>	Optional	Indicates the maximum identifier that the server MUST use for virtual subnets. This value cannot be greater than 16777215.

### 3.1.5.19.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.19.1.1 PUT

This method creates or updates the **virtualNetworkManager** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualNetworkManager/configuration
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

#### 3.1.5.19.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **virtualNetworkManager PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworkManager/configuration",
  "properties": {
    "distributedRouterState": "Enabled",
    "networkVirtualizationProtocol": "NVGRE"
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **virtualNetworkManager PUT** method is located in section [6.17.1](#).

#### 3.1.5.19.1.1.2 Response Body



The format is the same as the format for the **GET virtualNetworkManager** response body (section [3.1.5.19.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.17.3](#).

### 3.1.5.19.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create a new virtualNetworkManager resource or update an existing virtualNetworkManager resource.

### 3.1.5.19.1.2 GET

Retrieves the **virtualNetworkManager** configuration.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualNetworkManager/configuration
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.19.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.19.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **virtualNetworkManager GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworkManager/configuration",
  "resourceId": "configuration",
  "etag": "W/\"5794dfc2-194d-4b07-910f-5eb373c0569a\"",
  "instanceId": "2bb4802e-f894-4337-b048-1abeb8153778",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "distributedRouterState": "Enabled",
    "networkVirtualizationProtocol": "VXLAN"
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **virtualNetworkManager GET** method is located in section [6.17.3](#).

### 3.1.5.19.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves the **virtualNetworkManager** configuration.

### 3.1.5.20 virtualServers

The **virtualServers** resource corresponds to a Virtual Machine. Such resources MUST be created for VMs that correspond to gateway resources (section [3.1.5.4](#)) and MUX resources (section [3.1.5.7](#)).

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualServers/{resourceId}
```

**resourceId**: the identifier for the specific resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.20.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>virtualServers</b> resource or update an existing <b>virtualServers</b> resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.20.1.2</a>	Get one <b>virtualServers</b> resource
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.20.1.3</a>	List all <b>virtualServers</b> resources in the Network Controller
<b>DELETE</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.20.1.4</a>	Deletes a <b>virtualServers</b> resource

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>connections[]</b>	Optional	Indicates an array of connections that specifies the information needed to connect to the specific device for the purposes of managing and controlling the device.
<b>connections.credential</b>		Indicates a reference to a credential resource that can be used to connect to the device for management purposes.
<b>connections.credentialType</b>		Indicates a reference to a credential resource that specifies the type of credential.
<b>connections.managementAddresses</b>		Indicates the management address used to connect to the server. This is in the form of an <b>IPv4</b> IP address, an <b>IPv6</b> IP address, a <b>DNS</b> name or a flat ( <b>NetBIOS</b> ) name.
<b>gateway</b>	Read-only	Indicates a reference to the gateway resource representing the gateway running on this virtualServer. This element will not be returned if there is not a gateway running on the virtual server.
<b>loadbalancerMux</b>	Read-only	Indicates a reference to the <b>loadbalancerMux</b> resource representing the Loadbalancer MUX running on this virtualServer. This element will not be returned if there is not a Loadbalancer MUX running on the virtual server.
<b>server</b>	Read-only	Indicates a reference to the <b>servers</b> resource this

Element name	Type	Description
		virtualServer is located on. The server reference is automatically created when a corresponding NIC arrival notification from the south bound is handled.
<b>vmGuid</b>	Required	Indicates the GUID of the VM object as found in the Hyper-V <b>WMI</b> .

### 3.1.5.20.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.20.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new **virtualServers** resource or updates an existing **virtualServers** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualServers/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

#### 3.1.5.20.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **virtualServers PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "properties": {
    "connections": [
      {
        "managementAddresses": [
          "192.126.0.39"
        ],
        "credential": {
          "resourceRef": "/credentials/70a57404-967f-41fe-93a5-c309f601b068"
        },
        "credentialType": "X509Certificate"
      }
    ],
    "certificate": "this string must be replaced with valid certificate data",
    "vmGuid": "43613f44-ba4d-4540-8d60-d02d25464478"
  }
}
```



```

    "foo"
  ],
  "credential": {
    "resourceRef": "/credentials/5eda8dd3-9fad-4f73-bb46-fa696b2ca894"
  },
  "credentialType": "X509Certificate"
}
],
"certificate":
"MIICFjCCAYOgAwIBAgIQNHec33eFI59BpfQhRM5E5jAJBgUrDgMCHQUAMBcxFTATBgNVBAMTDDE5MC4yMTguMC40NjAe
Fw0xMjAlMTAwNzAwMDBaFw0yMDEyMjIwNzAwMDBaMBcxFTATBgNVBAMTDDE5MC4yMTguMC40NjCBnzANBjkqhkig9w0BA
QEFAAOBjQAwgYkCgYEAq1XZZ2AakK1/qpxnh6mZjGrza5KpoilcIkdJNHfD61bs7t0DrfZa3PPuWkMAaP9bMMBuN9QFeV
e3jh0mLnpeAAAX49sNyY1cxtVKtBYaDd2fG1vJQMMce0WQvEDj+yCN/NDoHXtJ8Icr1thqmxlHerMHorP/PcA2SjZhWh7
tzC0CAwEAAANrMGkwhQYDVR01BBYwFAYIKwYBBQUHAWEGCCsGAQUFBwMCMCEgGAlUdaQRBMD+AEMprq6gkkM6zsBHNK13n
JK+hGTAXMRUwEwYDVQQDEwwOTAuMjE4LjAuNDACEDR3nN93hSofQaX0IUTOROYwCQYFKw4DAh0FAAOBgQBW6Nj/tzmBW
+KzmI2+YWiFex1PEVrM7ue7yVwLne1c+uH+5Eu9y1qg4DcgeIxmYRk4AMXBqG6BBtTE9sID7seG2c01yHyn5ZH0SPkPi
I6cnMuDLCC9YuUFEh7HN+9Vo1BjQJ7cHMrqke0nlpSuPLYSYQYSyPNE+jQPawypuDY2A==",
  "vmGuid": "051e441c-bd92-4c81-9e3d-167b2e357e60"
},
"markServerReadOnly": true,
"tags": {
  "good": "bad",
  "full": "empty",
  "num": "0"
}
}
}

```

The JSON schema for the **virtualServers GET** method is located in section [6.18.2](#).

### 3.1.5.20.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves a **virtualServers** resource.

#### 3.1.5.20.1.3 GET (All)

This method retrieves all **virtualServers** resources.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualServers
```

There are no parameters for this query.

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

If no resources exist, the result is returned as an empty array.

#### 3.1.5.20.1.3.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.20.1.3.2 Response Body



```

"etag": "W/\"87b4a1b5-ccdc-42e1-b7bd-897c83340890\"",
"instanceId": "46306786-f927-42dc-8d12-9ea869497b26",
"properties": {
  "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
  "connections": [
    {
      "managementAddresses": [
        "190.218.0.46"
      ],
      "credential": {
        "resourceRef": "/credentials/5eda8dd3-9fad-4f73-bb46-fa696b2ca894"
      },
      "credentialType": "X509Certificate"
    }
  ],
  "certificate":
"MIICFjCCAYOgAwIBAgIQNHec33eFI59BpfQhRM5E5jAJBgUrDgMCHQUAMBcxFTATBgNVBAMTDDE5MC4yMTguMC40NjAe
Fw0xMjAlMTAwNzAwMDEyMDEyMjIwNzAwMDEyMDEyMjIwNzAwMDEyMDEyMjIwNzAwMDEyMDEyMjIwNzAwMDEyMDEyMjIw
QEFAAOBjQAwgYkCgYEAq1XZZ2AakK1/qpxnh6mZjGrza5KpoilcIkdnJNHfD61bs7t0DrfZa3PPuWkMAaP9bMMBuN9QFev
e3jh0mLnpeAAAX49sNyY1cxtVKtBYaDd2fG1vJQMMce0WQvEDj+yCN/ND0HXtJ8Icr1thqmx1HerMHorP/PcA2SJZhWh7
tzC0CAwEAANrMGkwhQYDVR0lBBYwFAYIKwYBBQUHAWEGCCsGAQUFBwMCMEMGGA1UdAQRBMD+AEmpqrq6gkkm6zsBHNK13n
JK+hGTAXMRUwEwYDVQQDEwewxOTAuMjE4LjAuNDIwMDEyMDEyMDEyMDEyMDEyMDEyMDEyMDEyMDEyMDEyMDEyMDEyMDEy
+KzmI2+YWiFex1PEVrM7ue7yVwLne1c+uH+5Eu9y1qg4DcgeIwxMYRk4AMXBqG6BBtTE9sID7seG2c0lyHyn5ZH0SPkPi
I6cnMuDLCC9YuUFEh7HN+9VolBjQJ7cHMrqke0nlpSuPLYSYQYSyPNE+jQPawypuDY2A==",
  "vmGuid": "051e441c-bd92-4c81-9e3d-167b2e357e60"
},
"markServerReadOnly": true
}
],
"nextLink": ""
}

```

The JSON schema for the **virtualServers GET ALL** method is located in section [6.18.3](#).

### 3.1.5.20.1.3.3 Processing Details

Retrieves all **virtualServers** resources.

#### 3.1.5.20.1.4 DELETE

This method deletes a **virtualServer** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualServer/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
202 (Accepted)
204 (No Content)

Status code
412 (Precondition Failed)

### 3.1.5.20.1.4.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.20.1.4.2 Response Body

None.

### 3.1.5.20.1.4.3 Processing Details

Deletes a **virtualServers** resource.

## 3.1.5.21 Diagnostics

### 3.1.5.21.1 Diagnostics ConnectivityCheck

The **ConnectivityCheck** resource initiates a diagnostics action to check data path connectivity between two endpoints.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/diagnostics/ConnectivityCheck
```

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.21.1.1.1</a>	Initiates a diagnostics action to check data path connectivity between two endpoints.

The following property elements are valid.

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>SenderIpAddress</b>	Required	IP Address of the Sender endpoint from which the diagnostics needs to be initiated.
<b>ReceiverIpAddress</b>	Required	IP Address of the Receiver endpoint to which the diagnostics needs to be initiated.
<b>SenderVirtualNetwork</b>	Optional	Virtual Network reference of the Sender endpoint from which the diagnostics needs to be initiated.
<b>ReceiverVirtualNetwork</b>	Optional	Virtual Network reference of the Receiver endpoint to which the diagnostics needs to be initiated.
<b>SenderLogicalNetwork</b>	Optional	Logical Network reference of the Sender endpoint from which the diagnostics needs to be initiated.
<b>ReceiverLogicalNetwork</b>	Optional	Logical Network reference of the Receiver endpoint to which the diagnostics needs to be initiated.



Element name	Type	Description
<b>Protocol</b>	Required	Protocol to be used for diagnostics.
<b>IcmpProtocolConfig</b>	Optional	ICMP Protocol specific configuration.
<b>IcmpProtocolConfig.Length</b>	Optional	Length of the ICMP packet.
<b>IcmpProtocolConfig.SequenceNumber</b>	Optional	Sequence Number of the ICMP packet.
<b>OperationId</b>	Read-only	Operation ID for this diagnostics operation.
<b>ConnectivityCheckResult</b>	Read-only	Resource Reference of the result resource.
<b>SubmitTime</b>	Read-only	Submit Time of this diagnostics operation.

### 3.1.5.21.1.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.21.1.1.1 PUT

Initiates a diagnostics action to check data path connectivity between two endpoints.

The **URI** for this resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/diagnostics/ConnectivityCheck
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

#### 3.1.5.21.1.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the **connectivityCheck PUT** request body is as follows.

```
{
  "properties": {
    "senderVirtualNetwork": {
      "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/fcfc99f9-50ce-4644-8a47-a23711c3b704"
    },
    "receiverVirtualNetwork": {
      "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/fcfc99f9-50ce-4644-8a47-a23711c3b704"
    }
  }
}
```

```

    "senderIpAddress": "13.168.100.21",
    "receiverIpAddress": "13.168.100.22",
    "disableTracing": false,
    "protocol": "Icmp"
  }
}

```

The JSON schema for the **connectivityCheck PUT** method request body is located in section [6.19.1.1](#).

### 3.1.5.21.1.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the **connectivityCheck PUT** response body is as follows.

```

{
  "resourceRef": "/diagnostics/connectivityCheck/Action",
  "resourceId": "Action",
  "etag": "W/\"66a5e77a-3c60-46e6-a9d2-4df34c2636fd\"",
  "instanceId": "178fe70f-c00d-4784-82ac-266e9758d345",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Updating",
    "senderVirtualNetwork": {
      "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/fcfc99f9-50ce-4644-8a47-a23711c3b704"
    },
    "receiverVirtualNetwork": {
      "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/fcfc99f9-50ce-4644-8a47-a23711c3b704"
    },
    "senderIpAddress": "13.168.100.21",
    "receiverIpAddress": "13.168.100.22",
    "protocol": "Icmp",
    "operationId": "e5c6e548-9a81-4493-9cad-47e06f830b69",
    "connectivityCheckResult": {
      "resourceRef": "/diagnostics/connectivityCheckResults/e5c6e548-9a81-4493-9cad-47e06f830b69"
    },
    "submitTime": "2016-06-21T03:05:34.2067482Z"
  }
}

```

The JSON schema for the **connectivityCheck PUT** method response body is located in section [6.19.1.2](#)

### 3.1.5.21.1.1.1.3 Processing Details

Initiates a diagnostics action to check data path connectivity between two endpoints and returns the operationId to query the status using the **GET** operation on Diagnostics ConnectivityCheckResults in section [3.1.5.21.2.1.1](#).

### 3.1.5.21.2 Diagnostics ConnectivityCheckResults

The **ConnectivityCheckResults** resource queries the result of a previously initiated diagnostics action between two endpoints.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/diagnostics/ConnectivityCheckResults/{resourceId}
```

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
GET	<a href="#">3.1.5.21.2.1.1</a>	Retrieves the result of the previously initiated diagnostics operation.
GET (All)	<a href="#">3.1.5.21.2.1.2</a>	Lists the result of previously initiated diagnostics operation.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>SenderIdAddress</b>	Read-only	IP Address of the Sender endpoint from which the diagnostics needs to be initiated.
<b>ReceiverIpAddress</b>	Read-only	IP Address of the Receiver endpoint to which the diagnostics needs to be initiated.
<b>SenderVirtualNetwork</b>	Read-only	Virtual Network reference of the Sender endpoint from which the diagnostics needs to be initiated.
<b>ReceiverVirtualNetwork</b>	Read-only	Virtual Network reference of the Receiver endpoint to which the diagnostics needs to be initiated.
<b>SenderLogicalNetwork</b>	Read-only	Logical Network reference of the Sender endpoint from which the diagnostics needs to be initiated.
<b>ReceiverLogicalNetwork</b>	Read-only	Logical Network reference of the Receiver endpoint to which the diagnostics needs to be initiated.
<b>Protocol</b>	Read-only	Protocol to be used for diagnostics.
<b>IcmpProtocolConfig</b>	Read-only	ICMP Protocol specific configuration.
<b>IcmpProtocolConfig.Length</b>	Read-only	Length of the ICMP packet.
<b>IcmpProtocolConfig.SequenceNumber</b>	Read-only	Sequence Number of the ICMP packet.
<b>OperationId</b>	Read-only	Operation ID for this diagnostics operation.
<b>SubmitTime</b>	Read-only	Submit Time of this diagnostics operation.
<b>Result</b>	Read-only	Result output of this diagnostics operation.
<b>Result.Status</b>	Read-only	Status of the diagnostics operation.
<b>Result.RoundTripTimeMSec</b>	Read-only	Round trip time in msec.
<b>Result.ErrorMessage</b>	Read-only	Error occurred while executing the operation, if any.
<b>Result.NodeOutput</b>	Read-only	Diagnostics Trace Output.
<b>Result.NodeOutput.NodeType</b>	Read-only	Type of the node: sender, receiver, or transit.
<b>Result.NodeOutput.NodeSequenceNumber</b>	Read-only	Sequence number of the node in the data path.
<b>Result.NodeOutput.TraceOutput</b>	Read-only	Trace Output from the node.

### 3.1.5.21.2.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.21.2.1.1 GET

Retrieves the status of diagnostics connectivity check action.

The **URI** for this resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/diagnostics/ConnectivityCheckResults/{operationId}
```

There are no parameters for this query.

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.21.2.1.1.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.21.2.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **Diagnostics ConnectivityCheckResults GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for ConnectivityCheck",

  "definitions": {
    "networkReference": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    }
  },

  "properties": {
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "senderLogicalNetwork": { "$ref": "#/definitions/networkReference" },
        "receiverLogicalNetwork": { "$ref": "#/definitions/networkReference" },
        "senderVirtualNetwork": { "$ref": "#/definitions/networkReference" },
        "receiverVirtualNetwork": { "$ref": "#/definitions/networkReference" },
        "senderIpAddress": {
          "type": "string",
          "format": "ipv4"
        },
        "receiverIpAddress": {
```

```

        "type": "string",
        "format": "ipv4"
    },
    "disableTracing": {
        "type": "boolean",
        "default": false
    },
    "protocol": {
        "type": "string",
        "enum": [ "Icmp", "Tcp", "Udp" ],
        "default": "Icmp"
    }
},
"required": [
    "senderIpAddress",
    "receiverIpAddress"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "properties"
]
}
}

```

The JSON schema for the **Diagnostics ConnectivityCheckResults GET** method is located in section [6.19.2.1](#).

### 3.1.5.21.2.1.1.3 Processing Details

None.

### 3.1.5.21.2.1.2 GET (All)

Retrieves the status of all available diagnostics connectivity check action.

The **URI** for this resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/diagnostics/ConnectivityCheckResults
```

There are no parameters for this query.

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

### 3.1.5.21.2.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.21.2.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **Diagnostics ConnectivityCheckResults GET ALL** resource is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/diagnostics/connectivityCheckResults/6f637294-e71c-4f61-b563-d002dadb5111",
      "resourceId": "6f637294-e71c-4f61-b563-d002dadb5111",
      "etag": "W/\"d8364719-f6cf-4f5a-af45-7eb7b5088316\"",
      "instanceId": "fd06886f-1659-409d-8f48-82020cf9a6fe",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "senderVirtualNetwork": {
          "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/fcfc99f9-50ce-4644-8a47-a23711c3b704"
        },
        "receiverVirtualNetwork": {
          "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/fcfc99f9-50ce-4644-8a47-a23711c3b704"
        },
        "senderIpAddress": "13.168.100.21",
        "receiverIpAddress": "13.168.100.22",
        "protocol": "Icmp",
        "operationId": "6f637294-e71c-4f61-b563-d002dadb5111",
        "submitTime": "2016-06-21T05:10:58.7674039Z",
        "result": {
          "status": "Pending",
          "roundTripTimeMsec": 0
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/diagnostics/connectivityCheckResults/7ba38ad6-19a2-4f11-b1ec-5c7fc03ba6a8",
      "resourceId": "7ba38ad6-19a2-4f11-b1ec-5c7fc03ba6a8",
      "etag": "W/\"2b815690-115e-4a8f-b257-38fa87e3eb0f\"",
      "instanceId": "ca18a390-42a0-4298-a4dc-72b5440f59da",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "senderVirtualNetwork": {
          "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/fcfc99f9-50ce-4644-8a47-a23711c3b704"
        },
        "receiverVirtualNetwork": {
          "resourceRef": "/virtualNetworks/fcfc99f9-50ce-4644-8a47-a23711c3b704"
        },
        "senderIpAddress": "13.168.100.21",
        "receiverIpAddress": "13.168.100.22",
        "protocol": "Icmp",
        "operationId": "7ba38ad6-19a2-4f11-b1ec-5c7fc03ba6a8",
        "submitTime": "2016-06-21T05:10:42.7213297Z",
        "result": {
          "status": "InProgress",
          "roundTripTimeMsec": 0
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "nextLink": ""
}
```

The JSON schema for the **Diagnostics ConnectivityCheckResults GET ALL** method is located in section [6.19.2.2](#).

### 3.1.5.21.2.1.2.3 Processing Details

None.

### 3.1.5.21.3 Diagnostics SlbState

The **SlbState** resource initiates a diagnostics action to collect internal state for the software load-balancer.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/diagnostics/SlbState
```

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.21.3.1.1</a>	Initiates a diagnostics action to check data path connectivity between two endpoints.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>OperationId</b>	Read-only	Operation ID for this diagnostics operation.
<b>ConnectivityCheckResult</b>	Read-only	Resource Reference of the result resource.
<b>SubmitTime</b>	Read-only	Submit Time of this diagnostics operation.

#### 3.1.5.21.3.1 HTTP Methods

##### 3.1.5.21.3.1.1 PUT

Initiates a diagnostics action to collect internal state for the software load-balancer.

The **URI** for this resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/diagnostics/SlbState
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

### 3.1.5.21.3.1.1.1 Request Body

The **slbState PUT** request body is empty JSON.

```
{}
```

### 3.1.5.21.3.1.1.2 Response Body

The **slbState PUT** response body is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/diagnostics/slbState/Action",
  "resourceId": "Action",
  "etag": "W/\"0ed77291-6ae3-473d-8761-c1bb71369210\"",
  "instanceId": "0e85c90a-2f1f-49e9-9b0c-c24f721846fe",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Updating",
    "operationId": "f6b8c92c-fd23-4d3e-bdaf-a8375d78a1b4",
    "slbStateResult": {
      "resourceRef": "/diagnostics/slbStateResults/f6b8c92c-fd23-4d3e-bdaf-a8375d78a1b4"
    },
    "submitTime": "2016-06-21T05:00:46.5387407Z"
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **slbState PUT** method is located in section [6.19.3.1](#).

### 3.1.5.21.3.1.1.3 Processing Details

Initiates a diagnostics action to collect internal state for the software load-balancer and returns the **operationId** to query the status using the **GET** operation on Diagnostics SlbStateResults in section [3.1.5.21.4.1.1](#).

### 3.1.5.21.4 Diagnostics SlbStateResults

The **SlbStateResults** resource queries the result of a previously initiated diagnostics **slbState** action.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/diagnostics/SlbStateResults/{resourceId}
```

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.21.4.1.1.1</a>	Retrieves the result of the previously initiated diagnostics operation
<b>GET (All)</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.21.4.1.1.2</a>	Lists the result of previously initiated diagnostics operation

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .



Element name	Type	Description
<b>OperationId</b>	Read-only	Operation ID for this diagnostics operation.
<b>SubmitTime</b>	Read-only	Submit Time of this diagnostics operation.
<b>Status</b>	Read-only	Status of the diagnostics operation.
<b>Output</b>	Read-only	Result output of this diagnostics operation. The output is hierarchical with data group as level 1, data section as level 2 and data unit as level 3.
<b>Output.DataGroups</b>	Read-only	Result output group.
<b>Output.DataGroups.Name</b>	Read-only	Result output group name.
<b>Output.DataGroups.Description</b>	Read-only	Result output group description.
<b>Output.DataGroups.DataSections</b>	Read-only	Result output section (level 2).
<b>Output.DataGroups.DataSections.Name</b>	Read-only	Result output section name.
<b>Output.DataGroups.DataSections.Description</b>	Read-only	Result output section description.
<b>Output.DataGroups.DataSections.DataRetrievalFailed</b>	Read-only	Flag to indicate if the data section retrieval failed.
<b>Output.DataGroups.DataSections.DataUnits</b>	Read-only	Result output data unit (level 3).
<b>Output.DataGroups.DataSections.DataUnits.Value</b>	Read-only	Result output data unit value.

### 3.1.5.21.4.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.21.4.1.1 GET

Retrieves the status of the **diagnostics slbState** action.

The URI for this resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/diagnostics/SlbStateResults/{operationId}
```

There are no parameters for this query.

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

#### 3.1.5.21.4.1.1.1 Request Body





The JSON schema for the **Diagnostics SlbStateResults GET** method is located in section [6.19.4.1](#).

### 3.1.5.21.4.1.1.3 Processing Details

None.

### 3.1.5.21.4.1.2 GET (All)

Retrieves the status of all available **diagnostics slbState** actions.

The URI for this resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/diagnostics/SlbStateResults
```

There are no parameters for this query.

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

### 3.1.5.21.4.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.21.4.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **Diagnostics SlbStateResults GET ALL** method is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/diagnostics/slbStateResults/f6b8c92c-fd23-4d3e-bdaf-a8375d78a1b4",
      "resourceId": "f6b8c92c-fd23-4d3e-bdaf-a8375d78a1b4",
      "etag": "W/\"68cb7d72-a116-4872-b3b0-a82826a25e54\"",
      "instanceId": "ddce237d-2434-47ca-90cc-39c5dae5a135",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "submitTime": "2016-06-21T05:00:46.4918153Z",
        "status": "Success",
        "output": {
          "dataGroups": [
            {
              "name": "Fabric",
              "description": "Fabric Slb State",
              "dataSections": [
                {
                  "name": "SlbmVips",
                  "description": "Slbm Vips",
                  "dataRetrievalFailed": false,
                  "dataUnits": [
                    {
                      "value": []
                    }
                  ]
                }
              ]
            }
          ]
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    }
  ]
},
{
  "name": "MuxState",
  "description": "Mux State",
  "dataRetrievalFailed": false,
  "dataUnits": [
    {
      "value": []
    }
  ]
},
{
  "name": "RouterConfiguration",
  "description": "Router Configuration",
  "dataRetrievalFailed": false,
  "dataUnits": [
    {
      "value": []
    }
  ]
},
{
  "name": "ConnectedHostInfo",
  "description": "Connected Host Info",
  "dataRetrievalFailed": false,
  "dataUnits": [
    {
      "value": []
    }
  ]
},
{
  "name": "VipRanges",
  "description": "Vip Ranges",
  "dataRetrievalFailed": false,
  "dataUnits": [
    {
      "value": []
    },
    {
      "value": []
    }
  ]
},
{
  "name": "MuxRoutes",
  "description": "Mux Routes",
  "dataRetrievalFailed": false,
  "dataUnits": []
}
]
},
{
  "name": "Tenant",
  "description": "Tenant Slb State",
  "dataSections": [
    {
      "name": "VipConsolidatedState",
      "description": "Vip Consolidated State",
      "dataRetrievalFailed": false,
      "dataUnits": []
    }
  ]
}
]
}
}
}

```

```

    }
  ],
  "nextLink": ""
}

```

The JSON schema for the **Diagnostics SlbStateResults GET ALL** method is located in section [6.19.4.2](#).

### 3.1.5.21.4.1.2.3 Processing Details

None.

### 3.1.5.21.5 Diagnostics NetworkControllerState

The **NetworkControllerState** resource is used to create a dump of internal server data that can be useful for troubleshooting. The format and location of the saved data is implementation-specific.

It is invoked through the following URI.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/diagnostics/networkcontrollerstate
```

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
PUT	<a href="#">3.1.5.21.5.1.1</a>	The server will generate a dump of internal data.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>resourceRef</b>	Read-only	Must be "/networkControllerState/NetworkControllerState".
<b>resourceId</b>	Read-only	Must be "NetworkControllerState".
<b>instanceId</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section 2.2.2.
<b>Properties. provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section 2.2.2.
<b>properties. lastQueryTimeStamp</b>	Read-only	Timestamp of the last query operation in format MMddyyyyHHmmssfff.

### 3.1.5.21.5.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.21.5.1.1 PUT

The URI for this resource is as follows.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/diagnostics/diagnostics/networkcontrollerstate
```

There are no parameters for this operation.

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.21.5.1.1.1 Request Body

The body MUST be '{"properties": { }}'.

### 3.1.5.21.5.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **Diagnostics NetworkControllerState PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/networkControllerState/NetworkControllerState",
  "resourceId": "NetworkControllerState",
  "etag": "W/\"bc673415-9256-429d-869c-15dc55614616\"",
  "instanceId": "87dabccd-c2db-472e-af07-af92d7ce0283",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Updating",
    "lastQueryTimeStamp": "06152016163859310"
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **Diagnostics NetworkControllerState PUT** method is located in section [6.19.5.1](#).

### 3.1.5.21.5.1.1.3 Processing Details

None.

## 3.1.5.22 networkControllerStatistics

The **NetworkControllerStatistics** resource provides a means to get usage and health information for a few resources:

- Health for **virtualNetworks**, **gateways**, and **loadBalancerMux**.
- Usage for **publicIPAddresses**, loadBalancer backend IPs and **macPools**.

It is invoked through the following URI.

```
https://<URL>/networking/v1/monitoring/NetworkControllerStatistics
```

**url**: the address of the computer on which the Network Controller is running.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
GET	<a href="#">3.1.5.23.1.1</a>	Map one instance ID to resource ID.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>resourceRef</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> . Must be "/monitoring/NetworkControllerStatistics".
<b>instanceId</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section 2.2.2.
<b>Properties. provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section 2.2.2.
<b>Properties. healthStatistics</b>	Read-only	Array of <b>healthStatisticsItem</b>
<b>Properties. usageStatistics</b>	Read-only	Array of <b>usageStatisticsItem</b>

### **healthStatisticsItem**

Element name	Type	Description
<b>resourceType</b>	Read-only	Can be "VirtualNetwork", "Gateway" or "LoadBalancerMux" These correspond to the top-level resources virtualNetworks, Gateways, or LoadBalancerMux.
<b>totalResourceCount</b>	Read-only	Total count of REST resources of the type of resource specified by resourceType.
<b>healthyResourceCount</b>	Read-only	Count of such resources in healthy state.
<b>errorResourceCount</b>	Read-only	Count of such resources in an error state.
<b>warningResourceCount</b>	Read-only	Count of such resources in a warning state.
<b>healthUnknownCount</b>	Read-only	Count of such resources for which the health cannot be assessed.

### **usageStatisticsItem**

Element name	Type	Description
<b>resourceType</b>	Read-only	Can be "PublicIPUtilization", "BackendIPUtilization" or "MacPoolUtilization" corresponding to <b>publicIpAddresses</b> resource, IPs in <b>backendAddressPools</b> , or <b>macPools</b> resource.
<b>totalResourceCount</b>	Read-only	Total count of REST resources of the type of resource specified by <b>resourceType</b> .
<b>inUseResourceCount</b>	Read-only	Count of such resources that are in use.

## **3.1.5.22.1 HTTP Methods**

### **3.1.5.22.1.1 GET**

This method retrieves health and usage information.

It is invoked through the following URI.



https://<url>/networking/v1/monitoring/networkControllerStatistics

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.22.1.1.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.22.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **monitoring/networkControllerStatistics GET** method is as follows:

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/monitoring/networkControllerStatistics/",
  "instanceId": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "healthStatistics": [
      {
        "resourceType": "VirtualNetwork",
        "totalResourceCount": 1,
        "healthyResourceCount": 0,
        "errorResourceCount": 0,
        "warningResourceCount": 0,
        "healthUnknownCount": 1
      },
      {
        "resourceType": "Gateway",
        "totalResourceCount": 0,
        "healthyResourceCount": 0,
        "errorResourceCount": 0,
        "warningResourceCount": 0,
        "healthUnknownCount": 0
      },
      {
        "resourceType": "LoadBalancerMux",
        "totalResourceCount": 0,
        "healthyResourceCount": 0,
        "errorResourceCount": 0,
        "warningResourceCount": 0,
        "healthUnknownCount": 0
      }
    ],
    "usageStatistics": [
      {
        "resourceType": "PublicIPUtilization",
        "totalResourceCount": 0,
        "inUseResourceCount": 0
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    },
    {
      "resourceType": "BackendIPUtilization",
      "totalResourceCount": 65436,
      "inUseResourceCount": 2
    },
    {
      "resourceType": "MacPoolUtilization",
      "totalResourceCount": 65536,
      "inUseResourceCount": 4
    }
  ]
}

```

The JSON schema for the **monitoring/networkControllerStatistics GET** method is located in section [6.20.1](#).

### 3.1.5.22.1.1.3 Processing Details

This method retrieves a health and usage statistics.

### 3.1.5.23 internalResourceInstances

The **internalResourceInstances** resource provides a means to map instance IDs to resource IDs or to get all the mappings. It is invoked through the following URI.

```
https://<URL>/networking/v1/internalResourceInstances/{instanceId}
```

**url:** the address of the computer on which the Network Controller is running.

**instanceId:** the identifier for the specific resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.2](#), common JSON Elements.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
GET	<a href="#">3.1.5.23.1.1</a>	Map one instance ID to resource ID.
GET (All)	<a href="#">3.1.5.23.1.2</a>	List all the mappings.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>resourceRef</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section 2.2.2. Reference relative to internalResourceInstances.
<b>resourceId</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section 2.2.2.
<b>instanceId</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section 2.2.2.
<b>Properties.provisioningState</b>	Read-only	
<b>Properties.resourceReference</b>	Read-only	Actual resource reference

### 3.1.5.23.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.23.1.1 GET

This method retrieves an instance ID to resource ID mapping.

It is invoked through the following URI.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/internalResourceInstances/{instanceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

#### 3.1.5.23.1.1.1 Request Body

None.

#### 3.1.5.23.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **internalResourceInstances GET** method is as follows:

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/internalResourceInstances/feaceea7-d230-43a8-8432-dc3ecb82c813",
  "resourceId": "feaceea7-d230-43a8-8432-dc3ecb82c813",
  "instanceId": "866a1b81-e241-41bc-a424-aab75fff9ffb",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "resourceReference": "/loadBalancers/d7574599-9ac8-451b-aadf-
bbd3b5d9d311/outboundNatRules/57140aa8-d782-453d-98bc-1df9fd264e50"
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **internalResourceInstances GET** method is located in section [6.21.1](#).

#### 3.1.5.23.1.1.3 Processing Details

This method retrieves an instance ID to resource ID mapping.

#### 3.1.5.23.1.2 GET (All)

This method retrieves all instance ID to resource ID mappings.

It is invoked through the following URI.

https://<url>/networking/v1/internalResourceInstances/

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.23.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.23.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **internalResourceInstances GET ALL** method is as follows.

```
{
  "value": [
    {
      "resourceRef": "/internalResourceInstances/feaceea7-d230-43a8-8432-dc3ecb82c813",
      "resourceId": "feaceea7-d230-43a8-8432-dc3ecb82c813",
      "instanceId": "8666alb81-e241-41bc-a424-aab75fff9ffb",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "resourceReference": "/loadBalancers/d7574599-9ac8-451b-aadf-bbd3b5d9d311/outboundNatRules/57140aa8-d782-453d-98bc-1df9fd264e50"
      }
    },
    {
      "resourceRef": "/internalResourceInstances/ffa98c72-fffa-4523-92db-a37bf151074a",
      "resourceId": "ffa98c72-fffa-4523-92db-a37bf151074a",
      "instanceId": "9c5f9ab7-358e-4465-ac0e-ec532761768a",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
        "resourceReference": "/networkInterfaces/2abde95f-ed76-4245-bcf4-27da32e3a757"
      }
    }
  ],
  "nextLink": ""
}
```

The JSON schema for the **internalResourceInstances GET ALL** method is located in section [6.21.2](#).

### 3.1.5.23.1.2.3 Processing Details

This method retrieves all instance ID to resource ID mappings.

### 3.1.5.24 iDnsServer

The **iDnsServer** resource contains the configuration details for the DNS server in the internal DNS service.

The **URI** for the **iDnsServer** resource is as follows:

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/iDnsServer/configuration
```

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
PUT	section <a href="#">3.1.5.24.1.1</a>	Create the <b>iDnsServer</b> resource or update the existing iDnsServer resource.
GET	section <a href="#">3.1.5.24.1.2</a>	Get the <b>iDnsServer</b> resource.

The following property elements are valid.

Element name	Type	Description
Etag	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
provisioningState	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
Connections	Required	Indicates a reference to collection of all the connections on the iDNS Server of the deployment.
Zone	Required	Indicates the DNS zone under which the tenant host DNS resource records as described in <a href="#">[RFC1034]</a> section 3.6 are stored.

#### 3.1.5.24.1 HTTP Methods

##### 3.1.5.24.1.1 PUT

This method creates the **iDnsServer** resource or updates the existing **iDnsServer** resource.

It is invoked through the following URI.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/iDnsServer/configuration
```

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes:

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)

Status code
500 (Internal Server Error)

### 3.1.5.24.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **iDnsServer PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "properties": {
    "connections": [
      {
        "managementAddresses": [
          "192.83.0.23"
        ],
        "credential": {
          "resourceRef": "/credentials/iDnsServer-Credentials"
        },
        "credentialType": "usernamePassword"
      }
    ],
    "zone": "cloudapp.net"
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **iDnsServer PUT** method is located in section [6.22.1](#).

### 3.1.5.24.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **PUT** method is the same as the **GET iDnsServer** response body (section [3.1.5.24.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.22.2](#).

### 3.1.5.24.1.1.3 Processing Details

Creates the **iDnsServer** resource or updates an existing **iDnsServer** resource.

### 3.1.5.24.1.2 GET

This method retrieves the **iDnsServer** resource.

It is invoked through the following **URI**.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/iDnsServer/configuration
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

Status code
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.24.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.24.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **iDnsServer GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/iDnsServer/configuration",
  "resourceId": "configuration",
  "etag": "W/\"0ba91307-fe4d-4ed1-8e7c-472f77e942ca\"",
  "instanceId": "ae39e307-f8e6-43f6-9264-4a54c43ee33a",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "connections": [
      {
        "managementAddresses": [
          "192.83.0.23"
        ],
        "credential": {
          "resourceRef": "/credentials/iDnsServer-Credentials"
        },
        "credentialType": "usernamePassword"
      }
    ],
    "zone": "cloudapp.net"
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **iDnsServer GET** method is located in section [6.22.2](#).

### 3.1.5.24.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves the **iDnsServer** resource.

## 3.1.5.25 virtualSwitchManager

The **virtualSwitchManager** resource is a singleton resource that configures the virtual switch properties on every server managed by the Network Controller (meaning that the NC has server resources for those machines).

It is invoked through the following URI.

`https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualSwitchManager/configuration`

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Description
<b>PUT</b>	Create a new <b>virtualNetworkManager</b> resource or update an existing virtualGateways resource.

HTTP method	Description
GET	Get one <b>virtualNetworkManager</b> resource

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
etag	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
provisioningState	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
QosSettings	Optional	See table below

### QosSettings

Element name	Type	Description
reservationMode		Specifies whether outboundReservedValue is applied as the absolute bandwidth (Mbps) or as a weighted value. Allowed values are "absolute" or "weight".
enableSoftwareRevervation		True to enable software QOS reservation.
enableHardwareLimits		Offloads Tx and Rx cap to hardware.
enableHardwareREservation		Offloads bandwidth reservation to hardware.
linkSpeedPercentage		The percentage of the link speed to be used for calculating reservable bandwidth.
defaultReservation		The default value of the reservation to be used for NICs that do not have any reservation specified (0).

## 3.1.5.25.1 HTTP Methods

### 3.1.5.25.1.1 PUT

This method updates the **virtualSwitchManager** resource.

It is invoked through the following URI.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualSwitchManager/configuration
```

#### 3.1.5.25.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the **virtualSwitchManager PUT** request body is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceId": "configuration",
  "etag": "W/\"14753c1f-5893-45d7-8710-daf66c8dbb1e\"",
  "properties": {
    "qosSettings": {
      "reservationMode": "Weight",
      "linkSpeedPercentage": 50,
      "defaultReservation": 10,
      "enableHardwareLimits": false,

```



```

        "enableHardwareReservations": false,
        "enableSoftwareReservations": true
    }
}
}

```

The JSON schema for the **virtualSwitchManager PUT** method is located in section [6.23.1](#).

### 3.1.5.25.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **PUT virtualSwitchManager** method is the same as the format for the **GET virtualSwitchManager** response body (section [3.1.5.25.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.23.2](#).

### 3.1.5.25.1.1.3 Processing Details

Create or update the global virtual switch settings.

### 3.1.5.25.1.2 GET

Retrieves the **virtualSwitchManager** configuration

It is invoked through the following URI.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/virtualSwitchManager/configuration
```

There are no parameters for this query.

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)

### 3.1.5.25.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.25.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the **virtualSwitchManager GET** response body is as follows.

```

{
  "resourceRef": "/virtualSwitchManager/configuration",
  "resourceId": "configuration",
  "etag": "W/\"ad1807d8-6ba6-4c24-9ad5-771f5e39474f\"",
  "instanceId": "d8ebbd42-6334-4c4a-8a11-5351df46984e",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "qosSettings": {
      "reservationMode": "Absolute",
      "linkSpeedPercentage": 22,

```

```

    "defaultReservation": 0,
    "enableHardwareLimits": false,
    "enableHardwareReservations": false,
    "enableSoftwareReservations": true
  },
  "numInterfacesHavingQos": 0
}
}
}

```

The JSON schema for the **virtualSwitchManager GET** method is located in section [6.23.2](#).

### 3.1.5.25.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves the **virtualSwitchManager** configuration.

### 3.1.5.26 networkControllerBackup

The **networkControllerBackup** resource [<13>](#) is used to persist to disk all the applicable configuration data for a network controller. The backed-up data can be used to restore the configuration of the network controller. For more details, see section [3.1.5.27](#), **networkControllerRestore**. The format of the backed-up data is implementation-specific and is treated as opaque data.

It is invoked through the following URI.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/networkControllerBackup/{resourceId}
```

**resourceId**: the identifier for the specific resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
<b>PUT</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.26.1.1</a>	Create a new <b>networkControllerBackup</b> resource or update an existing networkControllerBackup resource.
<b>GET</b>	<a href="#">3.1.5.26.1.2</a>	Get a <b>networkControllerBackup</b> resource.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section 2.2.2.
<b>instanceId</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section 2.2.2.
<b>backupPath</b>	Required	A path to a location where the backup operation persists files.
<b>credential</b>	Optional	A reference ( <b>resourceRef</b> in section 2.2.2) to a credentials resource. The credential <b>MUST</b> be of type usernamePassword. The credential is used to access the backupPath.
<b>errorMessage</b>	Read-only	A string that describes an error, such as, backupPath is not accessible. An empty string can be returned.

Element name	Type	Description
<b>failedResourcesList</b>	Read-only	An array of strings that are references ( <b>resourceRef</b> in section 2.2.2) to resources that could not be backed up. An empty array can be returned.
<b>successfulResourcesList</b>	Read-only	An array of strings that are references ( <b>resourceRef</b> in section 2.2.2) to resources that were successfully backed up. An empty array can be returned.
<b>inProgressResourcesList</b>	Read-only	An array of strings that are references ( <b>resourceRef</b> in section 2.2.2) to resources that are in progress of being backed up. An empty array can be returned.

### 3.1.5.26.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.26.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new `networkControllerBackup` resource or updates an existing `networkControllerBackup` resource.

It is invoked through the following URI.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/networkControllerBackup/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

#### 3.1.5.26.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the `networkControllerBackup` **PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "properties": {
    "backupPath": "\\cloudshare\backups\09072016",
    "credential": {
      "resourceRef": "/credentials/backuprestore-credential"
    }
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **networkControllerBackup PUT** method is located in section [6.24.1](#).

### 3.1.5.26.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **PUT networkControllerBackup** method is the same as the format for the **GET networkControllerBackup** response body (section [3.1.5.27.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.24.2](#).

### 3.1.5.26.1.1.3 Processing Details

Creates a new networkControllerBackup resource or updates an existing networkControllerBackup resource. The network controller begins an internal operation of backing up all the applicable configuration data.

### 3.1.5.26.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a networkControllerBackup resource.

It is invoked through the following URI.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/networkControllerBackup/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.26.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.26.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **networkControllerBackup GET** method is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/networkControllerBackup/backup3",
  "resourceId": "backup3",
  "etag": "W/\"a7a81dab-826a-4adb-8176-1e2a8b4658c5\"",
  "instanceId": "90c0dbec-afa2-4378-a277-ffe822fb8288",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "backupPath": "\\cloudshare\\backup\\backup3",
    "credential": {
      "resourceRef": "/credentials/host1-credentials"
    },
  },
  "errorMessage": "",
  "failedResourcesList": [],
}
```

```

    "successfulResourcesList": [
      "/networking/v1/credentials/238c0490-71c6-49ea-9189-fb325fa47eb9",
      "/networking/v1/credentials/host1-credentials",
      "/networking/v1/virtualNetworkManager/configuration",
      "/networking/v1/virtualSwitchManager/configuration",
      "/networking/v1/accessControlLists/00269b41-e4c8-4193-a8e3-73a31ad62ebd",
      "/networking/v1/accessControlLists/eb5d4509-f4e5-45ac-befd-05c841d85709",
      "/networking/v1/accessControlLists/f6d79b36-867c-4a8b-9ae7-f7229a511d01",
      "/networking/v1/logicalnetworks/a9ff429f-168c-4ed7-8cca-6fc623dfff9c",
      "/networking/v1/macPools/5baae598-b262-477c-8801-207431a9da6b",
      "/networking/v1/servers/host1",
      "/networking/v1/networkInterfaces/52f2414c-0b95-44ce-afab-e2f8c395fb96",
      "/networking/v1/networkInterfaces/e73f7a7f-adfa-47e2-ad2f-8014c9411902",
      "/networking/v1/virtualNetworks/9119efd6-9a34-4073-ba87-e862b2c60140"
    ],
    "InProgressResourcesList": []
  }
}

```

The JSON schema for the **networkControllerBackup GET** method is located in section [6.24.2](#).

The value for the returned properties depends on when the **GET** method is invoked. The value can contain any or all the following lists: a list of resources that are in progress of being backed up, lists of resources that have been successfully backed up, or a list of resources that could not be backed up. An error message can be returned if not all the resources were backed up successfully.

### 3.1.5.26.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves the status of the backup operation that was launched when the first PUT of the resource occurred.

### 3.1.5.27 networkControllerRestore

The **networkControllerRestore** resource [<14>](#) is used to restore from disk all the applicable configuration data for a network controller. The configuration of the network controller **MUST** first be backed up via a PUT operation on a **networkControllerBackup** resource. For more details, see section [3.1.5.26, networkControllerBackup](#).

It is invoked through the following URI.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/networkControllerRestore/{resourceId}
```

**resourceId:** the identifier for the specific resource within the resource type. See section [2.2.3.4](#), for more details.

The following HTTP methods can be performed on this resource.

HTTP method	Section	Description
PUT	<a href="#">3.1.5.27.1.1</a>	Create a new networkControllerRestore resource or update an existing networkControllerRestore resource.
GET	<a href="#">3.1.5.27.1.2</a>	Get a networkControllerRestore resource.

The following property elements are valid:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>etag</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>provisioningState</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>instanceId</b>	Read-only	Specified in Common JSON Elements, section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> .
<b>restorePath</b>	Required	Location from which to pick up the backup data. The location MUST contain data previously created by a PUT operation on a networkControllerBackup resource.
<b>credential</b>	Required	A reference ( <b>resourceRef</b> in section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> ) to a credentials resource. The credential MUST be of type usernamePassword. The credential is used to access the restorePath.
<b>statusMessages</b>	Read-only	An array of strings that describe the current progress of the restore. The messages are implementation-specific. They can provide time stamps or the time that was spent restoring resources. An empty array can be returned.
<b>successfulResourceList</b>	Read-only	Array of strings that represent references ( <b>resourceRef</b> in section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> ) for resources that were restored successfully. An empty array can be returned.
<b>failedResourceList</b>	Read-only	Array of strings that represent references ( <b>resourceRef</b> in section <a href="#">2.2.2</a> ) for resources that were not restored successfully. An empty array can be returned.

### 3.1.5.27.1 HTTP Methods

#### 3.1.5.27.1.1 PUT

This method creates a new networkControllerRestore resource or updates an existing networkControllerRestore resource.

It is invoked through the following URI.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/networkControllerRestore/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
412 (Precondition Failed)
500 (Internal Server Error)

### 3.1.5.27.1.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **networkControllerRestore PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "properties": {
    "restorePath": "\\cloudshare\backups\09072016",
    "credential": {
      "resourceRef": "/credentials/backuprestore-credential"
    }
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **networkControllerRestore PUT** method is located in section [6.25.1](#).

### 3.1.5.27.1.1.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **PUT networkControllerRestore** method is the same as the format for the **GET networkControllerRestore** response body (section [3.1.5.27.1.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.25.1](#).

### 3.1.5.27.1.1.3 Processing Details

Creates a new networkControllerRestore resource or updates an existing networkControllerRestore resource. The network controller begins an internal operation of restoring resource configuration from the back-up data on disk. The network controller updates the provisioning state and, optionally, the error message properties depending on the restore status.

### 3.1.5.27.1.2 GET

This method retrieves a networkControllerRestore resource.

It is invoked through the following URI.

```
https://<url>/networking/v1/networkControllerRestore/{resourceId}
```

The query parameters are specified in section [2.2.3](#).

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.27.1.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.27.1.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **networkControllerRestore GET** is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/networkControllerRestore/restore09072016",
  "resourceId": "rloc",
  "etag": "W/\"7f448790-3191-46fb-bb80-b13740e1cde1\"",
  "instanceId": "cbfcfdf2-5049-44e9-9776-461029ed78a1",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Succeeded",
    "restorePath": "\\cloudshare\\backups\\09072016",
    "failedResourceList": [],
    "successfulResourceList": [
      "/networking/v1/credentials/9f205df2-d36b-4b81-a2a6-a0aefcd3e557",
      "/networking/v1/credentials/backuprestore-credential",
      "/networking/v1/virtualNetworkManager/configuration",
      "/networking/v1/virtualSwitchManager/configuration",
      "/networking/v1/accessControlLists/357742e1-9cf9-468a-b33a-994ddaa65939",
      "/networking/v1/accessControlLists/3c916a36-fa6e-470b-a945-d3ab8aa76c28",
      "/networking/v1/accessControlLists/6601cb8d-c7b9-43cf-a156-9c98a4c1a3be",
      "/networking/v1/accessControlLists/c11f6c66-4029-4236-a30f-b80fbcdf0e94",
      "/networking/v1/accessControlLists/c342db3a-83aa-40d4-b905-e72ed2420f87",
      "/networking/v1/logicalnetworks/84188228-6705-4980-b622-be2127d66a5d",
      "/networking/v1/macPools/d7b7e3d4-0308-4328-93ef-5bfb97bc2c3a",
      "/networking/v1/servers/testhost1",
      "/networking/v1/networkInterfaces/64c301dc-b2f4-406e-849d-ef4088337fb5",
      "/networking/v1/networkInterfaces/91f93708-7d06-44ca-b10d-d99956b6b1db",
      "/networking/v1/networkInterfaces/a6e56a93-cfbd-4a83-917e-a7727d9052d9",
      "/networking/v1/networkInterfaces/e1692488-039a-4786-8799-d819724f1fa1",
      "/networking/v1/virtualNetworks/a9ec521a-ee88-4e7d-9200-a74f7c31a3f7"
    ]
  }
  "statusMessages": [
    "OverallStatus:Restore is currenty in Stage: GenerateReport",
    "Service : NamedPropertyStore , Stage : RestoreNamedPropertyStoreCompleted, Status : Success, StartTime : 11/30/2016 11:00:26 AM, EndTime : 11/30/2016 11:00:28 AM",
    "Service : SlbManagerService , Stage : RestoreKVSCompleted, Status : Success, StartTime : 11/30/2016 11:01:28 AM, EndTime : 11/30/2016 11:01:28 AM",
    "Service : FirewallService , Stage : RestoreKVSCompleted, Status : Success, StartTime : 11/30/2016 11:01:08 AM, EndTime : 11/30/2016 11:01:08 AM",
    "Service : VSwitchService , Stage : RestoreKVSCompleted, Status : Success, StartTime : 11/30/2016 11:01:20 AM, EndTime : 11/30/2016 11:01:20 AM",
    "Service : GatewayManager , Stage : RestoreKVSCompleted, Status : Success, StartTime : 11/30/2016 11:01:01 AM, EndTime : 11/30/2016 11:01:01 AM",
    "Service : ServiceInsertion , Stage : RestoreKVSCompleted, Status : Success, StartTime : 11/30/2016 11:00:58 AM, EndTime : 11/30/2016 11:00:58 AM",
    "Service : ControllerService , Stage : RestoreKVSCompleted, Status : Success, StartTime : 11/30/2016 11:01:29 AM, EndTime : 11/30/2016 11:01:29 AM",
    "Service : FnmService , Stage : RestoreKVSCompleted, Status : Success, StartTime : 11/30/2016 11:01:10 AM, EndTime : 11/30/2016 11:01:10 AM",
    "Service : ApiService , Stage : ReplayCompleted, Status : Success, StartTime : 11/30/2016 11:06:04 AM, EndTime : 11/30/2016 11:06:05 AM"
  ]
}
```

The JSON schema for the **networkControllerRestore GET** method is located in section [6.25.2](#).

### 3.1.5.27.1.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves the status of the restore operation that was launched when the first PUT of the resource occurred.



### 3.1.5.28 SubnetEgressReset

The **SubnetEgressReset** resource SHOULD [<15>](#) be used to create an action to reset the **UnbilledEgressBytes** and **BilledEgressBytes** properties of virtual network subnets to 0.

#### 3.1.5.28.1 PUT

The **SubnetEgressReset PUT** method is invoked through the following v2 URI.

```
https://<url>/networking/v2/SubnetEgressReset
```

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
201 (Created)
404 (Not Found)
500 (Internal Server Error)

##### 3.1.5.28.1.1 Request Body

The format for the request body for the **SubnetEgressReset PUT** method is as follows.

```
{
  "properties": {
    "virtualSubnetResourceReference": "/virtualnetwork/vnet1/subnet/subnet2"
  }
}
```

The **virtualSubnetResourceReference** property must be a reference to an existing virtual network subnet resource.

The JSON schema for the **SubnetEgressReset PUT** method is located in section [6.26.1](#).

##### 3.1.5.28.1.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **SubnetEgressReset PUT** method is the same as the format for the **SubnetEgressReset GET** response body (section [3.1.5.28.2.2](#)). The JSON schema is located in section [6.26.2](#).

##### 3.1.5.28.1.3 Processing Details

The **UnbilledEgressBytes** and **BilledEgressBytes** properties of the referenced virtual network subnet are reset to 0.

#### 3.1.5.28.2 GET

The **SubnetEgressReset GET** method retrieves the result of an action created via **SubnetEgressReset PUT** resource.

It is invoked through the following v2 URI.

```
https://<url>/networking/v2/SubnetEgressReset
```

The request message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.2](#).

The response message for this method contains the HTTP headers defined in section [2.2.1.3](#).

The response message for this method can result in the following status codes.

Status code
200 (OK)
404 (Not Found)

### 3.1.5.28.2.1 Request Body

None.

### 3.1.5.28.2.2 Response Body

The format for the response body for the **SubnetEgressReset GET** is as follows.

```
{
  "resourceRef": "/subnetEgressReset/Action",
  "resourceId": "Action",
  "etag": "W/\"d7a4302a-a0c1-4b6f-a612-095c52f32a88\"",
  "instanceId": "c8cac2f9-e5af-4671-a2ae-635f386a87eb",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": "Updating",
    "virtualSubnetResourceReference": "/virtualnetwork/vnet1/subnet/subnet2"
  }
}
```

The JSON schema for the **SubnetEgressReset GET** method is located in section [6.26.2](#).

### 3.1.5.28.2.3 Processing Details

Retrieves the status of the last action created via the **PUT** operation.

### 3.1.5.29 Response Content for Errors

If the Network Controller returns an error for any operation, it includes the appropriate HTTP status code (see the [RFC7231](#), **Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP)** Status Code Registry, definition of specific response codes) and a response body. The JSON schema for the response body is given in the appendix, section [6.27](#). The following property elements are valid for the response body:

Element name	Type	Description
<b>error</b>	Read-only	Container for the properties defined following.

Element name	Type	Description
<b>error.code</b>	Read-only	A string that is an error identifier. These error identifiers are defined in detail later in this section.
<b>error.message</b>	Read-only	A description of the error. This string is implementation-specific.
<b>error.innerError</b>	Read-only Optional	String description of an error that was the initial cause for a subsequent error (for <b>error.code</b> ). This string is implementation-specific.
<b>error.traget</b>	Read-only Optional	This string is implementation-specific. It contains extra details about the source of the error.
<b>error.details</b>	Read-only Optional	An array of structures that describe in more detail any errors that happened while the server was processing a REST method call.
<b>error.details.code</b>	Read-only	The same description applies as for <b>error.code</b> above.
<b>error.details.message</b>	Read-only	The same description applies as for <b>error.message</b> above.

Below is an example of a complete error response that include headers and JSON body.

```
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request
Content-Length: 1552
Content-Type: application/json; charset=utf-8
Server: Microsoft-HTTPAPI/2.0
x-ms-request-id: 3be9ff32-8097-47ad-8961-8de9caad8475
Date: Thu, 12 Jan 2017 20:11:43 GMT
Connection: close
```

```
{
  "error": {
    "code": "InvalidParameterValue",
    "message": "'2221.1.1.0/24' is not a valid argument for 'addressPrefix' of a
subnet.",
    "target": "SubnetAddress",
    "innerError": "Message: '2221.1.1.0/24' is not a valid argument for 'addressPrefix'
of a subnet., Target: SubnetAddress, InnerException: null, Exception:
Microsoft.Windows.Networking.NetworkController.Framework.Utilities.ParameterInvalidException:
'2221.1.1.0/24' is not a valid argument for 'addressPrefix' of a subnet.\r\n at
Microsoft.Windows.Networking.NetworkController.RestApi.Fabric.Fnm.FnmUtility.ParseIpAddressWi
thPrefix(String addressWithPrefix, IPAddress& ipAddress, UInt32& adressPrefix)\r\n at
Microsoft.Windows.Networking.NetworkController.RestApi.Fabric.Fnm.FnmUtility.ValidateLogicalS
ubnet(LogicalSubnet newSubnet, LogicalNetwork logicalNetwork)\r\n at
Microsoft.Windows.Networking.NetworkController.RestApi.Fabric.Fnm.FnmUtility.ValidateLogicalN
etwork(LogicalNetwork logicalNetwork)\r\n at
Microsoft.Windows.Networking.NetworkController.RestApi.Fabric.Fnm.PutLogicalNetworkOperation.
ExecuteInternal(LogicalNetwork logicalNetwork, ITransaction transaction)\r\n at
Microsoft.Windows.Networking.NetworkController.RestApi.Common.Operations.PutResourceDefaultOp
eration`1.DefaultExecuteTopLevelResource()\r\n at
Microsoft.Windows.Networking.NetworkController.RestApi.Common.Operations.PutResourceDefaultOp
eration`1.Execute()\r\n at
Microsoft.WindowsAzure.Networking.Nrp.Frontend.Operations.OperationBase`1.Run()"
  }
}
```

The following table contains all possible error codes returned by servers, along with an explanation.

Error.Code value	Explanation
InternalServerError	An unknown error occurred.

<b>Error.Code value</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
Canceled	Operation was canceled by a different, concurrent operation.
NotFound	The specified resource was not found.
BadRequest	The input contains invalid parameters.
RetryableError	A retry-able error occurred. This error is an indication that the client SHOULD retry the previous operation.
PublicIPAddressInUse	A public IP address specified in the request is already in use.
StaticAllocationMethodNotSupported	Static allocation method for public IP addresses is not supported.
PublicIPAddressMissing	Public IP address is required when IPAllocationMethod is static.
SubnetIsFull	The subnet of the virtual or logical network does not have any more available IP addresses.
PrivateIPAddressMissing	Private IP address is required when privateIPAllocationMethod is static.
SubnetIsRequired	IP configuration resources require subnet resource references.
PrivateIPAddressNotInSubnet	The private static IP address specified does not belong to the range of subnet prefix.
PrivateIPAddressInReservedRange	The specified private static IP address falls within reserved IP range of subnet prefix.
InvalidPrivateIPAddressFormat	The private static IP address value is invalid.
PrivateIPAddressInUse	Another IP configuration is already using the specified IP address.
FrontendPrivateIPAddressIsNotNull	Frontend Private IP Address MUST not be specified when Subnet is not specified.
FrontendPrivateIPAllocationMethodIsNotDynamic	The Frontend Private IP Allocation Method MUST be set to Dynamic when subnet is not specified.
InvalidResourceReference	The specified resource reference is invalid.
InvalidRequestFormat	Cannot parse the request. <b>Note</b> This is a top-level error with InvalidJson, InvalidJsonReferenceWrongType used as error details.
InvalidJson	Errors were encountered while parsing the request body.
InvalidJsonReferenceWrongType	An invalid resource reference was encountered.
InvalidJsonReferenceFormat	The resource reference format is invalid.
PublicIPAddressInUseCannotUpdate	The properties for the specified public IP address cannot be updated because the public IP is in use.
MultipleGatewaysUseSameVnet	More than one gateway is associated with subnets of this vnet.
InvalidGatewayIPCount	The specified VpnGateway has more than one IPConfiguration.

<b>Error.Code value</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
DuplicateLocalVpnGatewayAddress	The specified VpnGateway defines two local networks with the same LocalVpnGatewayAddress property, but different address space.
ReferencedResourceNotProvisioned	The referenced resource has not been successfully provisioned.
DnsRecordInUse	The specified DNS record is already in use by another public IP.
InvalidDomainNameLabel	The domain name label is invalid.
DomainNameLabelCannotBeNullOrEmpty	The domain name label for a DNS record specified for the public IP address is null or empty. If a DNS record is specified, its domain name label MUST not be null or empty.
InUseSubnetCannotBeDeleted	The specified subnet is in use and cannot be deleted.
SubnetsOldReferencesNotCleanedUp	Subnets cannot be updated/deleted because old references for following subnets have not been released yet.
InUseSubnetCannotBeUpdated	The subnet is in use and cannot be updated.
VnetInUse	Cannot change properties on the virtual network resource since it is in use.
AnotherOperationInProgress	Another operation on this or dependent resource is in progress.
DnsServerCountLimitReached	Reached limit for the number of DNS servers allowed for a virtual network. <a href="#">&lt;16&gt;</a>
NicInUse	The Network Interface resource is in use.
OperationNotSupported	The specified operation on the specified resource is not supported.
OutboundNatRulesAreNotSupported	Outbound NAT rules are not supported.
RuleNameDuplicate	Two rules of different types use the same name.
InvalidFrontendIPCount	Load Balancer resources MUST have one Frontend IP configuration.
FrontendIPConfigHasNoSubnetOrPublicIP	Frontend IP Configuration MUST reference either a subnet or a public IP address.
FrontendIPConfigHasBothSubnetAndPublicIP	Frontend IP Configuration MUST not reference both a subnet and a public IP address.
RulesUseSameFrontendPort	Multiple load balancer rules cannot use the same frontend port.
RulesUseSameBackendPort	Multiple load balancer rules cannot use the same backend port.
InvalidProtocolForProbe	Probe can use only HTTP or TCP protocol.
ProbeRequestPathIsNotNull	Probe request path MUST be null when its protocol is TCP.
ProbeIntervalIsOutOfRange	The Probe Interval is invalid.
ProbeRequestPathIsRequired	Request Path is required for probes that use the HTTP

<b>Error.Code value</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
	protocol.
PortValueIsOutOfRange	The port value is invalid.
NumberOfProbesIsOutOfRange	The NumberOfProbes value for the probe is invalid.
BackendAndFrontendPortsAreDifferent	The load balancer rule MUST use the same frontend and backend ports, because its enableFloatingIP flag is set to TRUE.
RuleIdleTimeoutIsOutOfRange	The load balancer rule has invalid Idle Timeout.
PublicIPIdleTimeoutIsOutOfRange	The Public IP address has invalid Idle Timeout.
BackendIPConfigurationsDontUseSameVnet	Not all Backend IP Configurations referenced by the Load Balancer use the same Virtual Network.
FrontendIPConfigAndBackendIPConfigsAreInDifferentVnets	Not all Backend IP Configurations referenced by the Load Balancer use the same Virtual Network as Frontend IP Configuration of the Load Balancer.
CannotSwitchLbBetweenAvailabilitySets	Load Balancer cannot be reassigned from one availability set to another.
InvalidResourceName	The resource name is invalid.
InvalidRouteAddressPrefix	The AddressPrefix for the specified route is invalid.
AddressPrefixInRestrictedAddressSpace	The AddressPrefix for the specified route is not allowed.
MissingNextHopIpAddress	The NextHopIpAddress cannot be Null or Empty.
InvalidNextHopIpAddress	The NextHopIpAddress for the specified route is invalid.
AddressPrefixMustBeInPublicAddressSpace	Invalid AddressPrefix for route. The NextHopType MUST have AddressPrefix in Public Address Space.
NextHopIpAddressNotAllowed	NextHopIpAddress for route cannot be specified.
InUseRouteTableCannotBeDeleted	The specified route table is in use and cannot be deleted.
RouteCountLimitReached	The number of allowed routes in a route table has been exceeded.
RouteConflict	Two or more routes cannot have the same AddressPrefix.
InUseFrontendIpConfigurationCannotBeDeleted	The specified Frontend IP configuration is in use and cannot be deleted.
InUseBackendAddressPoolCannotBeDeleted	The specified Backend address pool is in use and cannot be deleted.
InUseProbeCannotBeDeleted	The specified Probe is in use and cannot be deleted.
InUseAccessControlListCannotBeDeleted	The specified AccessControlList resource is in use and cannot be deleted.
InvalidParameterValue	An invalid parameter was specified.
ValidationError	A validation error occurred.
ServiceUnavailable	The Network Controller REST service is unavailable.

<b>Error.Code value</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
InvalidLogicalNetworkReference	A logical network resource is required for creating a virtual network. Specify a valid reference to an existing logical network resource.
InvalidIPAddress	The IPAddress is not in the correct format.
InvalidIPPrefix	The IPPrefix is not in the correct format.
PrivateMacAddressMissing	Private Mac address is required when privateMacAllocationMethod is static.
InvalidPrivateMacAddress	The Private static Mac address is invalid.
InvalidNetworkInterfaceReference	A Network Interface reference is required.
InUseServiceInsertionCannotBeDeleted	The specified ServiceInsertion resource is in use and cannot be deleted.
InUseServerCannotBeDeleted	The specified server resource is in use and cannot be deleted.
InUseVirtualServerCannotBeDeleted	The specified VirtualServer resource is in use and cannot be deleted.
InUseIpPoolCannotBeDeleted	The specified IpPool resource is in use and cannot be deleted.
ResourceInUse	A resource cannot be deleted because a related resource is in use.
IsHostVirtualNetworkInterfaceCannotBeUpdated	The IsHostVirtualNetworkInterface property cannot be updated after the NetworkInterface has been created.
HostVirtualNetworkInterfaceCannotConnectToVirtualNetwork	The Host Virtual NetworkInterface cannot be connected to a Virtual Network.
PrivateMacAllocationMethodCannotBeUpdated	The PrivateMacAllocationMethod property cannot be updated after the NetworkInterface has been created.
InUseQosSettingsCannotBeUpdated	The QOS Settings are referenced by one or more Network Interfaces and cannot be modified.
QosGlobalSettingsNotConfigured	The QOS global settings are not configured. The QOS configuration cannot be specified on the NetworkInterface.
InvalidSubnet	An invalid Subnet was specified.
AclRuleNullOrEmptySourceAddressPrefix	The SourceAddressPrefix property cannot be null or empty.
AclRuleNullOrEmptyDestinationAddressPrefix	The DestinationAddressPrefix property cannot be null or empty.
AclRuleNullOrEmptySourcePortRange	The SourcePortRange property cannot be null or empty.
AclRuleNullOrEmptyDestinationPortRange	The DestinationPortRange property cannot be null or empty.
InvalidAclRuleType	The AclRule Type is invalid.
InvalidAclRuleAction	The AclRule Action is invalid.
InvalidAclRulePriority	The specified priority is invalid.
InvalidAclRuleProtocol	The specified protocol is invalid. Possible values are TCP,

<b>Error.Code value</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
	UDP, or ALL.
UpgradeInProgress	The operation failed because an internal upgrade is in progress.
NetworkMismatch	Both Networks are not of the same type.
VirtualNetworkMismatch	SenderVirtualNetWork MUST be same as ReceiverVirtualNetwork.
AclRuleTagsNotSupportedOnLogicalNetwork	AclRule does not support Tags on Network Interfaces with an IpConfiguration in a Logical Subnet.
RouteNextHopIpAddressNotFound	The NextHopIpAddress was not found within Virtual Network to which the RouteTable is connected.
UnmanagedAllocationMethodNotSupported	Unmanaged IP allocation is not supported on virtual network or logical networks where virtualization is enabled.
InUseVipPoolCannotBeRemoved	A pool that has VIPs allocated from it cannot be removed from the load balancer manager.
LbManagerResourceNotConfigured	The Load Balancer Manager Resource MUST be configured before a load balancer resource can be configured.
FrontEndIpNotInVipPool	The specified Frontend IP Address is not part of a VIP Pool.
FrontendPrivateIpAllocationMethodIsNotStatic	Frontend Private IP Allocation Method MUST be set to Static when Subnet is specified.
VipRangeTooLarge	The maximum number of addresses allowed in a single VIP range has been exceeded.
PrimaryNicPropertyCannotBeUpdated	The Primary NIC property for a network interface resource cannot be updated after the resource has been created.
OnlyPrimaryNetworkInterfaceCanHaveDnsSettings	Only Primary Network Interfaces can have DNS settings.
RestoreOperationInProgress	A restore operation is in progress.
AclRuleInvalidSourcePortRange	The SourcePortRange value is invalid.
BackupFolderNotEmpty	The Backup folder path is not empty.
AclRuleInvalidDestinationPortRange	The DestinationPortRange value is invalid.
AclRuleInvalidSourceAddressPrefix	The SourceAddressPrefix value is invalid.
AclRuleInvalidDestinationAddressPrefix	The DestinationAddressPrefix value is invalid.
TransientError	A retry-able error occurred. This error is an indication that the client SHOULD retry the previous operation.

### 3.1.6 Timer Events

None.



### **3.1.7 Other Local Events**

None.

## 4 Protocol Examples

### 4.1 Example of the JSON used to create a default ACL for both inbound and outbound

This example describes the **JSON** that creates default **ACLs** for **inbound** and **outbound** **aclRules** resources for the **accessControlLists** resource.

```
PUT ~/Networking/v1/accessControlLists/acl3
{
  "properties": {
    "aclRules": [
      {
        "resourceId": "e4dc9ca4-d5b0-459c-a3e2-9212ba1db7af",
        "properties": {
          "protocol": "All",
          "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
          "destinationPortRange": "0-65535",
          "action": "Allow",
          "sourceAddressPrefix": "13.168.100.0/24",
          "destinationAddressPrefix": "*",
          "priority": "200",
          "type": "Inbound",
          "logging": "Enabled"
        }
      },
      {
        "resourceId": "a2a19a67-381e-47e9-bdba-8c8e281d303d",
        "properties": {
          "protocol": "All",
          "sourcePortRange": "0-65535",
          "destinationPortRange": "0-65535",
          "action": "Allow",
          "sourceAddressPrefix": "13.168.101.0/24",
          "destinationAddressPrefix": "*",
          "priority": "200",
          "type": "Inbound",
          "logging": "Enabled"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

### 4.2 macPools usage

The admin creates a **macPools** resource on the Network Controller.

```
PUT ~/networking/v1/macPools/macPool1
{
  "properties": {
    "startMacAddress": "00-1D-A8-B7-1C-00",
    "endMacAddress": "00-1D-A8-F4-1F-FF"
  }
}
```

## **5 Security**

### **5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers**

This implementation does not have any security considerations.

### **5.2 Index of Security Parameters**

None.

## 6 Appendix A: Full JSON Schema

### 6.1 accessControlLists

#### 6.1.1 PUT Schema

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for Access Control Lists",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  },

  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "tags": {
      "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "aclRules": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "resourceMetadata": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "protocol": {
          "enum": [ "ALL", "all", "All", "TCP", "Tcp", "tcp", "UDP", "Udp", "udp",
"HTTP", "Http", "http" ]
        },
        "sourcePortRange": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "destinationPortRange": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "action": {
          "enum": [ "Allow", "Deny" ]
        },
        "sourceAddressPrefix": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "destinationAddressPrefix": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "priority": {
          "type": "string",
          "pattern": "^[1-9][0-9][0-9]+$"
        },
        "type": {
          "enum": [ "Inbound", "Outbound" ]
        },
        "logging": {
          "enum": [ "Enabled", "Disabled" ]
        },
        "description": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "protocol",
      "sourcePortRange",
      "destinationPortRange",
      "action",
      "sourceAddressPrefix",
      "destinationAddressPrefix",
      "priority",
      "type",
      "logging"
    ]
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceId",
    "properties"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "aclRules"
]
}
},
"required": [
  "properties"
]
}
}

```

## 6.1.2 GET Schema

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for Access Control Lists",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    },
    "detailedInfo": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "additionalProperties": false,
        "properties": {
          "status": {
            "enum": [ "Success", "Failure" ]
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
          },
          "lastUpdatedTime": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        },
        "detailedInfo": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "source": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "message": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "code": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  },
  "required": [ "status", "id", "lastUpdatedTime" ]
}
},
"configurationState":
{
  "type": "object",
  "additionalProperties": false,
  "properties": {
    "status": {
      "enum": [ "Success", "Failure" ]
    },
    "id": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "lastUpdatedTime": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "virtualNetworkInterfaceErrors": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/detailedInfo"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "status",
    "id",
    "lastUpdatedTime"
  ]
}
},
"properties": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
  },
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
  },
  "tags": {
    "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "aclRules": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceId": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceMetadata": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
}

```

```

    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "protocol": {
          "enum": [ "All", "TCP", "UDP", "HTTP" ]
        },
        "sourcePortRange": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "destinationPortRange": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "action": {
          "enum": [ "Allow", "Deny" ]
        },
        "sourceAddressPrefix": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "destinationAddressPrefix": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "priority": {
          "type": "string",
          "pattern": "^[1-9][0-9][0-9]+$"
        },
        "type": {
          "enum": [ "Inbound", "Outbound" ]
        },
        "logging": {
          "enum": [ "Enabled", "Disabled" ]
        },
        "description": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "provisioningState",
      "protocol",
      "sourcePortRange",
      "destinationPortRange",
      "action",
      "sourceAddressPrefix",
      "destinationAddressPrefix",
      "priority",
      "type",
      "logging"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
},
"ipConfigurations": {

```



```

        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "resourceRef"
        ]
      }
    },
    "subnets": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    }
  },
  "configurationState": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/configurationState"
  }
},
"required": [
  "provisioningState",
  "aclRules"
]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
}

```

### 6.1.3 GET ALL schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for Access Control Lists",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    "groupId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceName": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "originalHref": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  }
},
"provisioningState": {
  "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
},
"detailedInfo": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "properties": {
      "status": {
        "enum": [ "Success", "Failure" ]
      },
      "id": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
      },
      "lastUpdatedTime": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "detailedInfo": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "source": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "message": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "code": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [ "status", "id", "lastUpdatedTime" ]
}
},
"configurationState": {
  "type": "object",
  "additionalProperties": false,
  "properties": {
    "status": {
      "enum": [ "Success", "Failure" ]
    },
    "id": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "lastUpdatedTime": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "virtualNetworkInterfaceErrors": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/detailedInfo"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "status",

```

```

        "id",
        "lastUpdatedTime"
    ]
},
"AccessControlList": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceId": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "etag": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "instanceId": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
        },
        "resourceMetadata": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
        },
        "tags": {
            "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
        },
        "properties": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "provisioningState": {
                    "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
                },
                "aclRules": {
                    "type": "array",
                    "items": {
                        "type": "object",
                        "properties": {
                            "resourceRef": {
                                "type": "string"
                            },
                            "resourceId": {
                                "type": "string"
                            },
                            "resourceMetadata": {
                                "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
                            },
                            "etag": {
                                "type": "string"
                            },
                            "instanceId": {
                                "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
                            },
                            "properties": {
                                "type": "object",
                                "properties": {
                                    "provisioningState": {
                                        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
                                    },
                                    "protocol": {
                                        "enum": [ "All", "TCP", "UDP", "HTTP" ]
                                    },
                                    "sourcePortRange": {
                                        "type": "string"
                                    },
                                    "destinationPortRange": {
                                        "type": "string"
                                    },
                                    "action": {
                                        "enum": [ "Allow", "Deny" ]
                                    }
                                }
                            }
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        "sourceAddressPrefix": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "destinationAddressPrefix": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "priority": {
            "type": "string",
            "pattern": "^[1-9][0-9][0-9]+$"
        },
        "type": {
            "enum": [ "Inbound", "Outbound" ]
        },
        "logging": {
            "enum": [ "Enabled", "Disabled" ]
        },
        "description": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "provisioningState",
        "protocol",
        "sourcePortRange",
        "destinationPortRange",
        "action",
        "sourceAddressPrefix",
        "destinationAddressPrefix",
        "priority",
        "type",
        "logging"
    ]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"ipConfigurations": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
}
},
"subnets": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
}
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "configurationState": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/configurationState"
  }
},
"required": [
  "provisioningState",
  "aclRules"
]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
},
"AccessControlListArray": {
  "type": "array",
  "minItems": 0,
  "uniqueItems": true,
  "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/AccessControlList" }
}
},
"properties": {
  "value": { "$ref": "#/definitions/AccessControlListArray" },
  "nextLink": {
    "type": "string",
    "format": "uri",
    "default": ""
  }
}
},
"required": ["nextLink"]
}

```

## 6.1.4 aclRules

### 6.1.4.1 PUT schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for Access Control List Rules",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "properties": {
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "protocol": {
          "enum": [ "ALL", "all", "All", "TCP", "Tcp", "tcp", "UDP", "Udp", "udp", "HTTP",
"Http", "http" ]
        },
        "sourcePortRange": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "destinationPortRange": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "action": {
          "enum": [ "Allow", "Deny" ]
        },
        "sourceAddressPrefix": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "destinationAddressPrefix": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "priority": {
          "type": "string",
          "pattern": "^[1-9][0-9][0-9]+$"
        },
        "type": {
          "enum": [ "Inbound", "Outbound" ]
        },
        "logging": {
          "enum": [ "Enabled", "Disabled" ]
        },
        "description": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "protocol",
      "sourcePortRange",
      "destinationPortRange",
      "action",
      "sourceAddressPrefix",
      "destinationAddressPrefix",
      "priority",
      "type",
      "logging"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "properties"
]
}

```

## 6.1.4.2 GET schema

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for Access Control List Rules",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },

  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "protocol": {
          "enum": [ "All", "TCP", "UDP", "HTTP" ]
        },
        "sourcePortRange": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "destinationPortRange": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "action": {

```

```

        "enum": [ "Allow", "Deny" ]
    },
    "sourceAddressPrefix": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "destinationAddressPrefix": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "priority": {
        "type": "string",
        "pattern": "^[1-9][0-9][0-9]+$"
    },
    "type": {
        "enum": [ "Inbound", "Outbound" ]
    },
    "logging": {
        "enum": [ "Enabled", "Disabled" ]
    },
    "description": {
        "type": "string"
    }
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "protocol",
    "sourcePortRange",
    "destinationPortRange",
    "action",
    "sourceAddressPrefix",
    "destinationAddressPrefix",
    "priority",
    "type",
    "logging"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
}

```

### 6.1.4.3 GET ALL schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for Access Control List Rules",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {

```



```

        "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceName": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "originalHref": {
        "type": "string"
    }
}
},
"provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
},
"aclRule": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceId": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceMetadata": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
        },
        "etag": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "instanceId": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
        },
        "properties": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "provisioningState": {
                    "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
                },
                "protocol": {
                    "enum": [ "All", "TCP", "UDP", "HTTP" ]
                },
                "sourcePortRange": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "destinationPortRange": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "action": {
                    "enum": [ "Allow", "Deny" ]
                },
                "sourceAddressPrefix": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "destinationAddressPrefix": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "priority": {
                    "type": "string",
                    "pattern": "^[1-9][0-9][0-9]+$"
                },
                "type": {
                    "enum": [ "Inbound", "Outbound" ]
                },
                "logging": {
                    "enum": [ "Enabled", "Disabled" ]
                },
                "description": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            }
        }
    },
},

```

```

        "required": [
            "provisioningState",
            "protocol",
            "sourcePortRange",
            "destinationPortRange",
            "action",
            "sourceAddressPrefix",
            "destinationAddressPrefix",
            "priority",
            "type",
            "logging"
        ]
    },
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef",
        "resourceId",
        "etag",
        "instanceId",
        "properties"
    ]
},
"aclRuleArray": {
    "type": "array",
    "minItems": 0,
    "uniqueItems": true,
    "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/aclRule" }
}
},
"properties": {
    "value": { "$ref": "#/definitions/aclRuleArray" },
    "nextLink": {
        "type": "string",
        "format": "uri",
        "default": ""
    }
}
},
"required": ["nextLink"]
}

```

## 6.2 credentials

### 6.2.1 PUT schema

```

{
    "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
    "title": "PUT JSON Schema for credentials",
    "type": "object",

    "definitions": {
        "resourceMetadata": {
            "properties": {
                "client": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "tenantId": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "groupId": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "resourceName": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "originalHref": {

```

```

        "type": "string"
    }
}
},
"certType": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "type": {
            "enum": [ "X509Certificate" ]
        },
        "value": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "type",
        "value"
    ]
},
"usernameType": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "type": {
            "enum": [ "usernamePassword" ]
        },
        "userName": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "value": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "type",
        "userName",
        "value"
    ]
}
},
"properties": {
    "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "tags": {
        "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
    },
    "properties": {
        "oneOf": [
            { "$ref": "#/definitions/certType" },
            { "$ref": "#/definitions/usernameType" }
        ]
    }
},
"required": [
    "properties"
]
}

```

## 6.2.2 GET schema v1

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for credentials",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  },
  "certType": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "type": {
        "enum": [ "X509Certificate" ]
      },
      "value": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "type",
    "value"
  ]
},
"usernameType": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
    },
    "type": {
      "enum": [ "usernamePassword" ]
    },
    "userName": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "value": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  }
}
```

```

    },
    "required": [
      "provisioningState",
      "type",
      "userName",
      "value"
    ]
  }
},
"properties": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
  },
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
  },
  "tags": {
    "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
  },
  "properties": {
    "oneOf": [
      { "$ref": "#/definitions/certType" },
      { "$ref": "#/definitions/usernameType" }
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}

```

### 6.2.3 GET schema v2

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for credentials",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    "groupId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceName": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "originalHref": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  }
},
"provisioningState": {
  "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
},
"certType": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
    },
    "type": {
      "enum": [ "X509Certificate" ]
    },
    "value": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "networks": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    }
  }
},
"required": [
  "provisioningState",
  "type",
  "value"
]
},
"usernameType": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
    },
    "type": {
      "enum": [ "usernamePassword" ]
    },
    "userName": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "value": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "type",
    "userName",
    "value"
  ]
}
]

```

```

    }
  },
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "tags": {
      "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
    },
    "properties": {
      "oneOf": [
        { "$ref": "#/definitions/certType" },
        { "$ref": "#/definitions/usernameType" }
      ]
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
  ]
}

```

## 6.2.4 GET ALL schema v1

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for credentials",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {

```





```

    },
    "properties": {
      "oneOf": [
        { "$ref": "#/definitions/certType" },
        { "$ref": "#/definitions/usernameType" }
      ]
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
  ]
},
"credentialArray": {
  "type": "array",
  "minItems": 0,
  "uniqueItems": true,
  "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/credential" }
}
},
"properties": {
  "value": { "$ref": "#/definitions/credentialArray" },
  "nextLink": {
    "type": "string",
    "format": "uri",
    "default": ""
  }
},
"required": ["nextLink"]
}

```

## 6.2.5 GET ALL schema v2

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for credentials",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    },
    "certType": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "type": {
          "enum": [ "X509Certificate" ]
        },
        "value": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "networks": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "resourceRef"
          ]
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "provisioningState",
      "type",
      "value"
    ]
  },
  "usernameType": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "type": {
        "enum": [ "usernamePassword" ]
      },
      "userName": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "value": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "provisioningState",
      "type",
      "userName",
      "value"
    ]
  },
  "credential": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "tags": {
      "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
    },
    "properties": {
      "oneOf": [
        { "$ref": "#/definitions/certType" },
        { "$ref": "#/definitions/usernameType" }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
  ]
},
"credentialArray": {
  "type": "array",
  "minItems": 0,
  "uniqueItems": true,
  "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/credential" }
}
},
"properties": {
  "value": { "$ref": "#/definitions/credentialArray" },
  "nextLink": {
    "type": "string",
    "format": "uri",
    "default": ""
  }
},
"required": ["nextLink"]
}

```

## 6.3 gatewayPools

### 6.3.1 PUT schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for GatewayPools",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "tenantId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "groupId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceName": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "originalHref": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  }
},
"provisioningState": {
  "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
}
},
"type": "object",
"properties": {
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "ipConfiguration": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "greVipSubnets": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "type": "object",
              "properties": {
                "resourceRef": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              }
            },
            "required": [
              "resourceRef"
            ]
          },
          "publicIPAddresses": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "type": "object",
              "properties": {
                "resourceRef": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              }
            },
            "required": [
              "resourceRef"
            ]
          }
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "greVipSubnets",
        "publicIPAddresses"
      ]
    },
    "redundantGatewayCount": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "gatewayCapacityKiloBitsPerSecond": {

```

```

        "type": "integer"
    },
    "RadiusServer": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "RadiusSecret": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "type": {
        "type": "string"
    }
},
"required": [
    "ipConfiguration",
    "redundantGatewayCount",
    "gatewayCapacityKiloBitsPerSecond",
    "RadiusServer",
    "RadiusSecret",
    "type"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceId",
    "properties"
]
}
}

```

### 6.3.2 GET schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for GatewayPools",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },

  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {

```

```

    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "type": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "ipConfiguration": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "greVipSubnets": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "type": "object",
              "properties": {
                "resourceRef": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              }
            },
            "required": [
              "resourceRef"
            ]
          },
          "publicIPAddresses": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "type": "object",
              "properties": {
                "resourceRef": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              }
            },
            "required": [
              "resourceRef"
            ]
          }
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "greVipSubnets",
        "publicIPAddresses"
      ]
    },
    "redundantGatewayCount": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "gatewayCapacityKiloBitsPerSecond": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "gateways": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {

```

```

        "type": "string"
    }
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef"
]
}
},
"virtualGateways": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        },
        "required": [
            "resourceRef"
        ]
    }
}
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "type",
    "ipConfiguration",
    "redundantGatewayCount",
    "gatewayCapacityKiloBitsPerSecond",
    "gateways",
    "virtualGateways"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
}

```

### 6.3.3 GET ALL schema

```

{
    "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
    "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for GatewayPools",

    "definitions": {
        "GUID": {
            "type": "string",
            "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
        },
        "resourceMetadata": {
            "properties": {
                "client": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "tenantId": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "groupId": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "resourceName": {

```

```

        "type": "string"
    },
    "originalHref": {
        "type": "string"
    }
}
},
"provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
}
},
"type": "object",
"properties": {
    "value": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "resourceRef": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "resourceId": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "etag": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "instanceId": {
                    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
                },
                "properties": {
                    "type": "object",
                    "properties": {
                        "provisioningState": {
                            "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
                        },
                        "type": {
                            "type": "string"
                        }
                    }
                },
                "ipConfiguration": {
                    "type": "object",
                    "properties": {
                        "greVipSubnets": {
                            "type": "array",
                            "items": {
                                "type": "object",
                                "properties": {
                                    "resourceRef": {
                                        "type": "string"
                                    }
                                }
                            },
                            "required": [
                                "resourceRef"
                            ]
                        }
                    }
                },
                "publicIPAddresses": {
                    "type": "array",
                    "items": {
                        "type": "object",
                        "properties": {
                            "resourceRef": {
                                "type": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    },
                    "required": [
                        "resourceRef"
                    ]
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```



```

        }
    },
    "required": [
        "greVipSubnets",
        "publicIPAddresses"
    ]
},
"redundantGatewayCount": {
    "type": "integer"
},
"gatewayCapacityKiloBitsPerSecond": {
    "type": "integer"
},
"gateways": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
}
},
"virtualGateways": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
}
}
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "type",
    "ipConfiguration",
    "redundantGatewayCount",
    "gatewayCapacityKiloBitsPerSecond",
    "gateways",
    "virtualGateways"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"nextLink": {
    "type": "string"
}
},
"required": [
    "value",

```

```

    "nextLink"
  ]
}

```

## 6.4 gateways

### 6.4.1 PUT schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for Gateways",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },

  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "pool": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "resourceRef"
        ]
      },
      "types": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "enum": [ "s2sipsec", "s2sgre", "forwarding", "vpn" ]
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

},
"virtualServer": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef"
  ]
},
"networkInterfaces": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "externalNetworkInterface": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    },
    "internalNetworkInterface": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "externalNetworkInterface",
    "internalNetworkInterface"
  ]
},
"bgpConfig": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "extASNumber": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "bgpPeer": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "peerIP": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "peerExtAsNumber": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "peerIP",
        "peerExtAsNumber"
      ]
    }
  },
  "required": [

```

```

        "extASNumber",
        "bgpPeer"
    ]
    },
    "required": [
        "pool",
        "types",
        "virtualServer",
        "networkInterfaces"
    ]
    }
},
"required": [
    "resourceId",
    "properties"
]
}

```

## 6.4.2 GET schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for Gateways",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },

  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {

```

```

"$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
},
"properties": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
    },
    "virtualGateways": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "virtualGateway": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "resourceRef"
          ]
        },
        "networkConnections": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "resourceRef"
          ]
        },
        "bgpRouter": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "resourceRef"
          ]
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "virtualGateway",
        "networkConnections",
        "bgpRouter"
      ]
    },
    "configurationState": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "status": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "lastUpdatedTime": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "status",

```

```

        "lastUpdatedTime"
    ]
},
"virtualServer": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    }
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef"
]
},
"networkInterfaces": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "externalNetworkInterface": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "resourceRef": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            }
        },
        "required": [
            "resourceRef"
        ]
    },
    "internalNetworkInterface": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        },
        "required": [
            "resourceRef"
        ]
    }
},
"required": [
    "externalNetworkInterface",
    "internalNetworkInterface"
]
},
"type": {
    "type": "string"
},
"state": {
    "type": "string"
},
"healthState": {
    "type": "string"
},
"totalCapacity": {
    "type": "integer"
},
"availableCapacity": {
    "type": "integer"
},
"bgpConfig": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "extASNumber": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "bgpPeer": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {

```

```

        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "peerIP": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "peerExtAsNumber": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        },
        "required": [
            "peerIP",
            "peerExtAsNumber"
        ]
    }
},
"required": [
    "extASNumber",
    "bgpPeer"
]
},
"connections": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": { }
},
"certificate": {
    "type": "string"
},
"externalIPAddress": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "ipAddress": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "prefixLength": {
                "type": "integer"
            }
        },
        "required": [
            "ipAddress",
            "prefixLength"
        ]
    }
},
"pool": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "configurationState",
    "networkInterfaces",
    "type",
    "state",
    "healthState",
    "totalCapacity",
    "availableCapacity",
    "bgpConfig",
    "connections",

```

```

        "externalIPAddress",
        "pool"
    ]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
}

```

### 6.4.3 GET ALL schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for Gateways",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },

  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "value": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "resourceId": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "etag": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "instanceId": {

```



```

    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "virtualGateways": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "virtualGateway": {
              "type": "object",
              "properties": {
                "resourceRef": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              }
            },
            "required": [
              "resourceRef"
            ]
          },
          "networkConnections": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "type": "object",
              "properties": {
                "resourceRef": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              }
            },
            "required": [
              "resourceRef"
            ]
          }
        },
        "bgpRouter": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "resourceRef"
          ]
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "virtualGateway",
        "networkConnections",
        "bgpRouter"
      ]
    }
  },
  "configurationState": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "status": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "lastUpdatedTime": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "status",

```

```

        "lastUpdatedTime"
    ]
},
"virtualServer": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
},
"networkInterfaces": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "externalNetworkInterface": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "resourceRef": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            },
            "required": [
                "resourceRef"
            ]
        },
        "internalNetworkInterface": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "resourceRef": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            },
            "required": [
                "resourceRef"
            ]
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "externalNetworkInterface",
        "internalNetworkInterface"
    ]
},
"type": {
    "type": "string"
},
"state": {
    "type": "string"
},
"healthState": {
    "type": "string"
},
"totalCapacity": {
    "type": "integer"
},
"availableCapacity": {
    "type": "integer"
},
"bgpConfig": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "extASNumber": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "bgpPeer": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {

```

```

        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "peerIP": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "peerExtAsNumber": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        },
        "required": [
            "peerIP",
            "peerExtAsNumber"
        ]
    }
},
"required": [
    "extASNumber",
    "bgpPeer"
]
},
"connections": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {}
},
"externalIPAddress": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "ipAddress": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "prefixLength": {
                "type": "integer"
            }
        },
        "required": [
            "ipAddress",
            "prefixLength"
        ]
    }
},
"pool": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "configurationState",
    "type",
    "state",
    "healthState",
    "totalCapacity",
    "availableCapacity",
    "pool"
]
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",

```

```

        "resourceId",
        "etag",
        "instanceId",
        "properties"
    ]
}
},
"nextLink": {
    "type": "string"
}
},
"required": [
    "value",
    "nextLink"
]
}
}

```

## 6.5 loadBalancers

### 6.5.1 PUT schema

```

{
    "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
    "title": "PUT JSON Schema for loadbalancers",
    "type": "object",

    "definitions": {
        "resourceRef": {
            "type": "object",
            "additionalProperties": false,
            "properties": {
                "resourceRef": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            },
            "required": [
                "resourceRef"
            ]
        },
        "protocol": {
            "enum": [ "Tcp", "Udp", "Http", "Https", "GRE", "ESP", "All" ]
        },
        "loadDistribution": {
            "enum": [ "Default", "SourceIP", "SourceIPProtocol" ]
        },
        "ipAllocationMethod": {
            "enum": [ "Dynamic", "Static", "Unmanaged" ]
        },
        "provisioningState": {
            "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
        }
    },

    "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceId": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "instanceId": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "properties": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {

```

```

"provisioningState": {
  "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
},
"frontendIPConfigurations": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "instanceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
          },
          "privateIPAddress": {
            "type": "string",
            "format": "ipv4"
          },
          "privateIPAllocationMethod": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/ipAllocationMethod"
          },
          "subnet": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          },
          "loadBalancingRules": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
            }
          },
          "inboundNatRules": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
            }
          },
          "outboundNatRules": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "properties"
  ]
},
"backendAddressPools": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "instanceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "backendIPConfigurations": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          }
        },
        "outboundNatRules": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          }
        },
        "loadBalancingRules": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "backendIPConfigurations"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "properties"
]
}
},
"loadBalancingRules": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "instanceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
          },
          "frontendIPConfigurations": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
            }
          },
          "protocol": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
          },
          "frontendPort": {

```

```

        "type": "integer"
    },
    "backendPort": {
        "type": "integer"
    },
    "enableFloatingIP": {
        "type": "boolean"
    },
    "idleTimeoutInMinutes": {
        "type": "integer"
    },
    "backendAddressPool": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
    },
    "loadDistribution": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/loadDistribution"
    }
},
"required": [
    "frontendIPConfigurations",
    "protocol",
    "frontendPort"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "properties"
]
}
},
"probes": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "instanceId": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "properties": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "provisioningState": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
                    },
                    "protocol": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
                    },
                    "port": {
                        "type": "integer"
                    },
                    "intervalInSeconds": {
                        "type": "integer"
                    },
                    "numberOfProbes": {
                        "type": "integer"
                    },
                    "loadBalancingRules": {
                        "type": "array",
                        "items": {
                            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
},

```

```

        "required": [
            "protocol",
            "port"
        ]
    },
    "required": [
        "properties"
    ]
}
},
"outboundNatRules": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "instanceId": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "properties": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "provisioningState": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
                    },
                    "frontendIPConfigurations": {
                        "type": "array",
                        "items": {
                            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
                        }
                    },
                    "protocol": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
                    },
                    "backendAddressPool": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
                    }
                }
            },
            "required": [
                "frontendIPConfigurations",
                "protocol",
                "backendAddressPool"
            ]
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "properties"
    ]
}
},
"required": [
    "frontendIPConfigurations"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "properties"
]
}
}

```



## 6.5.2 GET schema

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for loadbalancers",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    },
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "protocol": {
      "enum": [ "Tcp", "Udp", "Http", "Https", "GRE", "ESP", "All" ]
    },
    "loadDistribution": {
      "enum": [ "Default", "SourceIP", "SourceIPProtocol" ]
    },
    "ipAllocationMethod": {
      "enum": [ "Dynamic", "Static", "Unmanaged" ]
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },

  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "frontendIPConfigurations": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "privateIPAddress": {
          "type": "string",
          "format": "ipv4"
        },
        "privateIPAllocationMethod": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/ipAllocationMethod"
        },
        "subnet": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        },
        "loadBalancingRules": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          }
        },
        "inboundNatRules": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          }
        },
        "outboundNatRules": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "provisioningState"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
},
"backendAddressPools": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  }
},

```

```

    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "backendIPConfigurations": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          }
        },
        "outboundNatRules": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          }
        },
        "loadBalancingRules": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "provisioningState",
      "backendIPConfigurations"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
},
"probes": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "etag": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "instanceId": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
      },
      "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
          },
          "protocol": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```



```

    },
    "enableFloatingIP": {
      "type": "boolean"
    },
    "idleTimeoutInMinutes": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "backendIPConfiguration": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "frontendIPConfigurations",
    "protocol",
    "frontendPort",
    "enableFloatingIP"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
},
"outboundNatRules": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "etag": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "instanceId": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
      },
      "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
          },
          "frontendIPConfigurations": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
            }
          },
          "protocol": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
          },
          "backendAddressPool": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "frontendIPConfigurations",
    "protocol",
  ]
}

```

```

        "backendAddressPool"
    ]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"loadBalancingRules": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "instanceId": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
            },
            "properties": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "provisioningState": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
                    },
                    "frontendIPConfigurations": {
                        "type": "array",
                        "items": {
                            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
                        }
                    },
                    "protocol": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
                    },
                    "frontendPort": {
                        "type": "integer"
                    },
                    "backendPort": {
                        "type": "integer"
                    },
                    "enableFloatingIP": {
                        "type": "boolean"
                    },
                    "idleTimeoutInMinutes": {
                        "type": "integer"
                    },
                    "backendAddressPool": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
                    },
                    "loadDistribution": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/loadDistribution"
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "provisioningState",
        "frontendIPConfigurations",
        "protocol",
        "frontendPort",
        "loadDistribution"
    ]
}
}
}

```

```

        },
        "required": [
            "resourceRef",
            "resourceId",
            "instanceId",
            "properties"
        ]
    }
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "frontendIPConfigurations"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
}

```

### 6.5.3 GET ALL schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for ALL loadbalancers",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  },
  "GUID": {
    "type": "string",
    "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
  },
  "protocol": {
    "enum": [ "Tcp", "Udp", "Http", "Https", "GRE", "ESP", "All" ]
  },
  "loadDistribution": {
    "enum": [ "Default", "SourceIP", "SourceIPProtocol" ]
  },
  "ipAllocationMethod": {
    "enum": [ "Dynamic", "Static", "Unmanaged" ]
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  }
},

"properties": {
  "value": {
    "type": "array",

```

```

"items": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {

    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "frontendIPConfigurations": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "etag": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "instanceId": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
              },
              "properties": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                  "provisioningState": {
                    "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
                  },
                  "privateIPAddress": {
                    "type": "string",
                    "format": "ipv4"
                  },
                  "privateIPAllocationMethod": {
                    "$ref": "#/definitions/ipAllocationMethod"
                  },
                  "subnet": {
                    "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
                  },
                  "loadBalancingRules": {
                    "type": "array",
                    "items": {
                      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
                    }
                  },
                  "inboundNatRules": {
                    "type": "array",
                    "items": {
                      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
                    }
                  },
                  "outboundNatRules": {
                    "type": "array",

```



```

        "items": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "provisioningState"
    ]
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
},
"backendAddressPools": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "etag": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "instanceId": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
            },
            "properties": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "provisioningState": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
                    },
                    "backendIPConfigurations": {
                        "type": "array",
                        "items": {
                            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
                        }
                    },
                    "outboundNatRules": {
                        "type": "array",
                        "items": {
                            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
                        }
                    },
                    "loadBalancingRules": {
                        "type": "array",
                        "items": {
                            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
                        }
                    }
                }
            },
            "required": [
                "provisioningState",
                "backendIPConfigurations"
            ]
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef",

```

```

        "resourceId",
        "etag",
        "instanceId",
        "properties"
    ]
}
},
"probes": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "etag": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "instanceId": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
            },
            "properties": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "provisioningState": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
                    },
                    "protocol": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
                    },
                    "port": {
                        "type": "integer"
                    },
                    "intervalInSeconds": {
                        "type": "integer"
                    },
                    "numberOfProbes": {
                        "type": "integer"
                    },
                    "loadBalancingRules": {
                        "type": "array",
                        "items": {
                            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
                        }
                    }
                }
            },
            "required": [
                "provisioningState",
                "protocol",
                "port"
            ]
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef",
        "resourceId",
        "etag",
        "instanceId",
        "properties"
    ]
}
},
"inboundNatRules": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",

```

```

"properties": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "frontendIPConfigurations": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        }
      },
      "protocol": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
      },
      "frontendPort": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "backendPort": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "enableFloatingIP": {
        "type": "boolean"
      },
      "idleTimeoutInMinutes": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "backendIPConfiguration": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "frontendIPConfigurations",
    "protocol",
    "frontendPort",
    "enableFloatingIP"
  ]
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
},
"outboundNatRules": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "frontendIPConfigurations": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          }
        },
        "protocol": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
        },
        "backendAddressPool": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "provisioningState",
        "frontendIPConfigurations",
        "protocol",
        "backendAddressPool"
      ]
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
  ]
}
},
"loadBalancingRules": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "instanceId": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
      },
      "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
          },
          "frontendIPConfigurations": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {

```

```

        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
    }
},
"protocol": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
},
"frontendPort": {
    "type": "integer"
},
"backendPort": {
    "type": "integer"
},
"enableFloatingIP": {
    "type": "boolean"
},
"idleTimeoutInMinutes": {
    "type": "integer"
},
"backendAddressPool": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
},
"loadDistribution": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/loadDistribution"
}
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "frontendIPConfigurations",
    "protocol",
    "frontendPort",
    "loadDistribution"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "frontendIPConfigurations"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"nextLink": {
    "type": "string",
    "format": "uri",
    "default": ""
}
},
"required": [
    "nextLink"
]
}
}

```

## 6.5.4 backendAddressPools

### 6.5.4.1 PUT schema

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for loadbalancers backendaddresspools",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },

  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "backendIPConfigurations": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          }
        },
        "outboundNatRules": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          }
        },
        "loadBalancingRules": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          }
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "backendIPConfigurations"
      ]
    }
  },
  "required": [
```

```

    "properties"
  ]
}

```

#### 6.5.4.2 GET schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for loadbalancers backendaddresspools",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  },
  "GUID": {
    "type": "string",
    "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  }
},

"properties": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "backendIPConfigurations": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        }
      },
      "outboundNatRules": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        }
      },
      "loadBalancingRules": {
        "type": "array",

```

```

        "items": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "provisioningState",
        "backendIPConfigurations"
      ]
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
  ]
}

```

### 6.5.4.3 GET ALL schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for loadbalancers backendaddresspools",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    },
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },

  "properties": {
    "value": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "resourceId": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "etag": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "instanceId": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```



```

    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "backendIPConfigurations": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          }
        },
        "outboundNatRules": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          }
        },
        "loadBalancingRules": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          }
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "provisioningState",
        "backendIPConfigurations"
      ]
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef",
      "resourceId",
      "etag",
      "instanceId",
      "properties"
    ]
  },
  "nextLink": {
    "type": "string",
    "format": "uri",
    "default": ""
  }
},
"required": [
  "nextLink"
]
]
}

```

## 6.5.5 frontendIpConfigurations

### 6.5.5.1 PUT schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for loadbalancers frontendipconfigurations",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {

```

```

        "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
},
"protocol": {
    "enum": [ "Tcp", "Udp", "Http", "Https", "GRE", "ESP", "All" ]
},
"ipAllocationMethod": {
    "enum": [ "Dynamic", "Static", "Unmanaged" ]
},
"provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
}
},
"properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "provisioningState": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
            },
            "privateIPAddress": {
                "type": "string",
                "format": "ipv4"
            },
            "privateIPAllocationMethod": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/ipAllocationMethod"
            },
            "subnet": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
            },
            "loadBalancingRules": {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                    "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
                }
            },
            "inboundNatRules": {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                    "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
                }
            },
            "outboundNatRules": {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                    "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
                }
            }
        }
    }
},
"required": [
    "properties"
]

```

```
}
```

### 6.5.5.2 GET schema

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for loadbalancers frontendipconfigurations",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  },
  "GUID": {
    "type": "string",
    "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
  },
  "protocol": {
    "enum": [ "Tcp", "Udp", "Http", "Https", "GRE", "ESP", "All" ]
  },
  "ipAllocationMethod": {
    "enum": [ "Dynamic", "Static", "Unmanaged" ]
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  }
},

"properties": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "privateIPAddress": {
        "type": "string",
        "format": "ipv4"
      },
      "privateIPAllocationMethod": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/ipAllocationMethod"
      },
      "subnet": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
      }
    }
  }
},
}
```

```

    "loadBalancingRules": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
      }
    },
    "inboundNatRules": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
      }
    },
    "outboundNatRules": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
}

```

### 6.5.5.3 GET ALL schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for ALL loadbalancers frontendipconfigurations",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  },
  "GUID": {
    "type": "string",
    "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
  },
  "protocol": {
    "enum": [ "Tcp", "Udp", "Http", "Https", "GRE", "ESP", "All" ]
  },
  "ipAllocationMethod": {
    "enum": [ "Dynamic", "Static", "Unmanaged" ]
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  }
}

```

```

},
"properties": {
  "value": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "etag": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "instanceId": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
        },
        "properties": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "provisioningState": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
            },
            "privateIPAddress": {
              "type": "string",
              "format": "ipv4"
            },
            "privateIPAllocationMethod": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/ipAllocationMethod"
            },
            "subnet": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
            },
            "loadBalancingRules": {
              "type": "array",
              "items": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
              }
            },
            "inboundNatRules": {
              "type": "array",
              "items": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
              }
            },
            "outboundNatRules": {
              "type": "array",
              "items": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
              }
            }
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "provisioningState"
        ]
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef",
      "resourceId",
      "etag",
      "instanceId",
      "properties"
    ]
  }
},

```

```

    "nextLink": {
      "type": "string",
      "format": "uri",
      "default": ""
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "nextLink"
  ]
}

```

## 6.5.6 inboundNatRules

### 6.5.6.1 PUT schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for loadbalancers inboundnatrules",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    },
    "protocol": {
      "enum": [ "Tcp", "Udp", "Http", "Https", "GRE", "ESP", "All" ]
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },

  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "frontendIPConfigurations": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          }
        },
        "protocol": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

        "frontendPort": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "backendPort": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "enableFloatingIP": {
            "type": "boolean"
        },
        "idleTimeoutInMinutes": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "backendIPConfiguration": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "frontendIPConfigurations",
        "protocol",
        "frontendPort"
    ]
}
},
"required": [
    "properties"
]
}
}

```

### 6.5.6.2 GET schema

```

{
    "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
    "title": "GET JSON Schema for loadbalancers outboundnatrules",
    "type": "object",

    "definitions": {
        "resourceRef": {
            "type": "object",
            "additionalProperties": false,
            "properties": {
                "resourceRef": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            },
            "required": [
                "resourceRef"
            ]
        },
        "GUID": {
            "type": "string",
            "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
        },
        "protocol": {
            "enum": [ "Tcp", "Udp", "Http", "Https", "GRE", "ESP", "All" ]
        },
        "provisioningState": {
            "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
        }
    },

    "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceId": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    }
}

```

```

    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "frontendIPConfigurations": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          }
        },
        "protocol": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
        },
        "frontendPort": {
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "backendPort": {
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "enableFloatingIP": {
          "type": "boolean"
        },
        "idleTimeoutInMinutes": {
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "backendIPConfiguration": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "provisioningState",
      "frontendIPConfigurations",
      "protocol",
      "frontendPort"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
]
}

```

### 6.5.6.3 GET ALL schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for loadbalancers inboundnatrules",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {

```



```

    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef"
  ]
},
"GUID": {
  "type": "string",
  "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
},
"protocol": {
  "enum": [ "Tcp", "Udp", "Http", "Https", "GRE", "ESP", "All" ]
},
"provisioningState": {
  "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
}
},
"properties": {
  "value": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "etag": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "instanceId": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
        },
        "properties": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "provisioningState": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
            },
            "frontendIPConfigurations": {
              "type": "array",
              "items": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
              }
            },
            "protocol": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
            },
            "frontendPort": {
              "type": "integer"
            },
            "backendPort": {
              "type": "integer"
            },
            "enableFloatingIP": {
              "type": "boolean"
            },
            "idleTimeoutInMinutes": {
              "type": "integer"
            },
            "backendIPConfiguration": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "required": [
      "provisioningState",
      "frontendIPConfigurations",
      "protocol",
      "frontendPort"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
},
"nextLink": {
  "type": "string",
  "format": "uri",
  "default": ""
}
},
"required": [
  "nextLink"
]
}
}

```

## 6.5.7 loadBalancingRules

### 6.5.7.1 PUT schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for loadbalancers loadbalancingrules",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  },
  "protocol": {
    "enum": [ "Tcp", "Udp", "Http", "Https", "GRE", "ESP", "All" ]
  },
  "loadDistribution": {
    "enum": [ "Default", "SourceIP", "SourceIPProtocol" ]
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  }
},

"properties": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "string"
  },
},

```

```

"instanceId": {
  "type": "string"
},
"properties": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
    },
    "frontendIPConfigurations": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
      }
    },
    "protocol": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
    },
    "frontendPort": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "backendPort": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "enableFloatingIP": {
      "type": "boolean"
    },
    "idleTimeoutInMinutes": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "backendAddressPool": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
    },
    "loadDistribution": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/loadDistribution"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "frontendIPConfigurations",
    "protocol",
    "frontendPort"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "properties"
]
}

```

### 6.5.7.2 GET schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for loadbalancers loadbalancingrules",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [

```

```

    "resourceRef"
  ]
},
"GUID": {
  "type": "string",
  "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
},
"protocol": {
  "enum": [ "Tcp", "Udp", "Http", "Https", "GRE", "ESP", "All" ]
},
"loadDistribution": {
  "enum": [ "Default", "SourceIP", "SourceIPProtocol" ]
},
"provisioningState": {
  "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
}
},
"properties": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "frontendIPConfigurations": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        }
      },
      "protocol": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
      },
      "frontendPort": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "backendPort": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "enableFloatingIP": {
        "type": "boolean"
      },
      "idleTimeoutInMinutes": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "backendAddressPool": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
      },
      "loadDistribution": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/loadDistribution"
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "frontendIPConfigurations",
    "protocol",
    "frontendPort"
  ]
}
]

```

```

    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
  ]
}

```

### 6.5.7.3 GET ALL schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for ALL loadbalancers loadbalancingrules",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  },
  "GUID": {
    "type": "string",
    "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
  },
  "protocol": {
    "enum": [ "Tcp", "Udp", "Http", "Https", "GRE", "ESP", "All" ]
  },
  "loadDistribution": {
    "enum": [ "Default", "SourceIP", "SourceIPProtocol" ]
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  }
},

"properties": {
  "value": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "etag": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "instanceId": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
        },
        "properties": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {

```

```

    "provisioningState": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
    },
    "frontendIPConfigurations": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
      }
    },
    "protocol": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
    },
    "frontendPort": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "backendPort": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "enableFloatingIP": {
      "type": "boolean"
    },
    "idleTimeoutInMinutes": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "backendAddressPool": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
    },
    "loadDistribution": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/loadDistribution"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "frontendIPConfigurations",
    "protocol",
    "frontendPort"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
},
"nextLink": {
  "type": "string",
  "format": "uri",
  "default": ""
}
},
"required": [
  "nextLink"
]
}
}

```

## 6.5.8 outboundNatRules

### 6.5.8.1 PUT schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for loadbalancers outboundnatrules",

```

```

"type": "object",
"definitions": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "object",
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  },
  "protocol": {
    "enum": [ "Tcp", "Udp", "Http", "Https", "GRE", "ESP", "All" ]
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  }
},
"properties": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "frontendIPConfigurations": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        }
      },
      "protocol": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
      },
      "backendAddressPool": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "frontendIPConfigurations",
      "protocol",
      "backendAddressPool"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "properties"
]
}

```

### 6.5.8.2 GET schema

```
{
```

```

"$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
"title": "GET JSON Schema for loadbalancers outboundnatrules",
"type": "object",

"definitions": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "object",
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  },
  "GUID": {
    "type": "string",
    "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
  },
  "protocol": {
    "enum": [ "Tcp", "Udp", "Http", "Https", "GRE", "ESP", "All" ]
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  }
},

"properties": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "frontendIPConfigurations": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        }
      },
      "protocol": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
      },
      "backendAddressPool": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "provisioningState",
      "frontendIPConfigurations",
      "protocol",
      "backendAddressPool"
    ]
  }
}

```



```

    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef",
        "resourceId",
        "etag",
        "instanceId",
        "properties"
    ]
}

```

### 6.5.8.3 GET ALL schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for ALL loadbalancers outboundnatrules",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  },
  "GUID": {
    "type": "string",
    "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
  },
  "protocol": {
    "enum": [ "Tcp", "Udp", "Http", "Https", "GRE", "ESP", "All" ]
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  }
},

"properties": {
  "value": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "etag": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "instanceId": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
        },
        "properties": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "provisioningState": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

        "frontendIPConfigurations": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
            }
        },
        "protocol": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
        },
        "backendAddressPool": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "provisioningState",
        "frontendIPConfigurations",
        "protocol",
        "backendAddressPool"
    ]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"nextLink": {
    "type": "string",
    "format": "uri",
    "default": ""
}
},
"required": [
    "nextLink"
]
}
}

```

## 6.5.9 probes

### 6.5.9.1 PUT schema

```

{
    "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
    "title": "PUT JSON Schema for loadbalancers probes",
    "type": "object",

    "definitions": {
        "resourceRef": {
            "type": "object",
            "additionalProperties": false,
            "properties": {
                "resourceRef": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            }
        },
        "required": [
            "resourceRef"
        ]
    },
    "protocol": {
        "enum": [ "Tcp", "Udp", "Http", "Https", "GRE", "ESP", "All" ]
    },
}

```

```

    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    },
  },
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "protocol": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
        },
        "port": {
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "intervalInSeconds": {
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "numberOfProbes": {
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "loadBalancingRules": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "protocol",
      "port"
    ]
  },
  "required": [
    "properties"
  ]
}

```

### 6.5.9.2 GET schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for loadbalancers probes",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
  },
}

```

```

    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ],
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "protocol": {
      "enum": [ "Tcp", "Udp", "Http", "Https", "GRE", "ESP", "All" ]
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "protocol": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
        },
        "port": {
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "intervalInSeconds": {
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "numberOfProbes": {
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "loadBalancingRules": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "provisioningState",
      "protocol",
      "port"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]

```

```
}
```

### 6.5.9.3 GET ALL schema

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for ALL loadbalancers probes",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    },
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "protocol": {
      "enum": [ "Tcp", "Udp", "Http", "Https", "GRE", "ESP", "All" ]
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },

  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "value": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "resourceId": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "etag": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "instanceId": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
          },
          "properties": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "provisioningState": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
              },
              "protocol": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
              },
              "port": {
                "type": "integer"
              },
              "intervalInSeconds": {
                "type": "integer"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    },
    "numberOfProbes": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "loadBalancingRules": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "protocol",
    "port"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
},
"nextLink": {
  "type": "string",
  "format": "uri",
  "default": ""
}
},
"required": [
  "nextLink"
]
}
}

```

## 6.6 loadBalancerManager

### 6.6.1 PUT schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for loadbalancerManager",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    },
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  }
},

"properties": {

```

```

"resourceRef": {
  "type": "string"
},
"resourceId": {
  "type": "string"
},
"instanceId": {
  "type": "string"
},
"properties": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
    },
    "loadBalancerManagerIPAddress": {
      "type": "string",
      "format": "ipv4"
    },
    "outboundNatIPExemptions": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "string",
        "format": "ipv4"
      }
    },
    "vipIpPools": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
      },
      "minItems": 1
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "loadBalancerManagerIPAddress",
    "outboundNatIPExemptions",
    "vipIpPools"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "properties"
]
}

```

## 6.6.2 GET schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for loadbalancerManager",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    },
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {

```

```

        "type": "string"
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
},
"properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "provisioningState": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
            },
            "loadBalancerManagerIPAddress": {
                "type": "string",
                "format": "ipv4"
            },
            "outboundNatIPExemptions": {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                    "type": "string",
                    "format": "ipv4"
                }
            },
            "vipIpPools": {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                    "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
                },
                "minItems": 1
            }
        },
        "required": [
            "provisioningState",
            "loadBalancerManagerIPAddress",
            "outboundNatIPExemptions",
            "vipIpPools"
        ]
    }
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}

```



## 6.7 loadBalancerMux

### 6.7.1 PUT schema

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for loadbalancerMuxes",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  },
  "protocol": {
    "enum": [ "Tcp", "Udp", "Http", "Https", "GRE", "ESP", "All" ]
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  },
  "peerRouterConfigurations": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "routerName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "routerIPAddress": {
          "type": "string",
          "format": "ipv4"
        },
        "peerASN": {
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "id": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "routerName",
        "routerIPAddress",
        "peerASN",
        "id"
      ]
    }
  },
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "properties": {
```

```

"type": "object",
"properties": {
  "provisioningState": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
  },
  "routerConfiguration": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "localASN": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "peerRouterConfigurations": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/peerRouterConfigurations"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "localASN",
      "peerRouterConfigurations"
    ]
  },
  "virtualServer": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
  },
  "connections": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "managementAddresses": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string",
            "format": "ipv4"
          }
        },
        "credential": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        },
        "credentialType": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "protocol": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
        },
        "port": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "managementAddresses",
        "credential",
        "credentialType"
      ]
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "routerConfiguration",
    "virtualServer"
  ]
},
"required": [
  "properties"
]
}

```

## 6.7.2 GET schema

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for loadbalancerMuxes",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  },
  "GUID": {
    "type": "string",
    "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
  },
  "protocol": {
    "enum": [ "Tcp", "Udp", "Http", "Https", "GRE", "ESP", "All" ]
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  },
  "peerRouterConfigurations": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "routerName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "routerIPAddress": {
          "type": "string",
          "format": "ipv4"
        },
        "peerASN": {
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "id": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "routerName",
      "routerIPAddress",
      "peerASN",
      "id"
    ]
  }
},
"configurationState": {
  "type": "object",
  "items": {
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "properties": {
      "status": {
        "enum": [
          "Uninitialized",
          "InProgress",
          "Success",
          "Warning",
        ]
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        "Failure"
    ]
},
"lastUpdatedTime": {
    "type": "string"
},
"detailedInfo": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "source": {
                "enum": [
                    "ResourceGlobal",
                    "SoftwareLoadBalancerManager",
                    "VirtualNetwork",
                    "VirtualSwitch",
                    "Firewall"
                ]
            },
            "message": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "code": {
                "enum": [
                    "Unknown",
                    "Success",
                    "InProgress",
                    "HostUnreachable",
                    "PAIPAddressExhausted",
                    "PAMacAddressExhausted",
                    "PAAddressConfigurationFailure",
                    "CertificateNotTrusted",
                    "CertificateNotAuthorized",
                    "PolicyConfigurationFailureOnVfp",
                    "PolicyConfigurationFailure",
                    "HostNotConnectedToController",
                    "MultipleVfpEnabledSwitches",
                    "DhcpAddressAllocationFailure",
                    "DistributedRouterConfigurationFailure",
                    "PortBlocked",
                    "Overloaded",
                    "RoutePublicationFailure",
                    "VirtualServerUnreachable",
                    "QosConfigurationFailure",
                    "InfrastructurePortsBlocked"
                ]
            }
        }
    }
},
"required": [
    "status",
    "lastUpdatedTime"
]
},
"properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
        "type": "string"
    }
}

```

```

},
"instanceId": {
  "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
},
"properties": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
    },
    "routerConfiguration": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "localASN": {
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "peerRouterConfigurations": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/peerRouterConfigurations"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "localASN",
        "peerRouterConfigurations"
      ]
    },
    "virtualServer": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
    },
    "connections": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "managementAddresses": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "type": "string",
              "format": "ipv4"
            }
          },
          "credential": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          },
          "credentialType": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "protocol": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
          },
          "port": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "managementAddresses",
          "credential",
          "credentialType"
        ]
      }
    },
    "configurationState": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/configurationState"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "routerConfiguration",
    "virtualServer",
    "configurationState"
  ]
}

```

```

    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}

```

### 6.7.3 GET ALL schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for loadbalancerMuxes",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "object",
        "additionalProperties": false,
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    },
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "protocol": {
      "enum": [ "Tcp", "Udp", "Http", "Https", "GRE", "ESP", "All" ]
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    },
    "peerRouterConfigurations": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "routerName": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "routerIPAddress": {
            "type": "string",
            "format": "ipv4"
          },
          "peerASN": {
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "id": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "routerName",
        "routerIPAddress",
        "peerASN",
        "id"
      ]
    }
  }
}

```

```

    ]
  },
  "configurationState": {
    "type": "object",
    "items": {
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "status": {
          "enum": [
            "Uninitialized",
            "InProgress",
            "Success",
            "Warning",
            "Failure"
          ]
        },
        "lastUpdatedTime": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "detailedInfo": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "source": {
              "enum": [
                "ResourceGlobal",
                "SoftwareLoadBalancerManager",
                "VirtualNetwork",
                "VirtualSwitch",
                "Firewall"
              ]
            }
          },
          "message": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "code": {
            "enum": [
              "Unknown",
              "Success",
              "InProgress",
              "HostUnreachable",
              "PAIPAddressExhausted",
              "PAMacAddressExhausted",
              "PAAddressConfigurationFailure",
              "CertificateNotTrusted",
              "CertificateNotAuthorized",
              "PolicyConfigurationFailureOnVfp",
              "PolicyConfigurationFailure",
              "HostNotConnectedToController",
              "MultipleVfpEnabledSwitches",
              "DhcpAddressAllocationFailure",
              "DistributedRouterConfigurationFailure",
              "PortBlocked",
              "Overloaded",
              "RoutePublicationFailure",
              "VirtualServerUnreachable",
              "QosConfigurationFailure",
              "InfrastructurePortsBlocked"
            ]
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "status",
    "lastUpdatedTime"
  ]
}

```

```

    ]
  }
}
},
"properties": {
  "value": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {

        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "etag": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "instanceId": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
        },
        "properties": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "provisioningState": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
            },
            "routerConfiguration": {
              "type": "object",
              "properties": {
                "localASN": {
                  "type": "integer"
                },
                "peerRouterConfigurations": {
                  "$ref": "#/definitions/peerRouterConfigurations"
                }
              },
              "required": [
                "localASN",
                "peerRouterConfigurations"
              ]
            },
            "virtualServer": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
            },
            "connections": {
              "type": "array",
              "items": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                  "managementAddresses": {
                    "type": "array",
                    "items": {
                      "type": "string",
                      "format": "ipv4"
                    }
                  },
                  "credential": {
                    "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
                  },
                  "credentialType": {
                    "type": "string"
                  },
                  "protocol": {
                    "$ref": "#/definitions/protocol"
                  }
                }
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```



```

        "port": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "managementAddresses",
        "credential",
        "credentialType"
    ]
}
},
"configurationState": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/configurationState"
}
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "routerConfiguration",
    "virtualServer",
    "configurationState"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"nextLink": {
    "type": "string",
    "format": "uri",
    "default": ""
}
},
"required": [
    "nextLink"
]
}
}

```

## 6.8 logicalNetworks

### 6.8.1 PUT schema

```

{
    "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
    "title": "PUT JSON Schema for logicalnetworks",
    "type": "object",

    "definitions": {
        "resourceMetadata": {
            "properties": {
                "client": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "tenantId": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "groupId": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "resourceName": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    },
    "originalHref": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  }
},
"properties": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
  },
  "tags": {
    "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
  },
  "properties": {
    "properties": {
      "subnets": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "resourceId": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "resourceMetadata": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
          },
          "etag": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "properties": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "addressPrefix": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "vlanID": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "routes": {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                  "type": "object",
                  "properties": {
                    "resourceRef": {
                      "type": "string"
                    },
                    "resourceId": {
                      "type": "string"
                    },
                    "resourceMetadata": {
                      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
                    },
                    "etag": {
                      "type": "string"
                    },
                    "properties": {
                      "type": "object",

```

```

        "properties": {
            "destination": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "nextHop": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceId",
        "properties"
    ]
},
"dnsServers": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "string"
    }
},
"defaultGateways": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "string"
    }
},
"isPublic": {
    "type": "boolean"
}
},
"required": [
    "addressPrefix"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"networkVirtualizationEnabled": {
    "type": "string"
}
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceId",
    "properties"
]
}
}

```

## 6.8.2 GET schema

```

{
    "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
    "title": "GET JSON Schema for logicalnetworks",
    "type": "object",

    "definitions": {
        "GUID": {
            "type": "string",
            "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
        }
    }
}

```

```

    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "tags": {
      "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "subnets": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "etag": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "instanceId": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
              },
              "resourceMetadata": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

},
"tags": {
  "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
},
"properties": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
    },
    "addressPrefix": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "networkInterfaces": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    },
    "gatewayPools": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    },
    "networkConnections": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    },
    "vlanID": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "ipPools": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "resourceId": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      },

```

```

    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "startIpAddress": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "endIpAddress": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "provisioningState",
      "startIpAddress",
      "endIpAddress"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
},
"routes": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "etag": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "instanceId": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
      },
      "resourceMetadata": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
      },
      "tags": {
        "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
      },
      "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
          },
          "destination": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

        },
        "nextHop": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "provisioningState",
        "destination",
        "nextHop"
    ]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"dnsServers": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "string"
    }
},
"defaultGateways": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "string"
    }
},
"isPublic": {
    "type": "boolean"
}
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "addressPrefix",
    "isPublic"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"virtualNetworks": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
}
},
"networkVirtualizationEnabled": {
    "type": "string"
}

```

```

    },
    "usage": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "numberOfIPAddresses": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "numberOfIPAddressesAllocated": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "numberOfIPAddressesInTransition": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
]
}

```

### 6.8.3 GET ALL schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for logicalnetworks",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    },
    "logicalnetwork": {

```



```

"type": "object",
"resourceRef": {
  "type": "string"
},
"resourceId": {
  "type": "string"
},
"etag": {
  "type": "string"
},
"instanceId": {
  "type": "string"
},
"resourceMetadata": {
  "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
},
"tags": {
  "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
},
"properties": {
  "provisioningState": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
  },
  "subnets": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "etag": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "instanceId": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
        },
        "resourceMetadata": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
        },
        "tags": {
          "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
        },
        "properties": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "provisioningState": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
            },
            "addressPrefix": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "networkInterfaces": {
              "type": "array",
              "items": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                  "resourceRef": {
                    "type": "string"
                  }
                }
              },
              "required": [
                "resourceRef"
              ]
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

"gatewayPools": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef"
  ]
},
"networkConnections": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef"
  ]
},
"vlanID": {
  "type": "string"
},
"ipPools": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "etag": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "instanceId": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
      },
      "resourceMetadata": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
      },
      "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
          },
          "startIpAddress": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "endIpAddress": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "provisioningState",
        "startIpAddress",
        "endIpAddress"
      ]
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
  ]
}
},
"routes": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "etag": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "instanceId": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
      },
      "resourceMetadata": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
      },
      "tags": {
        "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
      },
      "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
          },
          "destination": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "nextHop": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "provisioningState",
        "destination",
        "nextHop"
      ]
    }
  }
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
},
"dnsServers": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "string"
  }
},

```

```

        "defaultGateways": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        },
        "isPublic": {
            "type": "boolean"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "provisioningState",
        "addressPrefix",
        "isPublic"
    ]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"virtualNetworks": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
}
},
"networkVirtualizationEnabled": {
    "type": "string"
},
"usage": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "numberOfIPAddresses": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "numberOfIPAddressesAllocated": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "numberOfIPAddressesInTransition": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    }
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
},
"logicalNetworkArray": {
    "type": "array",
    "minItems": 0,

```

```

        "uniqueItems": true,
        "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/logicalnetwork" }
    },
    "properties": {
        "value": { "$ref": "#/definitions/logicalnetworkArray" },
        "nextLink": {
            "type": "string",
            "format": "uri",
            "default": ""
        }
    },
    "required": [ "nextLink" ]
}

```

## 6.8.4 logicalSubnets

### 6.8.4.1 ipPools

#### 6.8.4.1.1 PUT schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for ippools",
  "type": "object",

  "properties": {
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "startIpAddress": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "endIpAddress": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "startIpAddress",
        "endIpAddress"
      ]
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceId",
    "properties"
  ]
}

```

#### 6.8.4.1.2 GET schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for IpPools",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",

```

```

    "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  }
},
"properties": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "startIpAddress": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "endIpAddress": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "startIpAddress",
    "endIpAddress",
    "provisioningState"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}

```

### 6.8.4.1.3 GET ALL schema

## 6.9 macPools

### 6.9.1 PUT schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for macpool",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {

```

```

        "type": "string"
      },
      "tenantId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "groupId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceName": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "originalHref": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  },
},
"properties": {
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
  },
  "tags": {
    "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "startMacAddress": {
        "type": "string",
        "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}$"
      },
      "endMacAddress": {
        "type": "string",
        "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}$"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "startMacAddress",
      "endMacAddress"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "properties"
]
}

```

## 6.9.2 GET schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for macPools",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",

```

```

    "pattern": "[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
  },
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "properties": {
      "client": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "tenantId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "groupId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceName": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "originalHref": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  }
},
"properties": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
  },
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
  },
  "tags": {
    "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "startMacAddress": {
        "type": "string",
        "pattern": "[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}$"
      },
      "endMacAddress": {
        "type": "string",
        "pattern": "[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}$"
      },
      "usage": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "numberOfMacAddresses": {
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "numberOfMacAddressesAllocated": {

```



```

        "type": "integer"
    }
},
"required": [
    "numberOfMacAddresses",
    "numberOfMacAddressesAllocated"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "startMacAddress",
    "endMacAddress",
    "usage"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
}

```

### 6.9.3 GET ALL schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for macPools",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    },
    "macpool": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "tags": {
      "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "startMacAddress": {
          "type": "string",
          "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}$"
        },
        "endMacAddress": {
          "type": "string",
          "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}-[a-fA-F0-9]{2}$"
        },
        "usage": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "numberOfMacAddresses": {
              "type": "integer"
            },
            "numberOfMacAddressesAllocated": {
              "type": "integer"
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "numberOfMacAddresses",
            "numberOfMacAddressesAllocated"
          ]
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "provisioningState",
        "startMacAddress",
        "endMacAddress",
        "usage"
      ]
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef",
      "resourceId",
      "etag",
      "instanceId",
      "properties"
    ]
  },
  "macpoolArray": {
    "type": "array",
    "minItems": 0,
    "uniqueItems": true,
    "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/macpool" }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "properties": {
    "value": { "$ref": "#/definitions/macpoolArray" },
    "nextLink": {
      "type": "string",
      "format": "uri",
      "default": ""
    }
  }
},
"required": [ "nextLink" ]
}

```

## 6.10 routeTables

### 6.10.1 PUT schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for Route Tables",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  },

  "properties": {
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "routes": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "resourceMetadata": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

        "properties": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "addressPrefix": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "nextHopType": {
              "enum": [ "VirtualAppliance", "VnetLocal", "Internet",
"VirtualNetworkGateway", "None" ]
            },
            "nextHopIpAddress": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "addressPrefix",
            "nextHopType"
          ]
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceId",
        "properties"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "required": [
    "routes"
  ]
},
"required": [
  "properties"
]
}

```

### 6.10.2 GET schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for Route Tables",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  }
},
"properties": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "routes": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceId": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceMetadata": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
            },
            "etag": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "instanceId": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
            },
            "properties": {
              "type": "object",
              "properties": {
                "provisioningState": {
                  "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
                },
                "addressPrefix": {
                  "type": "string"
                },
                "nextHopType": {
                  "enum": [ "VirtualAppliance", "VnetLocal", "Internet",
"VirtualNetworkGateway", "None" ]
                },
                "nextHopIpAddress": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              }
            },
            "required": [
              "provisioningState",
              "addressPrefix",

```

```

        "nextHopType"
      ]
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
  ]
}
},
"subnets": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "provisioningState",
  "routes"
]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
}

```

### 6.10.3 GET ALL schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for Route Tables",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    "resourceName": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "originalHref": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  }
},
"provisioningState": {
  "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
},
"RouteTables": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "routes": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "resourceMetadata": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
              },
              "etag": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "instanceId": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
              },
              "properties": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                  "provisioningState": {
                    "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
                  },
                  "addressPrefix": {
                    "type": "string"
                  },
                  "nextHopType": {
                    "enum": [ "VirtualAppliance", "VnetLocal", "Internet",
"VirtualNetworkGateway", "None" ]
                  },
                  "nextHopIpAddress": {

```

```

        "type": "string"
    }
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "addressPrefix",
    "nextHopType"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"subnets": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        },
        "required": [
            "resourceRef"
        ]
    }
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "routes"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
},
"RouteTablesArray": {
    "type": "array",
    "minItems": 0,
    "uniqueItems": true,
    "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/RouteTables" }
}
},
"properties": {
    "value": { "$ref": "#/definitions/RouteTablesArray" },
    "nextLink": {
        "type": "string",
        "format": "uri",
        "default": ""
    }
},
"required": ["nextLink"]
}

```



## 6.10.4 routes

### 6.10.4.1 PUT schema

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for Route Table Routes",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  },

  "properties": {
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "tags": {
      "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "addressPrefix": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "nextHopType": {
          "enum": [ "VirtualAppliance", "VnetLocal", "Internet", "VirtualNetworkGateway",
"None" ]
        },
        "nextHopIpAddress": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "addressPrefix",
      "nextHopType"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "properties"
]
}
```

## 6.10.4.2 GET schema

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for Route Table Routes",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },

  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "tags": {
      "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "addressPrefix": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "nextHopType": {
          "enum": [ "VirtualAppliance", "VnetLocal", "Internet", "VirtualNetworkGateway",
            "None" ]
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        "nextHopIpAddress": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "provisioningState",
        "addressPrefix",
        "nextHopType"
    ]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
}

```

### 6.10.4.3 GET ALL schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for Route Table Routes",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  },
  "routes": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceMetadata": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    "tags": {
      "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "addressPrefix": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "nextHopType": {
          "enum": [ "VirtualAppliance", "VnetLocal", "Internet", "VirtualNetworkGateway",
"None" ]
        },
        "nextHopIpAddress": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "provisioningState",
      "addressPrefix",
      "nextHopType"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
},
"routesArray": {
  "type": "array",
  "minItems": 0,
  "uniqueItems": true,
  "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/routes" }
}
},
"properties": {
  "value": { "$ref": "#/definitions/routesArray" },
  "nextLink": {
    "type": "string",
    "format": "uri",
    "default": ""
  }
},
"required": ["nextLink"]
}

```

## 6.11 networkInterfaces

### 6.11.1 PUT schema

```
{
```

```

"$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
"title": "GET JSON Schema for NetworkInterfaces",
"type": "object",

"definitions": {
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "properties": {
      "client": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "tenantId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "groupId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceName": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "originalHref": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  }
},
"resourceRef": {
  "type": "object",
  "additionalProperties": false,
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  }
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef"
],
"portSettings": {
  "type": "object",
  "additionalProperties": false,
  "properties": {
    "macSpoofingEnabled": {
      "enum": [ "Eanbled", "Disabled" ],
      "default" : "Disabled"
    },
    "arpGuardEnabled": {
      "enum": [ "Eanbled", "Disabled" ],
      "default" : "Disabled"
    },
    "dhcpGuardEnabled": {
      "enum": [ "Eanbled", "Disabled" ],
      "default" : "Disabled"
    },
    "stormLimit": {
      "type": "integer",
      "default": 0
    },
    "portFlowLimit": {
      "type": "integer",
      "default": 0
    },
    "iovWeight": {
      "type": "integer",
      "default": 0
    },
    "iovInterruptModeration": {
      "enum": [ "On", "Off" ],
      "default" : "Off"
    },
    "iovQueuePairsRequested": {

```

```

        "type": "integer",
        "default": 0
    },
    "vmqWeight": {
        "type": "integer",
        "default": 100
    }
}
},
"ipConfigurations": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceMetadata": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
            },
            "properties": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "privateIPAllocationMethod": {
                        "enum": [ "Static", "Dynamic", "Unmanaged" ]
                    },
                    "privateIPAddress": {
                        "type": "string",
                        "format": "ipv4"
                    },
                    "subnet": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
                    },
                    "accessControlList": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
                    }
                },
                "required": [
                    "privateIPAllocationMethod",
                    "privateIPAddress",
                    "subnet"
                ]
            }
        },
        "required": [
            "resourceId",
            "properties"
        ]
    }
}
},
"properties": {
    "resourceMetadata": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "tags": {
        "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
    },
    "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "ipConfigurations": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/ipConfigurations"
            },
            "isHostVirtualNetworkInterface": {
                "type": "boolean",
                "default": false
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```

```

    "isMultitenantStack": {
      "type": "boolean",
      "default": false
    },
    "isPrimary": {
      "type": "boolean",
      "default": true
    },
    "internalDnsNameLabel": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "privateMacAddress": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "privateMacAllocationMethod": {
      "enum": [ "Static", "Dynamic" ]
    },
    "dnsSettings": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "DnsServers": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string",
            "format": "ipv4"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "serviceInsertionElements": {
      "type": "array",
      "uniqueItems": true,
      "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef" }
    },
    "portSettings": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/portSettings"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "privateMacAddress",
    "privateMacAllocationMethod"
  ]
},
"required": [
  "properties"
]
}

```

### 6.11.2 GET schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for NetworkInterfaces",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {

```

```

        "type": "string"
    },
    "tenantId": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "groupId": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceName": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "originalHref": {
        "type": "string"
    }
}
},
"provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
},
"resourceRef": {
    "type": "object",
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    }
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef"
]
},
"portSettings": {
    "type": "object",
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "properties": {
        "macSpoofingEnabled": {
            "enum": [ "Enabled", "Disabled" ],
            "default": "Disabled"
        },
        "arpGuardEnabled": {
            "enum": [ "Enabled", "Disabled" ],
            "default": "Disabled"
        },
        "dhcpGuardEnabled": {
            "enum": [ "Enabled", "Disabled" ],
            "default": "Disabled"
        },
        "stormLimit": {
            "type": "integer",
            "default": 0
        },
        "portFlowLimit": {
            "type": "integer",
            "default": 0
        },
        "iovWeight": {
            "type": "integer",
            "default": 0
        },
        "iovInterruptModeration": {
            "enum": [ "On", "Off" ],
            "default": "Off"
        },
        "iovQueuePairsRequested": {
            "type": "integer",
            "default": 0
        },
        "vmqWeight": {
            "type": "integer",

```



```

        "default": 100
    }
}
},
"configurationState":
{
    "type": "object",
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "properties": {
        "status": {
            "enum": [ "Success", "Failure" ]
        },
        "id": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "lastUpdatedTime": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "detailedInfo": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "source": {
                        "type": "string"
                    },
                    "message": {
                        "type": "string"
                    },
                    "code": {
                        "type": "string"
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
},
"required": [
    "status",
    "id",
    "lastUpdatedTime"
]
},
"ipConfigurations": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceMetadata": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
            },
            "etag": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "instanceId": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
            },
            "properties": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "provisioningState": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
                    },
                    "privateIPAllocationMethod": {

```



```

    },
    "isHostVirtualNetworkInterface": {
      "type": "boolean",
      "default" : false
    },
    "isMultitenantStack": {
      "type": "boolean",
      "default": false
    },
    "isPrimary": {
      "type": "boolean",
      "default" : true
    },
    "server": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
    },
    "internalDnsNameLabel": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "configurationState": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/configurationState"
    },
    "privateMacAddress": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "privateMacAllocationMethod": {
      "enum": [ "Static", "Dynamic" ]
    },
    "dnsSettings": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "DnsServers": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string",
            "format": "ipv4"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "serviceInsertionElements": {
      "type": "array",
      "uniqueItems": true,
      "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef" }
    },
    "portSettings": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/portSettings"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
}

```

### 6.11.3 GET ALL schema

```
{
```

```

"$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
"title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for NetworkInterfaces",
"type": "object",

"definitions": {
  "GUID": {
    "type": "string",
    "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
  },
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "properties": {
      "client": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "tenantId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "groupId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceName": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "originalHref": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  },
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "object",
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  },
  "portSettings": {
    "type": "object",
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "properties": {
      "macSpoofingEnabled": {
        "enum": [ "Eanbled", "Disabled" ],
        "default": "Disabled"
      },
      "arpGuardEnabled": {
        "enum": [ "Eanbled", "Disabled" ],
        "default": "Disabled"
      },
      "dhcpGuardEnabled": {
        "enum": [ "Eanbled", "Disabled" ],
        "default": "Disabled"
      },
      "stormLimit": {
        "type": "integer",
        "default": 0
      },
      "portFlowLimit": {
        "type": "integer",
        "default": 0
      },
      "iovWeight": {

```

```

        "type": "integer",
        "default": 0
    },
    "iovInterruptModeration": {
        "enum": [ "On", "Off" ],
        "default" : "Off"
    },
    "iovQueuePairsRequested": {
        "type": "integer",
        "default": 0
    },
    "vmqWeight": {
        "type": "integer",
        "default": 100
    }
}
},
"configurationState":
{
    "type": "object",
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "properties": {
        "status": {
            "enum": [ "Success", "Failure" ]
        },
        "id": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "lastUpdatedTime": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "detailedInfo": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "source": {
                        "type": "string"
                    },
                    "message": {
                        "type": "string"
                    },
                    "code": {
                        "type": "string"
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
},
"required": [
    "status",
    "id",
    "lastUpdatedTime"
]
},
"ipConfigurations": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceMetadata": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```

```

    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "privateIPAllocationMethod": {
          "enum": [ "Static", "Dynamic", "Unmanaged" ]
        },
        "privateIPAddress": {
          "type": "string",
          "format": "ipv4"
        },
        "subnet": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        },
        "accessControlList": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        },
        "loadBalancerBackendAddressPools": {
          "type": "array",
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef" }
        },
        "loadBalancerInboundNatRules": {
          "type": "array",
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef" }
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "provisioningState",
      "privateIPAllocationMethod",
      "privateIPAddress",
      "subnet"
    ]
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
  ]
}
},
"networkInterface": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {

```

```

    "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
  },
  "tags": {
    "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "ipConfigurations": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/ipConfigurations"
      },
      "isHostVirtualNetworkInterface": {
        "type": "boolean",
        "default": false
      },
      "isMultitenantStack": {
        "type": "boolean",
        "default": false
      },
      "isPrimary": {
        "type": "boolean",
        "default": true
      },
      "server": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
      },
      "internalDnsNameLabel": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "configurationState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/configurationState"
      },
      "privateMacAddress": {
        "type": "string",
        "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
      },
      "privateMacAllocationMethod": {
        "enum": [ "Static", "Dynamic" ]
      },
      "dnsSettings": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "DnsServers": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "type": "string",
              "format": "ipv4"
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "serviceInsertionElements": {
        "type": "array",
        "uniqueItems": true,
        "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef" }
      },
      "portSettings": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/portSettings"
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "privateMacAddress",
    "privateMacAllocationMethod"
  ]
}

```

```

    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef",
      "resourceId",
      "etag",
      "instanceId",
      "properties"
    ]
  },
  "networkInterfaceArray": {
    "type": "array",
    "minItems": 0,
    "uniqueItems": true,
    "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/networkInterface" }
  }
},
"properties": {
  "value": { "$ref": "#/definitions/networkInterfaceArray" },
  "nextLink": {
    "type": "string",
    "format": "uri",
    "default": ""
  }
},
"required": ["value", "nextLink"]
}

```

## 6.11.4 ipConfigurations

### 6.11.4.1 GET schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for IP Configurations",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    },
    "resourceRef": {

```



```

    "type": "object",
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  },
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "privateIPAllocationMethod": {
          "enum": [ "Static", "Dynamic", "Unmanaged" ]
        },
        "privateIPAddress": {
          "type": "string",
          "format": "ipv4"
        },
        "subnet": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        },
        "accessControlList": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        },
        "loadBalancerBackendAddressPools": {
          "type": "array",
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef" }
        },
        "loadBalancerInboundNatRules": {
          "type": "array",
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef" }
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "provisioningState",
      "privateIPAllocationMethod",
      "privateIPAddress",
      "subnet"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",

```

```

    "properties"
  ]
}

```

#### 6.11.4.2 GET ALL schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for IP Configurations",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    },
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  },
  "ipConfigurations": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceMetadata": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
        },
        "etag": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "privateIPAllocationMethod": {
          "enum": [ "Static", "Dynamic", "Unmanaged" ]
        },
        "privateIPAddress": {
          "type": "string",
          "format": "ipv4"
        },
        "subnet": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        },
        "accessControlList": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        },
        "loadBalancerBackendAddressPools": {
          "type": "array",
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef" }
        },
        "loadBalancerInboundNatRules": {
          "type": "array",
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef" }
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "provisioningState",
      "privateIPAllocationMethod",
      "privateIPAddress",
      "subnet"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
},
"properties": {
  "value": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ipConfigurations" },
  "nextLink": {
    "type": "string",
    "format": "uri",
    "default": ""
  }
},
"required": ["value", "nextLink"]
}

```

## 6.12 publicIpAddresses

### 6.12.1 PUT schema

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for public IP Addresses",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "staticIP": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "ipAddress": {
        "type": "string",
        "format": "ipv4"
      },
      "publicIPAllocationMethod": {
        "enum": [ "Static" ]
      },
      "idleTimeoutInMinutes": {
        "type": "integer",
        "minimum": 1
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "ipAddress",
      "publicIPAllocationMethod"
    ]
  },
  "dynamicIP": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "ipAddress": {
        "type": "string",
        "format": "ipv4"
      },
      "publicIPAllocationMethod": {
        "enum": [ "Dynamic" ]
      },
      "idleTimeoutInMinutes": {
        "type": "integer",
        "minimum": 1
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "publicIPAllocationMethod"
    ]
  }
}
```

```

},
"properties": {
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
  },
  "tags": {
    "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
  },
  "properties": {
    "oneOf": [
      { "$ref": "#/definitions/staticIP" },
      { "$ref": "#/definitions/dynamicIP" }
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "properties"
]
}

```

### 6.12.2 GET schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for public IP Addresses",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },

  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "tags": {
      "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "ipAddress": {
          "type": "string",
          "format": "ipv4"
        },
        "publicIPAllocationMethod": {
          "enum": [ "Static", "Dynamic" ]
        },
        "idleTimeoutInMinutes": {
          "type": "integer",
          "minimum": 1
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "ipAddress",
      "publicIPAllocationMethod",
      "idleTimeoutInMinutes"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}

```

### 6.12.3 GET ALL schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for Access Control Lists",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "groupId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceName": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "originalHref": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  }
},
"provisioningState": {
  "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
},
"publicIP": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "tags": {
      "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "ipAddress": {
          "type": "string",
          "format": "ipv4"
        },
        "publicIPAllocationMethod": {
          "enum": [ "Static", "Dynamic" ]
        },
        "idleTimeoutInMinutes": {
          "type": "integer",
          "minimum": 1
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "ipAddress",
      "publicIPAllocationMethod",
      "idleTimeoutInMinutes"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
},

```

```

    "publicIPArray": {
      "type": "array",
      "minItems": 0,
      "uniqueItems": true,
      "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/publicIP" }
    }
  },
  "properties": {
    "value": { "$ref": "#/definitions/publicIPArray" },
    "nextLink": {
      "type": "string",
      "format": "uri",
      "default": ""
    }
  },
  "required": ["nextLink"]
}

```

## 6.13 servers

### 6.13.1 PUT schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for servers",
  "type": "object",
  "definitions": {
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "properties": {
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "connections": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "managementAddresses": {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```



```

        "credential": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "resourceRef": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            },
            "required": [
                "resourceRef"
            ],
            "credentialType": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        },
        "required": [
            "managementAddresses",
            "credential",
            "credentialType"
        ]
    }
},
"certificate": {
    "type": "string"
},
"rackSlot": {
    "type": "string"
},
"os": {
    "type": "string"
},
"model": {
    "type": "string"
},
"vendor": {
    "type": "string"
},
"serial": {
    "type": "string"
},
"networkInterfaces": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "properties": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "interfaceName": {
                        "type": "string"
                    },
                    "mac": {
                        "type": "string"
                    }
                }
            },
            "ipConfiguration": {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                    "type": "object",
                    "properties": {
                        "ipAddress": {
                            "type": "string"
                        },
                        "networkPrefix": {
                            "type": "string"
                        },
                        "isDhcpEnabled": {

```

```

        "type": "string"
    }
}
},
"vlanIds": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "string"
    }
},
"interfaceIndex": {
    "type": "string"
},
"interfaceSpeed": {
    "type": "string"
},
"isBMC": {
    "type": "string"
},
"logicalSubnets": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
}
},
"required": [
    "logicalSubnets"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "connections"
]
},
"tags": {
    "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceId",
    "properties"
]
}
}

```

### 6.13.2 GET schema v1

```

{
    "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
    "title": "GET JSON Schema for servers",

```

```

"type": "object",

"definitions": {
  "GUID": {
    "type": "string",
    "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
  },
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "properties": {
      "client": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "tenantId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "groupId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceName": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "originalHref": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  }
},

"properties": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
  },
},

"properties": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
    },
    "connections": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "managementAddresses": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          },
          "credential": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {

```

```

        "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
},
"credentialType": {
    "type": "string"
}
},
"required": [
    "managementAddresses",
    "credential",
    "credentialType"
]
}
},
"virtualServers": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
}
},
"virtualSwitches": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
}
}
},
"certificate": {
    "type": "string"
},
"rackSlot": {
    "type": "string"
},
"os": {
    "type": "string"
},
"model": {
    "type": "string"
},
"vendor": {
    "type": "string"
},
"serial": {
    "type": "string"
},
"configurationState": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {

```

```

    "status": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "detailedInfo": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "source": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "message": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "code": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "source",
        "message",
        "code"
      ]
    }
  },
  "lastUpdatedTime": {
    "type": "string"
  }
},
"required": [
  "status",
  "detailedInfo",
  "lastUpdatedTime"
]
},
"networkInterfaces": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceMetadata": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
      },
      "etag": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "instanceId": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
      },
      "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
          },
          "interfaceName": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "mac": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "ipConfiguration": {
            "type": "array",

```

```

        "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "ipAddress": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "networkPrefix": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "isDhcpEnabled": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            },
            "required": [
            ]
        }
    },
    "vlanIds": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "adminStatus": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "operationalStatus": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "interfaceIndex": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "interfaceSpeed": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "isBMC": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "logicalSubnets": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "resourceRef": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            },
            "required": [
                "resourceRef"
            ]
        }
    }
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "interfaceName",
    "mac",
    "ipConfiguration",
    "vlanIds",
    "adminStatus",
    "operationalStatus",
    "interfaceIndex",
    "interfaceSpeed",
    "isBMC",
    "logicalSubnets"
]
}
},

```

```

        "required": [
            "resourceRef",
            "resourceId",
            "resourceMetadata",
            "etag",
            "instanceId",
            "properties"
        ]
    },
    "required": [
        "provisioningState",
        "connections",
        "configurationState",
        "networkInterfaces"
    ]
},
"tags": {
    "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "resourceMetadata",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties",
]
}
}

```

### 6.13.3 GET schema v2

```

{
    "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
    "title": "GET JSON Schema for servers",
    "type": "object",

    "definitions": {
        "GUID": {
            "type": "string",
            "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
        },
        "resourceMetadata": {
            "properties": {
                "client": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "tenantId": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "groupId": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "resourceName": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "originalHref": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            }
        },
        "provisioningState": {
            "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
        }
    },
}

```

```

"properties": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
  },
},

"properties": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
    },
    "connections": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "managementAddresses": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          },
          "credential": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "resourceRef"
          ]
        },
        "credentialType": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "managementAddresses",
        "credential",
        "credentialType"
      ]
    },
    "virtualServers": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "resourceRef"
        ]
      }
    }
  }
}

```



```

    }
  },
  "virtualSwitches": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    }
  },
  "certificate": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "rackSlot": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "os": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "model": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "vendor": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "serial": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "configurationState": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "status": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "detailedInfo": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "source": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "message": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "code": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "source",
            "message",
            "code"
          ]
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "lastUpdatedTime": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "required": [
    "status",

```

```

        "detailedInfo",
        "lastUpdatedTime"
    ]
},
"virtualNetworkInterfaces": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
}
},
"networkInterfaces": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceMetadata": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
            },
            "etag": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "instanceId": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
            },
            "properties": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "provisioningState": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
                    },
                    "interfaceName": {
                        "type": "string"
                    },
                    "mac": {
                        "type": "string"
                    },
                    "ipConfiguration": {
                        "type": "array",
                        "items": {
                            "type": "object",
                            "properties": {
                                "ipAddress": {
                                    "type": "string"
                                },
                                "networkPrefix": {
                                    "type": "string"
                                },
                                "isDhcpEnabled": {
                                    "type": "string"
                                }
                            }
                        },
                        "required": [
                        ]
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
},

```

```

        "vlanIds": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        },
        "adminStatus": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "operationalStatus": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "interfaceIndex": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "interfaceSpeed": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "isBMC": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "logicalSubnets": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "resourceRef": {
                        "type": "string"
                    }
                }
            },
            "required": [
                "resourceRef"
            ]
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "provisioningState",
        "interfaceName",
        "mac",
        "ipConfiguration",
        "vlanIds",
        "adminStatus",
        "operationalStatus",
        "interfaceIndex",
        "interfaceSpeed",
        "isBMC",
        "logicalSubnets"
    ]
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "resourceMetadata",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "connections",
    "configurationState",
    "networkInterfaces"
]
},
"tags": {

```

```

    "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "resourceMetadata",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
  ]
}

```

### 6.13.4 GET ALL schema v1

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for servers",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  },
  "server": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceMetadata": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
      },
      "etag": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "instanceId": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

},
"properties": {
  "provisioningState": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
  },
},
"connections": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "managementAddresses": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "credential": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "resourceRef"
        ],
        "credentialType": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "managementAddresses",
        "credential",
        "credentialType"
      ]
    }
  },
},
"virtualServers": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  },
},
"virtualSwitches": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  },
},
"certificate": {
  "type": "string"
}

```

```

},
"rackSlot": {
  "type": "string"
},
"os": {
  "type": "string"
},
"model": {
  "type": "string"
},
"vendor": {
  "type": "string"
},
"serial": {
  "type": "string"
},
"configurationState": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "status": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "detailedInfo": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "source": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "message": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "code": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "source",
        "message",
        "code"
      ]
    },
    "lastUpdatedTime": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "status",
    "detailedInfo",
    "lastUpdatedTime"
  ]
},
"networkInterfaces": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceMetadata": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
      },
      "etag": {

```

```

    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "interfaceName": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "mac": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "ipConfiguration": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "ipAddress": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "networkPrefix": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "isDhcpEnabled": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "vlanIds": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "adminStatus": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "operationalStatus": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "interfaceIndex": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "interfaceSpeed": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "isBMC": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "logicalSubnets": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "resourceRef"
        ]
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "interfaceName",
    "mac",
    "ipConfiguration",
    "vlanIds",
    "adminStatus",
    "operationalStatus",
    "interfaceIndex",
    "interfaceSpeed",
    "isBMC",
    "logicalSubnets"
  ]
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "resourceMetadata",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
},
"required": [
  "provisioningState",
  "connections",
  "configurationState",
  "networkInterfaces"
],
"tags": {
  "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "resourceMetadata",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties",
]
},
"serverArray": {
  "type": "array",
  "minItems": 0,
  "uniqueItems": true,
  "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/server" }
}
},
"properties": {
  "value": { "$ref": "#/definitions/serverArray" },
  "nextLink": {
    "type": "string",
    "format": "uri",
    "default": ""
  }
}
},
"required": ["nextLink"]
}

```



## 6.13.5 GET ALL schema v2

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for servers",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    },
    "server": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceMetadata": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
        },
        "etag": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "instanceId": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
        },
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
          },
          "connections": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "type": "object",
              "properties": {
                "managementAddresses": {
                  "type": "array",
                  "items": {
                    "type": "string"
                  }
                }
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        "credential": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "resourceRef": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            },
            "required": [
                "resourceRef"
            ]
        },
        "credentialType": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "managementAddresses",
        "credential",
        "credentialType"
    ]
},
"virtualServers": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
},
"virtualSwitches": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
},
"certificate": {
    "type": "string"
},
"rackSlot": {
    "type": "string"
},
"os": {
    "type": "string"
},
"model": {
    "type": "string"
},
"vendor": {
    "type": "string"
},
"serial": {
    "type": "string"
},

```

```

"configurationState": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "status": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "detailedInfo": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "source": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "message": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "code": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "source",
        "message",
        "code"
      ]
    }
  },
  "lastUpdatedTime": {
    "type": "string"
  }
},
"required": [
  "status",
  "detailedInfo",
  "lastUpdatedTime"
]
},
"virtualNetworkInterfaces": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef"
  ]
}
},
"networkInterfaces": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceMetadata": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
      },
      "etag": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  },

```

```

"instanceId": {
  "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
},
"properties": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
    },
    "interfaceName": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "mac": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "ipConfiguration": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "ipAddress": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "networkPrefix": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "isDhcpEnabled": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "vlanIds": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    },
    "adminStatus": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "operationalStatus": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "interfaceIndex": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "interfaceSpeed": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "isBMC": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "logicalSubnets": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    }
  }
}
},

```

```

        "required": [
            "provisioningState",
            "interfaceName",
            "mac",
            "ipConfiguration",
            "vlanIds",
            "adminStatus",
            "operationalStatus",
            "interfaceIndex",
            "interfaceSpeed",
            "isBMC",
            "logicalSubnets"
        ]
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef",
        "resourceId",
        "resourceMetadata",
        "etag",
        "instanceId",
        "properties"
    ]
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "connections",
    "rackSlot",
    "os",
    "model",
    "vendor",
    "serial",
    "configurationState",
    "networkInterfaces"
],
"tags": {
    "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "resourceMetadata",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties",
    "tags"
]
},
"serverArray": {
    "type": "array",
    "minItems": 0,
    "uniqueItems": true,
    "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/server" }
}
},
"properties": {
    "value": { "$ref": "#/definitions/serverArray" },
    "nextLink": {
        "type": "string",
        "format": "uri",
        "default": ""
    }
}
},
"required": ["nextLink"]
}

```

## 6.14 serviceInsertions

### 6.14.1 PUT schema

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for Service Insertion",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  },

  "properties": {
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "serviceInsertionRules": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "resourceMetadata": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
              },
              "properties": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                  "description": {
                    "type": "string"
                  },
                  "protocol": {
                    "enum": [ "All", "Tcp", "Udp", "Http" ]
                  },
                  "sourcePortRangeStart": {
                    "type": "integer"
                  },
                  "sourcePortRangeEnd": {
                    "type": "integer"
                  },
                  "destinationPortRangeStart": {
```

```

        "type": "integer"
    },
    "destinationPortRangeEnd": {
        "type": "integer"
    },
    "sourceSubnets": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "destinationSubnets": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    }
},
"required": [
    "protocol",
    "sourcePortRangeStart",
    "sourcePortRangeEnd",
    "destinationPortRangeStart",
    "destinationPortRangeEnd",
    "sourceSubnets",
    "destinationSubnets"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"serviceInsertionElements": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceMetadata": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
            },
            "properties": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "description": {
                        "type": "string"
                    },
                    "order": {
                        "type": "integer"
                    }
                }
            },
            "required": [
                "order"
            ]
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceId",
        "properties"
    ]
}
},
"priority": {
    "type": "integer"
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "required": [
    "serviceInsertionRules",
    "serviceInsertionElements",
    "priority"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceId",
  "properties"
]
}
}

```

## 6.14.2 GET schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for Service Insertion",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },

  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    }
  }
}

```



```

},
"properties": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
    },
    "serviceInsertionRules": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "resourceId": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "resourceMetadata": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
          },
          "etag": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "instanceId": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
          },
          "properties": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "provisioningState": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
              },
              "description": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "protocol": {
                "enum": [ "All", "Tcp", "Udp", "Http" ]
              },
              "sourcePortRangeStart": {
                "type": "integer"
              },
              "sourcePortRangeEnd": {
                "type": "integer"
              },
              "destinationPortRangeStart": {
                "type": "integer"
              },
              "destinationPortRangeEnd": {
                "type": "integer"
              },
              "sourceSubnets": {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              },
              "destinationSubnets": {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              }
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "provisioningState",
            "protocol",
            "sourcePortRangeStart",
            "sourcePortRangeEnd",

```

```

        "destinationPortRangeStart",
        "destinationPortRangeEnd",
        "sourceSubnets",
        "destinationSubnets"
    ]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"serviceInsertionElements": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceMetadata": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
            },
            "etag": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "instanceId": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
            },
            "properties": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "provisioningState": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
                    },
                    "description": {
                        "type": "string"
                    },
                    "order": {
                        "type": "integer"
                    }
                }
            },
            "required": [
                "provisioningState",
                "order"
            ]
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef",
        "resourceId",
        "etag",
        "instanceId",
        "properties"
    ]
}
},
"priority": {
    "type": "integer"
},
"ipConfigurations": {
    "type": "array",

```

```

        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "resourceRef"
          ]
        },
        "subnets": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            },
            "required": [
              "resourceRef"
            ]
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "provisioningState",
          "serviceInsertionRules",
          "serviceInsertionElements",
          "priority"
        ]
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef",
      "resourceId",
      "etag",
      "instanceId",
      "properties"
    ]
  }
}

```

### 6.14.3 GET ALL schema

```

"$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
"title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for Service Insertion",
"type": "object",

"definitions": {
  "GUID": {
    "type": "string",
    "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
  },
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "properties": {
      "client": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "tenantId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "groupId": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "resourceName": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "originalHref": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  }
},
"provisioningState": {
  "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
},
"ServiceInsertions": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "serviceInsertionRules": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "resourceMetadata": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
              },
              "etag": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "instanceId": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
              },
              "properties": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                  "provisioningState": {
                    "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
                  },
                  "description": {
                    "type": "string"
                  },
                  "protocol": {
                    "enum": [ "All", "Tcp", "Udp", "Http" ]
                  },
                  "sourcePortRangeStart": {

```

```

        "type": "integer"
    },
    "sourcePortRangeEnd": {
        "type": "integer"
    },
    "destinationPortRangeStart": {
        "type": "integer"
    },
    "destinationPortRangeEnd": {
        "type": "integer"
    },
    "sourceSubnets": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "destinationSubnets": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    }
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "protocol",
    "sourcePortRangeStart",
    "sourcePortRangeEnd",
    "destinationPortRangeStart",
    "destinationPortRangeEnd",
    "sourceSubnets",
    "destinationSubnets"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"serviceInsertionElements": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceMetadata": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
            },
            "etag": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "instanceId": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
            },
            "properties": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "provisioningState": {

```

```

        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
    },
    "description": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "order": {
        "type": "integer"
    }
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "order"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"priority": {
    "type": "integer"
},
"ipConfigurations": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        },
        "required": [
            "resourceRef"
        ]
    }
},
"subnets": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        },
        "required": [
            "resourceRef"
        ]
    }
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "serviceInsertionRules",
    "serviceInsertionElements",
    "priority"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",

```

```

    "properties"
  ]
},
"ServiceInsertionsArray": {
  "type": "array",
  "minItems": 0,
  "uniqueItems": true,
  "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ServiceInsertions" }
}
},
"properties": {
  "value": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ServiceInsertionsArray" },
  "nextLink": {
    "type": "string",
    "format": "uri",
    "default": ""
  }
}
},
"required": [ "nextLink" ]
}

```

## 6.15 virtualGateways

### 6.15.1 PUT schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for VirtualGateways",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },

  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },

```

```

"properties": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
    },
    "gatewaypool": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  },
  "gatewaypools": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  },
  "gatewaySubnets": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  },
  "vpnClientAddressSpace": {
    "type": "null"
  },
  "networkConnections": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "properties": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "connectionType": {
              "enum": [ "IPSec", "GRE", "L3" ]
            },
            "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": {
              "type": "integer"
            },
            "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": {
              "type": "integer"
            },
            "outboundBytes": {

```



```

    "type": "integer"
  },
  "inboundBytes": {
    "type": "integer"
  },
  "outboundDroppedPackets": {
    "type": "integer"
  },
  "inboundDroppedPackets": {
    "type": "integer"
  },
  "ipSecConfiguration": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "authenticationMethod": {
        "enum": [ "Certificates", "PSK" ]
      },
      "sharedSecret": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "quickMode": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "perfectForwardSecrecy": {
            "enum": [ "None", "PFS1", "PFS2", "PFS2048", "ECP256", "ECP384",
"PFSMM", "PFS24" ]
          },
          "authenticationTransformationConstant": {
            "enum": [ "MD596", "SHA196", "SHA256128", "GCM AES128",
"GCM AES192", "GCM AES256", "None" ]
          },
          "cipherTransformationConstant": {
            "enum": [ "DES", "DES3", "AES128", "AES192", "AES256",
"GCM AES128", "GCM AES192", "GCM AES256" ]
          },
          "saLifeTimeSeconds": {
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "idleDisconnectSeconds": {
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": {
            "type": "integer"
          }
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "perfectForwardSecrecy",
        "authenticationTransformationConstant",
        "cipherTransformationConstant",
        "saLifeTimeSeconds",
        "idleDisconnectSeconds",
        "saLifeTimeKiloBytes"
      ]
    }
  },
  "mainMode": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "diffieHellmanGroup": {
        "enum": [ "Group1", "Group2", "Group14", "ECP258", "ECP384" ]
      },
      "integrityAlgorithm": {
        "enum": [ "MD5", "SHA1", "SHA256", "SHA384" ]
      },
      "encryptionAlgorithm": {
        "enum": [ "DES", "DES3", "AES128", "AES192", "AES256" ]
      },
      "saLifeTimeSeconds": {

```

```

        "type": "integer"
    },
    "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": {
        "type": "integer"
    }
},
"required": [
    "diffieHellmanGroup",
    "integrityAlgorithm",
    "encryptionAlgorithm",
    "saLifeTimeSeconds",
    "saLifeTimeKiloBytes"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "authenticationMethod",
    "sharedSecret",
    "quickMode",
    "mainMode"
]
},
"greConfiguration": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "greKey": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    }
},
"required": [
    "greKey"
]
},
"l3Configuration": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "vlanSubnet": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "resourceRef": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            }
        },
        "required": [
            "resourceRef"
        ]
    }
},
"required": [
    "vlanSubnet"
]
},
"ipAddresses": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "ipAddress": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "prefixLength": {
                "type": "integer"
            }
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "ipAddress",

```

```

        "prefixLength"
      ]
    }
  },
  "PeerIPAddresses": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "destinationIPAddress": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "routes": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "Metric": {
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "DestinationPrefix": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "Metric",
      "DestinationPrefix"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "connectionType",
  "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond",
  "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond",
  "outboundBytes",
  "inboundBytes",
  "outboundDroppedPackets",
  "inboundDroppedPackets"
]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceId",
  "properties"
]
}
},
"bgpRouters": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "etag": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "instanceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": {

```

```

    "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
  },
  "isEnabled": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "requireIGPSync": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "extASNumber": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "routerIP": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": { }
  },
  "bgpNetworks": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": { }
  },
  "isGenerated": {
    "type": "boolean"
  },
  "bgpPeers": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "peerIpAddress": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "asNumber": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "extAsNumber": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "policyMapIn": {
          "type": "null"
        },
        "policyMapOut": {
          "type": "null"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "peerIpAddress",
      "asNumber",
      "extAsNumber",
      "policyMapIn",
      "policyMapOut"
    ]
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceId",
    "properties"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "isEnabled",
  "requireIGPSync",
  "extASNumber",

```

```

        "routerIP",
        "bgpNetworks",
        "isGenerated",
        "bgpPeers"
    ]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"policyMaps": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "etag": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "instanceId": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "properties": {
                "type": "object",
                "policyMapEntryList": {
                    "type": "array",
                    "items": {
                        "type": "object",
                        "properties": {
                            "policyName": {
                                "type": "string"
                            },
                            "action": {
                                "type": "string"
                            },
                            "matchCriteria": {
                                "type": "array",
                                "items": {
                                    "type": "object",
                                    "properties": {
                                        "property": {
                                            "type": "string"
                                        },
                                        "value": {
                                            "type": "array",
                                            "items": {
                                                "type": "string"
                                            }
                                        }
                                    }
                                },
                                "required": [
                                    "property",
                                    "value"
                                ]
                            }
                        },
                        "setActions": {
                            "type": "array",
                            "items": { }
                        }
                    },
                    "required": [

```

```

                "policyName",
                "action",
                "matchCriteria",
                "setActions"
            ]
        }
    }
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
},
"routingType": {
    "type": "string"
}
},
"required": [
    "gatewaypool",
    "gatewaypools",
    "gatewaySubnets",
    "networkConnections",
    "bgpRouters"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceId",
    "properties"
]
}
}

```

## 6.15.2 GET schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for VirtualGateways",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  }
},
"type": "object",
"properties": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "networkConnections": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceId": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "etag": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "instanceId": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
            },
            "properties": {
              "type": "object",
              "properties": {
                "provisioningState": {
                  "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
                },
                "connectionType": {
                  "enum": [ "IPSec", "GRE", "L3" ]
                },
                "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": {
                  "type": "integer"
                },
                "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": {
                  "type": "integer"
                },
                "ipSecConfiguration": {
                  "type": "object",
                  "properties": {
                    "authenticationMethod": {
                      "enum": [ "Certificates", "PSK" ]
                    },
                    "quickMode": {
                      "type": "object",
                      "properties": {
                        "perfectForwardSecrecy": {

```

```

        "enum": [ "None", "PFS1", "PFS2", "PFS2048", "ECP256", "ECP384",
"PFSMM", "PFS24" ]
    },
    "cipherTransformationConstant": {
        "enum": [ "DES", "DES3", "AES128", "AES192", "AES256",
"GCMAES128", "GCMAES192", "GCMAES256" ]
    },
    "authenticationTransformationConstant": {
        "enum": [ "MD596", "SHA196", "SHA256128", "GCMAES128",
"GCMAES192", "GCMAES256", "None" ]
    },
    "idleDisconnectSeconds": {
        "type": "integer"
    },
    "saLifeTimeSeconds": {
        "type": "integer"
    },
    "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": {
        "type": "integer"
    }
},
"required": [
    "perfectForwardSecrecy",
    "cipherTransformationConstant",
    "authenticationTransformationConstant",
    "idleDisconnectSeconds",
    "saLifeTimeSeconds",
    "saLifeTimeKiloBytes"
]
},
"mainMode": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "diffieHellmanGroup": {
            "enum": [ "Group1", "Group2", "Group14", "ECP258", "ECP384" ]
        },
        "encryptionAlgorithm": {
            "enum": [ "DES", "DES3", "AES128", "AES192", "AES256" ]
        },
        "integrityAlgorithm": {
            "enum": [ "MD5", "SHA1", "SHA256", "SHA384" ]
        },
        "saLifeTimeSeconds": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": {
            "type": "integer"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "diffieHellmanGroup",
        "encryptionAlgorithm",
        "integrityAlgorithm",
        "saLifeTimeSeconds",
        "saLifeTimeKiloBytes"
    ]
},
"localVpnTrafficSelector": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "string"
    }
},
"remoteVpnTrafficSelector": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "string"
    }
}

```



```

    }
  },
  "greConfiguration": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "greKey": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "l3Configuration": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "vlanSubnet": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "ipAddresses": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "ipAddress": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "prefixLength": {
          "type": "integer"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "ipAddress",
      "prefixLength"
    ]
  },
  "peerIPAddresses": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "routes": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "destinationPrefix": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "nextHop": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "metric": {
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "protocol": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "destinationPrefix",

```



```

        },
        "lastUpdatedTime": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "status",
        "lastUpdatedTime"
    ]
},
"gateway": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    }
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "connectionType",
    "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond",
    "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond",
    "ipAddresses",
    "routes",
    "connectionStatus",
    "connectionState",
    "connectionUpTime",
    "statistics",
    "configurationState",
    "gateway"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"bgpRouters": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "etag": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "instanceId": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
            },
            "properties": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "provisioningState": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```

```

},
"isEnabled": {
  "type": "boolean"
},
"requireIgpSync": {
  "type": "boolean"
},
"extAsNumber": {
  "type": "string"
},
"routerId": {
  "type": "string"
},
"routerIP": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "string"
  }
},
"isGenerated": {
  "type": "boolean"
},
"bgpPeers": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "etag": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "instanceId": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
      },
      "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
          },
          "asNumber": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "extAsNumber": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "peerIpAddress": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "connectionState": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "statistics": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "tcpConnectionClosed": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "openMessageStats": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                  "sentCount": {
                    "type": "integer"
                  }
                }
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

        "receivedCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "sentCount",
        "receivedCount"
    ]
},
"notificationMessageStats": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "sentCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "receivedCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "sentCount",
        "receivedCount"
    ]
},
"keepAliveMessageStats": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "sentCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "receivedCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "sentCount",
        "receivedCount"
    ]
},
"routeRefreshMessageStats": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "sentCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "receivedCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "sentCount",
        "receivedCount"
    ]
},
"updateMessageStats": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "sentCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "receivedCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "sentCount",
        "receivedCount"
    ]
},
},

```

```

"ipv4Route": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "updateSentCount": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "updateReceivedCount": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "withdrawlSentCount": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "withdrawlReceivedCount": {
      "type": "integer"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "updateSentCount",
    "updateReceivedCount",
    "withdrawlSentCount",
    "withdrawlReceivedCount"
  ]
},
"ipv6Route": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "updateSentCount": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "updateReceivedCount": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "withdrawlSentCount": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "withdrawlReceivedCount": {
      "type": "integer"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "updateSentCount",
    "updateReceivedCount",
    "withdrawlSentCount",
    "withdrawlReceivedCount"
  ]
},
"lastUpdated": {
  "type": "string"
}
},
"required": [
  "tcpConnectionClosed",
  "openMessageStats",
  "notificationMessageStats",
  "keepAliveMessageStats",
  "routeRefreshMessageStats",
  "updateMessageStats",
  "ipv4Route",
  "ipv6Route",
  "lastUpdated"
]
},
"isGenerated": {
  "type": "boolean"
}
},
"required": [
  "provisioningState",
  "asNumber",

```

```

        "extAsNumber",
        "peerIpAddress",
        "connectionState",
        "statistics",
        "isGenerated"
    ]
    }
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"configurationState": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "status": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "lastUpdatedTime": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "status",
        "lastUpdatedTime"
    ]
}
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "configurationState"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"policyMaps": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "etag": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "instanceId": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
            },
            "properties": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "provisioningState": {

```

```

    "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
  },
  "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapIn": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": { }
  },
  "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapOut": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": { }
  },
  "policyMapEntryList": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "action": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "matchCriteria": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "property": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "value": {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              }
            }
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "property",
          "value"
        ]
      }
    },
    "setActions": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": { }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "action",
    "matchCriteria",
    "setActions"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "provisioningState",
  "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapIn",
  "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapOut",
  "policyMapEntryList"
]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
},

```



```

    "routingType": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "gatewayPools": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "resourceRef"
        ]
      }
    },
    "configurationState": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "status": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "lastUpdatedTime": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "status",
        "lastUpdatedTime"
      ]
    },
    "gatewaySubnets": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "resourceRef"
        ]
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "networkConnections",
    "bgpRouters",
    "routingType",
    "gatewayPools",
    "configurationState",
    "gatewaySubnets"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}

```

### 6.15.3 GET ALL schema

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for VirtualGateways",
  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "value": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "resourceId": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "etag": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "instanceId": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
          },
          "properties": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "provisioningState": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
              },
              "networkConnections": {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                  "type": "object",
                  "properties": {
                    "resourceRef": {
```

```

    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "connectionType": {
        "enum": [ "IPSec", "GRE", "L3" ]
      },
      "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "ipSecConfiguration": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "authenticationMethod": {
            "enum": [ "Certificates", "PSK" ]
          },
          "quickMode": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "perfectForwardSecrecy": {
                "enum": [ "None", "PFS1", "PFS2", "PFS2048", "ECP256", "ECP384",
"PFSMM", "PFS24" ]
              },
              "cipherTransformationConstant": {
                "enum": [ "DES", "DES3", "AES128", "AES192", "AES256",
"GCM AES128", "GCM AES192", "GCM AES256" ]
              },
              "authenticationTransformationConstant": {
                "enum": [ "MD596", "SHA196", "SHA256128", "GCM AES128",
"GCM AES192", "GCM AES256", "None" ]
              },
              "idleDisconnectSeconds": {
                "type": "integer"
              },
              "saLifeTimeSeconds": {
                "type": "integer"
              },
              "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": {
                "type": "integer"
              }
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "perfectForwardSecrecy",
            "cipherTransformationConstant",
            "authenticationTransformationConstant",
            "idleDisconnectSeconds",
            "saLifeTimeSeconds",
            "saLifeTimeKiloBytes"
          ]
        }
      },
      "mainMode": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {

```

```

    "diffieHellmanGroup": {
      "enum": [ "Group1", "Group2", "Group14", "ECP258", "ECP384" ]
    },
    "encryptionAlgorithm": {
      "enum": [ "DES", "DES3", "AES128", "AES192", "AES256" ]
    },
    "integrityAlgorithm": {
      "enum": [ "MD5", "SHA1", "SHA256", "SHA384" ]
    },
    "saLifeTimeSeconds": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "saLifeTimeKiloBytes": {
      "type": "integer"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "diffieHellmanGroup",
    "encryptionAlgorithm",
    "integrityAlgorithm",
    "saLifeTimeSeconds",
    "saLifeTimeKiloBytes"
  ]
},
"localVpnTrafficSelector": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "string"
  }
},
"remoteVpnTrafficSelector": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "string"
  }
}
},
"greConfiguration": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "greKey": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  }
},
"l3Configuration": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "vlanSubnet": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  }
},
"ipAddresses": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "ipAddress": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  }
},

```

```

        "prefixLength": {
            "type": "integer"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "ipAddress",
        "prefixLength"
    ]
}
},
"peerIPAddresses": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "string"
    }
},
"routes": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "destinationPrefix": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "nextHop": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "metric": {
                "type": "integer"
            },
            "protocol": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "destinationPrefix",
        "nextHop",
        "metric",
        "protocol"
    ]
}
},
"connectionStatus": {
    "type": "string"
},
"connectionState": {
    "type": "string"
},
"connectionUpTime": {
    "type": "string"
},
"connectionErrorReason": {
    "type": "string"
},
"unreachabilityReason": {
    "type": "string"
},
"statistics": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "outboundBytes": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "inboundBytes": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "rxTotalPacketsDropped": {
            "type": "integer"
        }
    }
},

```

```

    "txTotalPacketsDropped": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "txRateKbps": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "rxRateKbps": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "lastUpdated": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "outboundBytes",
    "inboundBytes",
    "rxTotalPacketsDropped",
    "txTotalPacketsDropped",
    "txRateKbps",
    "rxRateKbps",
    "txRateLimitedPacketsDropped",
    "rxRateLimitedPacketsDropped",
    "lastUpdated"
  ]
},
"configurationState": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "status": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "lastUpdatedTime": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "status",
    "lastUpdatedTime"
  ]
},
"gateway": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef"
  ]
},
"required": [
  "provisioningState",
  "connectionType",
  "outboundKiloBitsPerSecond",
  "inboundKiloBitsPerSecond",
  "ipAddresses",
  "routes",
  "connectionStatus",
  "connectionState",
  "connectionUpTime",
  "statistics",

```

```

        "configurationState",
        "gateway"
    ]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"bgpRouters": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "etag": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "instanceId": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
            },
            "properties": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "provisioningState": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
                    },
                    "isEnabled": {
                        "type": "boolean"
                    },
                    "requireIgpSync": {
                        "type": "boolean"
                    },
                    "extAsNumber": {
                        "type": "string"
                    },
                    "routerId": {
                        "type": "string"
                    },
                    "routerIP": {
                        "type": "array",
                        "items": {
                            "type": "string"
                        }
                    },
                    "isGenerated": {
                        "type": "boolean"
                    }
                }
            },
            "bgpPeers": {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                    "type": "object",
                    "properties": {
                        "resourceRef": {
                            "type": "string"
                        },
                        "resourceId": {
                            "type": "string"
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

"etag": {
  "type": "string"
},
"instanceId": {
  "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
},
"properties": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
    },
    "asNumber": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "extAsNumber": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "peerIpAddress": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "connectionState": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "statistics": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "tcpConnectionClosed": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "openMessageStats": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "sentCount": {
              "type": "integer"
            },
            "receivedCount": {
              "type": "integer"
            }
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "sentCount",
          "receivedCount"
        ]
      },
    },
    "notificationMessageStats": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "sentCount": {
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "receivedCount": {
          "type": "integer"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "sentCount",
        "receivedCount"
      ]
    },
    "keepAliveMessageStats": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "sentCount": {
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "receivedCount": {
          "type": "integer"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```



```

    },
    "required": [
      "sentCount",
      "receivedCount"
    ]
  },
  "routeRefreshMessageStats": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "sentCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "receivedCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "sentCount",
      "receivedCount"
    ]
  },
  "updateMessageStats": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "sentCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "receivedCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "sentCount",
      "receivedCount"
    ]
  },
  "ipv4Route": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "updateSentCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "updateReceivedCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "withdrawlSentCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "withdrawlReceivedCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "updateSentCount",
      "updateReceivedCount",
      "withdrawlSentCount",
      "withdrawlReceivedCount"
    ]
  },
  "ipv6Route": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "updateSentCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "updateReceivedCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "withdrawlSentCount": {

```

```

        "type": "integer"
    },
    "withdrawlReceivedCount": {
        "type": "integer"
    }
},
"required": [
    "updateSentCount",
    "updateReceivedCount",
    "withdrawlSentCount",
    "withdrawlReceivedCount"
]
},
"lastUpdated": {
    "type": "string"
}
},
"required": [
    "tcpConnectionClosed",
    "openMessageStats",
    "notificationMessageStats",
    "keepAliveMessageStats",
    "routeRefreshMessageStats",
    "updateMessageStats",
    "ipv4Route",
    "ipv6Route",
    "lastUpdated"
]
},
"isGenerated": {
    "type": "boolean"
}
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "asNumber",
    "extAsNumber",
    "peerIpAddress",
    "connectionState",
    "statistics",
    "isGenerated"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
},
"configurationState": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "status": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "lastUpdatedTime": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    }
},
"required": [
    "status",
    "lastUpdatedTime"
]
}
},

```

```

        "required": [
            "provisioningState",
            "configurationState"
        ]
    },
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef",
        "resourceId",
        "instanceId",
        "properties"
    ]
}
},
"policyMaps": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "etag": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "instanceId": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
            },
            "properties": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "provisioningState": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
                    },
                    "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapIn": {
                        "type": "array",
                        "items": { }
                    },
                    "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapOut": {
                        "type": "array",
                        "items": { }
                    },
                    "policyMapEntryList": {
                        "type": "array",
                        "items": {
                            "type": "object",
                            "properties": {
                                "action": {
                                    "type": "string"
                                },
                                "matchCriteria": {
                                    "type": "array",
                                    "items": {
                                        "type": "object",
                                        "properties": {
                                            "property": {
                                                "type": "string"
                                            },
                                            "value": {
                                                "type": "array",
                                                "items": {
                                                    "type": "string"
                                                }
                                            }
                                        }
                                    }
                                }
                            }
                        }
                    },
                    "required": [

```

```

        "property",
        "value"
    ]
    }
},
"setActions": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": { }
}
},
"required": [
    "action",
    "matchCriteria",
    "setActions"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapIn",
    "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapOut",
    "policyMapEntryList"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"routingType": {
    "type": "string"
},
"gatewayPools": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
}
},
"configurationState": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "status": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "lastUpdatedTime": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "status",
        "lastUpdatedTime"
    ]
},
"gatewaySubnets": {
    "type": "array",

```

```

        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "resourceRef"
          ]
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "provisioningState",
        "networkConnections",
        "bgpRouters",
        "routingType",
        "gatewayPools",
        "configurationState",
        "gatewaySubnets"
      ]
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
  ]
},
"nextLink": {
  "type": "string"
}
},
"required": [
  "value",
  "nextLink"
]
}
}

```

## 6.15.4 bgpRouters

### 6.15.4.1 PUT schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "isEnabled": {

```

```

    "type": "string"
  },
  "requireIGPSync": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "extASNumber": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "routerIP": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {}
  },
  "bgpNetworks": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {}
  },
  "isGenerated": {
    "type": "boolean"
  },
  "bgpPeers": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "properties": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "peerIpAddress": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "asNumber": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "extAsNumber": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "policyMapIn": {
              "type": "null"
            },
            "policyMapOut": {
              "type": "null"
            }
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "peerIpAddress",
          "asNumber",
          "extAsNumber",
          "policyMapIn",
          "policyMapOut"
        ]
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceId",
      "properties"
    ]
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "isEnabled",
    "requireIGPSync",
    "extASNumber",
    "routerIP",
    "bgpNetworks",

```

```

        "isGenerated",
        "bgpPeers"
    ]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
}

```

#### 6.15.4.2 GET schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "isEnabled": {
          "type": "boolean"
        },
        "requireIgpSync": {
          "type": "boolean"
        },
        "extAsNumber": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "routerId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "routerIP": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        },
        "isGenerated": {
          "type": "boolean"
        },
        "bgpPeers": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "resourceId": {

```

```

    "type": "string"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "asNumber": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "extAsNumber": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "peerIpAddress": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "connectionState": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "statistics": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "tcpConnectionClosed": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "openMessageStats": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "sentCount": {
                "type": "integer"
              },
              "receivedCount": {
                "type": "integer"
              }
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "sentCount",
            "receivedCount"
          ]
        },
        "notificationMessageStats": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "sentCount": {
              "type": "integer"
            },
            "receivedCount": {
              "type": "integer"
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "sentCount",
            "receivedCount"
          ]
        },
        "keepAliveMessageStats": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "sentCount": {
              "type": "integer"
            },
            "receivedCount": {

```



```

        "type": "integer"
    }
},
"required": [
    "sentCount",
    "receivedCount"
]
},
"routeRefreshMessageStats": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "sentCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "receivedCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "sentCount",
        "receivedCount"
    ]
},
"updateMessageStats": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "sentCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "receivedCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "sentCount",
        "receivedCount"
    ]
},
"ipv4Route": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "updateSentCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "updateReceivedCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "withdrawalSentCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "withdrawalReceivedCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "updateSentCount",
        "updateReceivedCount",
        "withdrawalSentCount",
        "withdrawalReceivedCount"
    ]
},
"ipv6Route": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "updateSentCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "updateReceivedCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        }
    }
}

```

```

        },
        "withdrawlSentCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "withdrawlReceivedCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "updateSentCount",
        "updateReceivedCount",
        "withdrawlSentCount",
        "withdrawlReceivedCount"
    ]
},
"lastUpdated": {
    "type": "string"
}
},
"required": [
    "tcpConnectionClosed",
    "openMessageStats",
    "notificationMessageStats",
    "keepAliveMessageStats",
    "routeRefreshMessageStats",
    "updateMessageStats",
    "ipv4Route",
    "ipv6Route",
    "lastUpdated"
]
},
"isGenerated": {
    "type": "boolean"
}
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "asNumber",
    "extAsNumber",
    "peerIpAddress",
    "connectionState",
    "statistics",
    "isGenerated"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"configurationState": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "status": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "lastUpdatedTime": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    }
},
"required": [
    "status",
    "lastUpdatedTime"
]
]

```

```

    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "isEnabled",
    "requireIgpSync",
    "extAsNumber",
    "routerId",
    "routerIP",
    "isGenerated",
    "bgpPeers",
    "configurationState"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
}

```

### 6.15.4.3 GET ALL schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "value": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "resourceId": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "etag": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "instanceId": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "properties": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "provisioningState": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "isEnabled": {
                "type": "boolean"
              },
              "requireIgpSync": {
                "type": "boolean"
              },
              "extAsNumber": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "routerId": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "routerIP": {
                "type": "array",

```

```

    "items": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "isGenerated": {
    "type": "boolean"
  },
  "bgpPeers": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "etag": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "instanceId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "properties": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "provisioningState": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "asNumber": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "extAsNumber": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "peerIpAddress": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "connectionState": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "statistics": {
              "type": "object",
              "properties": {
                "tcpConnectionClosed": {
                  "type": "string"
                },
                "openMessageStats": {
                  "type": "object",
                  "properties": {
                    "sentCount": {
                      "type": "integer"
                    },
                    "receivedCount": {
                      "type": "integer"
                    }
                  }
                },
                "required": [
                  "sentCount",
                  "receivedCount"
                ]
              }
            },
            "notificationMessageStats": {
              "type": "object",
              "properties": {
                "sentCount": {
                  "type": "integer"
                }
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

        "receivedCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "sentCount",
        "receivedCount"
    ]
},
"keepAliveMessageStats": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "sentCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "receivedCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "sentCount",
        "receivedCount"
    ]
},
"routeRefreshMessageStats": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "sentCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "receivedCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "sentCount",
        "receivedCount"
    ]
},
"updateMessageStats": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "sentCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "receivedCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "sentCount",
        "receivedCount"
    ]
},
"ipv4Route": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "updateSentCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "updateReceivedCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "withdrawlSentCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "withdrawlReceivedCount": {
            "type": "integer"
        }
    }
}

```

```

    },
    "required": [
      "updateSentCount",
      "updateReceivedCount",
      "withdrawalSentCount",
      "withdrawalReceivedCount"
    ]
  },
  "ipv6Route": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "updateSentCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "updateReceivedCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "withdrawalSentCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "withdrawalReceivedCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "updateSentCount",
    "updateReceivedCount",
    "withdrawalSentCount",
    "withdrawalReceivedCount"
  ]
},
"lastUpdated": {
  "type": "string"
}
},
"required": [
  "tcpConnectionClosed",
  "openMessageStats",
  "notificationMessageStats",
  "keepAliveMessageStats",
  "routeRefreshMessageStats",
  "updateMessageStats",
  "ipv4Route",
  "ipv6Route",
  "lastUpdated"
]
},
"isGenerated": {
  "type": "boolean"
}
},
"required": [
  "provisioningState",
  "asNumber",
  "extAsNumber",
  "peerIpAddress",
  "connectionState",
  "statistics",
  "isGenerated"
]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "configurationState": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "status": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "lastUpdatedTime": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "status",
      "lastUpdatedTime"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "provisioningState",
  "isEnabled",
  "requireIgpSync",
  "extAsNumber",
  "routerId",
  "routerIP",
  "isGenerated",
  "bgpPeers",
  "configurationState"
]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
},
"nextLink": {
  "type": "string"
}
},
"required": [
  "value",
  "nextLink"
]
}
}

```

#### 6.15.4.4 bgpPeers

##### 6.15.4.4.1 PUT schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "peerIpAddress": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "asNumber": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "extAsNumber": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "policyMapIn": {
      "type": "null"
    },
    "policyMapOut": {
      "type": "null"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "peerIpAddress",
    "asNumber",
    "extAsNumber",
    "policyMapIn",
    "policyMapOut"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceId",
  "properties"
]
}
}

```

#### 6.15.4.4.2 GET schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "asNumber": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "extAsNumber": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "peerIpAddress": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "connectionState": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "statistics": {
          "type": "object",

```



```

"properties": {
  "tcpConnectionClosed": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "openMessageStats": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "sentCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "receivedCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "sentCount",
      "receivedCount"
    ]
  },
  "notificationMessageStats": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "sentCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "receivedCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "sentCount",
      "receivedCount"
    ]
  },
  "keepAliveMessageStats": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "sentCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "receivedCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "sentCount",
      "receivedCount"
    ]
  },
  "routeRefreshMessageStats": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "sentCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "receivedCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "sentCount",
      "receivedCount"
    ]
  },
  "updateMessageStats": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "sentCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "receivedCount": {
      "type": "integer"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "sentCount",
    "receivedCount"
  ]
},
"ipv4Route": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "updateSentCount": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "updateReceivedCount": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "withdrawlSentCount": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "withdrawlReceivedCount": {
      "type": "integer"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "updateSentCount",
    "updateReceivedCount",
    "withdrawlSentCount",
    "withdrawlReceivedCount"
  ]
},
"ipv6Route": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "updateSentCount": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "updateReceivedCount": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "withdrawlSentCount": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "withdrawlReceivedCount": {
      "type": "integer"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "updateSentCount",
    "updateReceivedCount",
    "withdrawlSentCount",
    "withdrawlReceivedCount"
  ]
},
"lastUpdated": {
  "type": "string"
}
},
"required": [
  "tcpConnectionClosed",
  "openMessageStats",
  "notificationMessageStats",
  "keepAliveMessageStats",
  "routeRefreshMessageStats",
  "updateMessageStats",
  "ipv4Route",
  "ipv6Route",

```

```

        "lastUpdated"
      ]
    },
    "isGenerated": {
      "type": "boolean"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "asNumber",
    "extAsNumber",
    "peerIpAddress",
    "connectionState",
    "statistics",
    "isGenerated"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
}

```

#### 6.15.4.4.3 GET ALL schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "value": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "resourceId": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "etag": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "instanceId": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      },
      "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "asNumber": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "extAsNumber": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "peerIpAddress": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "connectionState": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "statistics": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "tcpConnectionClosed": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "openMessageStats": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "sentCount": {
              "type": "integer"
            },
            "receivedCount": {
              "type": "integer"
            }
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "sentCount",
          "receivedCount"
        ]
      },
    },
    "notificationMessageStats": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "sentCount": {
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "receivedCount": {
          "type": "integer"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "sentCount",
        "receivedCount"
      ]
    },
    "keepAliveMessageStats": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "sentCount": {
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "receivedCount": {
          "type": "integer"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "sentCount",
        "receivedCount"
      ]
    },
    "routeRefreshMessageStats": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "sentCount": {
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "receivedCount": {
          "type": "integer"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "sentCount",
        "receivedCount"
      ]
    },
    "updateMessageStats": {
      "type": "object",

```

```

    "properties": {
      "sentCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "receivedCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "sentCount",
      "receivedCount"
    ]
  },
  "ipv4Route": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "updateSentCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "updateReceivedCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "withdrawlSentCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "withdrawlReceivedCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "updateSentCount",
      "updateReceivedCount",
      "withdrawlSentCount",
      "withdrawlReceivedCount"
    ]
  },
  "ipv6Route": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "updateSentCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "updateReceivedCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "withdrawlSentCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "withdrawlReceivedCount": {
        "type": "integer"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "updateSentCount",
      "updateReceivedCount",
      "withdrawlSentCount",
      "withdrawlReceivedCount"
    ]
  },
  "lastUpdated": {
    "type": "string"
  }
},
"required": [
  "tcpConnectionClosed",
  "openMessageStats",
  "notificationMessageStats",
  "keepAliveMessageStats",
  "routeRefreshMessageStats",

```

```

        "updateMessageStats",
        "ipv4Route",
        "ipv6Route",
        "lastUpdated"
    ]
},
"isGenerated": {
    "type": "boolean"
}
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "asNumber",
    "extAsNumber",
    "peerIpAddress",
    "connectionState",
    "statistics",
    "isGenerated"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"nextLink": {
    "type": "string"
}
},
"required": [
    "value",
    "nextLink"
]
}
}

```

## 6.15.5 policyMaps

### 6.15.5.1 PUT schema

```

{
    "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "resourceId": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "etag": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "instanceId": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "properties": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "provisioningState": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            },
            "policyMapEntryList": {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {

```

```

    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "policyName": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "action": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "matchCriteria": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "property": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "value": {
              "type": "array",
              "items": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "property",
          "value"
        ]
      },
      "setActions": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {}
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "policyName",
      "action",
      "matchCriteria",
      "setActions"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "provisioningState",
  "policyMapEntryList"
]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
}

```

### 6.15.5.2 GET schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {

```

```

    "type": "string"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapIn": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {}
      },
      "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapOut": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {}
      },
      "policyMapEntryList": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "action": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "matchCriteria": {
              "type": "array",
              "items": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                  "property": {
                    "type": "string"
                  },
                  "value": {
                    "type": "array",
                    "items": {
                      "type": "string"
                    }
                  }
                }
              }
            },
            "required": [
              "property",
              "value"
            ]
          }
        }
      },
      "setActions": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {}
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "action",
      "matchCriteria",
      "setActions"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "provisioningState",
  "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapIn",
  "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapOut",
  "policyMapEntryList"
]

```



```

    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}

```

### 6.15.5.3 GET ALL schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "value": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "resourceId": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "etag": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "instanceId": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "properties": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "provisioningState": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapIn": {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {}
              },
              "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapOut": {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {}
              },
              "policyMapEntryList": {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                  "type": "object",
                  "properties": {
                    "action": {
                      "type": "string"
                    },
                    "matchCriteria": {
                      "type": "array",
                      "items": {
                        "type": "object",
                        "properties": {
                          "property": {
                            "type": "string"
                          }
                        }
                      },
                      "value": {
                        "type": "array",

```

```

        "items": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "property",
        "value"
    ]
},
"setActions": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {}
}
},
"required": [
    "action",
    "matchCriteria",
    "setActions"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapIn",
    "bgpPeersWithPolicyMapOut",
    "policyMapEntryList"
]
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
},
"nextLink": {
    "type": "string"
}
},
"required": [
    "value",
    "nextLink"
]
}
}

```

## 6.16 virtualNetworks

### 6.16.1 PUT schema v1

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for virtualNetworks",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    "tenantId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "groupId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceName": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "originalHref": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  }
},
"resourceRef": {
  "type": "object",
  "additionalProperties": false,
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  }
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef"
]
},
"subnets": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceMetadata": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
      },
      "etag": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "addressPrefix": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "routeTable": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "resourceRef"
          ]
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "addressPrefix"
      ]
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceId",
    "properties"
  ]
}
}
}

```

```

},
"properties": {
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
  },
  "tags": {
    "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "addressSpace": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "addressPrefixes": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1
          }
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "addressPrefixes"
      ]
    },
    "dhcpOptions": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "DnsServers": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string",
            "format": "ipv4"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "subnets": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/subnets"
    },
    "logicalNetwork": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "addressSpace",
    "logicalNetwork"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "properties"
]
}

```

## 6.16.2 PUT schema v2

```
{
```

```

"$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
"title": "PUT JSON Schema for virtualNetworks",
"type": "object",

"definitions": {
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "properties": {
      "client": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "tenantId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "groupId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceName": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "originalHref": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  }
},
"resourceRef": {
  "type": "object",
  "additionalProperties": false,
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  }
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef"
],
"subnets": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceMetadata": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
      },
      "etag": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "addressPrefix": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "routeTable": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "resourceRef"
          ]
        }
      },
      "encryptionEnabled": {
        "type": "boolean",

```

```

        "default": false
    }
},
"required": [
    "addressPrefix"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceId",
    "properties"
]
}
}
},
"properties": {
    "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "tags": {
        "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
    },
    "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "addressSpace": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "addressPrefixes": {
                        "type": "array",
                        "items": {
                            "type": "string"
                        },
                        "minItems": 1
                    }
                }
            },
            "required": [
                "addressPrefixes"
            ]
        },
        "dhcpOptions": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "DnsServers": {
                    "type": "array",
                    "items": {
                        "type": "string",
                        "format": "ipv4"
                    }
                }
            }
        },
        "subnets": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/subnets"
        },
        "logicalNetwork": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        },
        "encryptionCredential": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        }
    }
},

```

```

        "required": [
            "addressSpace",
            "logicalNetwork"
        ]
    },
    "required": [
        "properties"
    ]
}

```

### 6.16.3 GET schema v1

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for virtualNetworks",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    },
    "detailedInfo": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "additionalProperties": false,
        "properties": {
          "status": {
            "enum": [ "Success", "Failure" ]
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
          },
          "lastUpdatedTime": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        },
        "detailedInfo": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "source": {

```

```

        "type": "string"
      },
      "message": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "code": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  }
},
"required": [ "status", "id", "lastUpdatedTime" ]
},
"configurationState":
{
  "type": "object",
  "additionalProperties": false,
  "properties": {
    "status": {
      "enum": [ "Success", "Failure" ]
    },
    "id": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "lastUpdatedTime": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "virtualNetworkInterfaceErrors": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/detailedInfo"
    },
    "hostErrors": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/detailedInfo"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "status",
    "id",
    "lastUpdatedTime"
  ]
},
"resourceRef":
{
  "type": "object",
  "additionalProperties": false,
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef"
  ]
},
"subnets": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceMetadata": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
      }
    }
  }
},

```



```

    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "addressPrefix": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "accessControlList": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        },
        "ipConfigurations": {
          "type": "array",
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef" }
        },
        "routeTable": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "resourceRef"
          ]
        },
        "required": [
          "provisioningState",
          "addressPrefix"
        ]
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef",
      "resourceId",
      "etag",
      "instanceId",
      "properties"
    ]
  },
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "tags": {

```

```

    "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "addressSpace": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "addressPrefixes": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "addressPrefixes"
        ]
      },
      "dhcpOptions": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "DnsServers": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "type": "string",
              "format": "ipv4"
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "subnets": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/subnets"
      },
      "logicalNetwork": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
      },
      "configurationState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/configurationState"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "addressSpace"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}

```

#### 6.16.4 GET schema v2

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for virtualNetworks",
  "type": "object",

```

```

"definitions": {
  "GUID": {
    "type": "string",
    "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
  },
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "properties": {
      "client": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "tenantId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "groupId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceName": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "originalHref": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  },
  "detailedInfo": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "status": {
          "enum": [ "Success", "Failure" ]
        },
        "id": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
        },
        "lastUpdatedTime": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "detailedInfo": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "source": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "message": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "code": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [ "status", "id", "lastUpdatedTime" ]
},
"configurationState": {
  "type": "object",
  "additionalProperties": false,
  "properties": {
    "status": {

```

```

    "enum": [ "Success", "Failure" ]
  },
  "id": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
  },
  "lastUpdatedTime": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "virtualNetworkInterfaceErrors": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/detailedInfo"
  },
  "hostErrors": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/detailedInfo"
  }
},
"required": [
  "status",
  "id",
  "lastUpdatedTime"
]
},
"resourceRef": {
  {
    "type": "object",
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef"
  ]
},
"subnets": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceMetadata": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
      },
      "etag": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "instanceId": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
      },
      "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
          },
          "addressPrefix": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "accessControlList": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          },
          "ipConfigurations": {
            "type": "array",
            "uniqueItems": true,

```

```

        "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef" }
    },
    "routeTable": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
},
"unbilledEgressBytes": {
    "type": "integer",
    "minimum": 0
},
"billedEgressBytes": {
    "type": "integer",
    "minimum": 0
},
"encryptionEnabled": {
    "type": "boolean",
    "default": false
}
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "addressPrefix"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
},
"properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "tags": {
        "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
    },
    "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "provisioningState": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
            },
            "addressSpace": {

```

```

        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "addressPrefixes": {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "minItems": 1
            }
        },
        "required": [
            "addressPrefixes"
        ]
    },
    "dhcpOptions": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "DnsServers": {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                    "type": "string",
                    "format": "ipv4"
                }
            }
        }
    },
    "subnets": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/subnets"
    },
    "encryptionCredential": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
    },
    "logicalNetwork": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
    },
    "configurationState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/configurationState"
    }
},
"required": [
    "addressSpace"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
}

```

### 6.16.5 GET ALL schema v1

```

{
    "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
    "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for virtualNetworks",
    "type": "object",

    "definitions": {
        "GUID": {
            "type": "string",
            "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
        },
    },
}

```

```

"resourceMetadata": {
  "properties": {
    "client": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "tenantId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "groupId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceName": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "originalHref": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  }
},
"provisioningState": {
  "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
},
"detailedInfo": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "properties": {
      "status": {
        "enum": [ "Success", "Failure" ]
      },
      "id": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
      },
      "lastUpdatedTime": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "detailedInfo": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "source": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "message": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "code": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
},
"required": [ "status", "id", "lastUpdatedTime" ]
},
"configurationState": {
  "type": "object",
  "additionalProperties": false,
  "properties": {
    "status": {
      "enum": [ "Success", "Failure" ]
    },
    "id": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "lastUpdatedTime": {

```

```

        "type": "string"
    },
    "virtualNetworkInterfaceErrors": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/detailedInfo"
    },
    "hostErrors": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/detailedInfo"
    }
},
"required": [
    "status",
    "id",
    "lastUpdatedTime"
]
},
"resourceRef": {
    "type": "object",
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
},
"subnets": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceId": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "resourceMetadata": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
            },
            "etag": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "instanceId": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
            },
            "properties": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "provisioningState": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
                    },
                    "addressPrefix": {
                        "type": "string"
                    },
                    "accessControlList": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
                    },
                    "ipConfigurations": {
                        "type": "array",
                        "uniqueItems": true,
                        "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef" }
                    },
                    "routeTable": {
                        "type": "object",
                        "properties": {
                            "resourceRef": {
                                "type": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```



```

        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "addressPrefix"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
},
"virtualNetwork": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "tags": {
      "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "addressSpace": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "addressPrefixes": {
              "type": "array",
              "items": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            },
            "minItems": 1
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "addressPrefixes"
        ]
      },
      "dhcpOptions": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "DnsServers": {
            "type": "array",

```

```

        "items": {
            "type": "string",
            "format": "ipv4"
        }
    },
    "subnets": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/subnets"
    },
    "logicalNetwork": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
    },
    "configurationState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/configurationState"
    }
},
"required": [
    "addressSpace"
]
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
},
"virtualNetworkArray": {
    "type": "array",
    "minItems": 0,
    "uniqueItems": true,
    "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/virtualNetwork" }
}
},
"properties": {
    "value": { "$ref": "#/definitions/virtualNetworkArray" },
    "nextLink": {
        "type": "string",
        "format": "uri",
        "default": ""
    }
}
},
"required": ["nextLink"]
}

```

### 6.16.6 GET ALL schema v2

```

{
    "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
    "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for virtualNetworks",
    "type": "object",

    "definitions": {
        "GUID": {
            "type": "string",
            "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
        },
        "resourceMetadata": {
            "properties": {
                "client": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    },
    "tenantId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "groupId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceName": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "originalHref": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  }
},
"provisioningState": {
  "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
},
"detailedInfo": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "properties": {
      "status": {
        "enum": [ "Success", "Failure" ]
      },
      "id": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
      },
      "lastUpdatedTime": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "detailedInfo": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "source": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "message": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "code": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
},
"required": [ "status", "id", "lastUpdatedTime" ]
}
},
"configurationState":
{
  "type": "object",
  "additionalProperties": false,
  "properties": {
    "status": {
      "enum": [ "Success", "Failure" ]
    },
    "id": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "lastUpdatedTime": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "virtualNetworkInterfaceErrors": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/detailedInfo"
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "hostErrors": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/detailedInfo"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "status",
    "id",
    "lastUpdatedTime"
  ]
},
"resourceRef": {
  "type": "object",
  "additionalProperties": false,
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef"
  ]
},
"subnets": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceMetadata": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
      },
      "etag": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "instanceId": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
      },
      "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
          },
          "addressPrefix": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "accessControlList": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          },
          "ipConfigurations": {
            "type": "array",
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef" }
          },
          "routeTable": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "resourceRef"
          ]
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    ]
  },
  "unbilledEgressBytes": {
    "type": "integer",
    "minimum": 0
  },
  "billedEgressBytes": {
    "type": "integer",
    "minimum": 0
  },
  "encryptionEnabled": {
    "type": "boolean",
    "default": false
  }
},
"required": [
  "provisioningState",
  "addressPrefix"
]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
},
"virtualNetwork": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "tags": {
      "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "addressSpace": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "addressPrefixes": {
              "type": "array",
              "items": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "minItems": 1
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [

```

```

        "addressPrefixes"
      ]
    },
    "dhcpOptions": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "DnsServers": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string",
            "format": "ipv4"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "subnets": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/subnets"
    },
    "logicalNetwork": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
    },
    "configurationState": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/configurationState"
    },
    "encryptionCredential": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
    }
  ],
  "required": [
    "addressSpace"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
},
"virtualNetworkArray": {
  "type": "array",
  "minItems": 0,
  "uniqueItems": true,
  "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/virtualNetwork" }
}
},
"properties": {
  "value": { "$ref": "#/definitions/virtualNetworkArray" },
  "nextLink": {
    "type": "string",
    "format": "uri",
    "default": ""
  }
}
},
"required": ["nextLink"]
}
}

```

## 6.16.7 subnets

### 6.16.7.1 PUT schema v1

```
{
```

```

"$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
"title": "PUT JSON Schema for subnet",
"type": "object",

"definitions": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "object",
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  }
},

"properties": {
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "addressPrefix": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "accessControlList": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "addressPrefix"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "properties"
]
}

```

### 6.16.7.2 PUT schema v2

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for subnet",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    }
  },

  "properties": {

```

```

    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "addressPrefix": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "accessControlList": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        },
        "encryptionEnabled": {
          "type": "boolean",
          "default": false
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "addressPrefix"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "properties"
]
}

```

### 6.16.7.3 GET schema v1

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for subnet",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  },
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "object",
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "properties": {

```



```

        "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
}
},
"properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "provisioningState": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
            },
            "addressPrefix": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "accessControlList": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
            },
            "ipConfigurations": {
                "type": "array",
                "uniqueItems": true,
                "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef" }
            },
            "routeTable": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "resourceRef": {
                        "type": "string"
                    }
                }
            },
            "required": [
                "resourceRef"
            ]
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "provisioningState",
        "addressPrefix"
    ]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}

```

```
}
```

#### 6.16.7.4 GET schema v2

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for subnet",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  },
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "object",
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  },
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    }
  }
}
```

```

    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "addressPrefix": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "accessControlList": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        },
        "ipConfigurations": {
          "type": "array",
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef" }
        },
        "routeTable": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "resourceRef"
        ]
      },
      "unbilledEgressBytes": {
        "type": "integer",
        "minimum": 0
      },
      "billedEgressBytes": {
        "type": "integer",
        "minimum": 0
      },
      "encryptionEnabled": {
        "type": "boolean",
        "default": false
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "provisioningState",
      "addressPrefix"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}

```

### 6.16.7.5 GET ALL schema v1

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for subnets",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {

```

```

    "type": "string",
    "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  },
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "object",
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef"
  ]
},
"subnets": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "etag": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "instanceId": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
      },
      "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "provisioningState": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
          },
          "addressPrefix": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "accessControlList": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
          },
          "ipConfigurations": {
            "type": "array",
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef" }
          },
          "routeTable": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "resourceRef"
          ]
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "provisioningState",
        "addressPrefix"
      ]
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
  ]
}
}
},
"properties": {
  "value": { "$ref": "#/definitions/subnets" },
  "nextLink": {
    "type": "string",
    "format": "uri",
    "default": ""
  }
},
"required": ["nextLink"]
}

```

### 6.16.7.6 GET ALL schema v2

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for subnets",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    },
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  },
  "subnets": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "etag": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "addressPrefix": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "accessControlList": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        },
        "ipConfigurations": {
          "type": "array",
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef" }
        },
        "routeTable": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "resourceRef"
          ]
        },
        "unbilledEgressBytes": {
          "type": "integer",
          "minimum": 0
        },
        "billedEgressBytes": {
          "type": "integer",
          "minimum": 0
        },
        "encryptionEnabled": {
          "type": "boolean",
          "default": false
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "provisioningState",
        "addressPrefix"
      ]
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
  ]
}
},
"properties": {
  "value": { "$ref": "#/definitions/subnets" },
  "nextLink": {
    "type": "string",
    "format": "uri",
    "default": ""
  }
}
},

```

```
    "required": ["nextLink"]
  }
}
```

## 6.17 virtualNetworkManager

### 6.17.1 PUT schema v1

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for virtualNetworkManager configuration",
  "type": "object",

  "properties": {
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "distributedRouterState": {
          "enum": [ "Enabled" ]
        },
        "networkVirtualizationProtocol": {
          "enum": [ "VXLAN", "NVGRE" ],
          "default": "VXLAN"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "properties"
  ]
}
```

### 6.17.2 PUT schema v2

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for virtualNetworkManager configuration",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "virtualSubnetIdRange": {
      "properties": {
        "startId": {
          "type": "integer",
          "minimum": 4096,
          "maximum": 16777215
        },
        "endId": {
          "type": "integer",
          "minimum": 4096,
          "maximum": 16777215
        }
      }
    }
  },

  "properties": {
```

```

    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "distributedRouterState": {
          "enum": [ "Enabled" ]
        },
        "networkVirtualizationProtocol": {
          "enum": [ "VXLAN", "NVGRE" ],
          "default": "VXLAN"
        },
        "virtualSubnetIdRange": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/virtualSubnetIdRange"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "properties"
  ]
}

```

### 6.17.3 GET schema v1

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for virtualNetworkManager configuration",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },

  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "distributedRouterState": {
          "enum": [ "Enabled" ]
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```



```

    },
    "networkVirtualizationProtocol": {
      "enum": [ "VXLAN", "NVGRE" ],
      "default": "VXLAN"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "distributedRouterState",
    "networkVirtualizationProtocol"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}
}

```

#### 6.17.4 GET schema v2

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for virtualNetworkManager configuration",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    },
    "virtualSubnetIdRange": {
      "properties": {
        "startId": {
          "type": "integer",
          "minimum": 4096,
          "maximum": 16777215
        },
        "endId": {
          "type": "integer",
          "minimum": 4096,
          "maximum": 16777215
        }
      }
    }
  }
},

"properties": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
  }
},

```

```

"properties": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
    },
    "distributedRouterState": {
      "enum": [ "Enabled" ]
    },
    "networkVirtualizationProtocol": {
      "enum": [ "VXLAN", "NVGRE" ],
      "default": "VXLAN"
    },
    "virtualSubnetIdRange": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/virtualSubnetIdRange"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "distributedRouterState",
    "networkVirtualizationProtocol"
  ]
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}

```

## 6.18 virtualServers

### 6.18.1 PUT schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for Virtual Servers",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  },

  "properties": {

```

```

"resourceId": {
  "type": "string"
},
"etag": {
  "type": "string"
},
"resourceMetadata": {
  "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
},
"properties": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "connections": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "managementAddresses": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1
          },
          "credential": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            },
            "required": [
              "resourceRef"
            ]
          },
          "credentialType": {
            "enum": [ "usernamePassword", "X509Certificate" ]
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "managementAddresses",
          "credential",
          "credentialType"
        ]
      }
    },
    "vmGuid": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "connections",
    "vmGuid"
  ]
},
"markServerReadOnly": {
  "type": "boolean"
},
"tags": {
  "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
}
},
"required": [
  "properties",
  "markServerReadOnly"
]
}

```

## 6.18.2 GET schema

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for VirtualServers",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },

  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "connections": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "managementAddresses": {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        "minItems": 1
      },
      "credential": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "resourceRef"
        ]
      },
      "credentialType": {
        "enum": [ "usernamePassword", "X509Certificate" ]
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "managementAddresses",
      "credential",
      "credentialType"
    ]
  }
},
"vmGuid": {
  "type": "string"
}
},
"required": [
  "provisioningState",
  "connections",
  "vmGuid"
]
},
"markServerReadOnly": {
  "type": "boolean"
},
"tags": {
  "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties",
  "markServerReadOnly"
]
}
}

```

### 6.18.3 GET ALL schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for VirtualServers",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {

```

```

        "type": "string"
    },
    "tenantId": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "groupId": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceName": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "originalHref": {
        "type": "string"
    }
}
},
"provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
},
"virtualServer": {
    "type" : "object",
    "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceId": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "etag": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "instanceId": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceMetadata": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
        },
        "markServerReadOnly": {
            "type": "boolean"
        },
        "tags": {
            "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
        },
        "properties": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "provisioningState": {
                    "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
                },
                "connections": {
                    "type": "array",
                    "items": {
                        "type": "object",
                        "properties": {
                            "managementAddresses": {
                                "type": "array",
                                "items": {
                                    "type": "string"
                                }
                            },
                            "minItems": 1
                        },
                        "credential": {
                            "type": "object",
                            "properties": {
                                "resourceRef": {
                                    "type": "string"
                                }
                            }
                        },
                        "required": [

```

```

        "resourceRef"
      ]
    },
    "credentialType": {
      "enum": [ "usernamePassword", "X509Certificate" ]
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "managementAddresses",
    "credential",
    "credentialType"
  ]
}
},
"vmGuid": {
  "type": "string"
}
},
"required": [
  "provisioningState",
  "connections",
  "vmGuid"
]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties",
  "markServerReadOnly"
]
},
"virtualServerArray": {
  "type": "array",
  "minItems": 0,
  "uniqueItems": true,
  "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/virtualServer" }
}
},
"properties": {
  "value": { "$ref": "#/definitions/virtualServerArray" },
  "nextLink": {
    "type": "string",
    "format": "uri",
    "default": ""
  }
}
},
"required": ["nextLink"]
}
}

```

## 6.19 Diagnostics

### 6.19.1 Diagnostics ConnectivityCheck

#### 6.19.1.1 PUT Schema Request

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for ConnectivityCheck",

  "definitions": {

```

```

    "networkReference": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    }
  },
  "properties": {
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "senderLogicalNetwork": { "$ref": "#/definitions/networkReference" },
        "receiverLogicalNetwork": { "$ref": "#/definitions/networkReference" },
        "senderVirtualNetwork": { "$ref": "#/definitions/networkReference" },
        "receiverVirtualNetwork": { "$ref": "#/definitions/networkReference" },
        "senderIpAddress": {
          "type": "string",
          "format": "ipv4"
        },
        "receiverIpAddress": {
          "type": "string",
          "format": "ipv4"
        },
        "disableTracing": {
          "type": "boolean",
          "default": false
        },
        "protocol": {
          "type": "string",
          "enum": [ "Icmp", "Tcp", "Udp" ],
          "default": "Icmp"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "senderIpAddress",
        "receiverIpAddress"
      ]
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "properties"
  ]
}

```

### 6.19.1.2 PUT Schema Response

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for ConnectivityCheck",

  "definitions": {
    "networkReference": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    }
  }
}

```



```

    ]
  }
},
"properties": {
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "senderLogicalNetwork": { "$ref": "#/definitions/networkReference" },
      "receiverLogicalNetwork": { "$ref": "#/definitions/networkReference" },
      "senderVirtualNetwork": { "$ref": "#/definitions/networkReference" },
      "receiverVirtualNetwork": { "$ref": "#/definitions/networkReference" },
      "senderIpAddress": {
        "type": "string",
        "format": "ipv4"
      },
      "receiverIpAddress": {
        "type": "string",
        "format": "ipv4"
      },
      "disableTracing": {
        "type": "boolean",
        "default": false
      },
      "protocol": {
        "type": "string",
        "enum": [ "Icmp", "Tcp", "Udp" ],
        "default": "Icmp"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "senderIpAddress",
      "receiverIpAddress"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "properties"
]
}

```

## 6.19.2 Diagnostics ConnectivityCheckResults

### 6.19.2.1 GET Schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for ConnectivityCheckResults",

  "definitions": {
    "networkReference": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    },
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {

```

```

        "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
},
"GUID": {
    "type": "string",
    "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
},
"provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
}
},
"properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "provisioningState": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
            },
            "senderLogicalNetwork": { "$ref": "#/definitions/networkReference" },
            "receiverLogicalNetwork": { "$ref": "#/definitions/networkReference" },
            "senderVirtualNetwork": { "$ref": "#/definitions/networkReference" },
            "receiverVirtualNetwork": { "$ref": "#/definitions/networkReference" },
            "senderIpAddress": {
                "type": "string",
                "format": "ipv4"
            },
            "receiverIpAddress": {
                "type": "string",
                "format": "ipv4"
            },
            "disableTracing": {
                "type": "boolean",
                "default": false
            },
            "protocol": {
                "type": "string",
                "enum": [ "Icmp", "Tcp", "Udp" ]
            },
            "operationId": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
            },
            "submitTime": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "result": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "status": {
                        "type": "string",
                        "enum": [ "Pending", "InProgress", "Failure", "Success" ]
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    },
    "roundTripTimeMSec": {
      "type": "integer",
      "default": 0
    },
    "nodeOutput": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "nodeType": {
            "type": "string",
            "enum": [ "Sender", "Transit", "Receiver" ]
          },
          "nodeSequenceNumber": {
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "errorMessage": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "traceOutput": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "nodeType",
        "nodeSequenceNumber"
      ]
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "status",
    "roundTripTimeMSec",
    "nodeOutput"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "senderIpAddress",
  "receiverIpAddress",
  "provisioningState",
  "protocol",
  "submitTime",
  "result"
]
}
},
"required": [
  "properties",
  "resourceRef",
  "etag",
  "instanceId"
]
}
}

```

### 6.19.2.2 GET ALL Schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for connectivityCheckResults",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {

```

```

"networkReference": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef"
  ]
},
"GUID": {
  "type": "string",
  "pattern": "[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
},
"provisioningState": {
  "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
},
"resourceRef": {
  "type": "object",
  "additionalProperties": false,
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef"
  ]
},
"checkResult": {
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "senderLogicalNetwork": { "$ref": "#/definitions/networkReference" },
        "receiverLogicalNetwork": { "$ref": "#/definitions/networkReference" },
        "senderVirtualNetwork": { "$ref": "#/definitions/networkReference" },
        "receiverVirtualNetwork": { "$ref": "#/definitions/networkReference" },
        "senderIpAddress": {
          "type": "string",
          "format": "ipv4"
        },
        "receiverIpAddress": {
          "type": "string",
          "format": "ipv4"
        },
        "disableTracing": {
          "type": "boolean",
          "default": false
        },
        "protocol": {
          "type": "string",

```

```

    "enum": [ "Icmp", "Tcp", "Udp" ]
  },
  "operationId": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
  },
  "submitTime": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "result": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "status": {
        "type": "string",
        "enum": [ "Pending", "InProgress", "Failure", "Success" ]
      },
      "roundTripTimeMSec": {
        "type": "integer",
        "default": 0
      },
      "nodeOutput": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "nodeType": {
              "type": "string",
              "enum": [ "Sender", "Transit", "Receiver" ]
            },
            "nodeSequenceNumber": {
              "type": "integer"
            },
            "errorMessage": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "traceOutput": {
              "type": "array",
              "items": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "nodeType",
        "nodeSequenceNumber"
      ]
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "status"
  ]
},
"required": [
  "senderIpAddress",
  "receiverIpAddress",
  "provisioningState",
  "protocol",
  "submitTime",
  "result"
]
}
},
"required": [
  "properties",
  "resourceRef",
  "etag",
  "instanceId"
]
]

```

```

    },
    "checkResultArray": {
      "type": "array",
      "minItems": 0,
      "uniqueItems": true,
      "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/checkResult" }
    }
  },
  "properties": {
    "value": { "$ref": "#/definitions/checkResultArray" },
    "nextLink": {
      "type": "string",
      "format": "uri",
      "default": ""
    }
  }
},
"required": ["value","nextLink"]
}

```

## 6.19.3 Diagnostics SlbState

### 6.19.3.1 PUT Schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for SlbState PUT Response",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    },
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },

  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["/diagnostics/slbState/Action"]
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["Action"]
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    }
  },
}

```

```

"properties": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "provisioningState": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
    },
    "operationId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "slbStateResult": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
    },
    "submitTime": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "operationId",
    "slbStateResult",
    "submitTime"
  ]
},
"required": [
  "properties",
  "resourceRef",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "resourceId"
]
}

```

## 6.19.4 Diagnostics SlbStateResults

### 6.19.4.1 GET Schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for SlbStateResults",

  "definitions": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    },
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    },
    "dataGroups": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "additionalProperties": false,

```





```

    "provisioningState": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
    },
    "submitTime": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "status": {
      "type": "string",
      "enum": [ "Pending", "InProgress", "Failure", "Success" ]
    },
    "output": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "dataGroups": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/dataGroups"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "provisioningState",
      "status",
      "submitTime"
    ]
  },
  "required": [
    "properties",
    "resourceRef",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "resourceId"
  ]
}

```

#### 6.19.4.2 GET ALL Schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for slbStateResults",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    },
    "dataGroups": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "additionalProperties": false,
        "properties": {
          "name": {
            "enum": [ "Fabric", "Tenant" ]
          },
          "description": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "dataSections": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "type": "object",
              "properties": {
                "name": {
                  "type": "string",
                  "enum": [ "SlbmVips", "MuxState", "RouterConfiguration",
"ConnectedHostInfo", "VipRanges", "MuxRoutes", "VipConsolidatedState" ]
                },
                "description": {
                  "type": "string",
                  "enum": [ "Slbm Vips", "Mux State", "Router Configuration", "Connected Host
Info", "Vip Ranges", "Mux Routes", "Vip Consolidated State" ]
                },
                "dataRetrievalFailed": {
                  "type": "boolean"
                },
                "dataUnits": {
                  "type": "array",
                  "items": {
                    "additionalProperties": false,
                    "properties": {
                      "name": {
                        "type": "string"
                      },
                      "value": {
                        "type": "array",
                        "items": {
                          "type": "string"
                        }
                      }
                    }
                  }
                },
                "required": [ "value" ]
              }
            }
          },
          "required": [ "name", "description", "dataRetrievalFailed", "dataUnits" ]
        }
      },
      "required": [ "name", "description", "dataSections" ]
    },
    "slbState": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "etag": {

```

```

        "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "provisioningState": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
            },
            "submitTime": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "status": {
                "type": "string",
                "enum": [ "Pending", "InProgress", "Failure", "Success" ]
            },
            "output": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "dataGroups": {
                        "$ref": "#/definitions/dataGroups"
                    }
                }
            }
        },
        "required": [
            "provisioningState",
            "status",
            "submitTime"
        ]
    },
    "required": [
        "properties",
        "resourceRef",
        "etag",
        "instanceId",
        "resourceId"
    ]
},
"slbStateArray": {
    "type": "array",
    "minItems": 0,
    "uniqueItems": true,
    "items": { "$ref": "#/definitions/slbState" }
},
"properties": {
    "value": { "$ref": "#/definitions/slbStateArray" },
    "nextLink": {
        "type": "string",
        "format": "uri",
        "default": ""
    }
},
"required": [ "nextLink" ]
}

```

## 6.19.5 Diagnostics NetworkControllerState

### 6.19.5.1 PUT Schema

```
{
```

```

"$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
"title": "PUT JSON Schema for networkControllerState",
"type": "object",

"definitions": {
  "GUID": {
    "type": "string",
    "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
  },
  "provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
  }
},

"properties": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "string",
    "enum": ["/networkControllerState/NetworkControllerState"]
  },
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string",
    "enum": ["NetworkControllerState"]
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "lastQueryTimeStamp": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "lastQueryTimeStamp"
  ]
}
},

"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}

```

## 6.20 networkControllerStatistics

### 6.20.1 GET Schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for networkControllerStatistics",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {

```

```

    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Failed" ]
    },
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    }
  },
  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "healthStatistics": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "resourceType": {
                "enum": [ "VirtualNetwork", "Gateway", "LoadBalancerMux" ]
              },
              "totalResourceCount": {
                "type": "integer",
                "minimum": 0
              },
              "healthyResourceCount": {
                "type": "integer",
                "minimum": 0
              },
              "errorResourceCount": {
                "type": "integer",
                "minimum": 0
              },
              "warningResourceCount": {
                "type": "integer",
                "minimum": 0
              },
              "healthUnknownCount": {
                "type": "integer",
                "minimum": 0
              }
            }
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "errorResourceCount",
          "healthUnknownCount",
          "healthyResourceCount",
          "resourceType",
          "totalResourceCount",
          "warningResourceCount"
        ]
      }
    },
    "usageStatistics": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceType": {

```

```

        "enum": [ "PublicIPUtilization", "BackendIPUtilization", "MacPoolUtilization"
    ],
    "totalResourceCount": {
        "type": "integer",
        "minimum": 0
    },
    "inUseResourceCount": {
        "type": "integer",
        "minimum": 0
    }
},
"required": [
    "inUseResourceCount",
    "resourceType",
    "totalResourceCount"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "healthStatistics",
    "usageStatistics"
]
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
}

```

## 6.21 internalResourceInstances

### 6.21.1 GET schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for internalResourceInstances",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },

  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",

```

```

    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "resourceReference": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "provisioningState",
      "resourceReference"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}

```

## 6.21.2 GET ALL schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET ALL JSON Schema for internalResourceInstances",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    },
    "internalResourceInstances": {
      "type": "array",
      "uniqueItems": true,
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "resourceRef": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "resourceId": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "instanceId": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
          },
          "properties": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "provisioningState": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
              },
              "resourceReference": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "provisioningState",
            "resourceReference"
          ]
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
  ]
}
},
"properties": {
  "value": { "$ref": "#/definitions/internalResourceInstances" },
  "nextLink": {
    "type": "string",
    "format": "uri",
    "default": ""
  }
}
},
"required": ["nextLink"]
}

```

## 6.22 iDnsServer

### 6.22.1 PUT schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for iDNSServer/configuration",
  "type": "object",

  "properties": {
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "connections": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "managementAddresses": {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              },
              "credential": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                  "resourceRef": {
                    "type": "string"
                  }
                }
              },
              "required": [
                "resourceRef"
              ]
            },
            "credentialType": {
              "type": "string",
              "enum": ["X509Certificate", "usernamePassword" ]
            }
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "managementAddresses",

```



```

        "credential",
        "credentialType"
    ]
    },
    "zone": {
        "type": "string"
    }
},
"required": [
    "connections",
    "zone"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "properties"
]
}

```

### 6.22.2 GET schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for iDNSServer/configuration",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },

  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["/iDnsServer/configuration"]
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["configuration"]
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "provisioningState": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "connections": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "managementAddresses": {
                "type": "array",

```

```

        "items": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "credential": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "resourceRef": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "resourceRef"
    ]
},
"credentialType": {
    "type": "string",
    "enum": ["X509Certificate", "usernamePassword" ]
}
},
"required": [
    "managementAddresses",
    "credential",
    "credentialType"
]
}
},
"zone": {
    "type": "string"
}
},
"required": [
    "connections",
    "provisioningState",
    "zone"
]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
}

```

## 6.23 virtualSwitchManager

### 6.23.1 PUT Schema

```

{
    "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
    "title": "GET JSON Schema for virtualSwitchManager configuration",
    "type": "object",

    "definitions": {
        "provisioningState": {
            "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
        }
    },

    "properties": {
        "resourceId": {

```

```

    "type": "string"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "numInterfacesHavingQos": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "qosSettings": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "reservationMode": {
            "enum": [ "Absolute", "Weight" ],
            "default": "Weight"
          },
          "linkSpeedPercentage": {
            "type": "integer",
            "minimum": 0,
            "maximum": 100
          },
          "defaultReservation": {
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "enableHardwareLimits": {
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "enableHardwareReservations": {
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "enableSoftwareReservations": {
            "type": "integer"
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "qosSettings"
  ]
},
"required": [
  "properties"
]
}

```

### 6.23.2 GET Schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for virtualSwitchManager configuration",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {

```

```

        "type": "string"
    },
    "tenantId": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "groupId": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceName": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "originalHref": {
        "type": "string"
    }
}
},
"provisioningState": {
    "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
}
},
"properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
    },
    "properties": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "provisioningState": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
            },
            "numInterfacesHavingQos": {
                "type": "integer"
            },
            "qosSettings": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "reservationMode": {
                        "enum": [ "Absolute", "Weight" ]
                    },
                    "linkSpeedPercentage": {
                        "type": "integer",
                        "minimum": 0,
                        "maximum": 100
                    },
                    "defaultReservation": {
                        "type": "integer"
                    },
                    "enableHardwareLimits": {
                        "type": "boolean"
                    },
                    "enableHardwareReservations": {
                        "type": "boolean"
                    },
                    "enableSoftwareReservations": {
                        "type": "boolean"
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "qosSettings",
    "numInterfacesHavingQos"
  ]
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]
}

```

## 6.24 networkControllerBackup

### 6.24.1 PUT Schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for networkControllerBackup",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "resourceRef"
      ]
    }
  },
}

```

```

"properties": {
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
  },
  "tags": {
    "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "backupPath": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "credential": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "backupPath",
    "credential"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "properties"
]
}

```

## 6.24.2 GET Schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for networkControllerBackup",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    },
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,

```

```

    "properties": {
      "resourceRef": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  }
},
"properties": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
  },
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
  },
  "tags": {
    "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "backupPath": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "credential": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
      },
      "errorMessage": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "failedResourcesList": {
        "type": "array",
        "minItems": 0,
        "uniqueItems": true,
        "items": { "type": "string" }
      },
      "successfulResourcesList": {
        "type": "array",
        "minItems": 0,
        "uniqueItems": true,
        "items": { "type": "string" }
      },
      "inProgressResourcesList": {
        "type": "array",
        "minItems": 0,
        "uniqueItems": true,
        "items": { "type": "string" }
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "backupPath",
    "credential",
    "errorMessage",

```

```

        "failedResourcesList",
        "successfulResourcesList",
        "InProgressResourcesList"
    ]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
}

```

## 6.25 networkControllerRestore

### 6.25.1 PUT Schema

```

{
    "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
    "title": "PUT JSON Schema for networkControllerRestore",
    "type": "object",

    "definitions": {
        "GUID": {
            "type": "string",
            "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
        },
        "resourceMetadata": {
            "properties": {
                "client": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "tenantId": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "groupId": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "resourceName": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "originalHref": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            }
        },
        "resourceRef": {
            "type": "object",
            "additionalProperties": false,
            "properties": {
                "resourceRef": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            },
            "required": [
                "resourceRef"
            ]
        }
    },

    "properties": {
        "resourceMetadata": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
        }
    }
}

```



```

    },
    "tags": {
      "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "restorePath": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "credential": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceRef"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "restorePath",
      "credential"
    ]
  }
},
"required": [
  "properties"
]
}

```

## 6.25.2 GET Schema

```

{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for networkControllerRestore",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "resourceMetadata": {
      "properties": {
        "client": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "tenantId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "groupId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "resourceName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "originalHref": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    },
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "object",
      "additionalProperties": false,
      "properties": {
        "resourceRef": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "required": [
      "resourceRef"
    ]
  }
},
"properties": {
  "resourceRef": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "resourceId": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "etag": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "instanceId": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
  },
  "resourceMetadata": {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/resourceMetadata"
  },
  "tags": {
    "additionalProperties": { "type": "string" }
  },
  "properties": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "provisioningState": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
      },
      "restorePath": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "statusMessages": {
        "type": "array",
        "minItems": 0,
        "uniqueItems": true,
        "items": { "type": "string" }
      },
      "failedResources": {
        "type": "array",
        "minItems": 0,
        "uniqueItems": true,
        "items": { "type": "string" }
      },
      "successfulResources": {
        "type": "array",
        "minItems": 0,
        "uniqueItems": true,
        "items": { "type": "string" }
      }
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "provisioningState",
    "restorePath",
    "statusMessages",
    "failedResources",
    "successfulResources"
  ]
}
},
"required": [
  "resourceRef",
  "resourceId",
  "etag",
  "instanceId",
  "properties"
]

```

```
]
}
```

## 6.26 SubnetEgressReset

### 6.26.1 PUT Schema

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "PUT JSON Schema for SubnetEgressReset",
  "type": "object",

  "properties": {
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "virtualSubnetResourceReference": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "virtualSubnetResourceReference"
      ]
    },
    "required": [
      "properties"
    ]
  }
}
```

### 6.26.2 GET Schema

```
{
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
  "title": "GET JSON Schema for SubnetEgressReset",
  "type": "object",

  "definitions": {
    "GUID": {
      "type": "string",
      "pattern": "^[a-fA-F0-9]{8}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{4}-[a-fA-F0-9]{12}$"
    },
    "provisioningState": {
      "enum": [ "Succeeded", "Updating", "Deleting", "Failed" ]
    }
  },

  "properties": {
    "resourceRef": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "resourceId": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "etag": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "instanceId": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/GUID"
    },
    "properties": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {

```

```

        "provisioningState": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/provisioningState"
        },
        "virtualSubnetResourceReference": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "required": [
        "provisioningState",
        "virtualSubnetResourceReference"
    ]
}
},
"required": [
    "resourceRef",
    "resourceId",
    "etag",
    "instanceId",
    "properties"
]
}
}

```

## 6.27 Schema for Error Response

```

{
    "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#",
    "title": "GET JSON Schema for error responses",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "error": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "code": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "message": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "target": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "innerError": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "details": {
                    "type": "array",
                    "items": {
                        "type": "object",
                        "properties": {
                            "code": {
                                "type": "string"
                            },
                            "message": {
                                "type": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    },
                    "required": [
                        "code"
                    ]
                }
            }
        },
        "required": [
            "code"
        ]
    }
}

```

```
"required": [  
  "error"  
]  
}
```

## 7 Appendix B: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include updates to those products.

- Windows Server 2016 operating system
- Windows Server operating system

Exceptions, if any, are noted in this section. If an update version, service pack or Knowledge Base (KB) number appears with a product name, the behavior changed in that update. The new behavior also applies to subsequent updates unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms "SHOULD" or "SHOULD NOT" implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term "MAY" implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

[<1> Section 1.7](#): Version 2 (v2) was introduced in Windows Server operating system.

[<2> Section 3.1](#): In applicable Windows Server releases, the server does not paginate, and "nextLink" is always set to "" (empty string).

[<3> Section 3.1.5.2](#): Support for the **networks** property was introduced with v2 in Windows Server operating system.

[<4> Section 3.1.5.5.7](#): In Windows, the default value for the probe interval is 15 seconds, the minimum value is 5, and the maximum value is 2147483646.

[<5> Section 3.1.5.7](#): The reference is used only to keep track of REST resource relationships. The server does not do anything with the network interface resource reference.

[<6> Section 3.1.5.7](#): The reference is used only to keep track of REST resource relationships. The server does not do anything with the network interface resource reference.

[<7> Section 3.1.5.10](#): The server limits the number of routes per table to 100.

[<8> Section 3.1.5.15](#): Support for the **VirtualNetworkInterfaces** property was introduced with v2 in Windows Server operating system.

[<9> Section 3.1.5.18](#): Support for the **UnbilledAddressRanges** and **EncryptionCredential** properties was introduced with v2 in Windows Server operating system.

[<10> Section 3.1.5.18](#): In applicable Windows Server releases, the server limits the number of DNS servers per virtual network to 9.

[<11> Section 3.1.5.18.2](#): Support for the **VirtualSubnetId**, **UnbilledEgressBytes**, **BilledEgressBytes**, and **EncryptionEnabled** properties was introduced with v2 in Windows Server operating system.

[<12> Section 3.1.5.19](#): Support for the **VirtualSubnetIdRange**, **StartId**, and **EndId** properties was introduced with v2 in Windows Server operating system.

[<13> Section 3.1.5.26](#): The **networkControllerBackup** resource was introduced in Windows Server 2016 with the [\[MSKB-3216755\]](#) update.

[<14> Section 3.1.5.27](#): The **networkControllerRestore** resource was introduced in Windows Server 2016 with the [\[MSKB-3216755\]](#) update.

<15> [Section 3.1.5.28](#): Support for **SubnetEgressReset** was introduced with v2 in Windows Server operating system.

<16> [Section 3.1.5.29](#): In applicable Windows Server releases, the server limits the number of DNS servers per virtual network to 9.

## 8 Change Tracking

This section identifies changes that were made to this document since the last release. Changes are classified as Major, Minor, or None.

The revision class **Major** means that the technical content in the document was significantly revised. Major changes affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of major changes are:

- A document revision that incorporates changes to interoperability requirements.
- A document revision that captures changes to protocol functionality.

The revision class **Minor** means that the meaning of the technical content was clarified. Minor changes do not affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of minor changes are updates to clarify ambiguity at the sentence, paragraph, or table level.

The revision class **None** means that no new technical changes were introduced. Minor editorial and formatting changes may have been made, but the relevant technical content is identical to the last released version.

The changes made to this document are listed in the following table. For more information, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com).

Section	Description	Revision class
<a href="#">1.7</a> Versioning and Capability Negotiation	Added new content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">3.1.5.2</a> credentials	Added new content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">3.1.5.15</a> servers	Added new content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">3.1.5.18</a> virtualNetworks	Added new content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">3.1.5.18.2</a> subnets	Added new content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">3.1.5.19</a> virtualNetworkManager	Added new content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">3.1.5.28</a> SubnetEgressReset	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">3.1.5.28.1</a> PUT	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">3.1.5.28.1.1</a> Request Body	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">3.1.5.28.1.2</a> Response Body	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">3.1.5.28.1.3</a> Processing Details	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">3.1.5.28.2</a> GET	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">3.1.5.28.2.1</a> Request Body	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">3.1.5.28.2.2</a> Response Body	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major



<b>Section</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Revision class</b>
<a href="#">3.1.5.28.2.3</a> Processing Details	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">6.2.3</a> GET schema v2	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">6.2.5</a> GET ALL schema v2	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">6.13.2</a> GET schema v1	Updated content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">6.13.3</a> GET schema v2	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">6.13.4</a> GET ALL schema v1	Updated content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">6.13.5</a> GET ALL schema v2	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">6.16.2</a> PUT schema v2	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">6.16.4</a> GET schema v2	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">6.16.6</a> GET ALL schema v2	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">6.16.7.2</a> PUT schema v2	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">6.16.7.4</a> GET schema v2	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">6.16.7.6</a> GET ALL schema v2	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">6.17.2</a> PUT schema v2	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">6.17.4</a> GET schema v2	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">6.26</a> SubnetEgressReset	Added new section for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">6.26.1</a> PUT Schema	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">6.26.2</a> GET Schema	Added new section with content for this version of Windows Server.	Major
<a href="#">7</a> Appendix B: Product Behavior	Added Windows Server to the applicable products list and product behavior notes.	Major

## 9 Index

### A

[Abstract data model](#) 50  
[accessControlLists](#) 55  
[aclRules](#) 75  
[Applicability](#) 33  
[Asynchronous operations](#) 25  
    [operations and operationResults differences](#) 28  
    [POST and DELETE](#) 27  
    [properties.provisioningState](#) 28  
    [PUT](#) 27  
    [state diagram for asynchronous operations](#) 29  
    [state diagram for synchronous operations](#) 28

### B

[backendAddressPools](#) 124  
[bgpPeers](#) 324  
[bgpRouters](#) 314

### C

[Capability negotiation](#) 34  
[Change tracking](#) 712  
[Client-server interactions](#) 24  
    [ETag](#) 24  
    [idempotency](#) 25  
[Common data structures](#) 42  
[Common JSON elements](#) 38  
[Common URI parameters](#) 39  
    [grandParentResourceID](#) 40  
    [operationID](#) 40  
    [parentResourceID](#) 40  
    [resourceID](#) 41  
    [url](#) 42  
[Communication certificate - initialization](#) 50  
Concurrent operations  
    [on same resource](#) 31  
    [with dependent resources](#) 32  
[ConnectivityCheck - diagnostics](#) 376  
[ConnectivityCheckResults - diagnostics](#) 378  
[Content-Type header](#) 35  
[credentials](#) 81

### D

[Data model - abstract](#) 50  
[Data structures - common](#) 42  
Diagnostics  
    [ConnectivityCheck](#) 376  
    [ConnectivityCheckResults](#) 378  
    [NetworkControllerState](#) 390  
    [SlbState](#) 383  
    [SlbStateResults](#) 384  
Diagrams  
    asynchronous ([section 1.3.2](#) 25, [section 1.3.2.6](#) 29)  
    [Network Controller and industry standard protocols](#) 33  
    synchronous ([section 1.3.2.5](#) 28, [section 1.3.3.1](#) 31)

[Differences between operations and operationResults](#) 28

### E

[Enumeration](#) 50  
[Etag behavior examples](#) 24  
Examples  
    [Example of the JSON used to create a default ACL for both inbound and outbound example](#) 418  
    [macPools usage example](#) 418

### F

[Fields - vendor-extensible](#) 34  
[frontendIpConfigurations](#) 129

### G

[gatewayPools](#) 86  
[gateways](#) 93  
[Get All - response body pattern](#) 50  
[Glossary](#) 21  
[grandParentResourceID](#) 40

### H

[Higher-layer triggered events](#) 50  
[HTTP headers](#) 35  
    [Content-Type header](#) 35  
    [Request headers](#) 35  
    [Response headers](#) 37

### I

[Idempotency](#) 25  
[iDnsServer](#) 397  
[Implementer - security considerations](#) 419  
[inboundNatRules](#) 135  
[Index of security parameters](#) 419  
[Informative references](#) 24  
[Initialization](#) 50  
[internalResourceInstances](#) 394  
[Introduction](#) 21  
[IP Addresses - configurations](#) 224  
[IP configuration](#) 55  
[ipConfigurations](#) 224

### J

[JSON elements - Common](#) 38  
[JSON used to create a default ACL for both inbound and outbound example](#) 418

### L

[loadBalancerManager](#) 156  
[loadBalancerMux](#) 159  
[loadBalancers](#) 109  
    [backendAddressPools](#) 124  
    [frontendIpConfigurations](#) 129

- [inboundNatRules](#) 135
- [loadBalancingRules](#) 141
- [logicalSubnets](#) 173
- [outboundNatRules](#) 146
- [probes](#) 151
- [loadBalancingRules](#) 141
- [Local events](#) 417
- [logicalNetworks](#) 167
- [logicalSubnets](#) 173

## M

- macPools
  - [initialization](#) 50
  - [resource](#) 188
- [Message processing events](#) 51
- Messages
  - [transport](#) 35
- [monitoring/NetworkControllerStatistics](#) 391

## N

- Network Controller
  - [dependent resources](#) 32
  - [error returned by](#) 50
  - [initialization](#) 50
  - [networkConnections](#) 338
  - [NetworkControllerState - diagnostics](#) 390
  - [NetworkControllerStatistics](#) 391
  - [networkInterfaces](#) 203
  - [Normative references](#) 23

## O

- [operationID](#) 40
- [operationResults](#) 232
- [Operations](#) 230
  - [asynchronous](#) 25
  - [concurrent on same resource](#) 31
  - [concurrent with dependent resources](#) 32
  - [Network Controller dependent resources - concurrent](#) 32
  - [synchronous](#) 28
- [outboundNatRules](#) 146
- [Overview \(synopsis\)](#) 24

## P

- [Parameters - security index](#) 419
- parentResourceID ([section 2.2.3.3](#) 40, [section 2.2.3.4](#) 41)
- [policyMaps](#) 332
- [POST and DELETE operations](#) 27
- [Preconditions](#) 33
- [Prerequisites](#) 33
- [probes](#) 151
- [Product behavior](#) 710
- [properties.provisioningState usage](#) 28
- Protocol Details
  - [Server](#) 50
- Protocol examples
  - [Example of the JSON used to create a default ACL for both inbound and outbound](#) 418
  - [macPools usage](#) 418
  - [publicIpAddresses](#) 235

- [PUT operation](#) 27

## R

- References
  - [informative](#) 24
  - [normative](#) 23
- [Relationship to other protocols](#) 33
- [Request headers](#) 35
- Resource
  - [JSON array](#) 50
  - [Resource code table](#) 51
  - [Resource processing - resourceId omitted](#) 51
  - [resourceID](#) 41
  - [Response body - Get All format](#) 50
  - [Response headers](#) 37
  - [routes](#) 198
  - [routeTables](#) 193

## S

- Security
  - [implementer considerations](#) 419
  - [parameter index](#) 419
- [Sequencing rules](#) 51
  - [accessControlLists](#) 55
  - [credentials](#) 81
- Diagnostics
  - [ConnectivityCheck](#) 376
  - [ConnectivityCheckResults](#) 378
  - [NetworkControllerState](#) 390
  - [SlbState](#) 383
  - [SlbStateResults](#) 384
- [gatewayPools](#) 86
- [gateways](#) 93
- [iDnsServer](#) 397
- [internalResourceInstances](#) 394
- [loadBalancerManager](#) 156
- [loadBalancerMux](#) 159
- [loadBalancers](#) 109
- [logicalNetworks](#) 167
- [macPools](#) 188
- [NetworkControllerStatistics](#) 391
- [networkInterfaces](#) 203
- [operationResults](#) 232
- [operations](#) 230
- [publicIpAddresses](#) 235
- [routeTables](#) 193
- [servers](#) 240
- [serviceInsertions](#) 252
- [virtualGateways](#) 260
- [virtualNetworkManager](#) 367
- [virtualNetworks](#) 350
- [virtualServers](#) 370
- [virtualSwitchManager](#) 399

## Server

- [Abstract data model](#) 50
- [Higher-layer triggered events](#) 50
- [Initialization](#) 50
- [Message processing events and sequencing rules](#) 51
- [Other local events](#) 417
- [Timer events](#) 416
- [Timers](#) 50
- [servers](#) 240

[serviceInsertions](#) 252  
[Singletons - enumeration](#) 50  
[SlbState - diagnostics](#) 383  
[SlbStateResults - diagnostics](#) 384  
[Standards assignments](#) 34  
[State diagrams for asynchronous operations](#) 29  
[State diagrams for synchronous operations](#) 28  
Status code  
    [definition source](#) 50  
    [table](#) 51  
[subnets](#) 360

## T

[Timer events](#) 416  
[Timers](#) 50  
[Tracking changes](#) 712  
[Transport](#) 35  
[Triggered events - higher-layer](#) 50

## U

[URI parameters - common](#) 39

## V

[Vendor-extensible fields](#) 34  
[Versioning](#) 34  
[Virtual subnets](#) 55  
[virtualGateways](#) 260  
[virtualNetworkManager](#) 367  
[virtualNetworks](#) 350  
[virtualServers](#) 370  
[virtualSwitchManager](#) 399